Maneuver Center of Excellence (MCoE) Libraries
HQ Donovan Research Library
Armor Research Library
Fort Benning, Georgia

Report date: 1-31 December 1950

Title: United States Army HQ 23rd Infantry Regiment, 2nd Infantry Division Command Report, 1-31 December 1950

Abstract: U.S. Army HQ 23rd Infantry Regiment, 2nd Infantry Division Command Report, 1-31 December 1950, includes list of awards, reports, operation orders, documents, etc.

Number of pages: 839

Notes: From the MCoE HQ Donovan Research Library, Fort Benning, GA. Microfilm collection #: DS 22 Item no. 20

Classification: Unclassified; Approved for public release

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

WASHINGTON

OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.

CLASSIFIED RECORDS

AGO MICROFILM
ITEM NO: 20

SECRET

OP 34 (21Feb52)

302-INF (23) Hist: Command Report - 23rd Inf Regt, 2nd Inf Div Dec 1950

SECRET

COMMAND REPORT

HEADQUARTERS 23D INFANTRY REGIMENT

2D INFANTRY DIVISION

1 DECEMBER – 31 DECEMBER 1950

SECRET

SECRET

COMMAND REPORT

SECRET

Copy Number 1

SECRET

COMMAND REPORT

HEADQUARTERS, 23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
2d Infantry Division
APO 248, c/o Postmaster
San Francisco, California

FROM: 1 December 1950 TO; 31 December 1950

APPROVED BY:

JOHN H. CHILES
Lieutenant Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

-- ATTENTION --

The material contained in this Command and Unit Historical Report is clasified S E C R E T in accordance with the provisions of AR 380-5 and Par 8, SR 345-150-1, 3 February 1949.

The following is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

-- DISSEMINATION OF CLASSIFIED MATTER --

No person is entitled solely by virtue of his grade or position to knowledge or possession of classified matter. Such matter is entrusted only to those individuals whose official duties require such knowledge or possession. (From Par 11, AR 380-5)

SECRET

LIST OF INCLOSURES *
Command Report
1 December to 31 December 1950

Section	Title
A-1	Roster of Officers
A-2	List of Awards
B-1	S-2 Journals, 23d Infantry Regiment
B-2	Patrol Reports
C-1	Periodic Operations Reports, 2d Infantry Division
C-2	Operations Plans, 2d Infantry Division
C-3	Operations Directives, 2d Infantry Division
C-4	Operations Orders, 2d Infantry Division
C-5	Letters of Instruction
C-6	Regimental Periodic Operations Reports
C-7	Regimental Operations Orders
D	Logistics Reports
E-1	1st Battalion Documents
E-2	2d Battalion Documents
E-3	3d Battalion Documents
F-1	French Orders of the Day
F-2	Memorandum, Regimental and 2d Infantry Division

*Included with Copies 1 and 2 only.

SECRET

Units attached to
23d Infantry Regiment
during December 1950

72d Tank Battalion

B Battery, 82d AA AW (SP) Battalion

37th Field Artillery Battalion

French United Nations Battalion

2d Division Ranger Company

Detachment of 2d Engineer Battalion

SECRET

SECRET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Command Report

1 December to 31 December 1950

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
I	[illegible]	5-6
II	[illegible]	7
III	Intelligence	8-9
IV	Operations	10-11
V	Logistics	12
VI	[illegible]	13
VII	[illegible]	14

PART I

-- NARRATIVE --

After its long withdrawal from North Korea, the 23d Infantry Regiment halted at Munsan-Ni, South Korea on the night of 3 December 1950.[1] For the first time in many days all personnel were able to catch up on sleep and have adequate food. The following week was spent in the reconditioning of personal and unit equipment. Limited training was conducted and some entertainment in the form of movies was provided by the Regimental Special Services Section. On 7 December much vitally needed equipment was drawn to replace that which had been damaged beyond repair in the vicinity of Kunu-Ri, North Korea. Personnel were reequipped and the Regiment began to approach normal combat efficiency, with the arrival of replacements.

On 8 December the 23d RCT moved to Angyong-Ni, closing in at the new area at 1200 hours.[2] The period which followed until 21 December was largely occuppied in training activities, and dispatching security patrols to the surrounding hills. On 15 December, the French Battalion was attached to the 23d Infantry Regiment.

On 22 December the Regiment moved to the vicinity of Chunju. At this time a force of approximately 400 North Koreans was reported located in the area 10 to 12 miles Northwest of Tomyang. This force was heavily armed, according to PW Reports.[3] No enemy contact was made however, and on 23 December the 23d RCT had closed in the Chungju area and was prepared to perform a mission of manning road blocks.[4] On 25 December the 23d RCT moved to Mokhaeng-Ni to continue its mission of manning road blocks along the Wonju-Chungju road. The period which followed until 28 December, when the 37th FA Battalion was attached to the 23d Inf. and the RCT moved to the Wonju area, remained quiet except for sporadic reports of flares being sighted, and of guerrillas being arrested and questioned. On 28 December the 23d RCT was dispersed as follows: The 1st Battalion held

1. Morning Report, Hq Co 23d Inf, December 1950.
2. Morning Report, Hq Co 23d Inf, December 1950.
3. S-1 Journal, 23d RCT, 22 December 1950.
4. S-1 Journal, 23d RCT, 23 December 1950.

defensive positions on the high terrain just North of Wonju, the 2d Battalion, 3d Battalion and French Battalion in defensive positions on the roads leading into Wonju from the Southeast and Southwest.

There was no evidence of any enemy build-up in the Mokhaeng-Ni area. On 29 December, however, B Company, 23d RCT, reported a constant stream of refugees followed by armed police streaming into Wonju.[5] Enemy troops in dark uniforms, and apparently extremely well disciplined, were observed moving in the area in a column of twos. On 30 December the 3d Battalion moved North of Hoengsong, where it met and attacked an enemy road block. At the news of this enemy force, and reports by air OP that a larger force was building up in this area,[6] the 23d RCT minus Tank Co. moved to Hoengsong, fully prepared for the difficult combat mission that lay before it. On 30-31 December, during the final hours of 31 Dec, the 2d and 3d Battalions were engaged in eliminating the enemy road block and holding the MSR until the 2d ROK Corps could be withdrawn from the Hongchon area. The 1st Battalion continued to remain in its defensive positions North of Wonju.

5. S-1 Journal, 23d RCT, 29 December 51.
6. S-1 Journal, 23d RCT, 30-31 December 51.

PART II

-- PERSONNEL --

The 23d Infantry received 833 replacements and 127 hospital returnees during the month of December. These men were assigned to units and through the training program, which was conducted during the first three weeks of the month, were conditioned mentally and physically for combat duty.

The Chaplains with the 23d Infantry did a fine job of boosting morale with church services and inspirational talks. Tha Special Service Officer, was able to obtain and show movies. The men were able to send cablegrams home to their families. Christmas Day and New Years Day were not celebrated on the calendar date, but on order from Higher Headquarters were celebrated successively on different days, by different units of the RCT, Thus not lowering the combat effectiveness of the 23d RCT at any particular time.

PART III

-- INTELLIGENCE --

During the period 1 to 6 December 1950, although the enemy continued to close in on the new Eighth Army defense line near Pyongyang, there was no significant enemy contact in the sector held by the 23d Infantry at Munsan-Ni. On 2 December the 72d Tank Battalion was released from attachment to the Regiment, and B Battery of the 82d AAA Battalion was released on 4 December 1950.[1]

During the entire month of December, slight enemy contact was reported from the patrols which were continuously operating. The nearest enemy forces in the sector were reported to be remanents of the 4th, 8th and 15th NKPA Divisions, located near Yonchon, in the vicinity of command post of the 2d ROK Division.[2] These enemy troops were "die-hards" of the units mentioned, consisting mainly of officers and noncommissioned officers.

The Regiment was ordered on 7 December 1950, to move to the Seoul-Suwon Area, during the earliest daylight hours of 8 December 1950.[3] On 8 December all elements of the Regiment had arrived in the vicinity of Angyang-Ni by 1641 hours. Combat efficiency of the Regiment by 9 December was estimated to be 72 percent.[4]

Generally, the period from 9 to 21 December was quiet, although patrols occasionally reported meeting some enemy activity. On 22 December the Regiment moved to Chungju, and here a report from the Ivanhoe Security Force[5] indicated that there were approximately 4400 North Koreans in an area 10 to 12 miles northwest of Tomyang, approximately 3000 of whom were heavily armed. On 23 December, the Regiment had closed in the Chungju area. During the period which followed, there were reports of flares being sighted near Ungyo-Ri, but no enemy activity followed. Reconnaissance patrols were dispatched to reconnoiter the roads and terrain from Wacho-Ri to Chipo-Ri with a view to the possibility of holding the line along the

1. POR 28, Hq 23d Inf, Vic Munsan-Ni, 6 Dec 50.
2. POR 89, Hq 23d Inf, Vic Munsan-Ni, 6 Dec 50.
3. POR 357, Hq 2d Div, 7 Dec 50.
4. POR 91, Hq 23d Inf, 9 Dec 50.
5. S-2 Journal, Hq 23d Inf, 22 Dec 50.

Hwachon-Wacho-Ri road. Combat efficiency during this period was rated as "good".[6] Guerrilla activity was anticipated and precautions were taken against it.[7] MPs were promptly dispatched to screen the civilians moving South as there were some reports that guerrillas were mixed with refugees.[8]

By 29 December reports from units of the Regiment indicated that an enemy build-up in the 23d Infantry Sector was taking place. B Company observed an increase in the number of refugees streaming into Wonju, and saw enemy troops moving in a column of twos in that area.[9] Air observation during the last two days of December indicated a large force of enemy moving West in the area with some troops digging in along the ridge lines. KMAG reported a road block manned by an enemy force, estimated to be 100, North of Hoengsong. Headquarters, 2d Division, reported 300 enemy wearing ROK and United States uniforms, North of the MSR, located in the 23d Infantry Sector. On the last day of December, an enemy regiment was observed moving through the village of Chudong-Ni, near Hoengsong. Another force using mountain trails, was observed moving in the Chongbang-Ni vicinity, with the apparent mission of taking Haktam-Ni.

S-2 Operations during the month of December consisted mainly of analysis of patrol reports, and participation in the rebuilding of the combat team for future operations.

6. POR, Hq 23d Inf, 6 Dec 50.
7. POR, Hq 23d Inf, 6 Dec 50.
8. S-2 Journal, Hq 23d Inf, 26 Dec 50.
9. S-1 Journal, 31 Dec 50.

PART IV

-- OPERATIONS --

The operations of the 23d Regimental Combat Team during December 1950, following the withdrawal from North Korea, were centered around Munsan-Ni, Angyang-Ni, and Chungju, Wonju and Hoengsong. From 1 to 7 December, the main effort was concentrated upon the reconditioning of personal and organic equipment. Limited training was conducted in the Munsan-Ni area, and some patrol activities were carried out, always with negative results.[1] Patrol activities and the drawing and issuing of equipment consumed most of the period 1 to 7 December. On 8 December the Regiment moved to the vicinity of Angyang-Ni, and there continued its reorganization and re-equipping.[2]

During the period 9 to 22 December, operations were limited to reconnaissance of the Suwon-Wonju-Chechon-Chungju Highway to determine conditions of roads, and status of wire communications between towns.[3] Contact was established with friendly units, an "alert" company was maintained, and reconnaissance patrols were sent out regularly. On 15 December the French Battalion was attached to the 23d Infantry Regiment.[4] There was enemy contact only during the last days of the month of December, and emphasis was given to weapons training, small unit defense problems, and squad tactics, maintenance of personal equipment, and inspections.[5] On 21 December the Regiment was ordered to move with the French Battalion attached, to the vicinity of Chungju. The Regiment departed Angyang-Ni at 0600, 21 December, and closed in the vicinity of Chungju at 2100. On 25 December, the Regiment was ordered to move to the vicinity of Mokhaeng-Ni, and by this time attachments to the combat team included the French Battalion; B Battery, 82d AAA Battalion, and the 2d Division Ranger Company. The mission upon arrival in this area was to man blocking positions in the sector.

1. FOR 89, Hq 23d Inf, 7 DEC 50
2. S-2 Journal, 8 Dec 50.
3. FOR 93, Hq 23d Inf, 11 Dec 50.
4. FOR 97, Hq 23d Inf, 15 Dec 50.
5. FOR 100, Hq 23d Inf, 18 Dec 50.

On 29 December the 37th FA Battalion was attached to the Regiment. The regiment was ordered to move to Wonju area to occupy defensive positions North of that town, and to prepare to fight a delaying action South along the Wonju-Chungju and Wonju-Chipo-Ri-Chungju axis. On 30 December, the Regiment, minus Tank Company, moved from Wonju to Hoengsong, clearing Wonju in the early hours of 31 December. By 31 December the 23d RCT was once a again in combat, carrying out an operation to eliminate an enemy road block North of Hoengsong.

PART V

— LOGISTICS —

During the month of December, all 23d Infantry personnel were outfitted with cold weather clothing. The main supply operation for the month consisted of the reconditioning of personal and organic equipment, and the drawing and issuing of new items to replace those which had been lost or damaged beyond repair in the action at Kunu-RI, North Korea.

The total number of vehicles in the Regiment, which were operational, had increased from 261 on 9 December, to 274 on 31 December. A gain of 13 vehicles.[1]

The 23d Infantry Regiment supplied the following numbers of troops during the month of December. On 9 December, 2244 U.S., and 255 ROK soldiers for a total of 2499. On 14-15 December, 2586 U.S., 199 ROK, and 1030 French troops for a total of 3815. On 31 December, 2499 U.S., 199 ROK, and 1030 French troops for a total of 3728 troops.[2] The large increase of troops on 15 December, is due to the fact that the French Battalion was attached to the 23d RCT on this date.

1 - PLR, Hq 23d Inf, 9 and 31 December 1950
2 - PLR, Hq 23d Inf, 9, 14-15, and 31 December 1950

PART VI

— EVALUATION —

The clearing of the road block North of Hoengsong, was a normal operation, successfully carried out, by engaging the enemy from the front with the 3d Battalion, 23d RCT, and then attacking him from the left flank with the 2d Battalion, cutting off his main avenue of escape and destroying him.

The operation South of Wonju, was much more difficult and complicated. The situation was one of confusion, since the RCT was ordered to attack and withdraw from the same objective several times. Also control was a difficult problem, as there were two regiments intermingled, the 23d and the 38th. Neither regiment had a single mission, but both had parts in two missions, simultaneously. The entire operation was further affected by some of the coldest weather that the Regiment had experienced during its combat in Korea.

The 23d RCT in its operation South of Wonju, set the example once again, by demonstrating that it could defeat the attacking enemy masses. The employment of coordinated firepower was instrumental in stopping the enemy advance. This action proved to be the turning point for the UN Forces. The Eighth Army ceased its withdrawal before the enemy attacks, and began to counter, with forward movement, in a limited objective offensive.

PART VII

— RECOMMENDATIONS —

It is recommended that units be kept in their own assigned sectors, with a specific mission. The indiscriminate, piecemeal employment of Battalions should be avoided since it reduces the combat efficiency of the unit from which these units are taken, as well as that of the unit to which they are attached.

Replacements must have sufficient cold weather indoctrination prior to leaving the training center. Frost bitten replacements are a handicap to any unit.

Replacements should be issued only the necessary combat gear.

A-1

SECRET

ROSTER OF OFFICERS
23d Infantry Regiment
December 1950

NAME	GRADE	SERVICE NO.	UNIT
Freeman, Paul L Jr	Colonel	0-17704	Commanding Officer
Edwards, James W	Lt Col	0-30274	Hq, 2d Battalion
Hutchin, Claire E	Lt Col	0-21092	Hq, 1st Battalion
Kane, Charles F	Lt Col	0-43046	Hq, 3d Battalion
Londahl, John E	Lt Col	0-39329	Hq & Hq Company
Bisaccia, Leonard J	Major	0-43238	Medical Company
Engen, Millard C	Major	0-1291609	Hq, 2d Battalion
Jensen, Lloyd K	Major	0-59788	Hq, 2d Battalion
Lewis, Ruel H	Major	0-1691457	Hq & Hq Company
Meszar, Frank	Major	0-23211	Hq & Hq Company
Newell, Robert L	Major	0-35145	Hq, 3d Battalion
Ramsey, Robert E	Major	0-377304	Hq & Hq Company
Russell, George H	Major	0-59499	Hq, 1st Battalion
Shoemaker, Harold M	Major	0-405227	Hq & Hq Company
Stacy, James E	Major	0-63285	Hq, 3d Battalion
Stewart, Everett S	Major	0-374152	Service Company
Williams, George H	Major	0-450506	Hq, 2d Battalion
Aline, Robert F	Captain	0-2043634	Love Company
Border, Millard C	Captain	0-1302586	Service Company
Buchlin, John W	Captain (Ch)	0-475356	Hq & Hq Company
Cariglia, Michael J	Captain (Ch)	0-502750	Hq & H Company
Cochran, Lyle J	Captain	0-1297241	Hq, 1st Battalion
Coker, Martin A	Captain	0-1310069	Hq, 1st Battalion
Cordes, Clyde A	Captain	0-1316385	Hq & Hq Company
Dumaine, John S	Captain	0-1324106	Hq & Hq Company
Eddy, Howard J Jr	Captain	0-975589	Medical Company
Emerson, John E Jr	Captain	0-1339711	George Company
Froment, Edward W	Captain	0-1013559	Item Company
Garn, Phil R	Captain	0-50395	How Company
Gravelina, Ernest	Captain	0-975954	Medical Company
Greene, Guthrie R	Captain	0-2035422	Service Company
Guthrie, William R	Captain	0-27106	Hq Company
Hannauer, Joseph S	Captain	0-403982	Service Company
Hansen, Herman R	Captain	0-975902	Medical Company
Harbin, Thomas R	Captain	0-462232	Hq, 3d Battalion
Haynes, Edward S	Captain	0-1293370	King Company
Hitchings, Aubrey C	Captain	0-1295230	Easy Company
Hopkins, Paul E	Captain	0-1304217	Hq, 3d Battalion
Jackson, Chester T	Captain	0-1999177	Item Company
King, John H	Captain	0-1299755	Hq, 1st Battalion
Lofgren, Carl D	Captain	0-1317552	Hq & Hq Company
McGowan, John R	Captain	0-1324702	Hq & Hq Company
McIntyre, Miles J	Captain	0-1011371	Hq & Hq Company
Metts, Albert S Jr	Captain	0-46091	Hq, 3d Battalion
Multop, Charles	Captain	0-1323956	How Company
Nowell, John H	Captain	0-38490	Love Company
Norris, Lyman M	Captain	0-1323772	Medical Company
Ottker, Harold J	Captain	0-1340392	Service Company
Payne, William M	Captain	0-1324704	Hq & Hq Company
Peacock, Joseph A	Captain	0-1320478	Hq, 2d Battalion
Power, Joseph L	Captain	0-59818	Hq, 1st Battalion
Pratt, Sherman	Captain	0-2001246	Baker Company
Radow, Harry E	Captain	0-398738	Mike Company
Rhodes, Clifford D	Captain	0-701414	Charlie Company
Robinson, Ralph E	Captain	0-1307120	Hq, 3d Battalion
Yager, Perry	Captain	0-1299477	Easy Company

NAME	GRADE	SERVICE NO.	UNIT
Sawyer, Bickford E	Captain	0-27689	Howe Company
Scanlon, William E	Captain	0-1324641	Hq, 2d Battalion
Selander, Stanley W	Captain	0-55344	Hq & Hq Company
Stai, Melvin R	Captain	0-2035983	Able Company
Steffer, Orville R	Captain	0-1011195	Hq, 1st Battalion
Tassey, George	Captain	0-38348	Hq, 1st Battalion
Thompson, Charles N	Captain	0-495636	Hq, 3d Battalion
Todd, William H	Captain	0-1300416	Hq, 3d Battalion
Turner, Jack M	Captain	0-1298788	Hq, 3d Battalion
Tyrrell, Stanley C	Captain	0-1304296	Fox Company
Venton, George E	Captain	0-1319636	Heavy Tank Company
Walker, Benjamin M	Captain	0-59054	Hq & Hq Company
Westfall, William H	Captain	0-205588	Heavy Tank Company
Zyskowski, Zigmund	Captain	0-1323643	Hq, 1st Battalion
Abrams, Joseph T	1st Lt	0-2015917	Medical Company
Adair, Don V	1st Lt	0-38491	Heavy Mortar Company
Bennett, Peter B	1st Lt	0-62830	Hq & Hq Company
Boyer, John L	1st Lt	0-1337268	Dog Company
Buswell, Dove L	1st Lt	0-1541189	Medical Company
Charnetski, Peter F	1st Lt	0-2026037	Able Company
Dalton, Charles E	1st Lt	0-2005616	Mike Company
Denice, Joseph F	1st Lt	0-1327115	Hq, 2d Battalion
Delplain, Theodore	1st Lt	0-1332230	Charlie Company
Evans, Robert H	1st Lt	0-20630	Hq, 3d Battalion
Fitzpatrick, J E	1st Lt	0-2017156	Hq & Hq Company
Forbes, Charles H	1st Lt	0-2033194	Service Company
Freeman, Lynn A	1st Lt	0-2017389	Hq, 1st Battalion
Gray, Stephen D	1st Lt	0-28383	Hq & Hq Company
Harkins, Frederick	1st Lt	0-1686372	Medical Company
Hendren, Allen T	1st Lt	0-40496	Hq & Hq Company
Kalsnick, Bernard	1st Lt	0-104043	Charlie Company
Knight, William F	1st Lt	0-1297741	Hq & Hq Company
Lemay, Edward F	1st Lt	0-1547695	Medical Company
Lien, Victor C	1st Lt	0-1337027	Hq, 1st Battalion
Major, William J	1st Lt	0-2013056	Able Company
McCoy, Frederick L	1st Lt	0-569201	Hq & Hq Company
McCoy, Joseph	1st Lt	0-2004186	King Company
Nance, John W	1st Lt	0-28602	Heavy Mortar Company
Nowl, Archie D Jr	1st Lt	0-1306310	Hq, 3d Battalion
Paule, Eugene L	1st Lt	0-60520	Heavy Tank Company
Pease, Paul M	1st Lt (Ch)	0-274492	Hq & Hq Company
Pierce, Jackson J	1st Lt	0-966898	Medical Company
Ramsburg, John H	1st Lt	0-2013758	Hq, 2d Battle
Raney, James C	1st Lt	0-2005525	Baker Company
Rhoads, Homer E	1st Lt	0-59010	Service Company
Ross, Marvin G	1st Lt	0-1336426	Service Company
Ryse, Roy L	1st Lt	0-2209761	Heavy Tank Company
Samaniego, George	1st Lt	0-1316090	Mike Company
Smith, Harry L Jr	1st Lt	0-961967	King Company
Storrs, Darrie E	1st Lt	0-1017396	Heavy Tank Company
Stryker, Emil J Jr	1st Lt	0-59043	Hq & Hq Company
Thomas, Edwin	1st Lt	0-425750	Fox Company
Waggoner, Cecil G	1st Lt	0-2017479	Hq, 2d Battalion
Welch, Edward W	1st Lt	0-1284254	Hq, 3d Battalion
Wilson, Jerrell F	1st Lt	0-1289663	George Company
Williams, Richard C	1st Lt	0-27462	Hq, 3d Battalion
Birchfield, C C Jr	2d Lt	0-2262272	Easy Company
Bishop, Jesse L	2d Lt	0-2262256	Fox Company
Bonwell, Clyde	2d Lt	0-2262321	Mike Company
Brothers, Raymond R	2d Lt	0-2262317	Heavy Mortar Company
Byrd, Cecil C Jr	2d Lt	0-768631	Hq, 1st Battalion
Corley, Pomp	2d Lt	0-2262320	Heavy Mortar Company
Curtis, Robert W	2d Lt	0-2262252	Fox Company
Currie, James D	2d Lt	0-2262274	Fox Company

NAME	GRADE	SERVICE NO.	UNIT
Darmer, Floyd W	2d Lt	0-2262310	Baker Company
Farrar, John W	2d Lt	0-2212056	Easy Company
Gandy, John E	2d Lt	0-2262309	Able Company
Gleason, George M	2d Lt	0-2262271	Heavy Mortar Company
Graham, Douglass R	2d Lt	0-956091	Easy Company
Griffith, Robert J	2d Lt	0-2262322	Item Company
Hall, Harold L	2d Lt	0-2262290	Hq & Hq Company
Herring, Eugar L	2d Lt	0-2212050	Dog Company
Hoff, Wilford J Jr	2d Lt	0-61794	Easy Company
Hoskin, Donald L	2d Lt	0-883549	Dog Company
Hudson, Walter R	2d Lt	0-2262273	Easy Company
Hulburt, Charles W	2d Lt	0-61331	Heavy Tank Company
Kennedy, George E	2d Lt	0-2262311	Able Company
Lamdin, William R	2d Lt	0-62529	Charlie Company
Law, Kenneth D	2d Lt	0-2262339	Mike Company
Magnant, Joseph A	2d Lt	0-2262255	George Company
Mendenhall, Jess R	2d Lt	0-2212055	Baker Company
Monfore, Peter H	2d Lt	0-62399	Dog Company
Mance, Amery M	2d Lt	0-2262338	Love Company
Phillips, Williams	2d Lt	0-2262270	Fox Company
Raley, William D	2d Lt	0-2262266	George Company
Rees, Marvin W	2d Lt	0-62490	Heavy Tank Company
Roberts, Charles H	2d Lt	0-2262263	Item Company
Shiflett, Elbert O	2d Lt	0-2262265	George Company
Smith, Albert W	2d Lt	0-2262340	Love Company
Sturtz, Horace L	2d Lt	0-874287	Hq & Hq Company
Szymanski, John V	2d Lt	0-2262341	Charlie Company
Wiesbeck, Ralph J	2d Lt	0-972865	Hq & Hq Company
Haddad, Thomas K	2d Lt	0-61366	Heavy Tank Company
Walter, Robert H	2d Lt	0-873563	Baker Company
Yaples, Charles L	2d Lt	0-2212052	King Company
Thomas, Anthony	CWO	W-2101101	Service Company
Carver, Perl D	CWO	W-2125825	Hq & Hq Company
Holland, Thomas H	CWO	W-2102506	Service Company
Laughlin, John J	CWO	W-906853	Service Company
Williams, Hiram L	CWO	W-2112730	Service Company
Clay, William L	WOJG	W-2141227	Hq & Hq Company
Dusseau, Ralph J Jr	WOJG	W-906710	Baker Company
Gibson, Leo P	WOJG	W-2141233	Charlie Company
Grant, Gordon W	WOJG	W-2141222	Fox Company
Hunter, Everett D	WOJG	W-2142252	Medical Company
Lowe, James M	WOJG	W-2142172	Love Company
Schall, Anthony P	WOJG	W-906780	Heavy Tank Company

ATTACHED

Messinger, Edwin	Colonel	0-13503	Hq & Hq Company
Placca, Albert J	Captain	0-904276	Medical Company

SECRET

AWARDS
23d Infantry Regiment

NAME	RANK	SERVICE NO.	ORGANIZATION	AWARD	DATE OF ACTION	GENERAL ORDER NUMBER
Carl C. Olsen	Sgt 1	RA 39465405	K Company	Silver Star	7 Sep 50	#105, 16 Dec 50
Olin C. Wilkinson	M/Sgt	RA 39710773	Hq 23d Infantry	Silver Star	24 Sep 50	#107, 17 Dec 50
John E. Johnson	Sergeant	RA 20320428	Hq 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	1 Sep 50	#107, 17 Dec 50
Robert D. Crowder	Corporal	RA 17227450	Hq 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	1 Sep 50	#107, 17 Dec 50
Robert M. Love	Corporal	RA 18090876	Hq 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	1 Sep 50	#107, 17 Dec 50
Richard L. Laswell	Private	RA 17269767	Hq 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	1 Sep 50	#107, 17 Dec 50
Donald P. Sweeney	Private	RA 11193031	Hq 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	1 Sep 50	#107, 17 Dec 50
Lee W. Langenberg	Sgt 1	RA 37755810	H Company	Silver Star	4 Sep 50	#109, 18 Dec 50
Lloyd K. Waldrip	Sergeant	RA 19114861	H Company	Bronze Star	4 Sep 50	#109, 18 Dec 50
Nestor C. Sandstrom	Corporal	RA 397[illegible]818	H Company	Bronze Star	5 Sep 50	#109, 18 Dec 50
Lynn W. Morris	Captain	O-1545772	Medical Company	Bronze Star	2 Sep 50	#109, 18 Dec 50
Merle W. Joranko	Private	RA 14277761	Hq 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	1 Sep 50	#109, 18 Dec 50
Stephen Wilston	Sgt 1	RA 14034832	H Company	Bronze Star	4 Sep 50	#110, 19 Dec 50
James A. Bricker	Corporal	RA 15278828	Hvy Mtr Company	Bronze Star	31 Aug 50	#110, 19 Dec 50
Joseph W. Krause	Pfc	RA 15227899	E Company	Bronze Star	1[illegible] Sep 50	#110, 19 Dec 50
Edwin J. Messinger	Colonel	O-18503	Hq 23d Infantry	Cluster to Silver Star	6 Sep 50	#111, 20 Dec 50
Stephen E. Gray	1st Lt	O-28683	L Company	Silver Star	21 Sep 50	#115, 23 Dec 50
Moise Deranger, Jr.	Pfc	RA 18304879	Hq 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	30 Nov 50	#115, 23 Dec 50
John V. Szymanski	2d Lt	O-2262341	C Company	Silver Star	19 Sep 50	#116, 24 Dec 50
Allen L. Calvey	Pfc	RA 26352640	C Company	Silver Star	27 Sep 50	#116, 24 Dec 50
Joe T. Berrington	Corporal	RA 18262144	Hvy Mtr Company	Bronze Star	31 Aug 50	#116, 24 Dec 50
Alfred M. Freichs	Sergeant	RA 27466647	Medical Company	Bronze Star	1 Sep 50	#116, 24 Dec 50
Albert J. Coavi	Corporal	RA 13312940	E Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#116, 24 Dec 50
Paul C. Owen	Private	RA 11139541	Hq 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	2 Sep 50	#116, 24 Dec 50
Paul L. Freeman, Jr	Colonel	O-17704	Hq 23d Infantry	Silver Star	3 Sep 50	#117, 26 Dec 50
William F. Knight	1st Lt	O-1297741	Hq 23d Infantry	Silver Star	23 Aug 50	#117, 26 Dec 50
David C. Tamesdale	Pfc	RA 19331473	Hq 23d Infantry	Silver Star	5 Sep 50	#117, 26 Dec 50
Don W. Adair	1st Lt	O-[illegible]8491	Hvy Mtr Company	Bronze Star	22 Sep 50	#117, 26 Dec 50
Peter B. Bennett	1st Lt	O-[illegible]8380	Hq 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	2 Sep 50	#117, 26 Dec 50
Hartwin R. Peterson	1st Lt	O-[illegible]6071[illegible]	E Company	Bronze Star	19 Sep 50	#117, 26 Dec 50
Olin C. Wilkinson	M/Sgt	RA 39710773	Hq 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	27 Sep 50	#117, 26 Dec 50
Marion L. Taylor	Sgt 1	RA [illegible]4005306	E Company	Bronze Star	4 Sep 50	#117, 26 Dec 50
Robert F. O'Neill	Sergeant	RA 16305051	Medical Company	Bronze Star	5 Sep 50	#117, 26 Dec 50

SECRET

SECRET

AWARDS

23d Infantry Regiment

NAME	RANK	SERVICE NO.	ORGANIZATION	AWARD	DATE OF ACTION	GENERAL ORDER NUMBER
William P. Orlow	Corporal	RA 19251160	Hq 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	9 Sep 50	#117, 26 Dec 50
Marion G. Smith	Corporal	RA 34389194	G Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#117, 26 Dec 50
Bobby Toner	Corporal	RA 14414070	Medical Company	Bronze Star	7 Sep 50	#117, 26 Dec 50
Zenon S. Labelle	Pfc	RA 20450583	E Company	Bronze Star	19 Sep 50	#117, 26 Dec 50
Billy C. Rontz	Pfc	RA 14337260	Medical Company	Bronze Star	7 Sep 50	#117, 26 Dec 50
Domaclan O. Salazar	Pfc	RA 1816699	E Company	Bronze Star	19 Sep 50	#117, 26 Dec 50
John Callum	Major	O-60066	Hq 23d Infantry	Silver Star	6 Sep 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
Richard L. Fleischmann	Pfc	RA 19115957	Medical Company	Silver Star	6 Sep 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
Kenneth S. Platz	Corporal	RA 19185283	B Company	Silver Star	22 Sep 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
Pomp Corley	2d Lt	O-2201320	Mtr Company	Silver Star	31 Aug 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
George M. Gleeson	2d Lt	O-2201271	Mtr Company	Silver Star	31 Aug 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
Ray Taylor	Sergeant	RA 20457411	D Company	Silver Star	22 Sep 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
Michael J. Russello	Pfc	RA 13334427	B Company	Silver Star	22 Sep 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
Melvin R. Stai	Captain	O-2031903	A Company	Cluster to Silver Star	26 Nov 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
Rufus J. Jones	Pfc	RA 13334421	E Company	Bronze Star	5 Nov 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
James D. Bachster	Pfc	RA 13347417	B Company	Bronze Star	6 Sep 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
John W. Grow	Pfc	RA 13378580	Mtr Company	Bronze Star	31 Aug 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
William R. Gabriel	Captain	O-17406	D Company	Bronze Star	25 Nov 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
Milford F. Hoff	2d Lt	O-21794	E Company	Bronze Star	19 Sep 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
Paul A. Brown	Pfc	RA 15117295	A Company	Bronze Star	30 Sep 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
Robert T. Cox	Pfc	RA 13316392	Mtr Company	Bronze Star	31 Aug 50	#118, 31 Dec 50
Claire E. Hutchin Jr.	Lt Col	O-21092	Hq 1st Battalion	Distinguished Service Cross	31 Aug 50	#196, 14 Dec 50, 8th Army
John E. Emerson Jr.	Captain	O-1317711	G Company	Silver Star	19 Sep 50	#107, 16 Dec 50
Verlin C. Halverson	Pfc	RA 17178256	I Company	Silver Star	16 Sep 50	#107, 16 Dec 50

SECRET

SECRET

B-1

SECRET

40A & 60A

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23d Inf
FROM: 010001 Dec 50 (Date and hour)
To: 112400 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
PLACE: KOREA, CS 1641

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		1	1200	Password for Orgn	ST
1030		2	1030	2 ROK rep cav (PW NAKPA, who escaped on 22 hrs 9 Dec 50 vic of SUNCHON, is being forwarded to Div (thru Regt) Rep 2 wave in hills SW police being sent after them.	SG-2
1330		3	0755	M Co patrol departed on 304 mile point to CHECHON to recon Area. Patrol of 5-¼T trucks.	S
				LAST ENTRY	

SECRET

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ [illegible]
FROM: [illegible] (Date and hour)
TO: [illegible] (Date and hour)
PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0900	1	1200	[illegible]	S-1
1200		2	0950	[illegible]	S-1
				[illegible]	S-1
	0955	3	1200	[illegible]	S-1
1200		4	1200	[illegible]	S-1

SECRET

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION _____

FROM: _____ (Date and hour)

TO: _____ (Date and hour)

PLACE: _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0730		2	0650		S
1140		3	1140	LAST MAP RECEIVED	S

SECRET

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION 173 INF

FROM: 141200 DEC 70
(Date and hour)

TO: 142400 DEC 70
(Date and hour)

PLACE: KAREZ C51641

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		1			
		2			
		3			
		4	1120C	TF 4 ENGRS FOR ENGINEERS	
1140		5	1140	MAJ YOUNG TSF REP ONE OF HIS COMPANY CP'S HIT BY 82MM MORTAR FIRE	562
		6	1146		
		7	1210		

SECRET

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF

FROM: 1 FEB 44 (Date and hour)

TO: [illegible] (Date and hour)

PLACE: ANZIO [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		1	1200	LAST ENTRY 1 FEB 44	ST. S

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION 4"

FROM: 1 (Date and hour)

TO: 1 (Date and hour)

PLACE: 1

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	2110	1	1	LAST ENTRY 162460 DEC 50	5

SECRET

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF

FROM: 171200 DEC 50 (Date and hour)

TO: 172400 DEC 50 (Date and hour)

PLACE: KOREA, ANYANG, C51641

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0840	1	1800 GCT	PASSWORD TO CRGN	ST
1500		2		G-2 Req INFO WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, & DISPOSITION ON CAPTURED CHINESE EQUIP OF RUSSIAN MFR	ST SG-2
	1600	3	1600	RE TO NEG REPORT TO DIV	S
				LAST ENTRY 171600 DEC 50	

SECRET

SECRET

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S 2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 180001 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
TO: 182400 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
PLACE: ANYANG, KOREA, CS1461

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0847	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGANIZATION	S/I
	1900	2	1900	REPORT OF WHISTLES & BUGLES (CCE) TO DIV	SG2
				LAST ENTRY 181900 DEC 50	S

SECRET

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 19000 DEC 50
(Date and hour)
TO: 192400 DEC 50
(Date and hour)
PLACE: ANYANG, KOREA 6564

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0810	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGANIZATION	S-1
1945		2	1945	3 RIFLE SHOTS FIRED IN RIVER ABOUT 700 YDS FRCP	S
2005		3	2005	MAJ YOUNG ISE REP THAT SHOTS REF 2 WERE FIRED BY KOREAN DESERTER. HAS FORGED DOCUMENTS. MAJ YOUNG INTERROGATING	S-2
				LAST ENTRY 192005 DEC 50	S

SECRET

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION H.Q. 23 INF
FROM: 240001 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
TO: 302400 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
PLACE: ANPANG, KOREA, C5164

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0340	1	1200	PASSWORD IC CRONIZATION LAST ENTRY 200340 DEC 50	ST S

SECRET

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION 4th 23 INF

FROM: 210001 DEC 50
(Date and hour)

TO: 212400 DEC 50
(Date and hour)

PLACE: ANYANG, KOREA C5464

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1950	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGANIZATION LAST UNTIL 212400 DEC 50	S7 S7

SECRET

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION H.Q. 23 INF
FROM: 220400 DEC 50
(Date and hour)
TO: 222400 DEC 50
(Date and hour)
PLACE: KOREA (CHUNCHEN)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0915		1	0915	Approx 4th Div NK's located in area 10-12 NW of TOMYANG. Approx 3000 are armed w/ following 6-82mm Mort w/4 rds, 45 HMG's, LMG's ea sqd, 100 rifles w/60 rds ea, 300 SMG's w/ words ea 1 radio Sta. Source: Security Force for Cap NK Major	ST
	0920	2	1200	Password to Organization	ST
0950		3	0950	S2 reports for G2 Liaison CP	S
1120		4	1120	S2 Returns to CP	S
				LAST ENTRY 22 1120 DEC 50	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 230001 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
TO: 232400 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
PLACE: KOREA, CHUNG-JU

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0827	1	1200	EASSIWORD TO CPCN	S I
0829		2	0829	S-2 DEPARTS FOR G-2	S
1015		3	1015	S-2 RETURNS TO CP	S
1340		4	1340	G-2 DESIRES INFO RE UNIT MOVING NORTH - MAINTAIN CONTACT W/ KMAG FOR EN DISPOSITION, FRIENDLY DISPOSITION, SENSITIVE AREAS OF PENETRATION WILL BE SENT BACK THROUGH REGIMENT TO G-2 X-NEST.	S-3 PLANS S
1525		5	1525	GEN WALKER KILLED IN AUTO ACCIDENT TODAY. NEW ARMY CG LT GEN RIDGEWAY. LAST ENTRY 231525 DEC 50	NEW S I. S

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 240001 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
TO: 241400 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
PLACE: CHUNGJU-KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0625		1	0625	G-2 requests we call Army G-2 for briefing on en sit & rec'd by to G-2 2nd Lt.	S - Army G-2
0630		2	0630	Rec'd en sit briefing from Army G-2 & relayed to Div G-2	S-G2
	0700	3	1200	Passed rec'd to engr.	S-T
1900		4	1630	Obsvd 3 red flares fr vic DR 055477 rep Capt Newell	S-G2
1125		5	1925	Flares no 4 were fired by ROK forces	S-G2
				LAST ENTRY 241925 DEC 50	S

SECRET

FILED

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S 2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF

FROM: 250001 DEC 50
(Date and hour)

TO: 252460 DEC 50
(Date and hour)

PLACE: CAUNGJU, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0849	1	1200	Password to organization	ST
	1931	2	1550	S-2 1st Bn rep A Co aboard 1 ORANGE Plate W/C DR043974	S-G2
				town of UNGYO	S
				LAST ENTRY 251931 DEC 50	

SECRET

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ. 23 INF

FROM: 260001 DEC 50
(Date and hour)

TO: 262400 DEC 50
(Date and hour)

PLACE: CHUNGJU, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0824	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORCN	ST
	1510	2	1500	Div G-3 rep MPs have picked up 2 guerrillas at bridge. Refugees are using ferry crossing east of bridge. PM is ~~crossing~~ sending MP's to screen civilians in daytime	ST
1520		3	1520	Maj Young rep AC is prepared to assist MP's on civ screening point w/ DSF	ST
				LAST ENTRY 261520 DEC 50	S

SECRET

S-2
JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM: 27001 dec 50

TO: 272400 dec 50

PLACE: ~~WONJON, KOREA~~

me cd. n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Rated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
	1100	1		Inspire 2 arrived with Intell Bulletin and G-2 notes.	S-J
	1115	2		Inspire 2 depatts to Red Bn.	S-J
	1935	3		S-2 called regard explosion-decision not to investigate tonight was made.	S-J
	2210	4		Index Easy patrol intercepted message over 536 in Chinese stating 30 men patrol rendevous Hill 502 coordinates 0010, at 2030 hrs. Ivanhoe 2 believes hill 502 located at DS0022. R-co instructed to investigate.	S-J
				Closed 272400 dec 50.	

(Page Number)

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 2[illegible] DEC 50 (Date and hour)
TO: [illegible] DEC 50 (Date and hour)
PLACE: CHUNGSU, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONC	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGN	S-2
1905		2	1850	BLUE 2 Rep loud explosion heard 5 mi (est) SE of their pos. No explanation. Will report developments — RANGER did not hear explosion.	S-2, 3rd Bn
				S-2 [illegible]	
				H- G-2 [illegible]	Div 2 Hq
				C- [illegible]	
				LAST ENTRY 28 0316	

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION H.Q. 23d INF
FROM: 292400 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
TO: 292400 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
PLACE: KOREA, DS 244284

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0930	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGN	ST
1320		2	1320	EST. Co (300) En originally Coc DS 2559 at 0900 moved to DS 2055 at 1100 - Rep by S-2 Fr KMAG	ST
1835		3	1835	7Civ found shot w/ burp Gun 2 of 2 Bn area near E Co poss. Examination of clothing indicated group were Guerrillas operating in this area as underwear was NK Army issue. Town NE in this area has group of 500 guerrillas	ST
1916		4	1750	G-2 Rep Air OP 28 DEC repts 3000 Refugees w/ 200 pack animals mv south on road vic DS 2568. This rep not confirmed by ground obsvn.	S
1955		5	1935	Rcpt by E Co — Many refugees followed by inductees followed by ST armed police streaming into Wonju	ST
2210		6		G-2 AIROP rep — Bet DS 1545 & DS 2155 Hvy refugee traffic w/ cattle Mv So. Obsvd by section of twn at DS 2155 burning. Fr this town to DS 2874 obsvd 1000 troops in drk uniforms mv South. Fr DS 2874 to DS 3977 many troops in drk uniforms obsvd in column of 2's direction not travel vic K1. All troops obsvd extremely well disciplined. Quincy est 300 E.N at DS 2055 at 291600 Fr En mv back & burning villages in SW direction	S
0920		7		Lt Col. TREANT KMAG to Corps states definite pic mv 300 en at DS1557 - and sending Co to engage en and have req air strike	S

LAST ENTRY 292210 DEC 50

SECRET

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23D INF
FROM: 230316 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
TO: 242400 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
PLACE: CHUNGJU, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0800	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGANIZATION LAST ENTRY 240800 DEC 50	ST S

SECRET

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 2D INF

FROM: 312000 DEC 50 (Date and hour)

TO: 312400 DEC 50 (Date and hour)

PLACE: HOENGSONG / KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0730	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORY 71	S-1
0925		2	0925	EST EN REST mixed frnc 106E-SAN mt Area SW THRU HAGUMBAE-RI presently rep in KODAK-HYON DS 265482 have been mixing all night - Police rep	S-1 G-2 S
0945	0945	3	0945	Police rep NE KOGGIN-MYON DS 080670 TO DS 110540 EST 5000 EN IN MISSION TO TAKE HAKRONG-HI DS 092503 BY 312400 DEC 50 EN REP using mt trails to reach destinations. EVAL C-2.	S-2 S-3
0950		4	0950	CO & S-3 Departed for 3rd Bn	S-3
1000		5	1000	WHITE SITREP NTR - 1000	S-1
1017		6	1017	Cove & mine DEPARTED for NEW AREA	S-4
1050		7	1100	Civ police rep 5000 EN IN Assy Area at SAMBAE-RI ASKING ROUTE TO SEOUL	S-2
	1055	8	1050	Quartering party for 38th INF ARRIVED - to CO. 23d INF	CO
1110		9	1110	2D Bn SITREP NTR	
1200		10	1200	2D BN SITREP NTR - 1200	
		11	1950	TWO FLARES OBSERVED APPROX 5000 yds N OF CP LOCATION, THIRTY SHOTS HEARD FROM SE APPROX 1000 yds	S-3
2030		12	2030	Impede rpt MG fire (tracers) seen vic 0153 One white flare seen N.	
	2103	13	2103	Msg to Div - 30 shots heard fr SE approx 1000 yds. 37FA reports MG fire (tracers) seen vic DS 0153. Cap 12 pws fr NK 12 Div. Report Div has 1st, 2D, 5D, Regts w/ EST EN CMS, 35 MIL	

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

Pg #2

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 310001 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
TO: 312400 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
PLACE: HOENGSONG, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		13	2738	3000 STR PER REGT. PW'S will be evac 1 JAN.	STG 2
2305		14	2305	3 white Planes obsvd in Front of "I" CO pos	S1
0303		15		BLDE 2 INTR	

SECRET

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION H.Q. 23 INF
FROM: 302000 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
TO: 302400 DEC 50 (Date and hour)
PLACE: KOREA. DS044284

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0810	1	1200	Password to ORGANIZATION.	ST
1035		2	1035	DS 0359 Road cut by est Bn. Correction DD DS0361	S
	1101	3	1101	TO S-2 2D ENGR BN. Preparations for demolitions on CHUNGJU - WONJU road dug & filled w/ nice bags.	S-3-2 2D Engr
1940		4	1820	Air obsvd fr 1400 to 1530 — 600 EN on trail mv W DS 1357. 40 EN resting on trail DS 0437537. 15 EN in rice paddy DS 0279559. 30-40 EN on ridge DS 0235540. 40 EN on ridge DS 0255585 extending NW 400 yds. 50 EN Digging in fr DS 0345944 N 400 yds NW 301540.	ST
2015		5	2015	DIV Rep — 300 EN working PW & US uniforms. Not road at DS 0758. 30 EN W/ 1 US jeep at DS 0956. 1 AK at DS 5565	ST
2025		6	1830	KMAG rep — Road blocked by est 100 EN at DS 9462	S
				LAST ENTRY 302025 DEC 50	

SECRET

SECRET

30 DEC 50

CO 2d ENGR BN - ATTN: S-2

PREPARATIONS FOR DEMOLITIONS ON CHUNGJU - WONJU ROAD DUG & FILLED WITH RICE BAGS.

52

52 RCT 23 1101

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. PAGE 2 DATE 30 DEC 1950

To CO 23D INF

N 404 YDS AT 30 1802

1940 D2M

CO 23D INF (REAR)
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1948 16—27886-1

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. #1 DATE 30 DEC 1950

To CO. 23D INF

AIR REPT OBSERVED 1400 TO 1530 CHN 600 EN ON TRAIL MOVING W DS L357. 40 EN RESTING ON TRAIL DS Ø43537. 15 EN IN RICE PADDY DS Ø295 89. 30 TO 40 EN ON RIDGE DS Ø235 90. 40 EN ON RIDGE DS Ø25598 EXTENDING N 1800 YDS 50 EN DIGGING IN FROM DS Ø345 94

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

PFC A D

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1948 16—87886-1

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. DATE 30 DEC 1950

To CO 23D INF

DIV REPTS 300 EN WEARING ROK AND HS UNIFORMS NORTH OF ROAD AT DS Ø7583008001. 30 ENEMY WITH ONE WS JEEP AT DS Ø958300751. 1 AND R AT DS 5565 APPROX 1300 HRS. GT

2615 DLN 30 1613

CO 23D INF (REAR)

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1948 16—87886-1

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

XP9 DE XP9 | DD

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. DATE 30 DEC 50

To CO 23RCT (FWD)

ROAD BLOCKED EST BY 1000 EN AT CS 9462. TIME OF REPT 301800 I. EMAG

2615

CO 23RCT (REAR) | 1825

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1948 16—87886-1

SECRET

B-2

SECRET

SECRET

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
PAJU-RI, KOREA
6 December 1950

SPECIAL PATROL REPORT:

Patrol Results for 6 December 1950
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

Patrol # 1 - M Co (See O/L)

Mission: From present psn rcn roads and terrain from WACHO-RI CT 3423, E to HILL 877 CT 3923, S to YURU CT 3808 W to CHONGONG-NI CT 0930. Rcn for possibility of employment of div along line CT 8718.

COMPOSITION: 5 ¼ tons, 2 .50 Cal MGs, 2 .30 Cal HMGs, 1 BAR and 1 SCR 619 Radio.

DEPARTED: 061000 December 50.

RETURNED: 061745 December 50.

RESULTS: (A) Road Conditions-Patrol left from vic CS 0595 at 0950 hrs and moved N.E. to vic of WACHO-RI CT 3121. Roads and bridges are generally in good condition, capable of taking heavy trucks and tanks. One small bridge approx 1 mile E of KONGPORI CT 1105, will need minor repairs for heavy equipment. In the tentative 3d Bn defensive sector, no roads lead E from WACHO-RI CT 3121 as shown on the 1:250,000 map. Moving S from WACHO-RI to CHONGONG-NI CT 3109 the road is in excellent condition. About one half mile S of YONCHON CT 3117, a small road leads to the E for a distance of about two miles, then turns to the N in the 3d Bn sector. The patrol detrucked at CT 3416 and proceeded by foot to the N along this road for a distance of about three miles. A civilian in this area stated that the road leads to CHORWON CT 4333. The patrol did not go any farther to verify this report, as the time was getting very short. By the looks of the terrain it is believed the road leads to HILL 877 CT 4022. If the 3d Bn were to defend, this road would make an ideal approach to the MLR. Care must be taken when using this road, as the high ground that is located on both sides, makes it ideal for an enemy ambush. No other roads were reconnoitered farther to the S because of the time allowed for the recon.

(B) Terrain and Vegetation-The terrain in the area moving E from WACHO-RI to HILL 877 is hilly, made up of a series of corridors and cross compartments. Vegetation is sparce with scrub trees growing on all the hills. The corridors leading into our positions would offer the enemy good routes of advance into our positions. Due to the many high hills and cross compartments, it would be very hard to defend along this line. To the N of WACHO-RI the hills become smaller and finally end up in a river valley. At the present time, ROK troops of the 2nd ROK Div hold defensive pos on these hills. S of YONCHON along the HANTAN-CHON River, the hills are smaller and favor the defense better, in that both flanks could be secured better. ROK troops of the 2nd ROK Div are now fighting an enemy strong point located at CT 3515. If the 3d Bn were to defend the area E of WACHO-RI the small enemy groups to the S would probably offer certain problems. A thorough recon was not made in the southern part of the 3d Bn sector, because of the time limit and the congestion of ROK troops. A road leads E from vic of TONGHYON-NI CT 3215. ROK troops have been using this road as a MSR for their fighting units in this sector. According to KMAG this road "peters" out after a distance of about three miles.

(C) General Information-At the present time the Div CP of the 2nd ROK Div is located in the YONCHON CT3117. According to KMAG of the 2nd ROK Div, the enemy forces in this sector comprises the remanents of the 4th, 9th and 15th NKPA Divisions. The men in most part, "Die Hard" Communist mostly being Officers and NCO's. The 2nd ROK Div has been fighting in this area since about 23 Oct 50. Enemy forces have excellent defensive positions and in some cases concrete pill boxes. Civilians in the vic of CT3417 reported that 13 NKPA soldiers ransacked their village on the 5th of Dec 50. He stated that small groups of NKPA soldiers have continually been active in and around his village.

KANE
Lt Col

Annex 1: O/L
OFFICIAL:
S-3

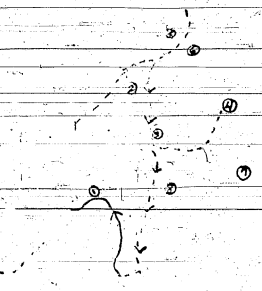
SECRET

CT

14

10

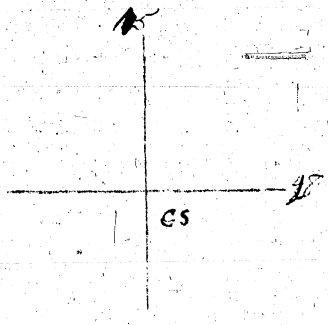
① GOOD ROAD EXISTS: NOT SHOWN ON MAP
② ROK TROOPS IN DEFENSIVE POS.
③ ROK 2ND DIV. CP YONGHON
④ FARTHUREST POINT N ON UNIMPROVED ROAD
⑤ NORTHERN LIMITS OF ROK DEFENSES
⑥ NO ROAD EXISTS AS SHOWN ON MAP.
⑦ TWO BN ROK'S ATTACKING EN DEF POS
⑧ ROAD LEADING TO, 2 ROK BN'S.



START OF PATROL

PATROL COMPOSITION
5 M.G. ¼ T's AND 1 RADIO ¼ T.

PATROL ROUTE
30 BN 23° INF.
6 DEC 1950
MAP 1:25,000



SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

HQ 2nd Bn 23rd Inf
0900 Dec 1950
Kwach'on, Korea

Subject: Patrol Report
To : Regt S-2

SECRET

Patrol consisting of 1 M.G. Jeep, 1 3/4 Ton, 1 Rifle Sqd "E" Co, 1 Sqd. Intell. Sec., 30 Civ. police departed this Hqs 1130 Dec 1950. Destination mountain Range & Villages East of Bn Area, via Routes shown on Atch. overlay. Last elements of patrol returned 1830 Dec 1950.

Mission of this patrol, To seek information concerning prisoners that escaped in the Suwon area on 10 Dec 1950, and to recapture all prisoners that may be found hiding in the mountain range or villages East of this Bn Hqs

The 30 Civ. police minus 6 proceeded on foot to the mountain range To Coordinates (CS 2645) and join patrol moving in from the west to a Temple Located at these coordinates, then to continue via Route shown on attached overlay. the Remainder of the patrol mounted the 3/4 & 1/4 Ton veh. & proceeded along Route shown on overlay To the Town of Kodung-ni (CS3344) At this point 1 Rifle Sqd. plus 2 civ. police dismt & proceeded west To the Temple (CS2645), the Remainder proceeded along the Road investigating all villages. At this point one of the civ. police Rpt. that the police of Majukko-ri (CS2749) were holding 3 of the escaped prisoners, the 1/4 Ton plus 2 police & 2 men. Intell. Sec. were immediately dispatched To investigate, and bring back the prisoners for interrogation

the Remainder of the patrol (2 civ. police, 2 men Intell sec) to continue on foot along the Road & search out the villages. Arriving in Majukko-ri (cs2749) the patrol questioned the police & found that the police had in their possesion 3 of the (NK) officers that escaped the Suwon area, but had sent them back to Suwon 15 minuets prior to patrols arrival. the patrol rtn. along the same Route to (cs2825) at this point contacted the patrol that had proceed on foot along Road, also at this point another patrol of five men from the Remaining 9 was dispatched to patrol access the mountain range South West to Kwaeh'on (cs2344) the ¼ ton & 4 men continued along rtn. Route to (cs2343) a small narrow road not shown on map & proceeded along road, east into mountain range, Road ends (cs2742) at the base of a mountain at this point several shots were heard, patrol dismt to investigate, careful search of the area produced negative results, patrol rtn. to Hqs. all patrol branches were in with neg. results by 1530.

Authority: Lt. Ramsburg

S-2

HQ 2nd Bn 23rd Inf
120900 Dec 1950
Korea 1:250,000
Sheet NJ 52-9

SECRET

CS

Overlay Patrol Results:

Starting Time All Patrols:
111230 Dec 1950
End All Patrols: 111830 Dec 50

Code

Foot Patrols
Motorized Patrols

CS 2 5

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Hq 2nd Bn 23rd Inf
14[illegible]0 Dec 1950
Kwanchon, Korea

FILE

J6

Subject : Patrol Report
To : Regt. S-2

Patrol consisting of (4) four ¼ ton veh., (2) Two ¾ ton veh., 32 EM & (1) ONE OFF. departed this Hqs. 130835 Dec 1950 destination WONJU (OS0833) via Route shown on attached overlay. Patrol Rtn. 132350 Dec 50

Roads Traveled Fair & suitable for Military Traffic, except for an aprox (10) ten mile stretch between R.J. (CS2346) To Town of CHANGJI-RI (CS3548). There are Bad spots along most of the Route Traveled, but can be used. the Bridge at JONGCH'ON-NI (CS5358) was constructed By Rok Units, it is Bad, but can be used.

South Korean Army Recruits are being Trained in the villages along Patrol Route

AT WONJU (OS0833) Patrol made contact with the ROK (9th) Nineth Division & the KMAG, (2) Two second Corps, Signal. Patrol Received info. that the 9th Div. has the 27th & 29th Regts. in Wonju, the 30th Regt, the Regt the patrol was to contact went To KYODONG-NI (CT5258), along Route To Kyodong-ni, the 30th Regt. Engaged (1200) Twelve hundred Guerilla Troops at HONGCHON (OS0372) After the 30th Regt. had Elimenated the (1200) Twelve hundred guerillas it continued To kyodong-ni. Patrol also Reports the 62 Engineers And "A" co. 772 M.P's in ICHON (CS6227) (and the

SECRET

PATROL RTN. ALONG ROUTE SHOWN ON ATTACHED OVERLAY.

NO EN. OR GUERILLA ACTIVITY REPORTED ALONG PATROL ROUTE.

Authority: Ramsburg
5-2

HQ 2ND BN 23rd INF
140900 DEC 1950
KOREA 1:250,000
SHEETS: NJ52-9, NJ52-10

OVERLAY PATROL ROUTE
PATROL OUT: 130800 DEC 50
PATROL IN: 132350 DEC 50

Authority: Ramsburg
5-2

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

130

Special Patrol Report
[illegible] Contact Patrol to ROK

1. Composition and Patrol:

[illegible]

2. [illegible]

[illegible]

3. [illegible]

[illegible] , 13, and 17. Traffic [illegible] Highways 2, 16, and 17 appear to be [illegible]

4. [illegible]

[illegible] of many POWs indicate there are no CC[illegible] the area and that there are no Chinese [illegible] NKPA units round the ROK [illegible]

Special Patrol Report, HQ [illegible] Company.

1. Civil Police:

(1) [illegible] have replaced [illegible]
[illegible]

(2) At [illegible] are now 230 police armed with rifles [illegible]
[illegible], police [illegible]

At [illegible] police [illegible]

Central Committee [illegible] police organization [illegible]
force.

[illegible] radioed on [illegible] from [illegible]
to SEOUL and [illegible] via [illegible]
CHUNGJU-CHONGJU to CHUNCHON via [illegible] wire.

(6) Enemy activity [illegible]

Dir.

SECRET

COPY

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry Regiment
APO 248 US Army

22 December 1950

Subject: S-2 Report

To: Regt S-2

Patrol consisting of 2 1/4 T. veh, 9 E.M. and 1 off. departed this Hqs 211530 Dec 50. Mission: Road Recon. VIA routes shown on attached overlay. Patrol returned 211830 Dec 1950.

Roads traveled fair and passable for all military traffic up to (BR1467). At this point patrol turned left on small road leading N & W to CHONG-JU. This road very bad and passable only for 1/4 T. veh. All bridges along route intact and passable for military traffic. No obstacles along route.

No EN or guerilla activity along route.

AUTHORITY:

RAMSEY
S-2

SECRET

SUBJECT: Patrol Report

TO : Commanding Officer
23d Infantry Regiment
ATTN: S-2

1. Patrol of 22 December 1950, consisting of one (1) officer and seven (7) enlisted men, with two (2) ¼ ton vehicles, departed this Hq 221045 Dec 50, returned 221730 Dec 50, with following information:

a. Route of Patrol: See Overlay

b. Obstacles: 1. Bridge east of SOCHANG-NI believed to be unsuitable for heavy traffic; no ford, but could be built using bulldozer. (See overlay)
2. Road north from RJ (DR4208) to CHONGP'UNG has very sharp turns and is not recommended for 2½ ton vehicles in convoy. (See overlay)
3. Read south from CHONGP'UNG to SOCH'ANG-NI, along HAN RIVER, is very narrow (indications in snow of heavy Engineer type equipment having passed over read). (See overlay)

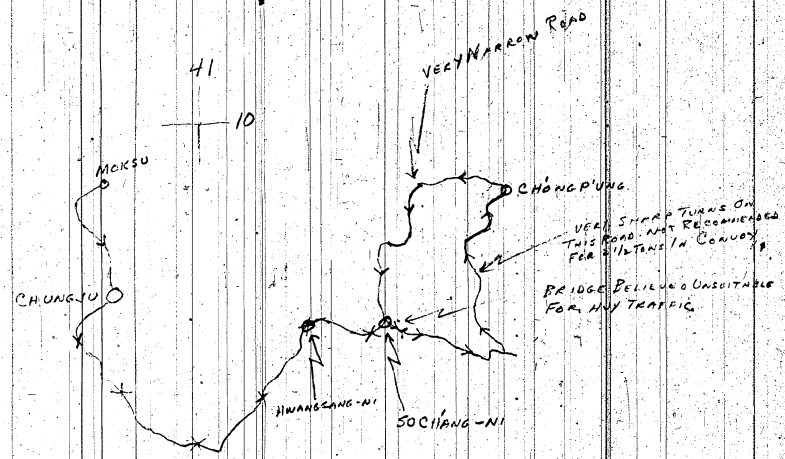
c. Location of Friendly Forces: 38th Infantry CP located 4.1 miles (approx) south of HWANGGANG-NI, 1st Bn, 38th Infantry located HWANGGANG-NI.

d. Enemy Activity: Police of CH'ANGP'ONG report small group of approximately fifteen (15) guerillas in vicinity of small town to NW (Name of town not known by police).

AUTHORITY:

RAMSBURG
S-2

SECRET



HQ 2d Bn, 23d Inf

PATROL OVERLAY
22 DECEMBER 1950
MAP: KOREA, 1/250,000
SHEET NJ 52-14

43
07

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6
GRAPHIC SCALE

3rd Bn 23rd INF
PATROL OVERLAY
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000.

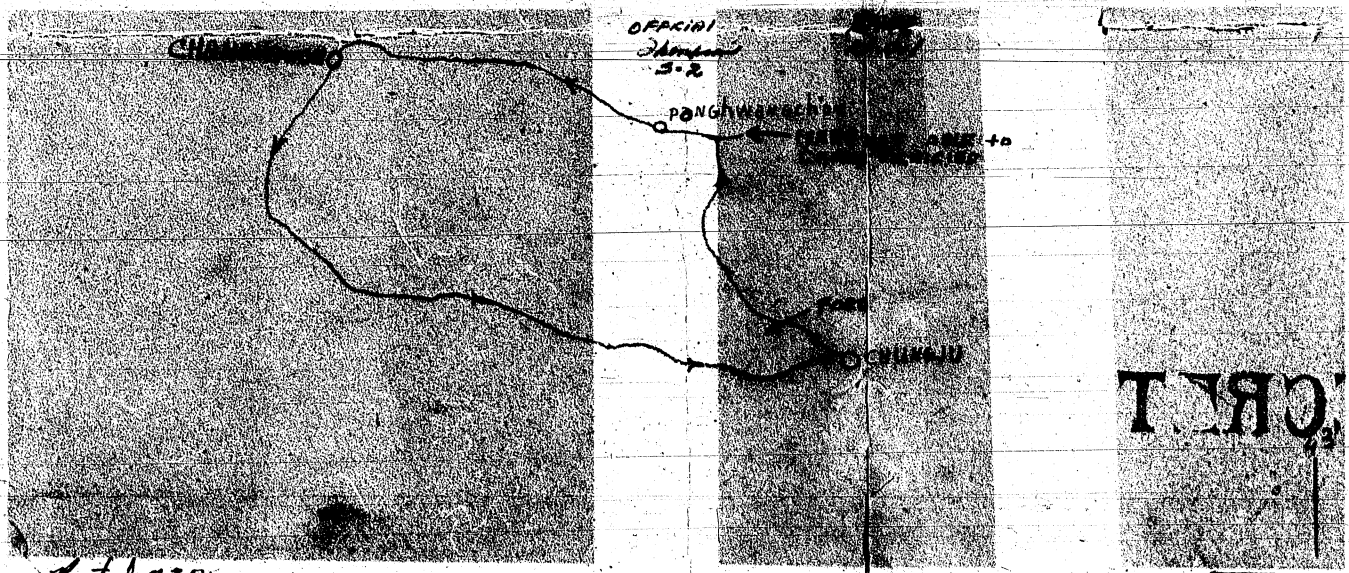
37

19

Patrol Results

Composition: I & R Sect.
Started 0900
Returned 1615

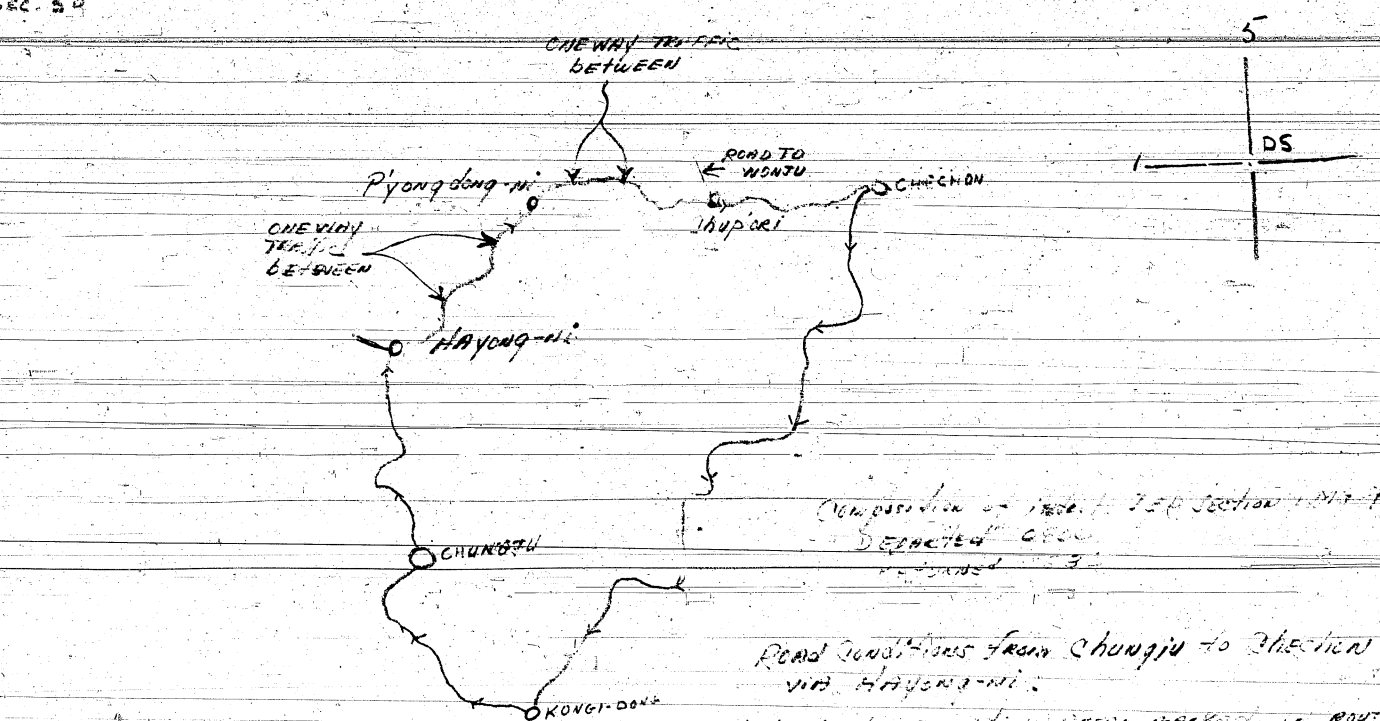
1. The road between Chunghowon and Ponghwangchon was open to two vehicles only with two-way traffic of certain [illegible] Road very narrow and bridges weak.
2. The Road from Ponghwangchon to Chunghowon will take all type of vehicles including tanks, with two-way traffic.
3. Police Report no [illegible] along patrol area
4. Several thousand [illegible] on both routes leading [illegible] Chungju.
5. Contacted 36 R Plat of KCAV of Ponghwangchon. Their mission was to check for possible landing points on Han River. Patrol going toward Chungju



Posted 28 Dec
Dickerson

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

3d Bn. 23d INF
ROUTE OF PATROL OVER
MAP: Korea 1:250,000
23rd DEC. 50



Composition of Regt. for Task Section [illegible]
Selected Officers
Assigned 3

Road Conditions from Chungju to Checheon via Hayong-ni:

1. With the exception of the mountain pass on route the road will take two way traffic to include all type vehicles & tanks. All bridges have suitable overload capacity. One of the Wiyon Gong-ni Chuchon bridges were in process of construction. Presently, this bridge has been completed and is open to traffic.
2. Chuchon to Kongi-dong no road but [illegible] dirt roads.
3. Communication facilities are in operation between Pyongdong-ni and Checheon.

9
CR
6
OFFICIAL:
THOMPSEN
S-2

SECRET

KANE
Lt Col.

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

SECRET

RW 87

Cmd File 23d Inf Div

SECRET

COPY NO ____

2d US Inf Div
PONGILCHON-NI, CS0778, KOREA
042400I Dec 50

Periodic Opn Rept No 248 for period 040001I to 042400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Opn Rpts No 346 and 347.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

a. 2d Cml Mortar Bn detached from 2d Inf Div 301130I Dec 50, as directed by in IX US Corps Opn O 6.

b. 2d US Inf Div units located as follows:

(1)	Hq 2d Inf Div	CS 0778
(2)	Hq 2d Div Arty	CS 0481
(3)	9th Inf	CS 0585
(4)	23d Inf	CS 0594
(5)	38th Inf	CS 0591
(6)	72d Tk Bn	CS 0688
(7)	2d Engr C Bn	CS 0951
(8)	2d Recon Co	CS 1574
(9)	2d Medical Bn	CS 0592
(10)	2d MP Co	CS 0977
(11)	2d Sig Co	CS 0977

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: To assume operational control of Turkish Armed Forces Command upon completion of their assembling Vic KAESONG, BT 8605.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: 2d US Inf Div to assume mission of effecting reconnaissance for possible employment of division in WACHORI area and E thereof to HWACHON, CT 8718.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 2d US Inf Div completed assembling Vic MUNSAN-NI, CS 0492, 040630I and reverted to EUSAK Res.

b. Continued reorganization and resupply of all divisional units.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

KEISER
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET

88 SECRET 23d Inf

COPY NO. 35

2d US Inf Div
PONGILCHON-NI CS 0778 KOREA
052400I Dec 50

Periodic Opn Rept No 351 for period 042400I to 052400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Opn Repts No 349 and 350).

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

Recon patrols to WACHORI CT 3423 area and East thereof to HWACHON CT 8718.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

None.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

Continued reorganization and resupply of all divisional units.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

KEISER
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

Command

SECRET

89 Rcd

Copy No. 33

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
PONGILCHON-NI CS 0778 KOREA
062400I Dec 50

Periodic Opn Rept No 354 for period 052400I to 062400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Opn Repts No 352 and 353).

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

2d US Inf Div Hy to non-tactical Assy area in SEOUL-SUWON area beginning 07 Dec 50.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 9th Inf:

(1) Ltzd patrol proceeded NE from SEOUL to Vic CT 4603 where contact was made with 32d ROK Regt which was engaged in fire-fight with estimated NK Regt. Patrol returned 061800I, no enemy contact.

(2) Continued reorganization and resupply.

b. 23d Inf:

(1) 2d Bn dispatched Ltzd patrol at 061000I to HILL 877, CT 3923, E to CHIPO-RI CT 5222, S to RJ CT 4707, W to YURU CT 3808 to reconnoiter roads and terrain. Patrol returned 061630I, no enemy contact. Complete Rept not available at close of period.

(2) 3d Bn dispatched Ltzd patrol at 061000I to WACHO-RI CT 3423, E to HILL 877 CT 3923, S to YURU CT 3808, W to CHONGONG-NI CT 0930 to reconnoiter roads and terrain. Patrol returned 061730I, no enemy contact. Complete Rept not available at close of period.

(3) Continued reorganization and resupply.

c. 38th Inf:

(1) I&R Plat, one Plat B Co and Arty radio jeep departed 060945I on Recon mission NE of SEOUL to Vic TAEGONG-NI CS 7288. Patrol returned 062100I, no enemy contact. Complete Rept not available at close of period.

(2) Continued reorganization and resupply.

d. Other Units:

Continued reorganization and resupply.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

H. HAYES
Brig Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET

SECRET 23d Inf

COPY NO. 34

2d US Inf Div
APO 6 CS 1556 KOREA
072400I Dec 50

Periodic Opn Rept No 357 for period 070001I to 072400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Opn Repts No 355 and 356).

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. To carry out EUSAK order to mv 2d Inf Div (-23d Inf) to non-tactical Assy area in SEOUL-SUWON area 7 Dec 50.

b. 23d Inf to mv soonest during daylight hours 8 Dec 50.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

None.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 2d Inf Div Hq closed Vic PONGILCHON-NI CS 0778 071800I and opened Vic YONGDU GPO CS 1556 072000I Dec 50.

b. First Elms of 2d Div Arty departed Vic KUMCHON-NI CS 0481 072030I and closed in areas and at times as shown below:

(1) Div Arty Hq closed [illegible]ARG-NI CS 1852 072255I.

(2) 503d FA Bn closed NORYANG-NI CS 1852 072335I.

(3) 15th FA Bn closed Vic TAEJONG-NI CS 0350 072255I.

(4) 37th FA Bn closed Vic TAEJONG-NI CS 0350 080030I.

(5) 38th FA Bn closed NORYANG-NI CS 1852 072335I.

(6) 82d AAA AW Bn (SP) closed Vic SONUPT CS 1652 072315I.

c. 9th Inf departed Vic TOGUN-NI CS 0584 071830I and closed Vic TAEJONG-NI CS 0350 072220I.

d. 38th Inf Hq departed Vic NUSAN-NI CS 0593 072200I and closed Vic SASA-RI CS 1430 080230I.

e. 72d Tk Bn departed Vic PONGAM-NI CS 0686 071000I and closed Vic CHAMSIL-LI CS 2554 071530I.

f. 2d Recon Co departed Vic KAYANG CS 1673 and closed Vic YONGCHON CS 0959 072230I.

1 Incl: Overlay

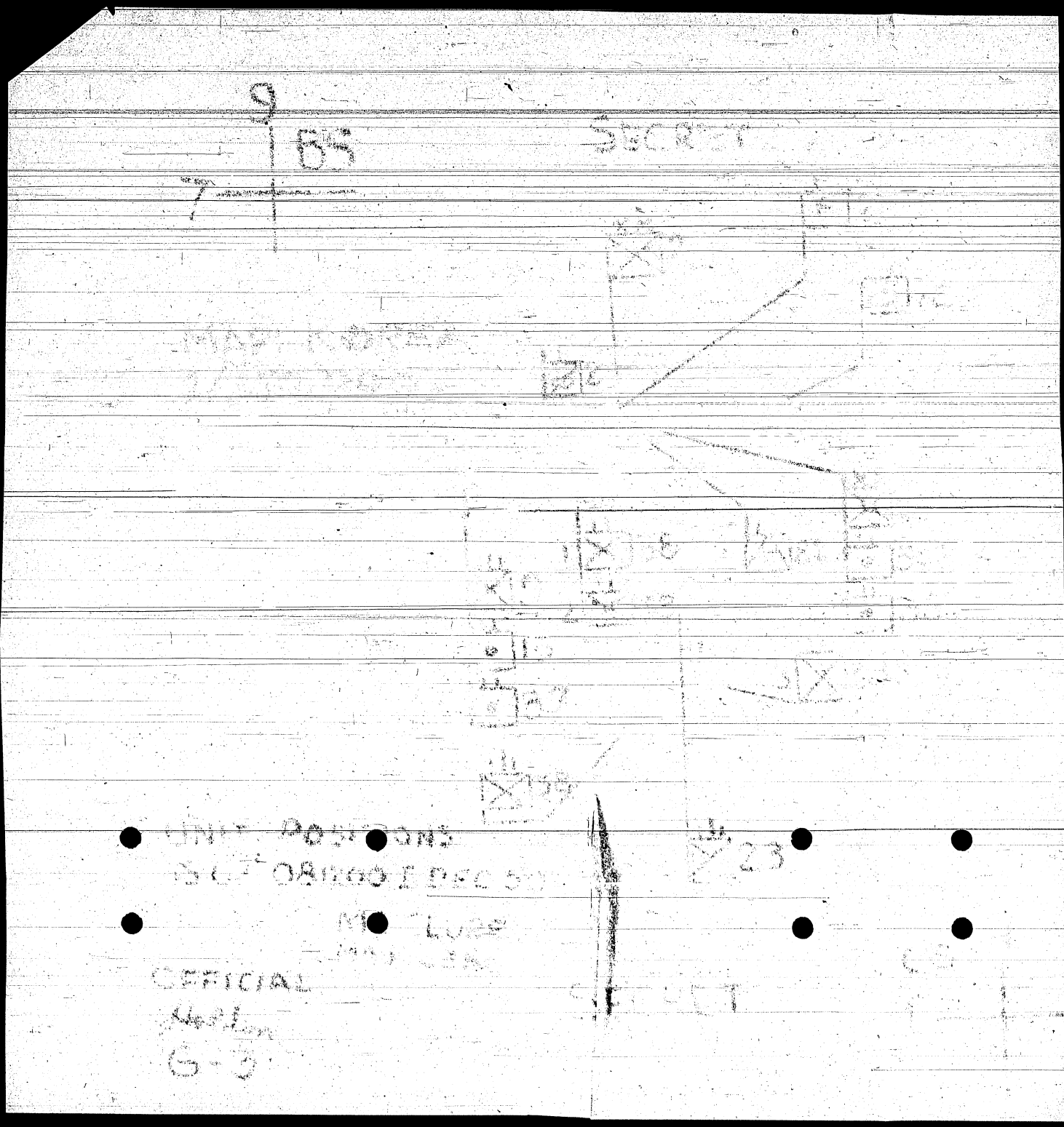
DISTRIBUTION:
Special

MCCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET


SECRET
GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

KLW 92 SECRET 23d Inf

Copy No. 39

2d Us [illegible]
YONGDUNG[illegible] 1956 KOREA
092400I Dec 50

Periodic Opn Rept No 363 for period 092-60I to 092400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in periodic Opn Repts No 361 and 362).

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

None.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

23d Inf to assume responsibility for security of newly constructed HAN River Bridge at CS 3356.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 23d Inf:

(1) One Plat, Co I dispatched to CS 3356 to provide security for newly constructed HAN River Bridge. Remainder of Co I reinforced with 2 Tks from Tk Co, 23d Inf will mv to CS 3356 on 10 Dec 50.

(2) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

b. All units:

(1) Continued reorganization and ~~initiated~~ training in small unit tactics, small arms firing, physical conditioning, and maintenance of unit and individual equipment.

(2) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Holbein
G-3

SECRET

RHW 93

9th Inf

Edo

SECRET

COPY No. 34

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
102400I Dec 50

Periodic Opn Rept No 366 for period 100001I to 102400I Dec 50
(contains information reported in Periodic Opn Repts No 364 and [illegible])

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: None.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: Continue reorganization and reequipin

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 23d Inf:

(1) Co I Plat departed to secure bridge over HAN River at CS 3356, 092145I. Plat closed 092345I. Co I (-) w/2 Tks Atchd, departed to join Plat at bridge site 100905I. Co I (-) closed 101130I.

(2) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

b. All units:

(1) Continued reorganization and initiated Tng in small unit tactics, small arms firing, physical conditioning, and Maint of unit and individual Equip.

(2) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Halloran.

G-3

SECRET

2d Inf
Command file

95

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
122400I Dec 50

COPY NO. 36

Periodic Operations Report Number 372 for period 112400I to 122400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Number 370 and 371.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: None.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: See Letter of Instructions, 121200I Dec 50.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 9th Inf:

(1) Continued reorganization.

(2) Conducted training on crew served weapons and weapons firing.

(3) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

b. 23d Inf:

(1) Continued reorganization and training.

(2) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

c. 38th Inf:

(1) Continued reorganization and training.

(2) Reconnaissance patrol departed 121025I Dec to reconnoiter roads and terrain along route SEOUL, CS 2057, HONGCHON, DS 0373, CHUNCHON, CS 8893. Patrol returned 121910I Dec 50 without enemy contact. See attached Patrol Report.

(3) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

d. Other units: No change.

1 Inclosure: Patrol Report

McCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin
G-3

SECRET

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO CS1556 KOREA
122400I Dec 50

Inclosure 1 to Periodic Operations Report Number 372.

Results of Patrols conducted on 12 Dec 50

38th Infantry Regiment

a. Patrol departed at 121025I Dec 50 and returned 121910I Dec 50 without enemy contact.

b. The patrol departed SEOUL and followed the route: SEOUL to TOKSO-RI CS4361, YANGSU-RI CS5256, YANGPYONG CS6750, HONGCHON DS0272, CHUNCHON CS8993, MASOGU-RI CS5168.

c. National Police stations along the route made the following reports:

(1) YANGYONG CS6750: Only communication is CW wireless to INCHON. Two hundred (200) National Police are assigned this station. No guerilla activity has been reported in this area. Elements of the II ROK Corps, 9th ROK Div and 2d ROK Div were observed in this area.

(2) HONGCHON DS0272: Telephone communication exists during evenings only due to heavy traffic. Two hundred fifty (250) police are assigned to the station. No guerilla activity reported for the past ten (10) days.

d. Road Information:

(1) Road from SEOUL to YANGSU-RI CS5256 is generally suitable for two way traffic.

(2) Bridge leading into YANGSU-RI CS5256 across PUKHAN-GANG RIVER is six (6) span cantilever, one span has been destroyed by demolitions. A crude log bridge with the roadway packed with dirt is located one (1) mile North of the blown-out bridge. Temporary bridge is suitable for 1/4 and 3/4 ton trucks but needs engineer maintenance prior to any concentrated use by 2 1/2 ton vehicles. Bridge is definitely unsuitable for armor and river appeared to be not fordable.

(3) Two (2) small landslides have occured approximately three (3) miles East of YANGSU-RI, reducing the road to one-way traffic in the immediate area. An engineer platoon could eliminate one landslide with a bulldozer in two hours. The other would necessitate demolition work since the slide consists of large boulders. The latter could be blown in a matter of two and one half hours. These landslides present no serious roadblock.

(4) At PONGSONG-NI CS7548, where the road crosses the railroad, the bridge appears to be very weak. Large railroad ties make up the span which is only about twenty (20) feet long.

(5) The road from PONGSONG-NI to a point two (2) miles South of HONGCHON is excellent. All bridges appeared to be in good condition suitable for armor.

(6) The bridge spanning the river at HONGCHON has been demolished and a very poor detour has been constructed along the river bank. Engineers would definitely have to grade the road for a distance of approximately one thousand (1000) yards prior to large scale use by 2 1/2 ton trucks. Detour is suitable for armor.

(7) The temporary bridge crossing the river at HONGCHON is very weak and in need of strengthening by engineers. However, the approaches to the bridge are on gravel covered sand and it is the patrol leader's opinion that the river can be forded by any type vehicle during this season of the year.

SECRET

(8) The road from HONGCHON to CHUNCHON is in most spots a winding, narrow mountain road crossing four (4) distinct mountain ranges. Approximately 50% of the distance is one-way only. Dangerous hairpin curves make it very difficult for 2 1/2 ton trucks. There are three landslides located approximately six miles North of HONGCHON. An engineer unit could clear these slides in eight (8) hours with a bulldozer. A 2 1/2 ton truck could not safely pass unless the slides were eliminated.

(9) A bridge located one (1) mile North of SABANGU CS9479 is out and has been repaired but can accomodate 3/4 ton trucks only. A ford could be cut by engineers with a bulldozer in two (2) hours.

(10) A ford exists three miles North of SINJOMNI CS9183. It is recommended that engineers check the slope of the approach to the ford prior to use by 2 1/2 ton trucks.

38d Inf

KEW 98

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
152400I Dec 50

COPY NO 95

Periodic Operations Report Number 381 for period 142400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Number 379 and 380.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: a. 38th Inf to dispatch reconnaissance patrol on 16 Dec 50 to WONJU, DS 0734, HOENGSONG, DS 1149, CHECHON, DS 3010, and CHUNGJU, DR 0593.

b. All units continue to reconnoiter and make plans for employment as Army Reserve.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS: a. 23d Inf: Motorized patrol departed 150810I Dec 50, arrived CHUNCHON, CS 8993, 151245I Dec 50. Contact was made with KMAG, 5th and 8th ROK Divisions. KMAG reported that 5th and 8th ROK Division have been under attack for the past 24-hours by estimated four (4) NKPA Divisions. Left flank of 5th ROK Division had been penetrated but positions had been restored by 151200I Dec 50. PW's state they had seen no Chinese officers or men. Patrol checked all villages on the return route and there was no reported enemy or guerrilla activity in the area. Patrol encountered heavy ROK foot and vehicle traffic on routes Number 2 and 17 leading into CHUNCHON. Patrol returned 151845I Dec 50 without enemy contact.

b. All Units:

(1) Continued reorganization and training.

(2) Continued to reconnoiter and make plans for employment as Army Reserve.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET

J-24 16000 ABC

plw 100

23d Inf J

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
172400I Dec 50

COPY NO 35

Periodic Operations Report Number 387 for period 170001I to 172400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Number 385 and 386.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. Continue reorganization and training.

b. Continue to reconnoiter and make plans for employment as Army Reserve.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 38th Inf: Reconnaissance patrol which departed 150830I Dec 50 continued to reconnoiter for blocking positions vicinity HOENGSONG, DS 1149, - WONJU, CS 0734, - CHECHON, DS 3009, - CHUNGJU, DR 0592. Patrol will return on 18 Dec 50.

b. All units:

(1) Continued reorganization and training.

(2) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special;

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin
G-3

SECRET

RDW

23d file

g/C Copy No. 34

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO CS 1556 KOREA
082400I Dec 50

Periodic Opn Rept No 360 for period 072400I to 082400I Dec 50.
(Contains information reported in Periodic Repts No 358 and 359).

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

Turkish Armed Forces Command released from attachment and reverted to control of EUSAK effective 071200I Dec 50.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

None.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

Continue reorganizing and reequipping.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 23d Inf:

(1) Regt (-2d Bn) closed Vic ANYANG CS 1641 at 081230I Dec 50.

(2) 2d Bn closed Vic KWACHON CS 2345 at 082030I Dec 50.

(3) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

b. All Units:

(1) Continued reorganization.

(2) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

c. All Div units located in the SEOUL CS 2055 - SUWON CS 2426 area as of 082030I Dec 50.

1 Incl: Overlay

MCCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

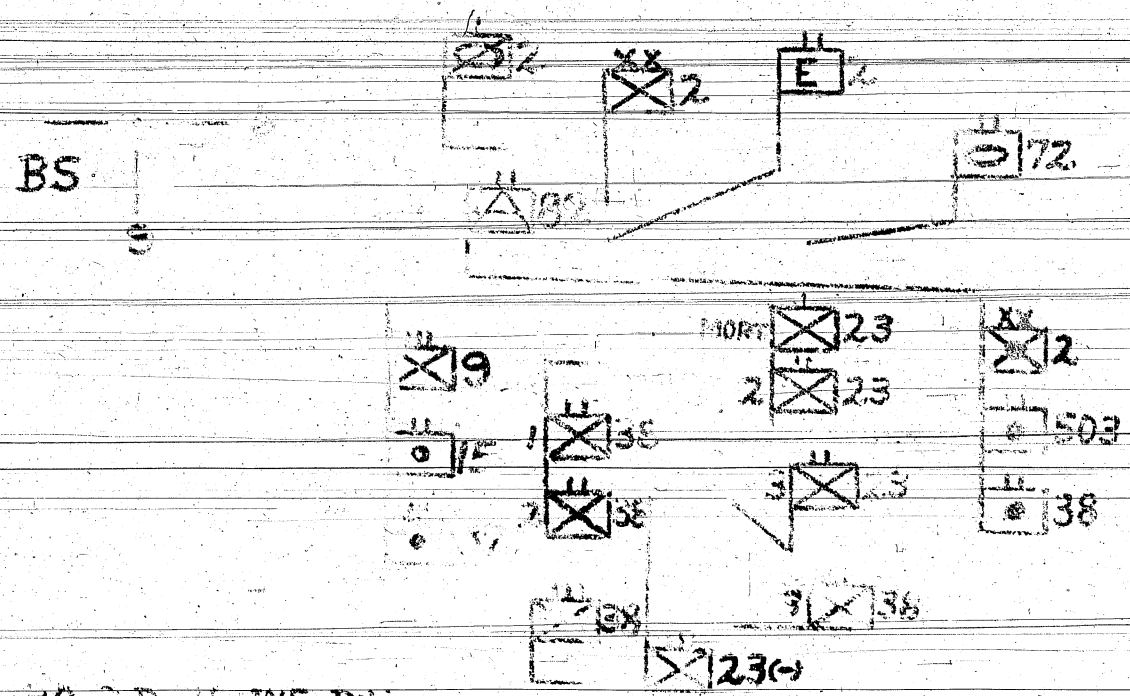
OFFICIAL:

Holden

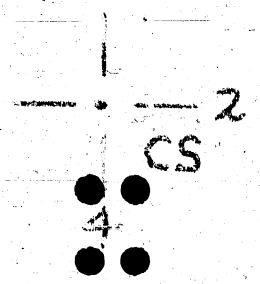
G-3

SECRET

SECRET



RQ 2D [illegible] INF DIV
[illegible] TO ACCOMPANY
PERIODIC OPN REPT #36 FOR
PERIOD 07230[illegible] TO 08230[illegible] DEC 50
MAP: KOREA, 1:50,000



OFFICIAL
MEASURE
MAY BE

[signature]
G-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
182400I Dec 50

COPY NO 36

Periodic Operations Report Number 390 for period 180001I to 182400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Number 388 and 389.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: See Operations Plan Number 2, dated 172200I Dec 50.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: a. Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP) to furnish AA defense of HAN River bridge vicinity CS 3356 in IX Corps sector.

b. Continue to reconnoiter and make plans for employment as Army Reserve.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS: a. 38th Inf: Reconnaissance patrol which departed 150830I Dec 50 to reconnoiter for blocking positions vicinity HOENGSONG, DS 1149, - WONGU, CS 0734, - CHECHON, DS 3009, CHUNGJU, DR 0592, returned 181640I Dec 50. No enemy contact. Complete patrol report to be submitted 19 Dec 50.

b. All units:

(1) Continued reorganization and training.

(2) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Caughlin
G-3

SECRET

105

23d Inf Command File

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
222400I Dec 50

OPO NO 34

Periodic Operations Report Number 402 for period 220001I to 222400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Number 400 and 401.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: See Operations Plan 4 dated 211000I Dec 50.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: Continue move of 2d Inf Div units to vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0591, on 24 Dec 50.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 23d Inf:

(1) I&R Platoon dispatched contact patrol at 220840I Dec 50 to 23d ROK Regiment vicinity WONJU. Patrol unable to contact 23d ROK Regiment but did contact KMAG and ROK II Corps Headquarters. Patrol determined Highway 29 to be suitable for two way traffic from CHUNGJU, DR 0591, North to MOKKYE-DONG to WONJU, DS 075335 road is one way for 3/4-ton trucks or larger. Road not recommended for tanks or heavy equipment. Patrol returned 221535I Dec, no enemy contact.

(2) 2d Battalion dispatched contact patrols to civil police in SINMAE-RI, DR 1286, and SINDANG-JANG, DR 1588, at 211530I Dec 50. Patrol returned 211830I Dec 50. No enemy or guerrilla activity reported.

b. 38th Inf (-Netherlands Detachment): Cleared regimental area vicinity TOKSAN-NI, CS 1448 enroute to CHUNGJU, DR 0591. No reported time of closing new area received at close of reporting period.

c. 2d Div Arty (-503d FA Bn and 82d AAA AW Bn (SP): Closed vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0591, 211800I Dec 50.

d. 1st Ranger Company: Closed vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0591, at 222000I Dec 50.

e. Other units:

(1) Continued reorganization and training.

(2) Prepared plans to move to new Division area vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0591.

(3) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Creighton
G-3

SECRET

23d Inf

106

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
232400I Dec 50

COPY NO 35

Periodic Operations Report Number 405 for period 230001I to 232400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Number 403 and 404.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: See Opns O 13.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. See Opns O 13.

b. 72d Tk Bn will move from vicinity CS 2753 to vicinity SANGJU, DR 2530, on 24 Dec 50.

c. 9th Inf (-) will move from vicinity CS 0150 to vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0691, on 24 Dec 50.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 9th Inf:

(1) Hq & Hq Co, companies A and B, Tk Co, and elements of Svc Co closed vicinity CR 9393 at approximately 231620I. Remainder of 9th located vicinity CS 0150.

(2) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

b. 23d Inf (French Inf Bn attached):

(1) Reconnaissance patrol from vicinity MOKHLENG, DR 0496, along route NAYONG-NI, DS 0704, PYONG-DONG-NI, DS 1410, CHECHON, DS 3010, YANGPYONG-NI, DR 2194, encountered no enemy. Civilian police reported no enemy along patrol route.

(2) Reconnaissance patrol from vicinity MOKHLENG-NI, DR 0496, along route NAEGON-NI, CR 7699, CHANGHOWON-NI, CS 7908, TAEPYONG-NI, CS 7117, YOJU, CR 7928, WONBU-RI, CS 7913, encountered no enemy.

(3) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

c. 38th Inf (Netherlands Detachment attached):

(1) Last element closed vicinity HWANGGANG, DR 1690 at 230745I Dec 50.

(2) Reconnaissance patrol from vicinity SINDANGJANG, DR 1487, along route CHONGPUNG, DR 2597, CHECHON, DS 3010, YONGOL, DS 5314, encountered no enemy.

(3) Reconnaissance patrol from vicinity SINDANGJANG, DR 1487, along route YONGBAU, DR 2486, TANYANG, DR 3987, CHECHON, DS 3010, encountered no enemy.

(4) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

d. 2d Div Arty:

(1) 503d F.A. Bn departed vicinity YONGDONG-PO, CS 1853, at 230800I Dec 50 enroute to KUMCHON, DQ 2697. No report of closing.

SECRET

SECRET

(2) 82d [illegible] Bn (SP) closed vicinity DR 0191 at 231720I Dec 50.

(3) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

c. 2d Recon Co:

(1) Reconnaissance patrol from vicinity CHUNGJU, CR 9296, South along route 13 to H'MCL.NG, DR 2647, encountered no enemy.

(2) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin

G-3

SECRET

109

23d Inf Command file

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
262400I Dec 50

COPY NO 37

Periodic Operations Report Number 414 for period 260001I to 262400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Number 412 and 413.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: a. Continue missions assigned in Operations Order 13, (w/Changes 1 thru 3) this headquarters.

b. 23d Inf will prepare defensive positions along the general line CS 9603 to DS 0103, to block enemy advance along HAN River. Positions will be occupied only on orders this headquarters.

c. Effective 270600I Dec the Netherlands Detachment is relieved from attachment to the 38th Inf and is attached to the 9th Inf. Netherlands Detachment will move on 27 Dec to vicinity of HUNGYONG, DR 2065, with mission of securing Division MSR from HUNGYONG to CHUNGJU, DR 0691.

d. All unit commanders charged with the execution of demolitions during withdrawals will prepare and submit detailed demolitions plans covering their respective areas.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 9th Inf:

(1) New command post opened DR 050913 at 261515I.

(2) Disposition of units as follows:
(a) 1st Bn command post: DR 165895.
(b) Co B: DR 390875.
(c) Co C: DR 298080.
(d) 2d Bn: DR 056895.
(e) 3d Bn: DR 046920.

b. 23d Inf(French Bn, Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP), Engr Plt, and 1st Ranger Co attached):

(1) Continued preparation of defensive and delaying positions.

(2) Disposition of units as follows:

(a) 23d Inf command post: DR 040960.
(b) 1st Bn: DR 041960.
(c) 2d Bn command post: DS 037042.
(d) Co G: DS 025227.
(e) Co F: DS 020185.
(f) 3d Bn command post: DS 076037.
(g) Co K (-): DS 132108.
(h) 2d Plat, Co K: DS 180100.
(i) Co I (-): DS 125095.
(k) 1 Plat Co I at DS 117115 and 1 Plat at DS 110070.
(l) Co L: DS 089022.
(m) French Bn: DR 048995.
(n) 2d Co French Bn at DS 056027 and 3d Co at DS 040023.

SECRET

c. 38th RCT (Netherlands Detachment, Btry C, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP), 38th F.A. Bn, and Engr Det attached):

(1) No report of activities during period.

(2) Disposition of units as follows:

(a) 38th Inf command post: Enroute to DR 667750.
(b) 1st BCT: DR 379982.
(c) 2d BCT: Enroute to DR 667750.
(d) 3d BCT: Enroute to DR 579800.

d. 2d Div Arty: 503d F.A. Bn closed vicinity KUMCHON, DC 2197, at 251600I Dec 50. (Delayed report.)

e. 72d Tk Bn: Closed vicinity SANGJU, DR 2530 at 251900I Dec 50. (Delayed report.)

f. 2d Recon Co: One (1) platoon departed for HOMGSONG at 260730I Dec 50 to establish a patrol base and to screen against enemy movement to the South and Southwest. No report of closing.

g. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

[signature]
G-3.

110

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
CHUNCJU, DR 0691, KOREA
272400I Dec 50

COPY NO 36

Periodic Operations Report Number 417 for period 270001I to 272400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Number 415 and 416.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: a. 9th Inf will move Co B from present location vicinity TANYANG to vicinity DR 2388 on 28 Dec 50. Defensive positions will be prepared vicinity DR 2588 and occupied by not less than one (1) platoon.

b. 38th Inf will move 1st Bn to CHECHON, DS 3010, to cover and hold all approaches thereto.

c. 72d Tk Bn will patrol the MSR from SANGJU, DR 2530, to HUNGNAM, DR 4165, beginning 29 Dec 50.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 9th Inf (Netherlands Det attached): Netherlands Det closed in following locations 261930I Dec 50:

(1) Netherlands Det (-): DR 4165.
(2) Co A: DR 1178.
(3) Co B: DR 1169.
(4) Hv Wpns Co: DR 2049.

b. 23d Inf (French Bn and 1st Ranger Co attached): 1st Ranger Co occupied blocking positions as follows:

(1) 1st Ranger Co (-): DS 2309.
(2) 2d Plat: DS 134245.
(3) 1st Plat: DS 109274.

c. RCT 38 (38th FA Bn, Btry C, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP), and Engr Det attached):

(1) RCT command post opened vicinity YONGJU, DR 6675, at 261715I Dec 50.
(2) 3d Bn closed in vicinity TANYANG, DR 3987, at 261330I Dec 50.

d. 2d Recon Co: One (1) Plat closed in HOENGSONG, DS 1149, at 261900I Dec 50.

e. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET

23d Inf

111

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
282400I Dec 50

COPY NO 27

Periodic Operations Report Number 420 for period 280001I to 282400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operation Reports Number 418 and 419.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: See Operation Order 14, this headquarters, dated 280800I Dec 50.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 9th Inf: Co B departed TANGYANG, DR 4087, at 281100I Dec 50 and closed new location vicinity PONGHWA-CHI, DR 2487, at 281330I Dec 50.

b. 23d RCT: Lead elements of the 23d RCT crossed IP 281100I Dec 50 enroute to new location vicinity WONJU, DS 0733. The following closing times were received:

(1) 1st Bn closed vicinity DS 0735 at 281600I Dec 50.

(2) 3d Bn closed vicinity DS 0830 at 281730I Dec 50.

(3) Leading element 2d Bn closed vicinity DS 0530 at 281845I Dec 50. ETA of last element moving 28 Dec to new location is 282000I Dec 50. No report of 2d Bn's closing had been received at close of reporting period. Remaining element of 2d Bn to move earliest 29 Dec 50 to new location.

(4) 23d RCT command post closed vicinity DS 0529 at 281500I Dec 50.

c. 38th Inf: 1st Bn departed vicinity DS 3701 at 281028I Dec 50 enroute to CHECHON, DS 3009. Bn closed new location 281220I Dec 50.

d. Air activity: During the period 28 Dec, one (1) B-26 carrying eight (8) 250 pound fragmentary bombs and 50 caliber ammunition and four (4) F-80's carrying rockets and 50 caliber ammunition, hit the villages of POBALI, DR 5198, PICHRIE, DR 5399, YONGSUMAL, DS 5803, and NAGOL, DS 6501, in which enemy troop concentrations were reported. Above named villages were reported to have been 60% destroyed by air strikes. B-26 received AW fire fro village of POBALI, DR 5198, during air strike.

e. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Cw Shinn
G-3

J-23
300845

SECRET

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
192400I Dec 50

COPY NO 25

Periodic Operations Report Number 393 for period 190001I to 192400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Number 391 and 392.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: The 2d FA Rocket Btry was relieved from attachment to the 2d Inf Div 191245I Dec 50 and attached to IX Corps.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: None.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: Continue to reconnoiter and make plans for employment as Army Reserve.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP) closed HAN River ponton bridge site, CS 3356, in IX Corps sector 191230I Dec 50 and established AA defense of bridge.

b. All units:

(1) Continued reorganization and training.

(2) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin
G-3

SECRET

103

23d Inf
Consolidated file 21 Dec

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
202400I Dec 50

Copy No 34

Periodic Operations Report Number 396 for period 200001I to 202400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Number 394 and 395.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: Move 2d Infantry Division to vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0591, without delay.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: a. 23d Infantry will move to vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0591, beginning 210600I Dec 50.

b. 2d Div Arty Headquarters, 15th FA Bn, 37th FA Bn, and 38th FA Bn will move to vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0591, beginning 210800I Dec 50.

c. Movement times of the remainder of the 2d Infantry Division to vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0591, are dependent upon road conditions and transportation availability.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS: a. 2d Engr C Bn opened new command post vicinity CHONAN, CR 3674, at 201305I Dec 50.

b. All units:

(1) Continued reorganization and training. Training emphasis was placed upon night operations, use of demolitions, technical weapons training, and cross country marching.

(2) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Caughlin
G-3

SECRET

10f

SECRET

23d Inf Command File

Copy No. 35

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
212400I Dec 50

Periodic Operations Report Number 399 for period 210001I to 212400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Numbers 397 and 398).

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

To continue move of 2d Inf Div units to vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0591, without delay.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. 38th Inf will move to vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0591, beginning 220600I Dec 50.

b. 2d Div Hq and Hq Co will move to vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0591, beginning 220700I Dec 50.

c. Movement times of the remainder of the 2d Inf Div to vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0591, are dependent upon road conditions and transportation availability.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 23d Inf cleared regimental area vicinity ANYA G CS1347 210700I and closed new area vicinity CHUNGJU DR 0591.

b. Div Arty (-) (Div Arty Hq, 15th FA Bn, 37th FA Bn, 38th FA Bn) cleared Div Arty area vicinity SONUPT CS 1652 210850I. No reported time of closing new area, vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0591, was received at close of reporting period.

c. Paragraph 4a of Periodic Operation Report Number 396, this Hq, dated 202400I Dec 50 is rescinded and the following substituted therefore: "2d Engr C Bn opened new Command Post vicinity OSAN CS 2913 at 201305I Dec 50. D Co, 2d Engr C Bn closed CHOTAN, CR 3674, 20 Dec 50. Time of closing not reported."

d. All Other Units:

(1) Continue reorganization and training.

(2) Prepared plans to move to new division area vicinity CHUNGJU DR 0591

(3) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin
G-3

SECRET

107

SECRET

23d Inf

COPY No. 39

2d US Inf Div
CHU GJU, DR 0691, KOREA
242400I Dec 50

Periodic Operations Report Number 408 for period 240001I to 242400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Number 406 and 407).

1. DISPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: None.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: See Opn O 13, dated 232200I Dec 50.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 9th Inf:

(1) Regiment closed CHU GJU area 241550I Dec 50.

(2) Location of units:

Regimental CP:	DR 941941
1st Bn:	DR 169899
2d Bn:	DR 059895
3d Bn:	DR 047922.

(3) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

b. 23d Inf: (French Inf Bn attached).

(1) Reconnaissance patrol from vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0691, along route HONGWON-NI, CR 8795, CHONGAN-NI, CS 8218, YOJU, CS 7928, TAEPYONG-NI, CS 7117, CHANGHO-ON-NI, CS 7908, CHUNGJU, DR 0691, encountered no enemy. Civilian police reported no enemy along patrol route.

(2) 3d Bn closed vicinity DS 073036, 251818I Dec 50 to take up defensive positions.

(3) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

c. 38th Inf: (Netherlands Detachment attached).

(1) Reconnaissance patrol from vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0691, to WONJO, DR 0834, encountered no enemy.

(2) Reconnaissance patrol from vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0691, to CS 9703, CHANGHOWON-NI, CS 7908, ALLAK-TONG, CS 8600 and return, no enemy encountered.

(3) Continued reorganization and training.

(4) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

d. 2d Recon Co:

(1) Reconnaissance patrol from vicinity HAMHUNG-NI, DS 0503, CHUPORI, DS 2309, CHECHON, DS 3010, CHUCHON-NI, DS 3524, WONJU, DS 0834, no enemy encountered.

(2) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

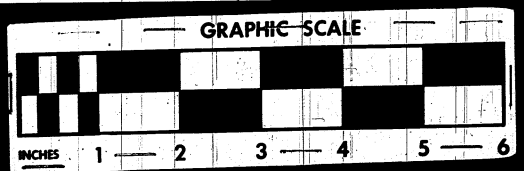
1 Incl: Overlay

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

10S/1

23d Inf Command file

SECRET

COPY NO 35

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
2524001 Dec 50

Periodic Operations Report Number 411 for period 2500011 to 2524001 Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Number 409 and 410.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: All units continue to carryout mission as directed in Operations Order Number 13 (with Change 1), this headquarters, dated 2322001 Dec 50.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: See Change 1 to Operations Order Number 13, this headquarters, dated 2510001 Dec 50.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 9th Inf:

(1) Co B departed vicinity TANGYANG, DR 3988, at 2519001 Dec 50. Co C closed vicinity CHECHON, DS 3009, at 2522001 Dec 50.

(2) 2d and 3d Bns prepared plans for securing CHUNGJU City and prevention of any enemy infiltration thereat.

(3) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

b. 38th Inf:

(1) 1st Bn departed from vicinity HWANGGONG-NI, DR 1690, at 2507301 Dec 50 enroute to vicinity DR 379982 to assume blocking and delaying positions in vicinity. Unit closed 2512131 Dec.

(2) Continued reorganization and training.

(3) Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

c. All other units: Continued reorganization, training, and establishment of positions as directed in Operations Order Number 13, this headquarters, dated 2322001 Dec 50.

ANNEX 1 - Overlay

McCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin
G-3

SECRET

112

SECRET

23d Inf Comd File

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
292400I Dec 50

COPY NO 36

Periodic Operation Report Number 423 for period 290001I to 292400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operation Reports Number 421 and 422.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: 38th RCT continue efforts to fix and destroy guerrilla groups operating vicinity DR 4894.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 9th Inf (Netherlands Det and French Inf Bn attached):

(1) Co C departed vicinity DS 290080 at 291300I Dec 50 and closed in new position vicinity DS 260992 at 291845I Dec 50.

(2) 1st Bn established an ambush vicinity DR 149885, to be manned during darkness 29 Dec.

(3) Patrol from Co B, Netherlands Det contacted enemy patrol vicinity DR 036646 at 282130I Dec 50. Four (4) NK's were killed and four (4) weapons and two (2) maps were secured from the enemy.

(4) 2d Bn established outposts at DS 177015, DR 154990, DR 168969, and DR 089935, to be manned during the hours of darkness.

b. 23d RCT (37th FA Bn, Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP), and Engr Det attached):

(1) 37th FA Bn closed vicinity DS 0627 at 291300I Dec 50.

(2) All units continued to organize and improve defensive positions vicinity WONJU, DS 0634.

c. 72d Tk Bn: Patrols dispatched from GANGJU, DR 2530, to MUNGYANG, DR 2065, to patrol along MSR and to contact Netherlands Det vicinity MUNGYANG. No enemy contact.

d. 1st Ranger Co: Closed in CHUNGJU, DR 0691, 291600I Dec 50. Remained under Division control.

e. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin
G-3

SECRET

113

SECRET

Copy No. 37

2d US Inf Div
WONJU, DS 0734, KOREA
312 400I Dec 50

Periodic Operations Report Number 429 for period 310001I to 312400I Dec 50. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Number 427 and 428).

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. 23d RCT to continue mission of clearing enemy road block vicinity DS 0361.

b. 9th RCT to continue assembling vicinity WONJU, DS 0734, estimated time of closing remaining elements of 9th RCT is 011230I Jan 51.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

Orders to 2 3d RCT to proceed to HONGCHON temporarily suspended. 23d RCT to secure HOENGSONG - HONGCHON road until further notice.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 9th Inf: The following elements closed vicinity WONJU, DS 0734, at 311230I Dec 50: 2d Bn, Hv Mort Co, Med Co, Regtl Hq & Hq Co, and L Co.

b. 23d RCT:

(1) Closed HOENGSONG, DS 1049 at 301700I Dec 50 (Delayed Report).

(2) 37th F: Bn departed WONJU, DS 0734, at 310430I and closed HOENGSONG, DS 1049 at 310630I Dec 50.

(3) 3d Bn with 2d Bn following departed HOENGSONG, DS 1049, at 310800I Dec 50, enroute to attack and destroy enemy road block vicinity DS 0262. 3d Bn engaged the enemy in this vicinity, killed fifty (50) and captured twenty-five (25).

c. 38th RCT:

2d Bn and Regtl Hq, departed WONJU, DR 6675, at 310700I enroute for HOENGSONG, DS 1049. Closed HOENGSONG 312000I Dec 50.

d. 2d Div Hq closed vicinity CHUNCJU, DR 0591, at 310800I and opened vicinity WONJU, DS 0734, 311100I Dec 50.

e. 2d Div Arty Hq opened vicinity WONJU, DS 0734 at 311400I Dec 50.

f. 2d Recon Co (-) departed CHUNCJU, DR 0591 at 310800I and closed vicinity WONJU, DS 0734 at 311155I Dec 50.

g. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

MacLAUGHLIN
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

SECRET

-3-

SECRET

C-2

SECRET

SECRET

2d Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
172200I Dec 50

COPY NO 34

Operation Plan 2

1. a. See current Intelligence Reports.
b. See current Periodic Operations Reports.

2. 2d Infantry Division:
a. Will occupy defensive positions South of the HAN River on Army Line "C" to cover the withdrawal of I and IX US Corps from defensive Line "B" to Line "C".
b. Provide security of HAN River crossings and insure uninterrupted flow of traffic in the SEOUL area until combat units of I and IX Corps withdraw to bridge sites.
c. Provide protection and assist in the evacuation of KIMPO Air Base and INCHON as required.

3. a. 9th Inf:
ATTACHED: Btry A, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
Co A, 72d Tk Bn
(1) Establish and maintain liaison with the Turkish Brigade who will be in position on the INCHON Peninsula.
(2) Occupy defensive line as generally shown on Overlay to cover the withdrawal of elements of I and IX Corps.
(3) Provide protection and assist in the evacuation of KIMPO Air Base and INCHON as required. Direct communication between commanders is authorized.
(4) Conduct necessary reconnaissance to become familiar with all existing roads in the sector leading to INCHON.

b. 23d Inf:
ATTACHED: 72d Tk Bn (- Co A) (NO)
Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
(1) Occupy defensive line as generally shown on Overlay to cover the withdrawal of elements of I and IX Corps.
(2) Protect the HAN River crossings until units of I and IX Corps withdraw to bridge sites.
(3) Be prepared to assist the Division Provost Marshal in insuring the uninterrupted flow of traffic across the bridges.
(4) Hold one (1) battalion in reserve and commit only on orders from this headquarters.

c. 38th Inf:
ATTACHED: Btry C, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
(1) Occupy defensive line as generally shown on Overlay to cover the withdrawal of I and IX Corps.
(2) Maintain contact with ROK units on right flank of Division.
(3) Hold one (1) battalion in reserve and commit only on orders from this headquarters.

d. 2d Div Arty:
(1) 15th FA Bn direct support 9th Inf.
(2) 37th FA Bn direct support 23d Inf.
(3) 38th FA Bn direct support 38th Inf.
(4) 503d FA Bn general support.
(5) 82d AAA AW Bn (SP) (-): Provide antiaircraft protection for Division Command Post and Division Air Strip and such other missions as Commanding General 2d Div Arty may direct.

e. 2d Recon Co: Screen Div right (East) flank with special attention to ford at 5139, ferry site at 8427, and other roads leading to the river and to the rear of 38th Inf.

SECRET

f. 2d Engr C Bn:
(1) Co A direct support 9th Inf.
(2) Co B direct support 23d Inf.
(3) Co C direct support 38th Inf.
(4) Co D general support.

g. 72d Tk Bn: Attached 23d Inf. Co A attached 9th Inf.

h. Provost Marshal:
(1) Insure the uninterrupted flow of traffic in the SEOUL area until combat units of I and IX Corps have withdrawn to bridge sites.
(2) Prepare plans for control of traffic in Division zone, in support of the missions envisaged by this plan.

x. (1) Particular attention will be paid to communications to insure that all units are in constant communication with subordinate units and higher headquarters.
(2) Additional detailed reconnaissance necessary, for the areas assigned by this plan, will be initiated without delay.
(3) Plans for demolitions in the area will be initiated except for HAN River bridges.
(4) Refugees will not be permitted to cross front lines from any direction, except when authorized by this headquarters.
(5) Refugees will not be permitted to utilize military crossings of the HAN River. Commanders of all echelons will insure that any refugees that effect crossings by other means are carefully screened.
(6) Destruction of supplies, equipment, and installations will be effected in accordance with separate instructions.
(7) Plan maximum use of indigenous personnel in preparation of proposed positions.

4. Administrative details later.

5. a. Current SOI and SSI in effect.
b. Division Command Post initially SUWON, OSAN areas.
c. Command posts locate and report.

ANNEX 1 - Overlay

McCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin
G-3

12th

SECRET 23d Inf Command file

COPY 33

2d U S Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
161600I Dec 50

Operations Plan 1

1. a. See current Intelligence Reports.
   b. See current G-3 Periodic Reports.

2. a. 2d Inf Div moves to HOENGSONG, DS 1149, - WONJU, DS 0634, - CHUNGJU, DR 0592, area and establishes blocking positions to deny enemy movement to South along HOENGSONG - CHUNGJU axis.
   b. Time and date for initiation of movement to this area to be announced.

3. a. 23d RCT
   ATCHD: French Inf Bn
   37th FA Bn
   Co B, 2d Engr C Bn
   Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
   72d Tk Bn (- Companies A and C)
   Move from present assembly area to HOENGSONG - WONJU area Via route shown on Overlay. Establish strong blocking position North of HOENGSONG. Organize blocking positions in depth South to WONJU inclusive.
   b. 38th RCT
   ATCHD: Netherlands Detachment
   38th FA Bn
   Btry C, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
   Co C, 2d Engr C Bn
   Co C, 72d Tk Bn
   Move from present assembly area to HICHON, DS 0324 - MOKKYEDONG, DS 0103, area Via route shown on Overlay. Establish strong blocking position vicinity HICHON. Organize blocking positions in depth South to MOKKYEDONG inclusive, establish and maintain close liaison with 23d RCT.
   c. 2d Recon Co: Screen Div Right flank with particular attention to road leading from WONJU to CHECHON to MOKKYEDONG.
   d. 2d Div Arty (-): Be prepared upon call to:
   (1) Provide light artillery support to 9th Inf.
   (2) Employ 503d FA Bn in support of light battalions.
   (3) Attach 1 Battery, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP) to 9th Inf.
   (4) Provide AAA protection for Div CP and airstrip.
   (5) To move to Vic CHUNGJU, DR 0592.
   e. 2d Engr C Bn (-): General Support.
   f. Div Reserve: 9th Inf
   ATCHD: Co A, 2d Engr C Bn
   Co A, 72d Tk Bn.
   Move from present assembly area Via route shown on Overlay to assembly areas in vicinity CHUNGJU. Be prepared for employment along HOENGSONG - CHUNGJU axis, and/or along the WONJU - CHECHON - MOKKYEDONG route.
   x. (1) If this plan is ordered to be executed a movement table will be issued.
   (2) Upon arrival in objective area all units will initiate extensive and aggressive patrolling to establish contact with the enemy, with particular emphasis on the Division East flank.

   (3) Regimental Combat Teams will be effective at a date and time to be announced. For planning purposes direct contact is authorized.

SECRET

J-16 160945 Dec 50

4. To be announced later.

5. a. Current SOI.

b. (1) Div CP initially in vicinity CHUNGJU.
(2) Units report command post locations.

1 Incl: Overlay

McCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

Conglin

G-3

122

2 Folder Inf

SECRET

Copy No. 33

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
301200I Dec 50

SUBJECT: Opn Directive J-133 021100

1. Omitted.

2. 2d US Inf Div initiate movement on 30 Dec 50 to HONGCHON, DS 0272 - HOENGSONG, DS 1149 - WONJU, DS 0723 areas. Prepare to block enemy advances. Counter attack and destroy enemy penetrations. Operation Order later.

3. Order of Movement:

a. Div Hq and Hq Co (-).
(1) Attached 1st Ranger Co.
(2) Move on 310800I Dec 50 to WONJU.

b. 2d Div Arty (-).
(1) Move on 310900I Dec 50 to WONJU.
(2) 503d FA Bn. Remain in present position and continue present mission.
(3) 82d AAA AW Bn (SP). Move on orders this headquarters.

c. 9th RCT (- Tank Co).
(1) The Netherlands Det will be released from attachment and attached to 38th RCT, when their move is completed. 9th RCT responsible for move to area designated by 38th RCT. Move to start 020700I Jan 51. C-4 will make available sufficient transportation to lift the Netherlands Det prior to 020700I Jan 51.
(2) French Bn to be moved so as to secure TWIN FG-CHUNGJU, CHOCHON-CHUNGJU, and CHUPO-RI-CHUNGJU areas. It will also establish check point at Ferry near MOKKE-DONG, DS 0103.
(3) Move minimum of one (1) RCT on 310600I Dec 50. RCT complete movement 01 Jan 51 to WONJU area using organic transportation.
(4) Tank Co move on orders this headquarters.
(5) Route of March: See Incl 1.

d. 23d RCT (- Tank Co).
(1) Move from WONJU to HONGCHON on organic transportation. Clear WONJU by 31 Dec 50.
(2) Tank Co move on orders this headquarters.
(3) Route of March: See Incl 1.

e. 38th RCT (- Tank Co).
ATCHD: Netherlands Det, effective on arrival new area.
(1) Move RCT from WONGJU to HOENGSONG area. Movement to be completed by 01 Jan 51 using organic transportation
(2) Tank Co move on order this headquarters.
(3) Route of March: See Incl 1.

f. 72d Tk Bn: Prepare for move by rail and/or motor. Movement instructions to be issued later.

g. Netherlands Det: Attached 38th RCT. Move 020700I Jan 51 on transportation furnished, to HOENGSONG.

h. 2d Engr C Bn remain present position. Instructions later.

i. Other Units: No change.

4. (1) Units select IP's where respective roads join the MSR.
(2) Guerrilla activity is a possibility.
(3) All vehicle drivers will be instructed to pull their vehicles to the extreme right of the road during halts and to maintain 25 yards interval.
(4) Vehicles will not be double parked.

SECRET

(5) Delays in movement will be investigated and corrected immediately.

(6) Security guards will be established at halts.

4. Omitted.

5. Omitted.

1 Incl: Route of March and Responsibility of P

McCLURE
Maj G-3

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin
G-3

SECRET

Incl 1 to Opn Directive 301200I Dec 50.

ROUTE OF MOVEMENT AND RESPONSIBILITY OF PROVOST MARSHAL

All units moving North out of CHUNGJU to WONJU will use the CHUNGJU - WONJU axis. All vehicles returning from WONJU to CHUNGJU will use the WONJU - CHUPO-RI - CHUNGJU axis. Movement of 38th RCT from present position will use the CHYCHON - CHUPO-RI - WONJU axis. Provost Marshal will hold all traffic coming South from WONJU until such time as elements of the 38th RCT moving on that portion of the road between CHUPO-RI - WONJU clear WONJU.

SECRET

SECRET

Incl 1 to Opn Directive 301200I Dec 50.

ROUTE OF MOVEMENT AND RESPONSIBILITY OF PROVOST MARSHAL

All units moving North out of CHUNGJU to WONJU will use the CHUNGJU - WONJU axis. All vehicles returning from WONJU to CHUNGJU will use the WONJU - CHUPO-RI - CHUNGJU axis. Movement of 38th RCT from present position will use the CHECHON - CHUPO-RI - WONJU axis. Provost Marshal will hold all traffic coming South from WONJU until such time as elements of the 38th RCT moving on that portion of the road between CHUPO-RI - WONJU clear WONJU.

SECRET

126

5722DEC

2d Inf Command file

SECRET

COPY No. 93

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
211000I Dec 50

Operations Plan 4

1. a. See current Intelligence Reports.
b. See current Periodic Operations Reports.

2d Inf Div:
a. Move to assembly area vicinity of CHUNGJU, DR 0691, select strong blocking positions on roads, trails, and rivers North, East and South of CHUNGJU and be prepared to occupy on order. Patrol aggressively and destroy all enemy encountered.
b. Protect Army East flank.

3. a. 9th Inf:
(1) Move to assembly area South of CHUNGJU as designated by Division Representative.
(2) Select strong blocking and delaying positions along CHUNGJU - HAMCHANG, DR 2747, axis.
b. 23d Inf:
(1) Move to assembly area North of CHUNGJU.
(2) Select strong blocking and delaying positions on the WONGJU, DS 0833, CHUNGJU axis.
c. 38th Inf:
(1) Move to assembly area East of CHUNGJU.
(2) Select strong blocking and delaying positions on the YONGWOL, DS 5314, - CHECHON, DS 300095, CHUNGJU axis.
(3) Select strong blocking and delaying positions on the CHECHON, TANYANG, DR 395880, ANDONG, DR 7546, axis.
d. 2d Recon Co: Continue present reconnaissance missions in HAMCHANG - CHUNGJU - TANYANG - CHECHON - WONJU area.
e. 2d Div Arty:
(1) Move to assembly areas Vic CHUNGJU.
(2) 15th FA Bn be prepared to support 9th Inf, or to operate as a part of RCT 9.
(3) 37th FA Bn be prepared to support 23d Inf, or to operate as a part of RCT 23.
(4) 38th FA Bn be prepared to support 38th Inf, or to operate as a part of RCT 38.
(5) 503d FA Bn continue reorganization.
(6) 82d AAA AW Bn (SP) be prepared to furnish one (1) Btry or less, to each of the three RCTs.
f. 72d Tk Bn and 2d Engr C Bn: Separate instructions to be issued later.
x. (1) Unit commanders will insure in plans that all trails, river beds, and roads leading to respective sectors are reconnoitered and reported. Plans for blocking and effecting maximum delay to include demolition will be prepared.
(2) Plan where ever possible to prepare ambushes with alternate positions prepared approximately 1000 yards to the rear. If the terrain permits, more than one (1) ambush position will be prepared to the rear of the original.
(3) Demolitions and other types of booby traps will be used to the maximum along the sides of routes leading into ambushes when established.
(4) All plans will stress the importance of digging-in and digging deep.

SECRET

SECRET

(5) Destruction of supplies, equipment, and installations that would assist the enemy in accomplishing his mission, i.e., buildings, culverts, tunnels, will be effected in accordance with separate instructions. Engineers, if available, will assist units where ever possible in preparation of demolitions, etc.

(6) Plan maximum use of indigenous personnel in preparation of proposed positions and resupply of isolated units.

(7) Refugees will not be permitted to enter unit sectors from any direction except when authorized by this headquarters. Unauthorized entrees will be collected and carefully screened and escorted to the rear.

4. Administrative details later.

5. a. Current SOI and SSI in effect.
b. Division Command Post CHUNGJU.
c. Command Post locate and report.

1 Incl: March Table

McCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

Creighton
G-3

SECRET

152

SECRET

Incl 1 to Operations Plan 4

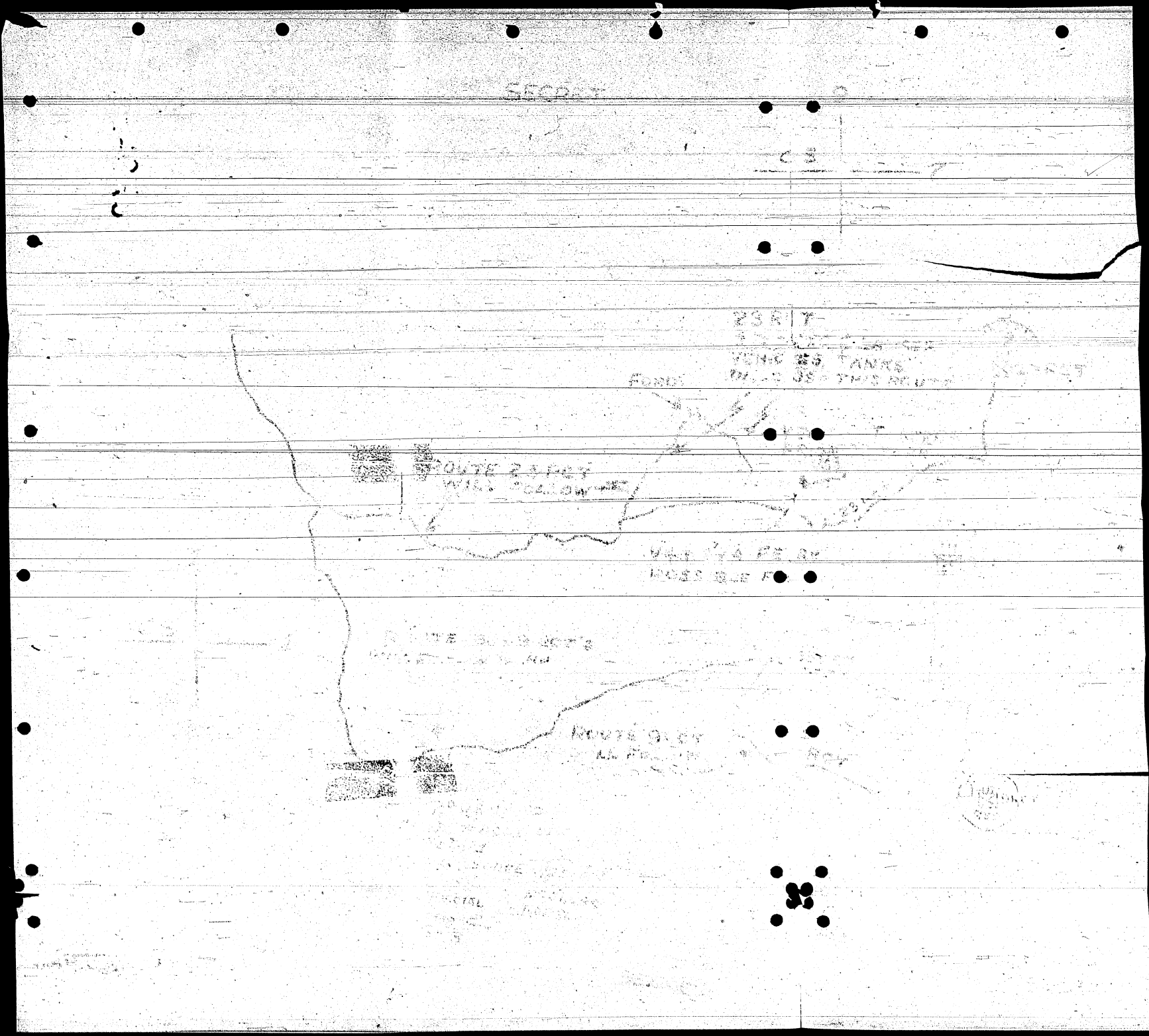
2d Infantry Division March Table

UNIT	TIME DATE	IP	ROUTE
23d Inf and French Bn	21 Dec 0600I	Regtl CP and Hiway 1	Hiway 1 to SUWON, thence ICHON, CHANGHOWON-NI, Hiway 13 to CHUNGJU
Div Arty Hq, 15th, 37th, and 38th FA Bns	21 Dec 0800I	CS 1552	Same

Following dates and times are tentative and are published for planning purposes only. Final dates and times will be announced by this headquarters as information becomes available.

38th Inf (-) and Netherland Det	22 Dec 0600I	Regtl CP and Hiway 1	Same
Remainder 38th Inf	23 Dec	Same	Same
Div Hq and Hq Co	22 Dec 0700I	Div CP	Same
9th Inf (-)	23 Dec 0600I	Regtl CP SEOUL-INCHON Road	Same
Remainder 9th Inf	24 Dec	Same	Same
2d Medical Bn	23 Dec 0600I	North Arch into SUWON on Hiway 1	SUWON-OSAN-TAEJON-KUMCHON-SANGJU
Div Arty (-)	23 Dec 0900I	Div Arty CP	Hiway 1 to SUWON, thence ICHON, CHANGHOWON-NI, Hiway 13 to CHUNGJU
72d Tk Bn	24 Dec	Bn Area	To be announced
2d Engr C Bn	23 Dec 0700I	Pres Loc	SUWON-OSAN-TAEJON-KUMCHON-SANGJU

SECRET


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

SECRET

J-3
061810 Dec 50 SECRET
COPY NO 31
2d Inf Div Cmd file
2d US Inf Div
PONGILCHON-NI, CS 0778, KOREA
060800I Dec 50

SUBJECT: Operational Directive

TO: CG, 2d Div Arty
CO, 9th Inf
CO, 23d Inf
CO, 38th Inf
CO, 2d Engr C Bn
CO, 72d Tk Bn
CO, 2d Medical Bn
CO, 2d Recon Co

1. a. See current Periodic Intel Repts.
b. EUSAK initiates withdrawal Eff 040800I Dec 50.

2. a. 2d US Inf Div will reconnoiter for possible employment in the WACHO-RI, CT 3322, area and East thereof to the HWACHON, CT 8713, area.

b. Delaying Psn and Bry between I and IX Corps: KYOMIPO, YC 2990 - YONPO, YD 4111 - TIKTONG-NI, YD 5814 - SINCHANG, BU 5714 - TONGANG-NI, BU 8407. Prep to occupy a second delaying Pns along the Gen line: HAEJU, YC 3913 - SOLYO-RI, YC 6145 - SINMAK, BT 5956 - SINGYE, BT 8565 - ICHON, CT 1361 - HAEGIL-LI, CT 3260. Bry between I US Corps and IX Corps: From CHABUK, DY 3827, Southeast to North end of island in TAEDONG River, YD 4126, thence Southeast to CHUL-RI, YD 4713 - SIBYONG-NI, BT 9941 to junction of IMJIN and HANTANGCHON Rivers at CT 2508, thence South of YANGJU, CS 2684, CHABUK, YD 3827, CHUL-RI, YD 4713.

3. a. 9th Inf will w/o delay by using the North road out of SEOUL initiate Recon of roads and terrain from CHIPO-RI, CT 5222 (Inclusive) to KWANGDONG-NI, CT 6817 (Inclusive).

b. 23d Inf will w/o delay from Pres Psn, by the most direct route, initiate Recon of roads and terrain from WACHO-RI (Inclusive) to CHIPO-RI (Inclusive).

c. 38th Inf will w/o delay by using the Northeast road out of SEOUL initiate Recon of roads and terrain from KWANGDONG-NI (Exclusive) to HWACHON (Inclusive).

d. Other units: No change.

e. (1) Roads and terrain within the asgd sectors will be viewed with the possibility of employment of the Div along the Gen line.
(2) Units using roads N and NE out of SEOUL will view these roads for possible Div MLR's.
(3) Complete and comprehensive reports to include sketches for clarity will be submitted to this Hq.
(4) Guerrilla activity may be expected.

4. Omitted.

5. Omitted.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

HAYNES
Brig Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET

23d Inf

SECRET

121 Copy No. 21

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO CS 1556 KOREA
102300I Dec 50

SUBJECT: Operational Directive

TO: CG, 2d Div Arty
CO, 9th Inf
CO, 23d Inf
CO, 38th Inf
CO, 2d Engr C Bn
CO, 72d Tk Bn
CO, 2d Medical Bn
CO, 2d Recon Co

Ex O
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Com O

Command

1. Omitted.

2. 2d US Inf Div will reconnoiter for possible employment in the CHUNCHON CS 8993 area and Southeast thereof to the CHUNJU DR 0593 area.

3. a. 9th Inf will without delay by using the East route out of SEOUL, initiate reconnaissance of roads and terrain from HONGCHON DS 0272 (Exclusive) HOENGSONG DS 1149 and WONJU DS 0733 (Inclusive).

b. 23d Inf will without delay by using the East route out of SUWON, initiate reconnaissance of roads and terrain from WONJU DS 0733 (Exclusive), CHECHON DS 3010, CHUNGJU DR 0593

c. 38th Inf will without delay by using the Northeast route out of SEOUL, initiate reconniassance of roads and terrain from CHUNCHON CS 8993, HONGCHON DS 0272 (Inclusive).

d. 2d Recon Co will without delay initiate reconnaissance of the HAN River from SEOUL to CHUNGJU DR 0593 for all possible crossings.

e. Other Units: No change.

x. (1) Roads and terrain within the assigned sectors will be viewed with the possibility of employment of the Div.

(2) Complete and comprehensive reports to include sketches for clarity will be submitted to this Hq 11 Dec 50.

(3) Civil police in all villages will be contacted for information as to their organization, any enemy or guerrilla activity and communications.

4. Omitted.

5. Omitted.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET

127 C9 Secret COMMAND FILE

2d Inf
KUYANG-NI, KOREA
141500I Dec 50

Operations Plan B

Maps: KOREA 1/250,000 Sheet NJ52-9 (1/50,000 as available)

1. a. See current intelligence reports.

b. 2d Inf Div occupies defense line C on order. See overlay. Supporting units and covering forces to be announced.

2. 23d Inf, with French Bn and one company 72d Tk Bn attached:

a. Will secure the three (3) ponton bridges and the railroad bridge acr the HAN RIVER and will insure the uninterrupted flow of traffic u combat units of I and IX CORPS withdraw from bridge site.

b. Will defend in sector as indicated on overlay.

3. a. 1st Bn:

(1) Will establish a combat outpost line along the HAN RIVER in sec

(2) Will prepare defense positions on Main Line of Resistance in s

(3) Upon withdrawal from the Combat Outpost Line, occupy Main Line of Resistance positions previously prepared.

(4) Coordinate with flank units and establish limiting points.

b. 3d Bn:

(1) Will initially secure the ponton bridge in sector and will insure t uninterrupted flow of traffic until combat units of I and IX CORPS withdraw to bridge sites. Tk Co 23d Inf is attached for this mission. On relief of the battalion from this mission, Tk Co is detached.

(2) Will establish a combat outpost line along the HAN RIVER in sector.

(3) Will prepare defense positions on Main Line of Resistance in s ector.

(4) Upon withdrawal from the Combat Outpost Line, occupy Main Line of Resistance positions previously prepared.

(5) Coordinate with flank units and establish limiting points.

c. French Bn will prepare and occupy defense position on the Main Line of Resistance in sector and will cover withdrawal of 1st & 3d Bns from outpost line.

d. Mort Co: General Support. Initially occupy positions to support Outpost Line. Upon withdrawal of Outpost Line, occupy positions to support the Main Line of Resistance.

SECRET

SECRET

e. Tk Co 23d Inf:

(1) Select and prepare positions on the Main Line of Resistance in General Support of the 1st, French and 3d Bns.

(2) Initially attached to 3d Bn to protect HAN RIVER crossings. Upon relief from HAN RIVER positions company is released from attachment to 3d Bn and will occupy Main Line of Resistance positions.

f. Tk Co 72d Tk Bn: Attached to 2d Bn.

g. I and R Plat: Reconnoiter road net in regimental sector and submit detailed road reconnaissance report.

h. 2d Bn with Tk Co 72d Tk Bn attached: Regimental Reserve.

(1) Will initially secure the two (2) ponton bridges across the HAN RIVER and will insure the uninterrupted flow of traffic until combat units of I and II CORPS withdraw to bridge sites.

(2) On relief from HAN RIVER positions, battalion reverts to regimental reserve in position area indicated on overlay.

(3) Prepares counterattack plans for regimental sector.

x. Each front line battalion will:
Lay mine fields to cover all avenues of approach.
Construct barbed wire entanglements to cover all positions.
Utilize civilian labor to construct emplacements.
Prepare counterattack plans in sector.

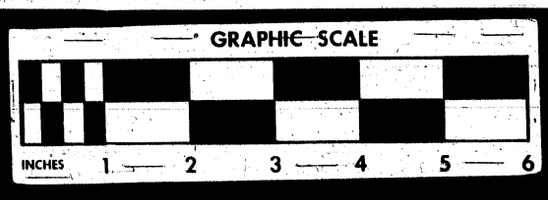
4. Administrative Instructions issued separately.

5. Omitted.

OFFICIAL:

FREEMAN
Col

DUMAINE
S-3


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

SECRET

C-4

SECRET

23d Inf

SECRET

114

COPY NO 34

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
232200I Dec 50

Opn O 13

Map: KOREA, 1/250,000

1. a. See current Periodic Intelligence Reports.
b. See current Periodic Operations Reports.

2. 2d US Infantry Division protect East flank of 8th US Army.

3. a. 23d Inf:
ATTACHED: Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
2d Engr C Bn (Detachment)
(1) Occupy positions to block an enemy penetration along the CHUNGJU - WONJU axis from as far North as WONJU.
(2) Occupy positions to delay and block enemy advances along the road from CHUPORI, DS 2209, exclusive to CHUNGJU.
(3) Prepare and occupy defensive line shown on Operations Overlay.

b. 38th Inf:
ATTACHED: 1st Ranger Co
Btry C, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
38th FA Bn
2d Engr C Bn (Detachment)
(1) Move RCT (-) to vicinity YONGJU and take positions to delay and block enemy penetrations along the WONJU - CHECHON - TANGYANG - YONGJU - ANDONG axis.
(2) With one (1) battalion reinforced in vicinity MUNGYONG insure the security of the Division MSR from CHUNGJU to MUNGYONG.

c. 2d Div Arty:
(1) Attached to 38th Inf:
(a) 38th FA Bn.
(b) Btry C, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP).
(2) Attached to 23d Inf: Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP).
(3) 2d Div Arty (-):
(a) Initially support 23d Inf along its defensive positions with two (2) battalions of light artillery; 37th FA Bn in direct support.
(b) Be prepared to place 15th FA Bn in direct support of and to attach Btry D, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP) to 9th Inf when employed.
(c) Furnish AA protection for Division Headquarters and Division Airstrip.
(d) Recommend employment of remaining AA weapons.
(e) Be prepared to employ 503d FA Bn when re-equipped with minimum essential transportation and equipment.

d. 2d Engr C Bn (-):
(1) From vicinity SANGJU, coordinate and maintain the MSR from CHUNGJU to SANGJU.
(2) Build fords across river just North of CHUNGJU on the WONJU - CHUNGJU road.

e. 72d Tk Bn. From vicinity SANGJU be prepared for employment to the North and East.

f. 9th Inf:
(1) Division Reserve vicinity CHUNGJU.
(2) Be prepared to restore defensive positions in 23d Inf sector.
(3) Be prepared to extend and/or protect right (East) flank of 23d Inf.
(4) Occupy positions to block enemy advances along the CHECHON - HWANGGANG-NI and the TANYANG - HWANGGANG-NI axis with not to exceed one (1) Bn reinforced for both axes.
(5) Secure and protect CHUNGJU City from infiltrating enemy groups. Coordination with other Divisional small units located in CHUNGJU is authorized.

SECRET

O-13

SECRET

x. (1) Blocking positions will achieve the maximum in delaying. Withdrawals will be reported w/o delay to Division in order that adjacent units may be kept advised. Lateral coordination is encouraged.

(2) Use of gasoline drums ignited and rolled down hills should be planned in suitable areas.

(3) Nights of 24, 25, and 26 Dec are considered as being most likely active.

(4) The maximum use of hand grenades will be insured by providing adequate supply in hands of troops.

(5) The use of bugles, whistles, and cymbals by our troops will be encouraged.

(6) White parkas will be provided men on front line positions as far as practical.

(7) Identification panels will be provided all forward units to include patrols, observation posts, delaying positions, etc.

(8) Sleeping bags may be provided men on front line positions on the basis of one (1) for each two (2) men.

(9) Maps and maximum information regarding routes of approach will be obtained from natives in the area.

(10) Camouflage and deception will be practiced to maximum extent to achieve surprise and affect high enemy casualty rate with minimum loses.

(11) Ambushes will be carefully planned and executed by specially selected men. Plans will provide for surprise, enemy casualties and carefully planned withdrawal. The use of mines and flares will be considered.

(12) Communications to forward units will be stressed to include the use of flares and sounds as alternates or when other means are not available.

(13) Contact with ROK units to the front will be close and continuous.

(14) Mortar concentrations, planned and in depth, will be provided.

4. Administrative matters later.

5. a. Current SOI and SSI in effect.
b. Division Command Post CHUNGJU.
c. Other command posts select and report.

ANNEXES: 1 - Overlay
2 - Schematic Drawing

McCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

Caughlin
G-3

SECRET

Command 23d Inf file

SECRET

Opn No. 23

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
251000I Dec 50

Change 1 to Opn 0 13

1. Change paragraph 3a to read:

"a. 23d Inf:
ATTACHED: Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
2d Engr C Bn (Detachment)
1st Ranger Co."

2. Change paragraph 3b to delete 1st Ranger Co.

3. Add paragraph 3b(3):

"(3) Responsibility to the North extends to CHUPORI, DS 2209."

4. Add paragraph 3c:

"c. 2d Recon Co:
(1) Establish patrol base vicinity HOENGSONG DS 1149, and radio relay stations as necessary to maintain radio communication with this headquarters.
(2) Screen against enemy movement to South and Southwest.
(3) Withdrawal axis HOENGSONG-WONJU-CHUNGJU.
(4) Negative reports will be made every 2 hours on the even hour; positive reports as available.
(5) Upon division order be prepared to protect the division's West flank from vicinity of ferry crossing DS 0103, and maintain contact with friendly units on the Left flank of the division.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Compton

C-3

SECRET

23d Inf
1st Ranger Co

SECRET

COPY No. 35

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
261200I Dec 50

Change 2 to Opn O 13

1. Delete paragraph 3b(2).

2. Add subparagraph (6) to paragraph 3f as follows:

"(6) With one (1) battalion reinforced in vicinity HUNGYONG, insure the security of the division LSR from CHUNGJU to HUNGYONG."

3. Effective 270600I Dec 50 the Netherlands Detachment is relieved from attachment to the 38th Inf and is attached to the 9th Inf. This attachment is for operations, logistics, and administration.

4. Netherlands Detachment is presently located in the HUNGYONG area for the accomplishment of paragraph 3f(6).

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET

23d Inf
Command file
Op 0 13

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
2616001 Dec 50

COPY No. 24

Change 3 to Opn O 13

Add subparagraph (4) to subparagraph 3a which reads as follows:

"(4) Select and prepare defensive positions along general line CS 9603 to DS 0103 to block enemy advance along HAN RIVER. Position will be occupied only on order this headquarters."

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

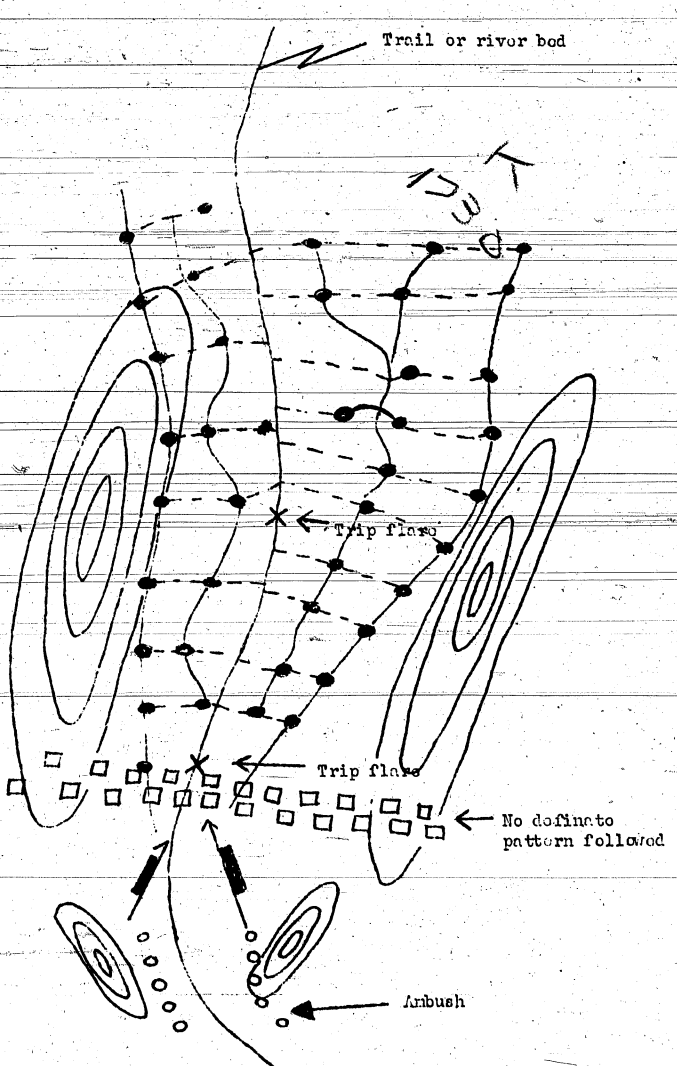
OFFICIAL:

Coughlin
G-3

SECRET

SECRET

SCHEMATIC DRAWING OF ALL PROPOSED AMBUSHES



LEGEND

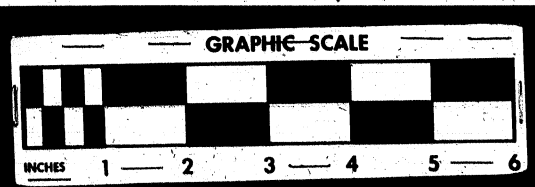
- Landmines
- Foxholes for individuals
- Tripwires
- Booby traps (Bouncing Betty, grenades, etc.)
- Trip wire
- Trip flare

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:
Coughlin
G-3

ANNEX 2 to Opn O 13

SECRET


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

11⁵

23d Inf Command file

SECRET

Copy No. 32

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
2308001 Dec 50

Opn O 14

Map: KOREA, 1/250,000

1. a. See current Periodic Intelligence Reports.
   b. See current Periodic Operations Reports.

2. 2d US Inf Div protect East flank of 8th US Army.

3. a. 23d Inf:
   ATCHD: 37th FA Bn.
   Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
   Det, 2d Engr C Bn
   Relieved from attachment: French Inf Bn
   1st Ranger Co
   (1) Move, less Tank Co to WONJU, DS 0734, area beginning 281200I Dec and occupy defensive positions North of town blocking approaches thereto.
   (2) Be prepared to fight delaying action South along the WONJU, DS 0734, CHUNGJU, and WONJU, DS 0734, CHUPO-RI, DS 2209, CHUNGJU axes.

   b. RCT 38:
   ATCHD: 38th FA Bn
   Btry C, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
   Det, 2d Engr C Bn
   1st Ranger Co
   (1) Prepare positions to delay and block enemy penetrations along the CHECHON, DS 3009, TANYANG, DR 3988, YONGJU, DR 6775, ANDONG axis.
   (2) Move one Bn to vicinity CHECHON, DS 3009, prior to darkness 28 Dec 50 and prepare to block all approaches and exits thereto.
   (3) Responsibility to the West extends to CHUPO-RI, DS 2209 inclusive.
   (4) Establish contact with and disperse or destroy known guerilla groups in area.

   c. Div Arty:
   (1) Atchd to 23d Inf:
   (a) 37th FA Bn.
   (b) Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP).
   (2) Atchd to 38th Inf:
   (a) 38th FA Bn.
   (b) Btry C, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP).
   (3) Be prepared to place 15th FA Bn in direct support of and to attach Btry D, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP) to 9th Inf when employed.
   (4) Furnish AAA protection for Division Headquarters and division airstrip.
   (5) Recommend employment of remaining AAA weapons.
   (6) Be prepared to employ 503d FA Bn when re-equipped with minimum essential transportation and equipment.

   d. 2d Engr C Bn:
   (1) Atchd to 23d Inf: Engr Detachment.
   (2) Atchd to 38th Inf: Engr Detachment.
   (3) From vicinity of SANGJU, DR 2530, coordinate and maintain the MSR from CHUNGJU, DR 0691, to SANGJU DR 2530.
   (4) Build fords across river just North of CHUNGJU, on the WONJU, DS 0734, CHUNGJU, DR 0691 road.

   e. 72d Tk Bn:
   (1) From vicinity SANGJU, DR 2530, be prepared for employment to the North and East.

SECRET

(2) Patrol road from SANGJU, North to MUNGYONG and maintain contact with Netherland Detachment.

f. 2d Recon Co:
(1) Establish patrol base vicinity HOENGSONG, DS 1149, and radio relay stations as necessary to maintain radio communication with this headquarters.
(2) Screen against enemy movement to South and Southwest.
(3) Withdrawal axis: HOENGSONG, DS 1149, WONJU, DS 0734, CHUNGJU.
(4) Upon division order be prepared to protect the Division West flank from vicinity of ferry crossing DS 0103, and maintain contact with friendly units on the Left flank of the division.

g. 1st Ranger Company: Atchd to 38th Inf.

h. Div Reserve:
9th Inf:
ATCHD: French Inf Bn
Netherlands Detachment.
(1) Div Reserve vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0691.
(2) Occupy defensive line North of CHUNGJU, DR 0691, with the French Inf Bn. See overlay.
(3) With one (1) Bn reinforced in vicinity MUNGYONG, DR 2166, insure the security of the Division MSR from CHUNGJU to MUNGYONG.
(4) Be prepared to reinforce defensive positions North of CHUNGJU. See overlay.
(5) Occupy positions to block enemy advances along the CHECHON, DS 3009, HWANGGANG-NI, DR 1790, and the TANYANG, DR 3987, HWANGGANG-NI, DR 1790, axes with not to exceed one (1) Bn reinforced for both axes.
(6) Secure and protect CHUNGJU, DR 0691, city from infiltrating enemy groups. Coordination with other divisional small units located in CHUNGJU, DR 0691 is authorized.
(7) Construct ford across river vicinity DR 2603.

x. See paragraph 3x of Opn O 13, this Hq, dated 232200I Dec 50.

4. Administrative matters later.

5. a. Current SOI and SSI in effect.
b. Division Command Post: CHUNGJU, DR 0691.
c. Other Command Posts: Select and report.

1 Incl: Overlay

McCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET

O-5

SECRET

133 SECRET 23d Inf Command file

COPY NO 21

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
122200I Dec 50

SUBJECT: Letter of Instruction

TO: CO, 9th Inf
CO, 23d Inf
CO, 38th Inf

1. Effective 14 Dec 50 and for one (1) day duration only, the following units will operate patrols in areas designated:

a. 9th Inf:

(1) Contact patrol to 62d Engrs on route Number 13 South and East of SEOUL to determine progress of road repair, condition of roads, bridges, and fords.

(2) Contact patrol to Turkish Brigade to obtain disposition of troops, mission and strength of enemy contacted, if applicable.

b. 23d Inf:

(1) Contact patrol to ROK 30th Inf Regt, vicinity of WONJU, DS 0633. Obtain disposition of troops in area, mission and strength of enemy contacted, if applicable.

(2) Patrol to vicinity of HAJIN, CS 7449, to investigate reported unguarded ammunition dump.

c. 38th Inf:

(1) Contact patrol to ROK 5th Div vicinity of CHUNCHON, CS 8993. Obtain disposition of troops in area, mission and strength of enemy contacted, if applicable.

(2) Patrol South along route Number 1 to SAMGO-RI, CR 3096, TUNPORI, CR 2588, ASAN, CR 1880, ONCHON-NI, CR 2272, CHONAN, CR 3574, and return on Route Number 1.

2. a. Complete reports will be submitted to this headquarters upon completion of patrol.

b. Civil police in all villages will be contacted for information as to their organization, any enemy or guerrilla activity and communications.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET

SECRET 23d Inf

13/ RCW

COPY NO 28

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
121200I Dec 50

SUBJECT: Letter of Instruction

TO: CO, 9th Inf
CO, 23d Inf
CO, 38th Inf
CO, Netherlands Det

1. Eff 13 Dec 50 and for one (1) day duration only, the following units will furnish patrols to operate in areas designated

2. a. 9th Inf: Recon patrol, officer led. Patrol NW from SEOUL, contact the Turkish Brigade, obtain disposition of troops and make detailed reconnaissance of that portion of the HAN-GAN RIVER NW of SEOUL.

b. 23d Inf: Contact patrol to ROK 30th Inf, Vic WONJU DS 0633. Obtain disposition of troops in area, mission and strength of enemy contacted if applicable.

c. 38th Inf: (1) Recon patrol Depart SUWON due W to WOHONG-NI CS 1326, back track to RJ CS 195230 thence S on route No. 37 to ANJUNG-NI CR 1695 and roads branching therefrom to waters edge. Return route No. 32 to route No. 1.

(2) Recon patrol. Depart SUWON S on route No. 1 to SAMGO-RI CR 3096 thence E on route No. 32 to ANSONG CR 4697 thence along route No. 32 to ICHON CS 6327. Return on route No. 20 from ICHON.

d. Netherlands Detachment: Patrol the general area inside the following coordinates: CS 3020, CS 5020, CS 5000, and CS 3000. Pay particular attention to enemy activity and condition of roads.

x. (1) Complete Repts will be submitted to this Hq upon completion of patrol.

(2) Civil police in all villages will be contacted for information as to their organization, any enemy or guerrilla activity and communications.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin

G-3

SECRET

KW

132

23d Inf Command file

RESTRICTED

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, Cs 1556, KOREA
~~121800I~~ Dec 50

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions

TO: CO, 9th Inf
CO, 23d Inf
CO, 38th Inf

1. Eff immediately each addressee listed above will place one (1) Reinf rifle Co on a 24-hour alert status. A minimum of two (2) Tks from respective Tk Cos will be placed on a like status and will accompany the Reinf alert Co when employed.

2. Directions for employment of the alert Cos will originate from this Hq. In the event the Regtl commanders have instant use for their respective alert Co to quell any disorder in their immediate area, they will contact the AC of S, G-3 for approval.

3. Alert Cos will be on a one (1) hour notice.

4. Organic Trans will be utilized.

5. All unit commanders will become familiar with existing road nets and critical points on roads in their respective areas.

6. Due to shortage of maps one (1) complete map of the immediate general area will be held by unit S-3's and turned over to the alert Co when employed and returned upon completion of missions.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

RESTRICTED

134

23d Inf

SECRET

COPY NO 35

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO CS 1596 KOREA
131600I Dec 50

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions

TO: CG, 2d Div Arty
CO, 9th Inf
CO, 23d Inf
CO, 38th Inf
CO, 72d Tk Bn
CO, 2d Engr C Bn
Provost Marshal

Comm'd file

1. Effective upon receipt the following instructions are in effect.

a. 9th Inf:

(1) Contact the Turkish Command, establish and maintain Liaison Officer with direct US communications. Report not less than every six (6) hours to this headquarters.

(2) Be prepared to counter-attack and restore part of Turkish positions.

(3) Determine likely river crossings along the HAN River on the peninsula.

(4) Select strong blocking position vicinity line X - Y (See overlay). Commanders will reconnoiter and prepare to occupy on orders.

(5) Be prepared to provide protection for and assist in the evacuation of KIMPO and INCHON.

(6) Prepare plans to occupy that portion of Line "C" from blocking position East to 23d Infantry. (See overlay).

(7) Establish liaison with:

(a) 3d Logistical Command.

(b) KIMPO Air Base.

b. 23d Inf:

(1) Prepare plans to secure the three (3) ponton bridges and the railroad bridge across the HAN River, to insure the uninterrupted flow of traffic until combat units of I and IX Corps withdraw to bridge sites. Measures similar to those now in effect at the new ponton bridge are desired.

(2) Prepare plans for occupying line "C" South of HAN River from 9th Infantry East to Corps boundary. (See overlay).

(3) Prepare plans for occupying line "C" South of HAN River from IX Corps Left (West) boundary to SINJANG-NI, CS 4366.

SECRET

c. 38th Inf:

(1) Conduct the necessary reconnaissance and prepare plans for taking blocking positions in the HOENGSONG, DS 1149, WONJU, CS 0734, CHECHON, DS 3009, CHUNGJU, DR 0592, areas. (See overlay). One or all of these positions may be occupied by from one (1) battalion up to include the Division.

(2) Prepare plans for occupying Line "C" South of HAN River from IX Corps Right (East) boundary to SINJANG-NI, CS 4366. (See overlay).

d. 2d Div Arty:

(1) Prepare plans to support the Infantry regiments in the accomplishment of the mission envisaged by this directive.

(2) Submit plans for use of the artillery to include the 82d AAA AW Bn (SP).

e. 2d Engr C Bn: Submit plans to support the Infantry regiments in the accomplishment of the mission envisaged by this directive.

f. 72d Tk Bn: Establish liaison with the 9th, 23d, and 38th Infantry Regiments and submit plans for the employment of the Tank Battalion in support of the missions envisaged by this directive.

g. 2d Recon Co: Reference peninsula North of INCHON - YONGDONGPO road. Reconnoiter all roads and communications. Reconnoiter HAN River bounding peninsula on North and North-West. Secure information concerning depth of river at low tide, possible fords and crossing sites, locate all boads, determining ownership and use thereof.

h. Provost Marshal:

(1) Prepare plans for the control of traffic in Division zone, in support of any of the missions envisaged by this directive, particularly that of insuring the uninterrupted flow of traffic across HAN River bridges.

(2) Prepare plans and instructions for the handling of refugees in the area, to include denying use of MSR when it interferes with military traffic.

2. a. Regimental commanders will mutually coordinate use of roads required by both.

b. Refugees will not be permitted to utilize military crossings of the HAN River. Commanders will insure that any refugees that effect crossings by other means are carefully screene

c. Destruction of supplies, equipment, and installations will be effected in accordance with separate instructions.

d. Plan maximum use of indigenous personnel in preparatio of proposed positions.

1 Inclosure: Overlay

McCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

G-3

138

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
ANYANG NI, KOREA
141500I Dec 50

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions

TO: CO 1st, 2d, 3d, & French Bns.

1. Bn will prepare plans with overlay to implement the atch tentative order.

2. Plans will include location of wire obstacles, mine fields, amount of mines, wire, pickets, engineer tools, flares, booby traps and all materials needed; where material is to be delivered; and number of civilian laborers needed.

OFFICIAL:

FREEMAN
Col

DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET

136

SECRET

2d Inf Command file

Copy No 50

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
262100I Dec 50

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions Regarding Demolitions

TO: CG, 2d Div Arty
CO, 9th Inf
CO, 23d Inf
CO, 38th Inf
CO, 2d Engr C Bn
CO, 72d Tk Bn
CO, 2d Medical Bn
CO, 2d Recon Co

1. Reference: Letter this headquarters, 151000I Dec 50, subject: "Letter of Instructions Regarding Demolitions and Destruction Policy During Withdrawals."

2. Demolition targets will not, repeat, not be prepared for demolition (i. e., charges emplaced) until ordered by this headquarters. The necessary demolition supplies will be assembled in the immediate vicinity of each target so as to be readily available for use.

3. Unit commanders charged with the responsibility for executing demolitions during withdrawals will submit detailed demolition plans to this headquarters (Attention: AC of S, G-3) covering presently assigned areas. Plans will include the following:

a. Location and description of each demolition target.

b. Location of demolition supplies for each demolition target, with itemized list of demolitions.

c. Unit (company or detachment) responsible for execution of demolitions.

d. Individuals, by name, responsible for placing the charge if and when ordered.

e. Individuals, by name, to be made responsible for detonating, if and when authorized by this headquarters.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Cavanaugh
G-3

SECRET

137

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
272200I Dec 50

COPY NO 23

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions

TO: CO, 9th Inf (Netherlands Det attached)
CO, 72d Tk Bn

1. Effective 29 Dec 50, 72d Tk Bn will patrol the MSR from SANGJU, DR 2430, to IUNGYANG, DR 2066. Patrol leaders will contact the Netherlands Detachment vicinity IUNGYANG and exchange information. Local police and/or civilians along patrol route will be questioned as to enemy activity and local counter measures. One-quarter (¼) ton trucks only will be used as transportation for patrols.

2. Patrol results will be reported to this headquarters (Attention: AC of S, G-3).

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin
G-3

SECRET

SECRET

RW 135
COPY NO 22

Hq 2d Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
151000I Dec 50

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions Regarding Demolitions and Destruction Policy During Withdrawals

TO: CG, 2d Div Arty
CO, 9th Inf
CO, 23d Inf
CO, 38th Inf
CO, 2d Engr C Bn
CO, 72d Tk Bn
CO, 2d Medical Bn
CO, 2d Recon Co

1. GHQ has directed that there will be no "Scorched Earth" policy implemented by UN Forces during withdrawals, however, full use of destruction and demolitions are authorized to impede the progress of the enemy and to deny him the use of materials and facilities.

2. The following is published for the information and guidance of all concerned in implementation of the above policy:

a. Commanders will insure that stocks of friendly or captured supplies which cannot be evacuated will be destroyed. This includes: Food stuffs (indigenous and military), arms, equipment, clothing, and railroad rolling stock including engines.

b. The destruction of buildings which may offer shelter to the enemy is authorized.

c. Ripping-up of railroad rails and either burying them or throwing them in near-by streams is authorized and encouraged.

d. Demolitions teams will be attached to all rear guards to assist in executing demolitions.

e. All culverts and bridges along routes of withdrawal will be blown.

f. Local civilian agencies and laborers will be utilized to the greatest extent possible in timely evacuation of supplies and assisting in certain phases of the destruction effort, under military supervision.

3. This policy will be executed only by front line units in contact with the enemy. Exceptions will be authorized only by specific orders from this headquarters in each instance.

4. Immediately after occupying a defensive position, unit commanders will survey their sectors to determine what action will have to be taken to implement the provisions of paragraph 2 above. Supporting Engineers, if available, will assist in carrying out this program. If there are items to be destroyed beyond the capabilities of the infantry regiments, i. e., railroad trestles, large highway bridges, units will contact this headquarters (Attention: AC of S, G-3) for assistance.

5. Commanders will not authorize wanton and unplanned demolitions or destruction which would bring down world condemnation on United Nations Forces and which could not be justified as furthering our own or hindering enemy military operations.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET

SECRET

Rev 135

COPY NO 39

Hq 2d Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
151000I Dec 50

SUBJECT: ~~Letter of Instructions Regarding Demolitions and~~ Destruction Policy During Withdrawals

TO: CG, 2d Div Arty
CO, 9th Inf
CO, 23d Inf
CO, 38th Inf
CO, 2d Engr C Bn
CO, 72d Tk Bn
CO, 2d Medical Bn
CO, 2d Recon Co

1. GHQ has directed that there will be no "Scorched Earth" policy implemented by UN Forces during withdrawals, however, full use of destruction and demolitions are authorized to impede the progress of the enemy and to deny him the use of materials and facilities.

2. The following is published for the information and guidance of all concerned in implementation of the above policy:

a. Commanders will insure that stocks of friendly or captured supplies which cannot be evacuated will be destroyed. This includes: Food stuffs (indigenous and military), arms, equipment, clothing, and railroad rolling stock including engines.

b. The destruction of buildings which may offer shelter to the enemy is authorized.

c. Ripping-up of railroad rails and either burying them or throwing them in near-by streams is authorized and encouraged.

d. Demolitions teams will be attached to all rear guards to assist in executing demolitions.

e. All culverts and bridges along routes of withdrawal will be blown.

f. Local civilian agencies and laborers will be utilized to the greatest extent possible in timely evacuation of supplies and assisting in certain phases of the destruction effort, under military supervision.

3. This policy will be executed only by front line units in contact with the enemy. Exceptions will be authorized only by specific orders from this headquarters in each instance.

4. Immediately after occupying a defensive position, unit commanders will survey their sectors to determine what action will have to be taken to implement the provisions of paragraph 2 above. Supporting Engineers, if available, will assist in carrying out this program. If there are items to be destroyed beyond the capabilities of the infantry regiments, i. e., railroad trestles, large highway bridges, units will contact this headquarters (Attention: AC of S, G-3) for assistance.

5. Commanders will not authorize wanton and unplanned demolitions or destruction which would bring down world condemnation on United Nations Forces and which could not be justified as furthering our own or hindering enemy military operations.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET

file

Hq 23d Inf
Vic MUNSAN-NI, KOREA
061500I Dec 50

Ped Opn Rept 88

For Pd 051500I to 061500I Dec 50

1. Disposition of Forces: See O/L
   Atchs: None
   ((72d Tk Bn released 2 Dec 50.)
   (B Btry 82d AAA Bn released 4 Dec 50.)
   (Plat from 72d Tk Bn released 3 Ded 50.)

2. Opns Planned: Limited Tng

3. Opns Ordered: From present psn rcn roads and terrain from WACHON-RI CT3423 incl to CHIPO-RI CT5222 excl early 6 Dec. Rcn will be viewed w/possibility of employment of div along gen line WACHO-RI to HWACHON CT8718. A comprehensive rept to incl sketches to be submitted to div on completion of rcn.

4. Results of Opns:

   a. Two rcn patrols organized--one from 2d Bn and one from 3d Bn. Composition of ea patrol: 6 1/4T trks w/4 MGs and 1 SCR 619 w/approx 15 men.

   b. Rcn areas asgd as follows:

      (1) 2d Bn--HILL 877 CT3923, E to CHIPO-RI CT5222, S to RJ CT4707, W to YURU CT3808.

      (2) 3d Bn--WACHO-RI CT 3423, E to HILL 877 CT3923, S to YURU CT3808 W to CHONGONG-NI CT0930.

   c. Patrols departed 061000 Dec 50.

   d. Patrols ordered to return by div approx 061330I Dec.

   e. No results reptd at close of pd. Patrols had not returned at close of pd.

5. Combat Effectiveness:

   a. Strength:
      White: 61%
      ROK: 6%
      Total: 67%

   b. Morale: Excellent

   c. Combat Efficiency: Good

DUMAINE
S-3

Distr: A
Annex: Disp O/L

SECRET

File

Hq 23d Inf
Vic MUNSAN NI
071500I Dec 50

Periodic Opn Rept No 89

For Pd 061500I to 071500I December 1950

1. Disposition of Forces: No change
Attachments: None

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered: None

4. Results of Opns:

a. Patrol from 2d Bn results negative. Ordered to return before arriving in area to be rcn.

b. Patrol from 3d Bn obtained following data:

(1) Road conditions. Patrol left from vic CS0595 at 0950 hrs and moved NE to vic of WACHO RI CT3121. Roads and bridges are generally in good condition, capable of taking heavy trks and tks. One small bridge approx 1 mi E of KONGPORI CT1105, will need minor repairs for hvy equip. In the tentative 3d Bn defensive sector, no roads lead E from WACHO RI CT3121 as shown on the 1:250,000 map. Moving S from WACHO RI to CHONGONG NI CT3109 the road is in excellent condition. About one half mile S of YONGHON CT3117, a small road leads to the E for a distance of about two miles, then turns to the N in the 3d Bn sector. The patrol detrucked at CT3416 and proceeded by foot to the N along this road for a distance of about three miles. A civilian in this area stated that the road leads to CHORWON CT4333. The patrol did not go any farther to verify this report, as the time was getting very short. By the looks of the terrain it is believed the road leads to HILL 877 CT4022. If the 3d Bn were to defend, this road would make an ideal approach to the MLR. Care must be taken when using this road, as the high ground that is located on both sides, makes it ideal for an enemy ambush. No other roads were reconnoitered farther to the S because of the time allowed for the recon.

(2) Terrain and Vegetation. The terrain in the area moving E from WACHO RI to HILL 877 is hilly, made up of a series of corridors and cross compartments. Vegetation is sparce with scrub trees growing on all the hills. The corridors leading into our positions would offer the enemy good routes of advance into our positions. Due to the many high hills and cross compartments, it would very hard to defend along this line. To the N of WACHO RI the hills become smaller and finally end up in a river valley. At the present time, ROK troops of the 2d ROK Div hold defensive psns on these hills. S of YONGHON along the HANTAN CHON RIVER, the hills are smaller and favor the def better, in that both flanks could be secured better. ROK troops of the 2d ROK Div are now fighting an enemy strong point located at CT3515. If the 3d Bn were to defend the area E of WACHO RI the small enemy groups to the S would probably offer certain problems. A thorough recon was not made in the southern part of the 3d Bn sector, because of the time limit and the congestion of ROK troops. A road leads E from vic of YONGHYON NI CT3215. ROK troops have been using this road as a MSR for their fighting units in this sector. According to KMAG this road "peters" out after a distance of about three miles.

(3) General Information. At the present time the Div CP of the 2d ROK Div is located in the YONGHON CT3117. According to KMAG of the 2d ROK Div, the enemy forces in this sector comprises the remanents of the 4th, 9th and 15th NKPA Divisions. The men in most part, "Die Hard" Communist mostly being officers and ncos. The 2d ROK Div has been fighting in this area since about 23 Oct 50. Enemy forces have excellent defensive positions and in some cases concrete pill boxes. Civilians in the vic of CT3417 reported that 13 NKPA soldiers ransaked

their village on the 5th of Dec 50. He stated that small groups of NKPA soldiers have continually been active in and around his village.

5. Combat Effectiveness:

a. Strength: No change

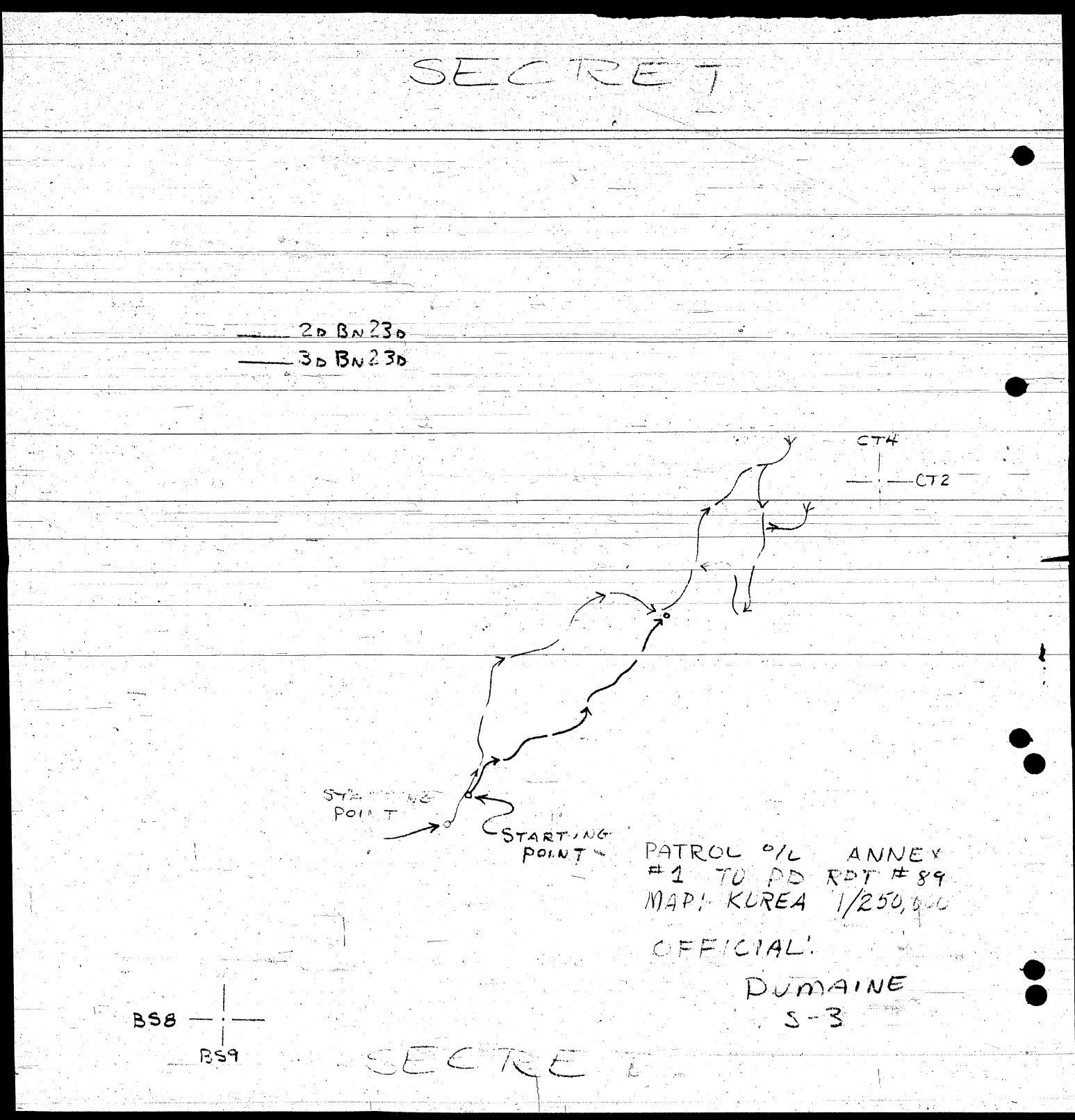
b. Morale: Excellent

c. Combat Efficiency: Good

Distr: A

DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET



PATROL O/L ANNEX #1 TO PD RPT #89
MAP: KOREA 1/250,000

OFFICIAL:

DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET

FILE

Hq 23d Inf
ANYANG, KOREA
091500I Dec 50

Periodic Opn Rept No 90

For Pd 081500I to 091500I Dec 50

1. Disposition of Forces: No change
   Attachments: None

2. Opns Planned: Limited Tng

3. Opns Ordered: Resupply and reorganization

4. Results of Opns:

   a. 1st Bn tng consists of Physical Tng, care and cleaning, maintenance of equipment, and crew-served wpns.

   b. 2d Bn closed present loc at 082030 Dec 50. Bn Tng consists of physical conditioning marches, squad problems, and specialist tng.

   c. 3d Bn engaged in construction of winter shelters, maintenance of equipment and general police of area.

   d. Special Units tng consists of specialists tng.

   e. Resupply and reorganization continues.

5. Combat Effectiveness:

   a. Strength:
      White: 66%
      KOK: 6%
      Total: 72%

   b. Morale: Excellent

   c. Combat Efficiency: Good

OFFICIAL:

DOMAINS
S-3

FREEMAN
Col

SECRET

files

Hq 23d Inf
ANYANG NI, KOREA
111500I Dec 50

Pd Opn Rept 93

For Pd 101500I to 111500I Dec 50

1. Composition of Forces: No change
   Atchs: None

2. Opns Planned:
   Reinf I Co w/2 additional tks.

3. Opns Ordered:
   Rcn route SUWON CS2527, WONJU DS0834, CHECH'ON DS3109, CHUNGJU DR9105, SUWON CS2527 11 Dec 50. Determine condition of roads, bridges and by-passes. Determine status of wire comm between towns.

4. Results of Opns:

   a. 2 tks departed for I Co loc CS3356 111300I Dec. Enroute, 1 tk overturned killing 2 crewmen injuring 3 crewmen. Accident being investigated at close of rept. Replacement tk dispatched to I Co at close of rept.

   b. Patrol from M Co commanded by Lt Dalton departed regtl area to rcn asgd route 110755I Dec. Patrol had not returned at close of rept.
   Composition of patrol: Approx 15 men and 5 1/4T trk w/2 MG & FM Rad. Patrol rept will be submitted separately.

5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Str: 66% US; 6% ROK; 72% Total.
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Good

Annex 1, Patrol O (For Div Distr only)
OFFICIAL:

Dumaine
DUMAINE
S-3

FREEMAN
Col

File

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
ANYANG NI, KOREA
121500I Dec 50

Rpt Opn Rept 94:

For Pd 111500I to 121500I Dec 50

1. Disposition of Forces: No change
   Atchs: None

2. Opns Planned: Continue unit trng.

3. Opns Ordered: None

4. Results of Opns:

   a. See Annex 1, Patrol Rept for Recon Patrol of 11 Dec 50.

   b. Continued reorganization and training.

5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Str: 66% US; 6% ROK; 72% Total
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Good

Annex 1 - Patrol Rept 120208I Dec 50. (For Div and Bn distr only)

FREEMAN
Col

OFFICIAL:

DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET

n7

Command file

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
ANYANG NI, KOREA
131500I Dec 50

Rd Opn Rept 95

For rd 121500I to 131500I Dec 50

1. Composition of Forces:
   Atch--French R Bn loc at SUWON CS2428 eff 131000I Dec 50.

2. Opns Planned: Continue mtg and reorganization

3. Opns Ordered:

   a. Send contact patrol to ROK 30th Inf Regt via KONJU DS0733 13 Dec 50. Determine mis and disposition of friendly troops. Determine mis and str of en opposing friendly troops if applicable. Determine from civil police in all villages their composition, comm and any guerrilla activity.

   b. One co to be on 24 hr alert to mv on 1 hr notice after receipt of alert. Alert co reinf w/2 tks.

4. Results of Opns:

   a. Patrol to KONJU DS0733 sent from 2d Bn 130855I Dec 50. Composition: 4 1/4T trks, 1 3/4T trk and rad trk w/32 men. Patrol led by Lt Birchfield. Patrol results unavailable at close of rpd.

   b. A Co, w/2 tks atchd, designated as alert co for pd 131200I to 141200I Dec 50.

5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Str: 66% US, 5% ROK, 71% Total
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Excellent

OFFICIAL:

DUNNING
S-3

FRANKLIN
Col

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
ANYANG NI, KOREA
141500I Dec 50

Periodic Operations Report Number 96

For Period 131500I Dec to 141500I Dec 50

1. Composition of Forces: No change
   Attachments: French Rifle Battalion

2. Operations Planned: Continue training and reorganization.

3. Operations Ordered:

   a. Reconnaissance patrol to HOJIN CS7749 14 Dec 50.
   Check report of large unguarded ammunition dump there. Contact civil police in all villages to determine police force composition and communications and to determine guerrilla activity.

   b. Maintain alert company with two (2) tanks attached to move on one hours notice.

   c. Defense plans ordered by Letter of Instructions 2d Div 131600I Dec 50.

4. Results of Operations:

   a. Reconnaissance patrol to HOJIN furnished by 1st Bn. Patrol departed for HOJIN CS7749 140630I Dec. Patrol consisted of 3 1/4 ton trucks and personnel. Patrol led by Lt HOSKINS. Patrol not returned at close of period. Results of patrol unavailable.

   b. B Company is alert company for period 141200I to 151200I Dec 50.
   C Company is alert company for period 151200I to 161200I Dec 50.

   c. For defense plans see Annex 2 attached.

   d. Patrol Report—WONJU Contact Patrol:

      (1) Patrol reached destination 131650I Dec 50 and returned 132350I Dec 50. Route covered. KWACHON CS2344, Pontoon Bridge CS3356, KYONGAN NI CS4741, ICHON CS6227, KORUN NI CS8327 to WONJU DS0733 and return via Highway 2.

      (2) Patrol arrived KORUN NI 131515I. Ferry at KORUN NI will carry 2 1/4 ton trucks and 1 3/4 ton truck or one 2 1/2 ton truck.

      (3) At WONJU, patrol contacted ROK 9th Div and KAMAG 2D SIGNAL CORPS. Patrol received information that the 9th Div has the 27th and 29th Regiments in WONJU. The 30th ROK Regiment had departed for KYODONG NI DT5228. Enroute the ROK 30th Regiment engaged 1,200 guerrilla troops at HONGCHON DS0372. The 30th Regiment reportedly eliminated the 1,200 en and continued to KYODONG NI.

      (4) Patrol reports large police force at KYONGAN NI. Police weapons include 37mm guns and machine guns. No further details.

      (5) For road reconnaissance report see attached overlay.

      (6) Patrol reports ROK troops training in all towns and villages.

      (7) Patrol reported that elements of Co A 772d MP Bn and 62d Engr Bn are located at ICHON CS6227.

SECRET

Periodic Operations Report #6, Hq 23d Inf, 111500I Dec 50, Continued.

5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Str: 66% US, 5% ROK, 71% Total
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Good

Annexes: (For Div distribution only)
1, Road Reconnaissance Overlay
2, ~~Operations Order 18 (To be Submitted 15 Dec 50)~~

FREEMAN
Col

OFFICIAL:

DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET

cr107
cs105

TIME RETURNED 2355
TOTAL MILES - 226

REMARKS: ROAD IS SUITABLE FOR MILITARY USE AT PRESENT TIME WITH THESE CONDITIONS BUT MAY GET WORSE AS TRAFFIC GETS HEAVY.

⚠ ROAD HAS DRAINAGE DITCH ACROSS AND IS SUITABLE FOR ONE WAY TRAFFIC. IT IN NEED OF IMMEDIATE REPAIR. TWO PANELS WITH LOADER COULD MAKE A GREAT IMPROVEMENT.

⚠ BY-PASS WHICH COULD USE IMPROVEMENT AND IS POOR FOR TANK TRAFFIC.

⚠ CULVERT WHICH IS IN POOR CONDITION WILL NEED REPAIR CAUSE A TOTAL BREAKDOWN. THE ROAD AS A WHOLE IS IN NEED OF REPAIR. (COULD USE ABOUT 25 CU YDS OF GRAVEL) ONE WAY TRAFFIC.

⚠ BRIDGE HAS BEEN DAMAGED BUT REPAIRS HAVE BEEN MADE. HAS A 10 TON RATING AND IS GOOD FOR TRAFFIC.

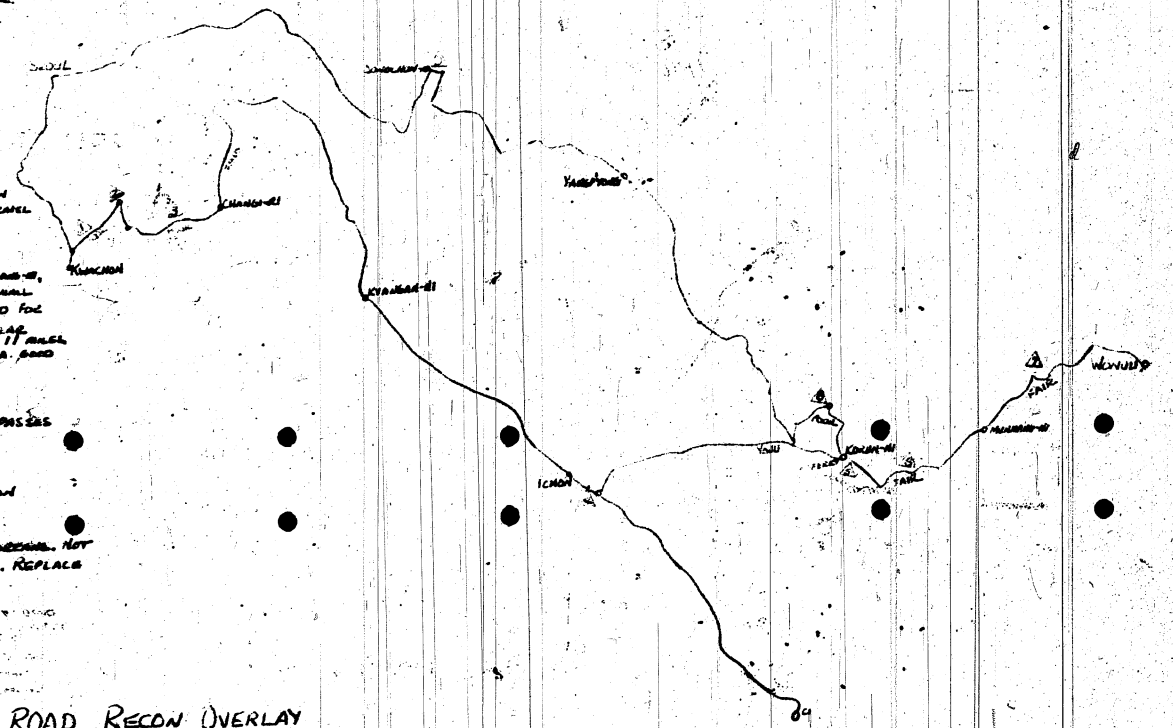
⚠ FERRY WILL TAKE ONE 2½ TON VEHICLE AND IS HAND PULLED WITH USE OF CABLE. DEPTH IS 4 FEET AT THE DEEPEST POINT. AN UNDERWATER ROAD CAN BE MADE WITH GRAVEL AND SANDBAGS.

⚠ ROAD IS ONE WAY FOR MEDIUM TO HEAVY TRAFFIC, OTHERWISE IS FAIR. TRUCK IS UNABLE IN SMALL PILES ALONG ROAD WHICH CAN BE USED FOR FILLING HOLES. THERE IS A FORD NEAR MUSHAMA-RI. THIS ROAD IS ABOUT 11 MILES IS IN MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN & IS A GOOD MOTOR ROAD.

⚠ ROAD IS ONE WAY IN PLACES TWO PASSES WITH LOADER WILL IMPROVE IT.

⚠ ONE WAY ROAD. POOR CONDITION

⚠ A BRIDGE WHICH WAS BUILT BY KOREANS. NOT SUITABLE FOR MILITARY TRAFFIC. REPLACE IF POSSIBLE.



ANNEX 1 ROAD RECON OVERLAY
TO ACCOMPANY POR #96. HQ 23D INF.

MAP 1:250,000

DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
ANYANG NI, KOREA
151500I Dec 50

Periodic Operations Report 97
For Period 141500I to 151500I Dec 50

1. Composition of Forces:
   Attachments: French Battalion

2. Operations Planned: Continued training and reorganization.

3. Operations Ordered:

   a. Defense plans ordered by Letter of Instructions 2d Div 131600I Dec 50.

   b. Contact patrol 15 Dec 50 to ROK 5th Div located in the vicinity of CHUNCHON CS8993.

   c. Maintain one company with 2 tanks attached on 24 hour alert. Company to be ready to move on one hours notice.

4. Results of Operations:

   a. To implement instructions contained in division letter 131650I Dec 50, defense plans were prepared and reconnaissance of positions and routes was instigated 14 December. Reconnaissance continues at close of report. See Letter of Instructions with accompanying Operations Plan A and B, previously submitted.

   b. Contact patrol to CHUNCHON departed 150810I Dec 50. Composition: Four 1/4T trucks and radio truck with personnel. Patrol accompanied by two 1/4T trucks with one officer and five enlisted men from French Battalion. Patrol leader: Lt Aldrich. At close of period patrol had not returned. Patrol report will be submitted separately on patrol's return.

   c. C Company, alert company for period 151200I to 161200I Dec 50. A Company, alert company for period 161200I to 171200I Dec 50.

5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Str: 66% US; 5% ROK; 71% Total
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Good

OFFICIAL:

FREEMAN
Col

SUMNER
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

Command file

Hq 23d Inf
ANTARCTI, Korea
161500I Dec 50

Periodic Operations Report 98
For Period 152400I to 161800I Dec 50

1. Composition of Forces:
Attachments: French Battalion
Disposition: 2 Co returned to Div. Others no change.

2. Operations Planned: Continued training and reorganization.

3. Operations Ordered:

a. Continued preparation of defense plans.

b. Maintain one company with 2 tanks attached on 2 hour alert. 2 addl. to be ready to move on one hours notice.

c. I Co reinforced rein. present mission of [illegible] at CS2216 effective 161200I.

4. Results of Operations:

a. Preparation of defense plans continued.

b. 2 Company, alert company for period 151200I to 161200I Dec 50. A Company, alert company for period 161200I to 171200I Dec 50.

c. I Co with 1 platoon Tk Co attached, relieved of mission of manning roadblock by elements of 27th Brigade 160900I. I Co and platoon of tanks reverted to control of parent unit at that time.

d. Report of [illegible] Patrol to XUV3480 CS8003 25 Dec 50 attached as Inclosure 1.

5. Combat Effectiveness:
Str: 73% US; [illegible]% ROK; 73% Total
Morale: Excellent
Combat Efficiency: Good

Encl #1 - Special Report [illegible] 161800I

OFFICIAL:

[illegible]
S-2

SHERMAN
Col

SECRET

SECRET

file

Hq 23d Inf
ANYANG NI, KOREA
171500I Dec 50

Periodic Operations Report 99
For Period 161500I to 171500I Dec 50

1. Composition of Forces:
   Attached: French Battalion

2. Operations Planned: Continued Reorganization and Training

3. Operations Ordered:

   a. Continued preparation of defense plans.

   b. Maintain one company with 2 tanks attached on 2h hour alert. Company to be ready to move on one hours notice.

4. Results of Operations:

   a. Preparation of defense plans continues.

   b. A Company, alert company for period 161200I to 171200I Dec 50.
      B Company, alert company for period 171200I to 181200I Dec 50.

   c. Reorganization and training continues.

5. Combat effectiveness:

   a. Str: 69% (Corrected) US, 5% KOK, 74% Total

   b. Morale: Excellent

   c. Combat efficiency: Good

OFFICIAL:

DUVAINE
S-

FREEMAN
Col

CRET

Hq 2/C Inf
ADVANG-NI, KOREA
181500I Dec 50

Periodic Operations Report 160
For period 171500I to 181500I Dec 50

1. Disposition of Forces: No change

2. Operations Planned: Continued reorganization and training.

3. Operations Ordered:

a. Continued defense plans.

[illegible]

[illegible] for 19 Dec 50:

a. Infantry: Training will include mechanical training and troop [illegible] procedure for [illegible] crews, small unit defense problems, [illegible] fire problems), combined arms, maintenance, and inspections.

[illegible]
Small unit defense problems.
[illegible] to include live-fire problems.

[illegible]

[illegible]: None

FRANCIS
Col

Hq 23d Inf
APO [illegible]
1915001 Dec 50

Periodic Operations Report 1-1
For [illegible] 2315001 to 1915001 Dec 50

1. [illegible] No change

2. [illegible] Reorganization and training

[illegible]

SECRET

FILE.

Hq 23d Inf
WONHAENG-NI, Korea
211900I Dec 50

Periodic Operation Report 103
for Period 201900I to 211800I Dec 50

1. Composition of Forces:
   Attachments: French Battalion
   Disposition:
   23d Inf (- -- WONHAENG-NI 0397
   French Bn, Trains and Tk Co -- CHUNGJU 0692

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered: a. Move regiment with the French Battalion attached to vicinity of CHUNGJU 0692 21 Dec 1950; cross IP 2106OI Dec 50.

4. Results of Operations:
   23d Infantry with the French Battalion attached departed WONHAENG-NI 2106OI and closed in vicinity of CHUNGJU 212100 Dec 50.

5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Strength: 62 U, 5 KATUSA, 744 Total
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Good

OFFICIAL:

[signature]

JOHN V. [illegible]
Col

JOHN [illegible]
-3

SECRET

file

HQ 23d Inf
MOKHARNG-NI, KOREA
221900I Dec 50

Periodic Operations Report 10h
For period 211700I to 221800I Dec 50

1. Composition of Forces
Attachment: Troop Battalion
Disposition: See disposition overlay, Annex 1.

2. Operations planned:

Conduct patrols to shell town and hill mass vicinity of 3d Inf Ass'mbly Area (redacted) Dec 50.

1 x R Patrol to AOMJU via C[illegible]-ri 219, [illegible]CHON DS[illegible], and return via Highway 29, 22 Dec 50.

3. Operations Executed:

Conduct patrol to 2d ROK Division C MOMJU DS[illegible]3 22Dec 50.

Results of Operations:

2d Battalion conducted combat patrols to civil police in SINMAE-RI DR1286 and SINDANG JA[illegible]-ri 215301 Dec 50. Patrols returned 211930I Dec 50. No enemy activity reported.

2d and 64th Battalions conducted combat patrols to civil police stations indicated on attached Intel overlay, Annex 2. No enemy or guerrilla activity reported.

For results of Artillery Fires see Annex 3.

Conduct patrol to 31 ROK Regiment, [illegible] proceed via designated route to WONJU via Highway 29 220700I Dec 50 and return. Patrol to arrive [illegible] Dec 50. Patrol will be prepared to conduct [illegible] Regiment to obtain information concerning enemy and friendly situations. Obtain information overlay showing friendly and enemy situations. (Overlay to be submitted to Division G-2 by [illegible]) Patrol will proceed via Highway 29 to [illegible] for two (2) vehicles to MOKNAE-RI DS[illegible]. North of MOKNAE-RI to AOMJU road is one way for 2½ ton trucks or larger. Tanks could not use this road either way.

4. Fire Support Coordination: See Annex 3.

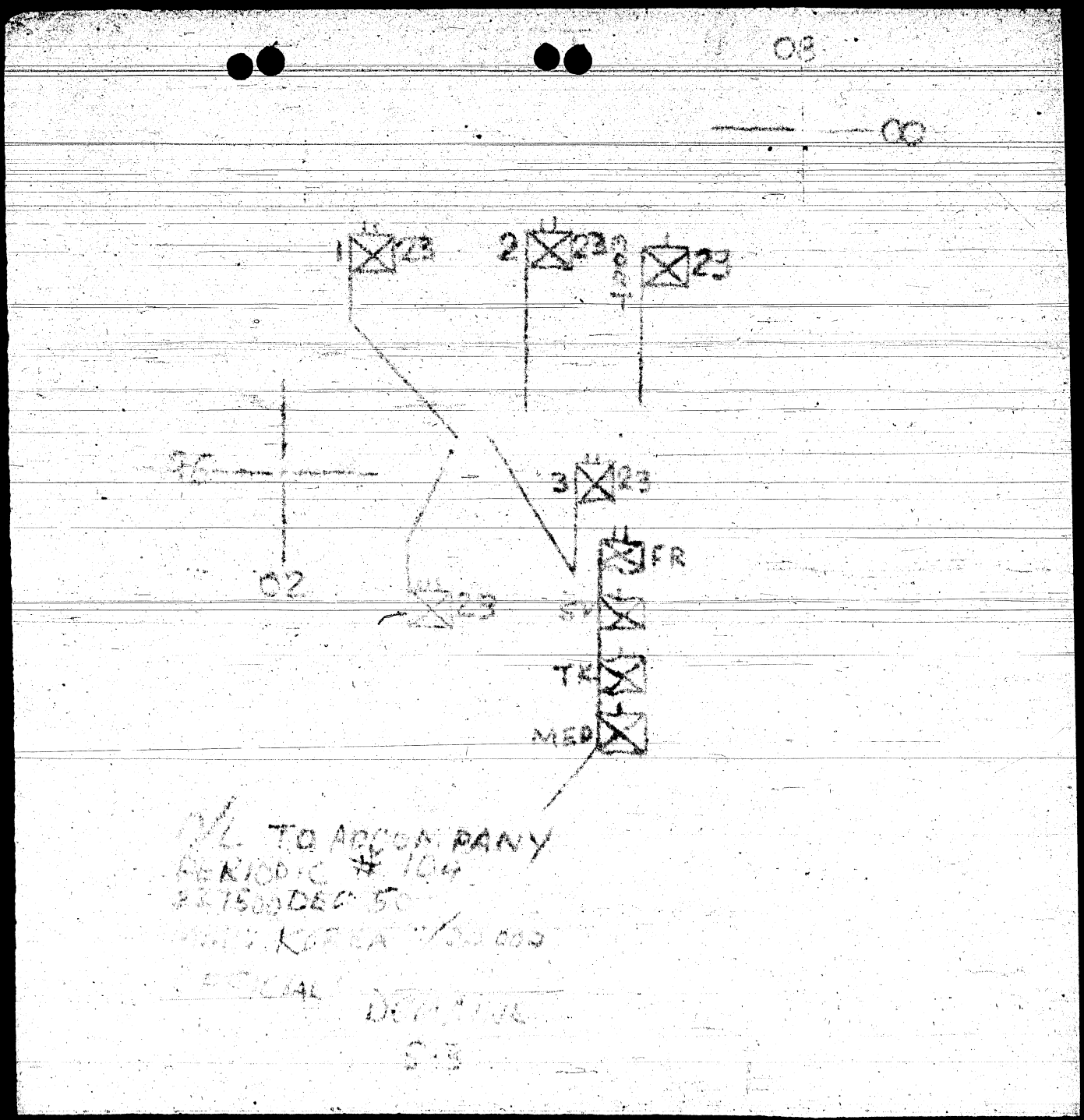
5. Planning Requirements:

Summary: Operations of Battalion were characterized by [illegible] defensive measures, [illegible] problems [illegible] artillery [illegible]

6. Logistics: Ammunition [illegible] land [illegible] transportation [illegible] evacuation of [illegible]

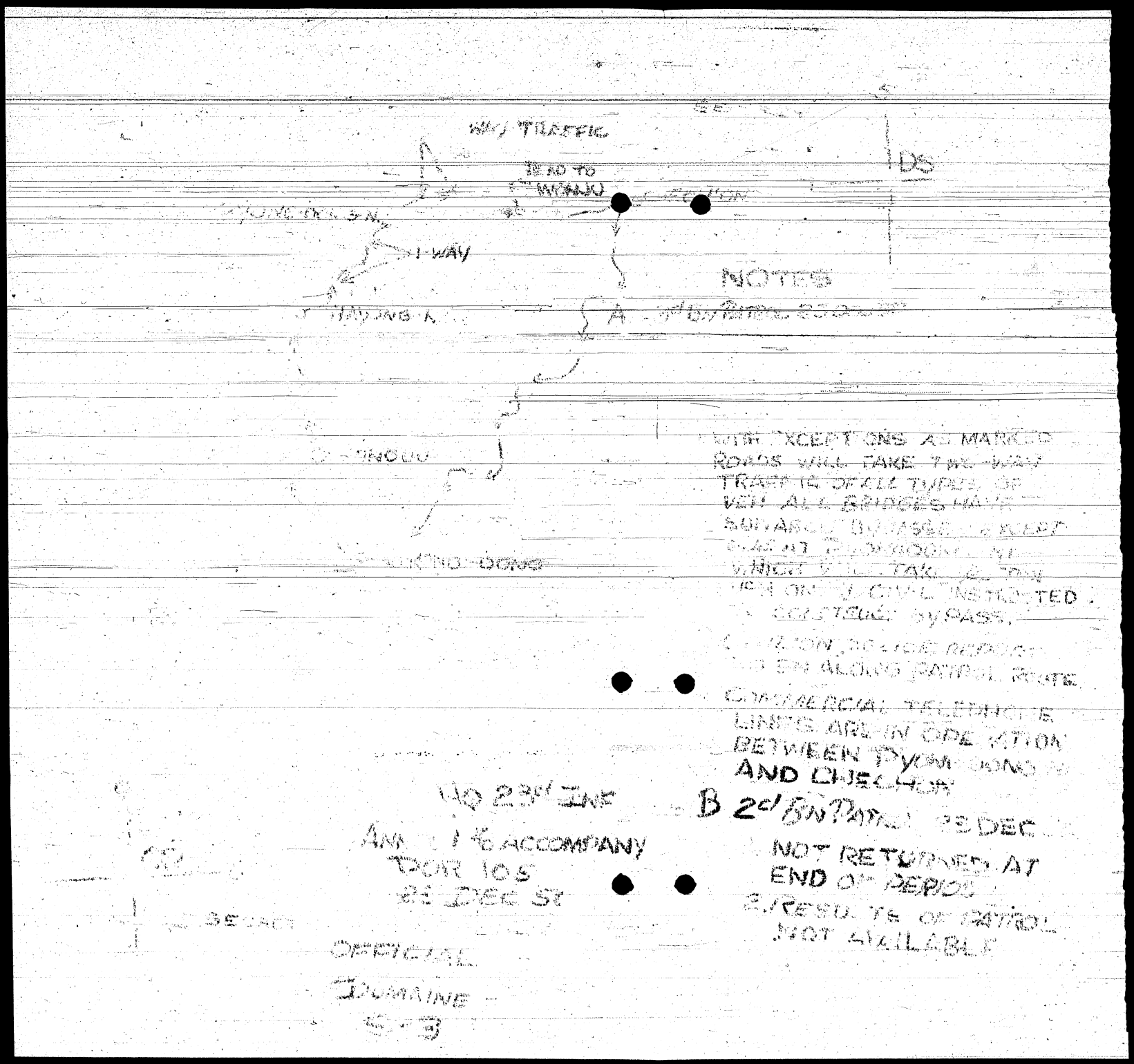
J-18 230835-Dec

} DIV ONLY



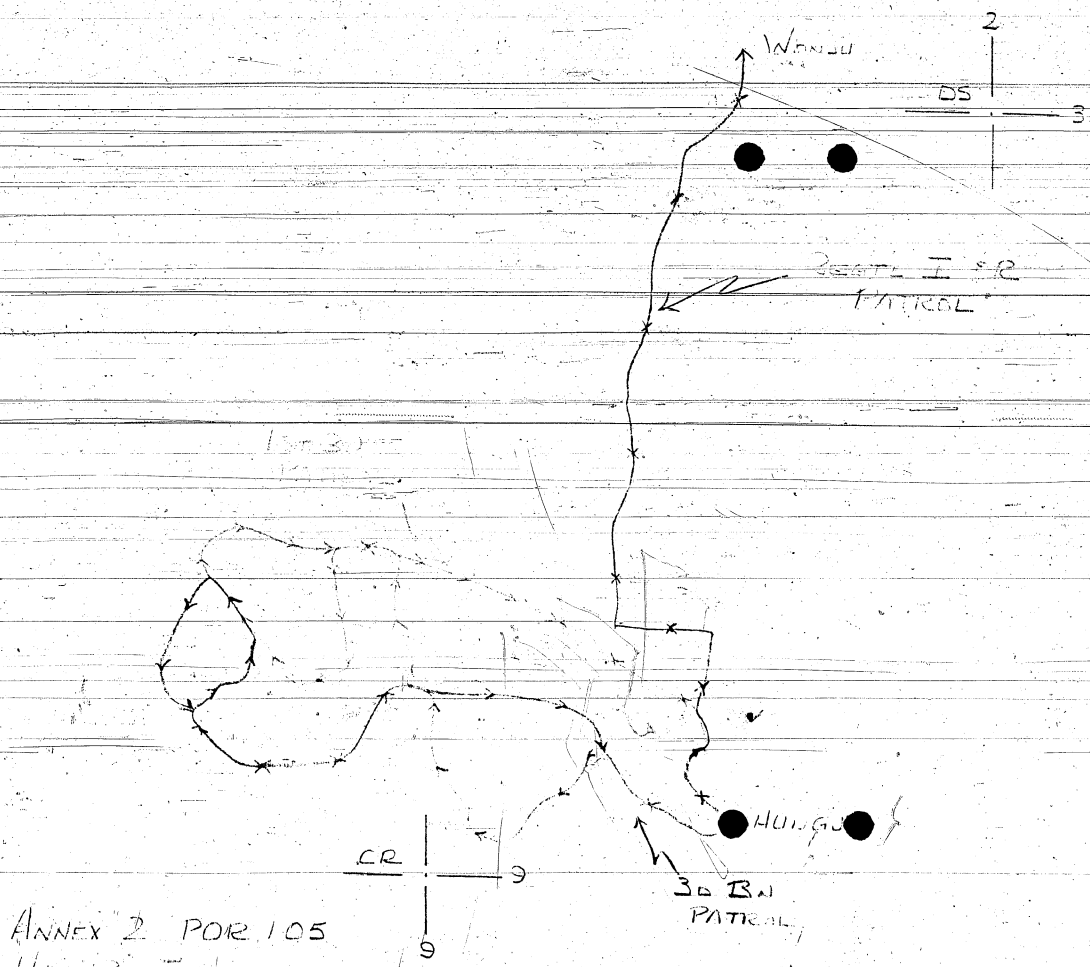
GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 — 2 3 — 4 5 — 6



ANNEX 2 POR 105
HQ 3D INF
PATROL OVERLAY
24 DEC 50
MAP 1:50,000

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

file

Periodic Operations Report 105
For Period 221600I to 231900I Dec 50

1. Composition of Forces:
   Attachments: [illegible] Battalion
   Disposition: 2d Bn located at CHARLIE 050304

2. Operations Planned:
   Continued Training
   2d Bn mv to vicinity of CHARLIE 050304

3. Operations Ordered:

   a. Select areas, disperse and deploy in [illegible] positions on the [illegible] axis and the [illegible] to occupy positions on order.

   b. Reconnoiter, and report all roads, bridges and river [illegible] sectors.

4. Results of Operations:

   a. Reconnaissance for interdiction of [illegible] Line initiated.

   b. For result of [illegible] see [illegible]

   c. 2d Bn now released to new area at end of period.

5. Patrol Forecast for 24 Dec 50, Annex 2.

6. Training Forecast for 24 Dec 50
   Summary:
   Tank-crew training to [illegible] and fire [illegible] problems, [illegible] defensive [illegible]
   Training Schedule:
   [illegible] Battalion [illegible], Tank [illegible]

7. Combat Effectiveness:
   Logistics: [illegible]
   Morale: Excellent
   Enemy Situation: [illegible]

Annexes:
1. Patrol Results for 231[illegible]
2. Patrol Forecast for 24 Dec 50

[illegible]
Col

OFFICIAL:

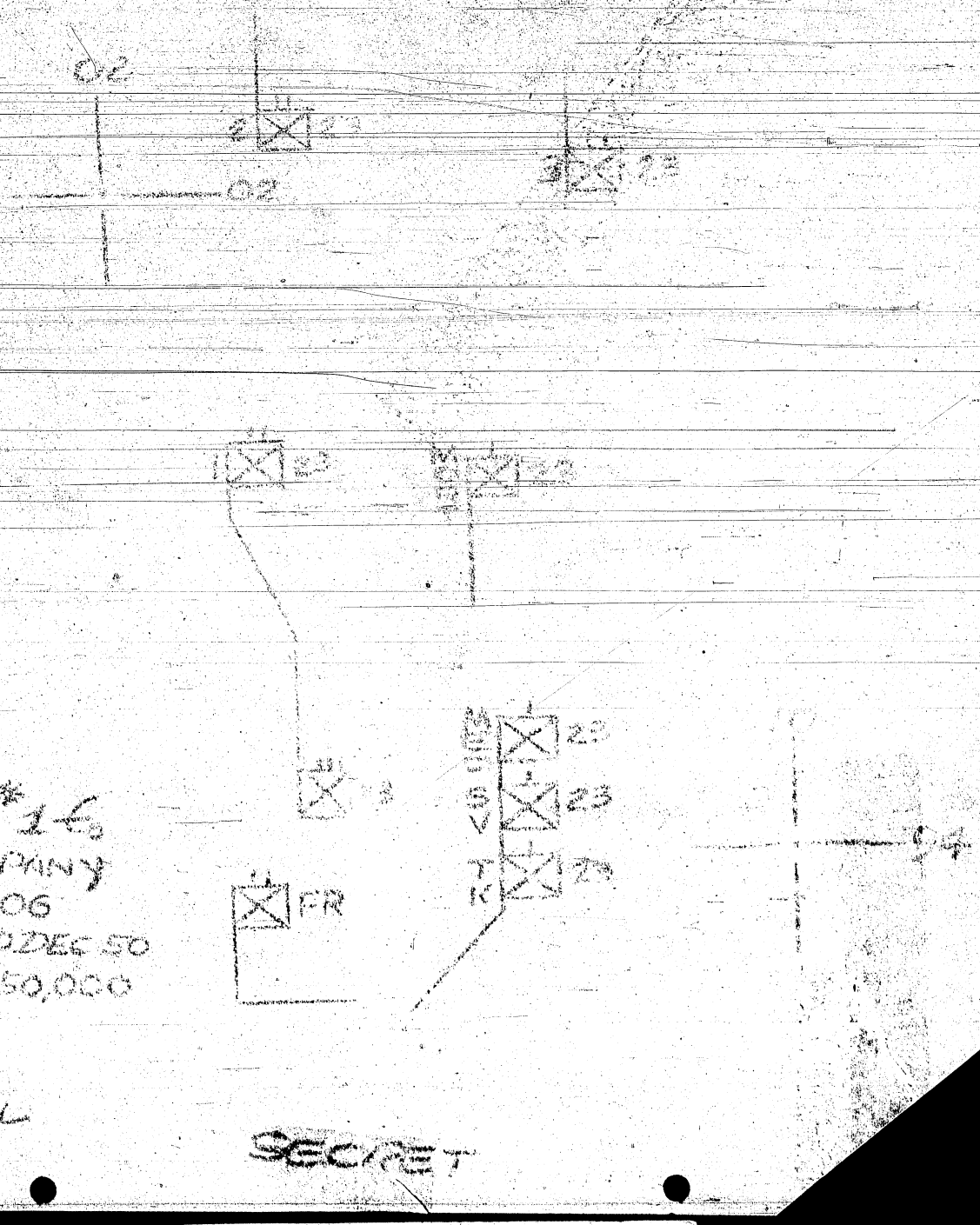
[illegible]

62

COMMANO file

SECRET

SECRET



ANNEX # 16
ACCOMPANY
PDR # 106
24/500 DEC 50
MAP 1:50,000

OFFICIAL
2 MINE
S-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
251800I Dec 50
AOKHAENG-NI, KOREA

Periodic Operations Report 107
For Period 241500I to 251500I Dec 50

1. Composition of Forces:
   Attachments:
   French Bn
   B Btry 82d AAA Bn
   2d Div Ranger Co
   Detachment 2d Engr Bn (not joined)
   For disposition as of 251500, see Annex 1 Situation Overlay.

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered:
   Block and defend in assigned sector.

4. Results of Operations:
   Continued occupation and preparation of defense and delaying positions.
   Ranger Company attached to 3d Bn 25 Dec 50.
   B Btry 82d AAA Bn (5 combat vehicles) attached to 2d Bn 25 Dec 50.
   Two officers from 2d Engr Bn reported 25 Dec 50. One officer initiated reconnaissance of HAN RIVER in 23d Inf sector for possible fords and to determine condition of bridge. The other officer, representing the attached detachment, initiated reconnaissance for engineer support to 2d and 3d Bn demolitions plans.

5. Combat Effectiveness (23d Inf):
   Strength: 69% US, 5% ROK, 74% Total
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Good

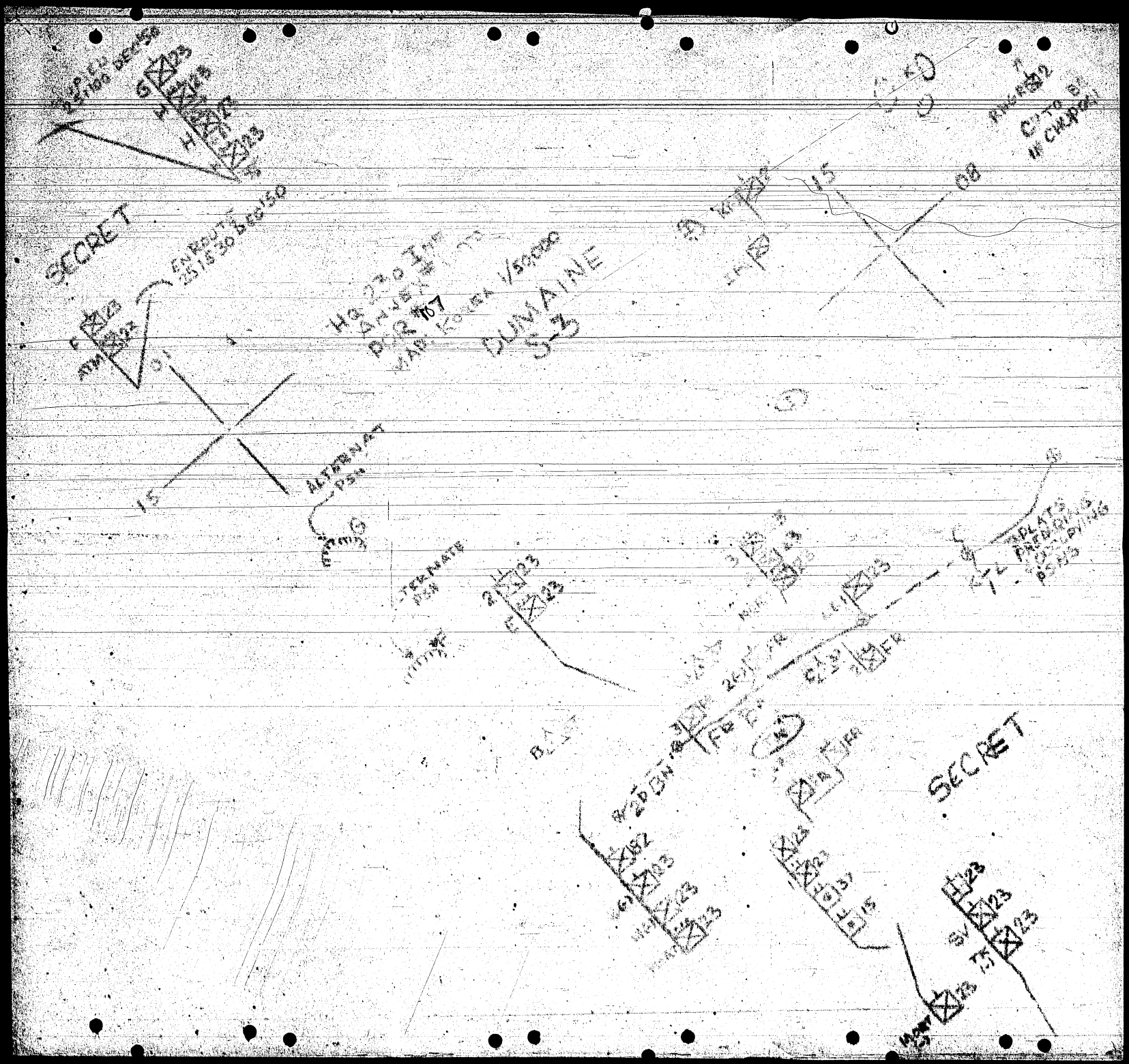
Annexes:
1, SITUATION OVERLAY
2, Patrol Results 1st Bn Patrol of 24 Dec 50. (Div distribution only).

FREEMAN
Col

OFFICIAL:

DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Hq 23d Inf
MOKHANG-NI, KOREA
261800I Dec 50

Periodic Operations Report 108
For Period 251500I to 261800I Dec 50

1. Composition of Forces:
   Attachments:
   French Battalion
   5 Btry FAC AAA Bn
   3d Plat Ranger Co
   Detachment 2d Engr Bn (not joined)
   Disposition: No change

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Conducted: None

4. Results of Operations:
   Continued preparation of defensive and delaying positions.

5. Combat Effectiveness (23d Inf):
   Strength: 69% US, 5% ROK, 74% total
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Good

OFFICIAL:

FORMAN
Col

DOMAINE
3-3

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
MOKHAENG-NI, KOREA
271800I Dec 50

Periodic Operations Report 169
For Period 261800I to 271800I Dec 50

1. Composition of Forces:
   Attachments;
   French Battalion
   3 Btry 82d AAA Bn
   2d Div Ranger Co closed CHUPC-RI 251000I Dec 50.
   Detachment 2d Engr Bn (Rear) joined
   For changes in disposition see situation overlays 1 & 2.

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered: None

4. Results of Operations:
   Continued preparation and strengthening of blocking positions and strengthening of positions on MLR.

5. Combat Effectiveness (23d Inf):
   Strength: 69% US, 5% ROK, 74% Total
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Good

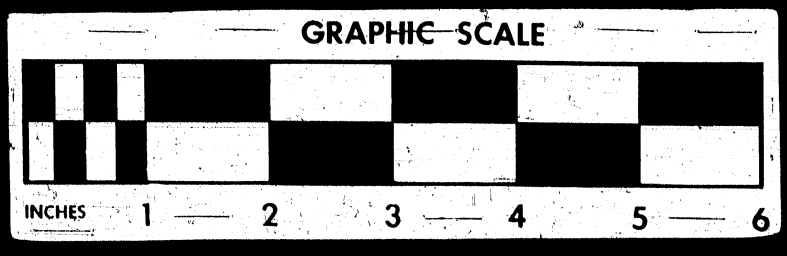
Annex: Situation Overlays
#1 Ranger Co
#2 MLR

FREEMAN
Col

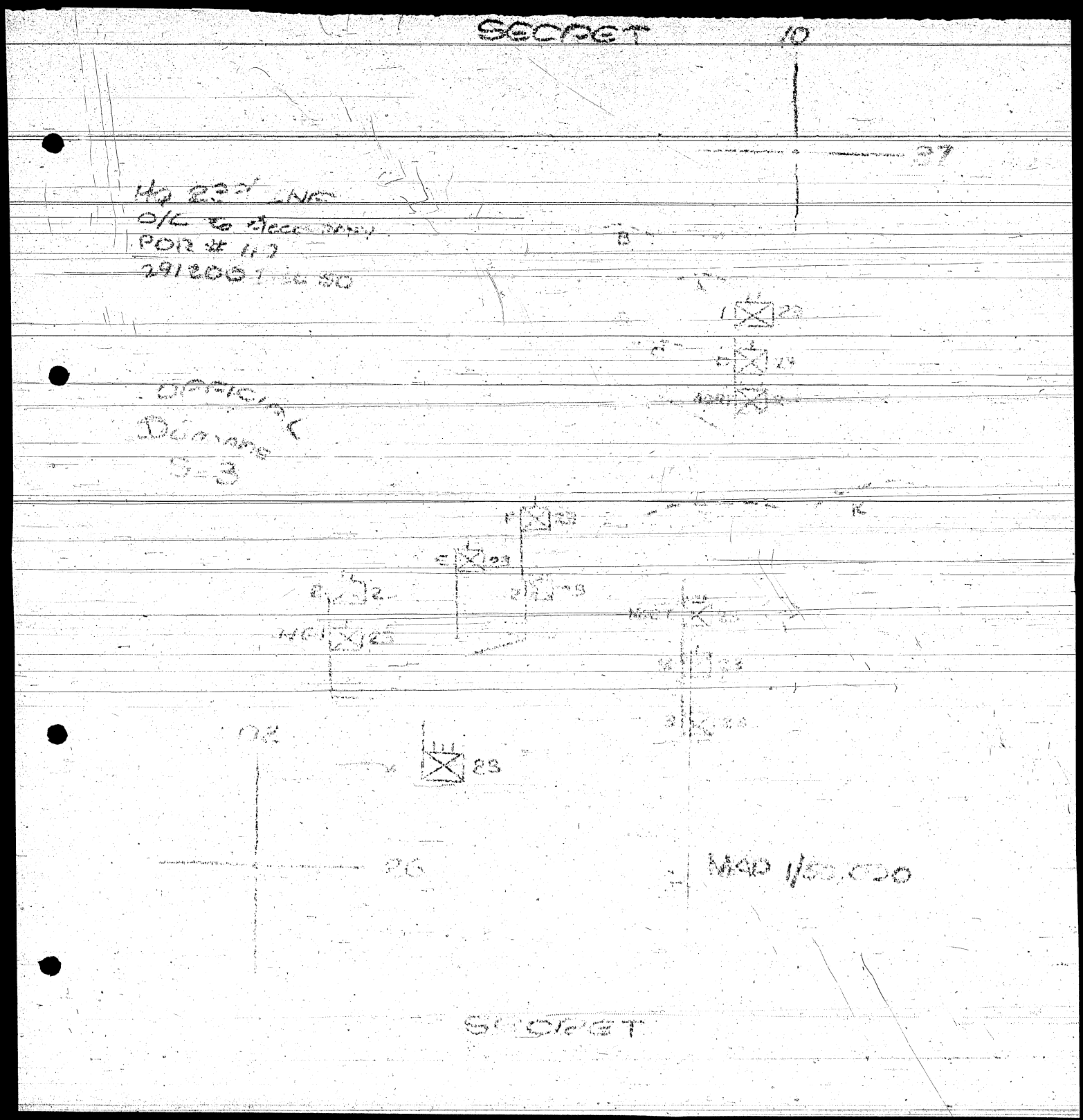
OFFICIAL:

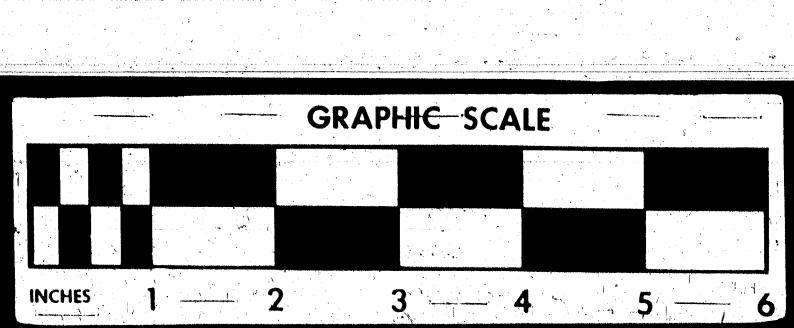
DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

86


SECRET
10
NO EAT ING
O/K TO RECONNOITER
POINT #1
291200 FEB 80
OBSTACLE
DEMAND
SE3
MAP 1/50,000
SECRET


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

[illegible]
[illegible]
301330I Dec 50

[illegible] Opn Rept 111 (Supplement)
For Period 301200I to 301300I Dec 50

1. Omitted

2. Omitted

3. Opns Contd:
   Mv one [illegible] to HOEMUSON area with mis to block to E and NE ea mast.
   Shuttle next bn to HOEMUSON. Leave 1st [illegible] open to block [illegible]
   await [illegible] N at [illegible] OR JO. Load on [illegible] block [illegible]
   Plan 1 Jan 31 [illegible]

4. [illegible] Opns:
   [illegible] Separated from [illegible] 301300I. [illegible] shuttle bet bn
   [illegible] on previous [illegible] together [illegible]
   [illegible] Army Hospital [illegible] 1 [illegible]
   [illegible] 8 LC

5. Comm[illegible]

OFFICIAL:
[illegible]
DOMAINE
2-3

ENCLAVE
NOT

Command Files

SECRET

SECRET

116

COMD FILE

Opn O 10, Hq 23d Inf, 241400I Dec 50, cont'd.

d. Mort Co:
One plat attached to each of 2d, 3d and French Bns.

e. Tk Co:
Reconnoiter and submit plan to support 2d and 3d Bn delaying positions and for employment on the main defense position.

f. 3 Bty 15th AAA Bn:
Reconnoiter and submit plan to support 2d and 3d Bn delaying positions and for employment on the main defense position.

g. Detachment, 2d Sngr Bn:
Attached to AT & M Plat on arrival 24 Dec 50.

h. Ict Bn: Regimental Reserve. Remain present position initially.

(1) Priority of employment will be to defend West sector to include PUNCHBOWL. Prepare counterattack plan to restore defense line in event of an enemy penetration in the vicinity of HOKNIS-DONG.

(2) Prepare counterattack plans North at along MSR 1.

Delaying positions will delay on my advance to the maximum, but my positions will not be confined to roads indicated, but will include positions along other likely avenues of approach such as trails and stream beds. Withdrawals will be reported without delay so that adjacent units may be kept advised. Lateral coordination is directed. Units and men not used in delaying action will prepare assigned defense positions on main line of defense.

Use of gasoline drums ignited and rolled down hills will be planned for suitable areas.

Nights of 24, 25, and 26 Dec are considered as being most likely active.

Maximum use of hand grenades will be insured by providing adequate supply in hands of troops.

Use of bugles, whistles and symbols by front line troops will be encouraged.

Identification panels will be provided all forward units to include patrols, observation posts, and delaying positions.

Sleeping bags may be provided men on front line positions on the basis of one (1) for each two (2) men.

Maps and maximum information regarding routes of approach will be obtained from natives in the area.

Camouflage and deception will be practiced to maximum extent to achieve surprise and effect high enemy casualties with minimum losses. Dummy packs will be provided men on front line positions as much as possible.

Ambushes will be carefully planned and executed by specially selected men. Plans will provide for surprise, maximum enemy casualties and carefully planned withdrawal. Mines, booby traps, and flares will be used where applicable.

Mortar and artillery concentrations will be planned in depth.

No vehicles or equipment not essential to combat will cross North of HAN RIVER.

Barbed wire entanglements, booby traps, mines and other artificial obstacles will be used to the maximum to block all avenues of approach to defense sectors.

Regt S-3

SECRET

119

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
WORHYON, KOREA
241900I Dec 50

OPN O # 7
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000 Sheets 6724I & IV, 6725I & II, 6726II, 6825III & IV

1. a. Current intelligence reports indicate no en S of WONJU, however guerilla forces are known to be operating in the mountaineous area NE of WONJU. 2D Div patrols report no en located in Div sector. En continues to build up forces N of 38th and has increased probing attacks N of CHUNCHON.

b. 23D Inf: with French Bn, Btry B, 82nd AAA Bn, and detachment from 2D Engr Bn atchd.

(1) Occupies delaying positions from as far N as WONJU to block en penetrations along the WONJU - CHUNOJU axis.

(2) Occupies delaying positions to block en advances along the road from CHUPO-RI DS2209, exclusive, to CHUNOJU.

(3) Prepare and occupies defensive line N of HAN RIVER.

2. 3D Bn with one plat Mort Co atchd: will prepare and occupy delaying positions 24 Dec 50 from CHUPO-RI exclusive to TOBANG DS0703 and block en advance along that axis.
On withdrawal from delaying positions, occupy assigned sector of main defense positions E of French Bn. See operations overlay.

3. a. Co I w/Sec 75mm rifle and Sec MG Co M atchd, will prepare and occupy delaying positions 24 Dec 50 from TOBONG DS0703 to ~~WON~~ DS1310 inclusive, to block en advance along that axis. Cover withdrawal Co K. On withdrawal from delaying positions revert to Bn reserve.

b. Co K w/Sec 75mm rifle and Sec MG Co M atchd, will prepare and occupy delaying positions 24 Dec 50 from P'YONG DONG-NI DS 1310 inclusive to CHUPO-RI exclusive and block en advance along that axis. On withdrawal from delaying positions, occupy assigned sector of main defense positions to left (west) of Co L.

c. Co L:
Prepare and occupy defense positions along main defense position in assigned sector. Cover withdrawal of Co's I and K.

d. Co M:
MG plat (-) and one Sec 75mm rifle atchd Co I.
One Sec MG and 75mm Rifle plat (-) atchd Co K.
81mm Mortars O/S main defense positions.

e. Hv Mort Plato
O/S main defense positions.

SECRET

f. P&A Plat:
Assist preparation of barrier plans and demolitions.

x. Delaying positions will delay enemy advance to the maximum. Delaying positions will not be confined to roads indicated, but will include positions along other likely avenues of approach such as trails and stream beds. Withdrawals will be reported without delay so that adjacent units may be kept advised. Lateral coordination is directed.
Units and men not used in delaying action will prepare assigned defense positions on main line of defense.
Use of gasoline drums ignited and rolled down hills will be planned for suitable areas when available.
Nights of 24, 25 and 26 Dec are considered as being most likely active. Maximum use of hand grenades will be insured by providing adequate supply in hands of troops.
Use of bugles, whistles and cymbals by front line troops will be encouraged.
Identification panels will be provided all forward units to include patrols, observation posts and delaying positions.
Sleeping bags may be provided men on front line positions on the basis of (1) for each (2) men.
Maps and maximum information regarding routes of approach will be obtained from natives in the area.
Camouflage and deception will be practiced to maximum extent to achieve surprise and effect high enemy casualties with minimum loses. White parkas will be provided men on front line positions as much as possible.
Ambushes will be carefully planned and executed by specially selected men. Plans will provide for surprise, maximum enemy casualties and carefully planned withdrawal. Mines, booby traps, and flares will be used where applicable.
Mortar and artillery concentrations will be planned in depth.
No vehicles or equipment not essential to combat will cross North of HAN RIVER.
Barbed wire entanglements, booby traps, mines and other artificial obstacles will be used to the maximum to block all avenues of approach to defense sectors.

4. Administrative Instructions:

a. Supply:

(1) Class I and III, WONHYON.

(2) Class II and IV, WONHYON.

(3) Water - local water contaminated, water cans to be filled at water trailers in WONHYON.

b. Evacuation and Hospital:

(1) Bn Aid Station, WORHYON.

(2) Collecting Company, CHUNGJU.

c. Transportation:

(1) Vehicle use restricted to minimum to conserve gasoline.

(2) Bridge at Ferry - Site restricted to vehicles less than 2 1/2 Tons, all others use ford.

d. Service Trains: Kitchens initially under Company control, revert to Bn control on O.

5. a. Current SOI in effect. Index Item 1-13. All radio nets directed. Full use will be made of alternate means of communication, such as flares and sounds.

b. Bn C.P. presently located WORHYON, upon withdrawal to main defense positions, Bn C.P. will displace to vic _____. CO's will select and report C.P. locations upon displacement.

KANE
Lt Col

Annex 1: Operations O/L
OFFICIAL:

Russell
S-3

SECRET

128 19

#6

4. a. Field trains remain under battalion control.

b. Breakfast for 21 Dec will be a hot meal. Combat rations on hand will be consumed for dinner and supper 21 Dec. One ration will be issued prior to 210600 for consumption 22 Dec 50.

All vehicular tanks, gas and water trailers will be filled prior to departure from present location. Vehicular packs of trucks designated for move only will be filled from reserve gasoline now on hand which will be replaced from supply trains.

5. a. CO - Current CP at [illegible] Bde airstrip. Fwd Command Group (Colonel [illegible], Capt and 1 Sgt only) [illegible]

Annex 1, March Overlay

[illegible]

SK & RL 1

C4

09

I

AXIS of
3D BN
FOLLOWING BCE

20 = = 9

20

C7

20 BN

30 BN

20 BN

FR BN

30 BN

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT #
PERIOD : 9 Dec2400 hrs to 10 Dec2400 hrs Dec 1950

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, NJ 52-9, Yundonpo Korea

2. Supported Strength : Re't'l Troops 2244
ROK, Troops 225
Attached French Troops

TOTAL: 2469

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :
a. In Clr Sta at start of period 3
b. Received in Clr Sta during period 22
c. Evacuated to the rear during period 5
d. Returned to duty during period 17
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period 0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period 3

5. Transportation Vehicles
(Special Purpose)

	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M4AE3E	22			
M26				
M45				
M32	1	KNOW REPORT		
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:				

(General Purpose)

Truck 1/4	103			
Truck 3/4	45			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82			
TOTAL:	313	Deadline 30		261

French Vehicles (General Purpose)

Truck 1/4	47	
Truck 3/4	5	
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT.
TOTAL :	70	

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)

Command Car	1	
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	5	

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NO REPORT

SECRET

7. Miscellaneous :
NO REPORT

T.N. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for
GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

GEORGE H WILLIAMS
Major Inf
S - 4

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT #
PERIOD : 1o Dec 2400 hrs to 11 Dec 2400 hrs Dec 1950

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, CS 16-41, Yundongpo, Korea

2. Supported Strength : Rcgt'l Troops 2477
ROK Troops 229
Attached French Troops

TOTAL: 2706

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :
a. In Clr Sta at start of period 3
b. Received in Clr Sta during period 16
c. Evacuated to the rear during period 7
d. Returned to duty during period 9
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period 0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period 3

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22			
M26				
M45				
M32	1	NO REPORT		
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:				

(General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	183			
Truck 3/4	45			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82			
TOTAL:	313	DEADLINE 30		261

French Vehicles (General Purpose)		
Truck 1/4	47	
Truck 3/4	5	
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	70	

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)		
Command Car	1	
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	5	

6. Critical Supply Shortages :

NO REPORT

7. Miscellaneous :

NO REPORT

SECRET

G.H. WILLIAMS Jr.
Major Inf
S-4

T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO. USA.
Asst S-4
for GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT #
PERIOD :11 Dec2400 hrs to12 Dec 2400 hrs Dec 1950

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, CS 16-41, Yundonpo, Korea

2. Supported Strength : Regt'l Troops 2492
ROK, Troops 178
Attached French Troops

TOTAL: 2670

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :
a. In Clr Sta at start of period 3
b. Received in Clr Sta during period 23
c. Evacuated to the rear during period 5
d. Returned to duty during period 18
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period 0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period 3

5. Transportation Vehicles
(Special Purpose)

	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22	NO REPORT		
M26				
M45				
M32	1			
M39, Veh Util Amb	1			
TOTAL:				
(General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	166			
Truck 3/4	45			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	92			
TOTAL:	313	Deadline 30		261
French Vehicles (General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	47			
Truck 3/4	5	NO REPORT		
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18			
TOTAL :	70			
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)				
Command Car	1			
Ambl 3/4 ton	1			
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT		
TOTAL :	5			

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NO REPORT

7. Miscellaneous :
NO REPORT

SECRET

G.H. WILLIAMS Jr.
Major Inf
S-4

T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT #
PERIOD : 12Dec2400 hrs to 13 DEC2400 hrs Dec 1950

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, CS 16-41, Yundongpo, Korea.

2. Supported Strength : Re't'l Troops 2401
ROK, Troops 199
Attached French Troops

TOTAL: 2600

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :
a. In Clr Sta at start of period 3
b. Received in Clr Sta during period 15
c. Evacuated to the rear during period 9
d. Returned to duty during period 11
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period 0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period 2

5. Transportation Vehicles
(Special Purpose)

	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22			
M25				
M45				
M32	1			
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:		Deadline	5	9

(General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	166			
Truck 3/4	45			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82			
TOTAL:	313	Deadline	24	267

French Vehicles (General Purpose)		
Truck 1/4	47	
Truck 3/4	5	
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	70	

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)		
Command Car	1	
Amb 3/4 ton	1	
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	5	

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NO REPORT

SECRET

7. Miscellaneous :
NO REPORT

G.H. WILLIAMS Jr.
Major Inf
S-4

T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT #
PERIOD : 14Dec 2400 hrs to 15Dec 2400 hrs Dec 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, 16-41, Yundongpo, Korea.

2. Supported Strength :

Rgt'l Troops	2586
ROK, Troops	199
Attached French Troops	1030
TOTAL:	3815

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	3
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	5
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	3
d. Returned to duty during period	4
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	1

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)

	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M/AE3	22			
M26				
M45				
M32	1			
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:	Operational deadline 5			Operational 8

(General Purpose)

Truck 1/4	163			
Truck 3/4	45			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82			
TOTAL:	313	Deadline 19	Operational	272

French Vehicles (General Purpose)

Truck 1/4	XX			
Truck 3/4	X			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	XX			
TOTAL :	XX	Deadline o	Operational	77

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)

Command Car	1			
Ambl 3/4 ton	1			
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT.		
TOTAL :	5			

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
No Report

7. Miscellaneous :
No Report.

SECRET

G.H. WILLIAMS Jr.
Major Inf
S-4

T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT #
PERIOD 15 Dec 2400 hrs to 16 Dec 2400 hrs Dec 1950

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, CS 16-41, Yundongpo, Korea

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	2438
ROK, Troops	187
Attached French Troops	1048
TOTAL:	3673

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	1
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	11
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	3
d. Returned to duty during period	7
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	2

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M2AE3	22			
M26				
M45				
M32	1			
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:			4	8
(General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	163			
Truck 3/4	45			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82			
TOTAL:	313		14	277
French Vehicles (General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	47			
Truck 3/4	5			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18			
TOTAL :	70		0	77
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)				
Command Car	1			
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	NO REPORT		
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3			
TOTAL :	5			

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NO REPORT

7. Miscellaneous :
NO REPORT.

G.H. WILLIAMS Jr.
Major Inf.
S-4

SECRET

T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT #
PERIOD : 16 Dec 2400 hrs to 17 Dec 2400 hrs Dec 1951O

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, XXXX CS 16-41, Yundongpo, Korea.

2. Supported Strength : Regt'l Troops 2585
ROK, Troops 187
Attached French Troops 1021

TOTAL: 3793

3. Captured Materal : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	2
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	24
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	15
d. Returned to duty during period	10
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	0

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M/AE3	22			
M26				
M45				
M32	1			
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:	4	Deadline on report		7
(General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	166			
Truck 3/4	45			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82			
TOTAL:	313	Deadline 13		Operationanl 278
French Vehicles (General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	47			
Truck 3/4	5			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18			
TOTAL :	70	Deadline 0		Operational 77
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)				
Command Car	1			
Ambl 3/4 ton	1			
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT		
TOTAL :	5			

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NO REPORT

SECRET

7. Miscellaneous :
NO REPORT.

G.H. WILLIAMS Jr.
Major Inf.
S-4

T.H. HOLLAND, Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT #
PERIOD : 17 Dec 2400 hrs to 18 Dec 2400 hrs Dec X 1950

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, 16-41, Yundgopo, Korea

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	2601
ROK, Troops	196
Attached French Troops	1021
TOTAL:	3818

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	0
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	19
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	7
d. Returned to duty during period	9
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	3

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Deadline Operational
M/AE3	22			
M26				
M45				
M32	1			
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:	Deadline no report			7
(General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	165			
Truck 3/4	45			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82			
TOTAL:	313	Deadline 12		Operational 279
French Vehicles (General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	47			
Truck 3/4	5			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18			
TOTAL :	70	Deadline no report		Operational 77
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)				
Command Car	1			
Ambl 3/4 ton	1			
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT.		
TOTAL :	5			

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NO REPORT

7. Miscellaneous :
NO REPORT

SECRET

G.H. WILLIAMS Jr.
Major Inf.
S-4

T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT #
PERIOD : Dec 18 2400 hrs to Dec 19 2400 hrs Dec 1950

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, 16-41, Yundongo Korea.

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	2600
ROK, Troops	196
Attached French Troops	1021
TOTAL:	3817

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	3
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	7
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	0
d. Returned to duty during period	3
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	7

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)

	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Deadline Operational
M4AE3	22			
M26				
M45				
M32	1			
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:		Deadline on Report		Operational 8

(General Purpose)

Truck 1/4	165		
Truck 3/4	45		
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82		
TOTAL:	313	Deadline 14	Operational 277

French Vehicles (General Purpose)

Truck 1/4	47		
Truck 3/4	5		
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18		
TOTAL :	70	Deadline 0	Operational 77

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)

Command Car	1	
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT.
TOTAL :	5	

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NO REPORT

7. Miscellaneous :
NO REPORT.

SECRET

G.H. WILLIAMS Jr.
Major Inf
S-4

for T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4

GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

Periodic Logistic Report No 91
Period 2400 23 to 2400 24 Dec 1950
Map : Korea 1/250000

1. Installations and Strength
   A. Division Supply Point located at YD Vicinety, Chungju, Korea.
   B. Supported Strength

Regt'l Troops	2603
ROK, Troops	187
Attached foreign Troops	1012
Total :	3802

2. Transportation
   Vehicles

COMBAT VEHICLES			GENERAL PURPOSE		
Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
24	15 (14)	1	313	271 (77)	20

TRAILERS, ALL Types	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
	223	172 (53)	5

Location of Unit Trains: YD CS 49.5-409.3
Sheet No. NJ-52-14

3. Miscellaneous :
   A. Evacuation and Hospitalization
   (1). In Collection Station at start of period 0
   (2). Received during period 21
   (3). Evacuated during period 5
   (4). Returned to duty during period 14
   (5). Number of deaths at collection station at end of period 0
   (6). In Collection station at end of period 2

4. Figures shown in parenthesis () indicates French Bn. Vehicles.

G. M. WILLIAMS Jr.
Major Inf.
S-4

File
Sgt. Miller

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Infantry Regiment

Periodic Logistic Report No. 90

Period 2400 22 to 2400 23 Dec 1950

Map : Korea 1/250000

1. Installations and Strength
   A. Division Supply Point located at YD Vicinety Chungju, Korea
   b. Supported Strength

Regt'l Troops	2789
ROK, Troops	196
Attached foreign Troops	1013
Total :	3998

2. Transportation
   Vehicles

COMBAT VEHICLES			GENERAL-PURPOSE		
Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
24	16 (14)	6 (10m)	313	278 (77)	20

TRAILERS, ALL Types	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
	223	172 (53)	5

Location of Unit Trains : YD GS 49.5-409.3
Sheet No NJ- 52-14

3. Miscellaneous :
   A. Evacuation and Hospitalization

(1) In Collection Station at start of period	0
(2) Received during period	20
(3) Evacuated during period	6
(4) Returned to duty during period	14
(5) Number of deaths at collection station at end of period.	0
(6) In Collection station at end of period	0

4. Figures shown in parenthesis () indicates French Bn. vehicles.

SECRET

W. H. WILLIAMS Jr.
Major Inf.
S-4

HEADQUARTERS
234 Infantry Regiment

Periodic Logistic Report No. # 92
Period 2400 24 to 2400 25 Dec 1950
Map : Korea 1/250000

1. Installations and Strength
   A. Division Supply Point located at YD Vicinety, Chungju, Korea.
   B. Supported Strength.

Regt'l Troops	2622
ROK, Troops	188
Attached foreign Troops	1012
Attached Ranger Co.	122
Total :	3944

2. Transportation
   Vehicles

COMBAT VEHICLES			GENERAL PURPOSE		
Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
24	14 (14)	2	313	271 (77)	20

TRAILERS, ALL Types	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
	223	172 (53)	5

Location of Unit Trains : YD 08 49.5-409.3
Sheet No. MJ-52-14

3. Miscellaneous :
   A. Evacuation and Hospitalization
   (1). In Collection Station at start of period 2
   (2). Received during period 9
   (3). Evacuated during period 5
   (4). Returned to duty during period 5
   (5). Number of deaths at collection station at end of period. 0
   (6). In Collection station at end of period 1

4. Figures shown in parenthesis () indicates French Bn. Vehicles

G. M. WILLIAMS Jr.
Major Inf.
Adj

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
22d Infantry Regiment

Periodic Logistic Report No. # 93
Period 2400 25 to 2400 26 Dec 1950
Map : Korea 1/250000

1. Installations and Strength
   A. Division Supply Point located at YD Vicinety, Chungju, Korea.
   B. Supported Strength.

Regt'l Troops	2723
ROK, Troops	188
Attached foreign Troops	1822
Attached Ranger Co.	122
Total:	4045

2. Transportation
   Vehicles

SPECIAL PURPOSE			GENERAL PURPOSE		
Auth	On Hand	Operational Readline	Auth	On Hand	Operational Readline
24	14 (14)	2	313	257 (77)	34

TRAILERS, ALL Types	Auth	On Hand	Operational Readline
	223	172 (53)	5

Location of Unit Trains: YD 08 49.5-409.3
Sheet No. KJ-52-14

3. Miscellaneous:
   A. Evacuation and Hospitalization
   (1). In Collection Station at Start of period 1
   (2). Received during period 27
   (3). Evacuated during period 7
   (4). Returned to duty during period 20
   (5). Number of deaths at collection station at end of period 0
   (6). In Collection station at end of period. 1
4. Figures shown in parenthesis () indicates French Ba. Vehicles.

SECRET

J. H. WILLIAMS Jr.
Major Inf.
S-4

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

Periodic Logistic Report, No. # 94
Period 2400 26 to 2400 27 Dec 1950
Map : Korea 1/250000

1. Installations and Strength
A. Division Supply Point located at YD Vicinety, Chungju, Korea.
B. Supported Strength.

Regt'l Troops	2619
KMC, Troops	187
Attached foreign troops	1009
Attached Ranger Co.	122
Attached 19 M.M. Ord Co.	43
Total:	3980

2. Transportation
Vehicles

SPECIAL PURPOSE			GENERAL PURPOSE		
Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
24	14 (14)	2	313	271 (77)	29

TRAILERS, ALL Types	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
	223	172 (53)	5

Location of Unit Trains : YD CS 49.5-409.3
Sheet No. NJ-52-14

3. Miscellaneous and Hospitalization, Evacuation

(1) In Collection Station at start of period	1
(2) Received during period	19
(3) Evacuated during period	5
(4) Returned to duty during period	15
(5) Number of deaths at collection station at end of period.	0
(6) In Collection station at end of period.	0

4. Figures shown in parenthesis () indicates French Mn. Vehicles.

SECRET

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Infantry
Asst S-4

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

Periodic Logistic Report No. 95
Period 2400 27 to 2400 28 Dec 1950
Map : Korea 1/250000

1. Installations and Strength
A. Division Supply Point located at YD Vicinity, Chungju, Korea.
B. Supported Strength.

Regt'l Troops	2619
ROK, Troops	187
1 ea Attached 19th M.M. Ord Company	43
Total:	2849

2. Transportation
Vehicles

SPECIAL PURPOSE			GENERAL PURPOSE		
Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
24	15	1	319	261	30

TRAILERS, All Types	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
	223	172	5

Location of Unit Trains: YD 08 49.5-409.3
Sheet No. MJ-52-14

3. Miscellaneous :
A. Evacuation and Hospitalization.

(1) In Collection Station at start of period	0
(2) Received during period	4
(3) Evacuated during period	2
(4) Returned to duty during period	2
(5) Number of deaths at Collection Station at end of period	0
(6) In Collection Station at end of period	0

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
Asst S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
234 Infantry Regiment

Periodic Logistic Report No. 96
Period 2400 28 to 2400 29, Dec 1950
Map : Korea 1/250000

1. Installations and Strength
   A. Division Supply Point located at YD Vicinety, Chungju, Korea.
   B. Supported Strength.

Regt'l Troops	2619
ROK, Troops	187
1 ea attached 19th M.M. Ord Company	43
82 AAA Btry	62
Totals:	2911

2. Transportation
   Vehicles

SPECIAL PURPOSE			GENERAL PURPOSE		
Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
24	15	1	313	261	30

TRAILERS, ALL Types	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
	223	172	5

Location of Unit Trains: YD CS 49.3-409.3
Sheet No. M352-14

3. Miscellaneous:
   A. Evacuation and Hospitalization.

(1). In Collection Station at start of period	0
(2). Received during period	9
(3). Evacuated during period	6
(4). Returned to duty during period	1
(5). Number of deaths at Collection Station at end of period	0
(6). In Collection Station at end of period	2

SECRET

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
Asst S-4

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT #
PERIOD : 31Dec 2400 hrs to 14Dec 2400 hrs Dec 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, CS 16-41, Yundoggpo, Korea

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	2499
ROK, Troops	199
Attached French Troops	1030
TOTAL:	3728

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	2
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	15
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	6
d. Returned to duty during period	8
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	3

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22			
M26				
M45				
M32	1			
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:		Deadline 5		operational 9

(General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	166			
Truck 3/4	45			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82			
TOTAL:	313	Deadline 37		Operational 274

French Vehicles (General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	47			
Truck 3/4	5			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18			
TOTAL :	70	Deadline 0		Operational 77

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)				
Command Car	1			
Ambl 3/4 ton	1			
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT		
TOTAL :	5			

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NO REPORT

SECRET

7. Miscellaneous :
NO REPORT

G.H. WILLIAMS Jr.
Major Inf.
S-4

for T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4

GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET
COPY

Hq 1st Bn 23d Inf

08 Dec 50

Periodic Opns Report #31
For periods: 081500 Dec 50
To: 091500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Unit training

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. Established Regt'l road block on MSR, North exit of Anyang-ni.

4. Results of Operations:
   a. Road block established 091300 Dec 50
   b. For training see Unit Training Schedule

5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. None

6. Patrol Results:
   a. None

7. Strength:
   a. White 559
   b. ROK 97
   c. Total 656

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 60%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
   a. No Change

STEFFER
S-3

SECRET

7/11

Hq 1st Bn 23d Inf

11 Dec 50

Periodic Opns Report #33
For Periods; 101500 Dec 50
To; 111500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Unit training

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. None

4. Results of Operations:
   a. See Unit Training Schedule

5. Patrol Forcast:
   a. None

6. Patrol Results:
   a. None

7. Strength:
   a. White 571
   b. ROK 97
   c. Total 668

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 60%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
    a. No Change

Sayler
STAFFER
S-3

3/1

Hq 1st Bn 23d Inf

12 Dec 50

S-3

Periodic Opns Report #34
For period: 111500 Dec 50
To: 121500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Unit training

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. None

4. Results of Operations:
   a. See Unit Training Schedule

5. Patrol Forcast:
   a. None

6. Patrol Results:
   a. None

7. Strength:
   a. White 574
   b. ROK 97
   c. Total 641

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 60%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
    a. No change

STEFFER
S-3

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

13 December 1950

Periodic Opn's Report #35
For Period: 150012 Dec 50
To: 150013 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Unit training
   b. A/23 Regt alert Co for period 131000 Dec 50 to 141200 Dec 50

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. See above

4. Results of Operations:
   a. See training Schedule
   b. A/23 alerted 131100 Dec 50

5. Patrol Forcast:
   a. D/23 recon patrol to proceed to vicof Hajin (CS7449) 140830 Dec 50 to investigate report unguarded ammo dump

6. Patrol Results:
   a. None

7. Strength:
   a White 576
   b ROK 97
   c Total 673

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 60%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
   a. No change

Stuffer
STUFFER
S-3

5/1

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

Command file 147th

14 December 1950

Periodic Opn's Report #36
For period: 150013 Dec 50
To: 150014 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Unit training
   b. B/23 to relieve A/23 as Regt alert Co for period 141200 Dec 50 to 151200 Dec 50

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. See above

4. Results of Operations:
   a. See training schedule
   b. B/23 relieved A/23 as alert Co 141200 Dec 50

5. Patrol Forcast:
   a. None

6. Patrol Results:
   a. D/23 recon patrol to vic of Majin not returned as of 141500 Dec 50

7. Strength:
   a. White 575
   b. ROK 97
   c. Total 672

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 60%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
    a. No change

STETTER
S-3

b/1

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY
APO 248

15 December 1950

Periodic Opn's Report #37
For period: 141500 Dec 50
To: 151500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:

a. None

2. Operations Planned:
a. Unit training and reorganization.
b. C/23 to relieve B/23 as Regt'l. Alert Co. for period 151200 - 161200 Dec 50.

3. Operations Ordered:
a. See above.

4. Results of Operations.
a. See unit training schedule.
b. C/23 relieved B/23 as alert Co. 151200 Dec 50.
c. Recon not completed at 1500.

5. Patrol forecast:
a. None

6. Patrol results:
a. None

7. Strength:
a. White 601
b. ROK 100
c. Total 701

8. Combat Efficiency:
a. 65%

9. Morale:
a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay
a. No change

[signature]
S-3

B-30 151200 Dec 50

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

16 December 1950

Periodic opn's report #38
For period: 151500 Dec 50
To: 161500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Unit training
   b. A/23 to relieve C/23 as Regt alert Co. for period 161200 Dec 50 to 171200 Dec 50.

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. See above

4. Results of Operations:
   a. See Unit Training Schedule
   b. A/23 relieved C/23 as alert Co. 161200 Dec 50

5. Patrol Forcast:
   a. None

6. Patrol Results:
   a. None

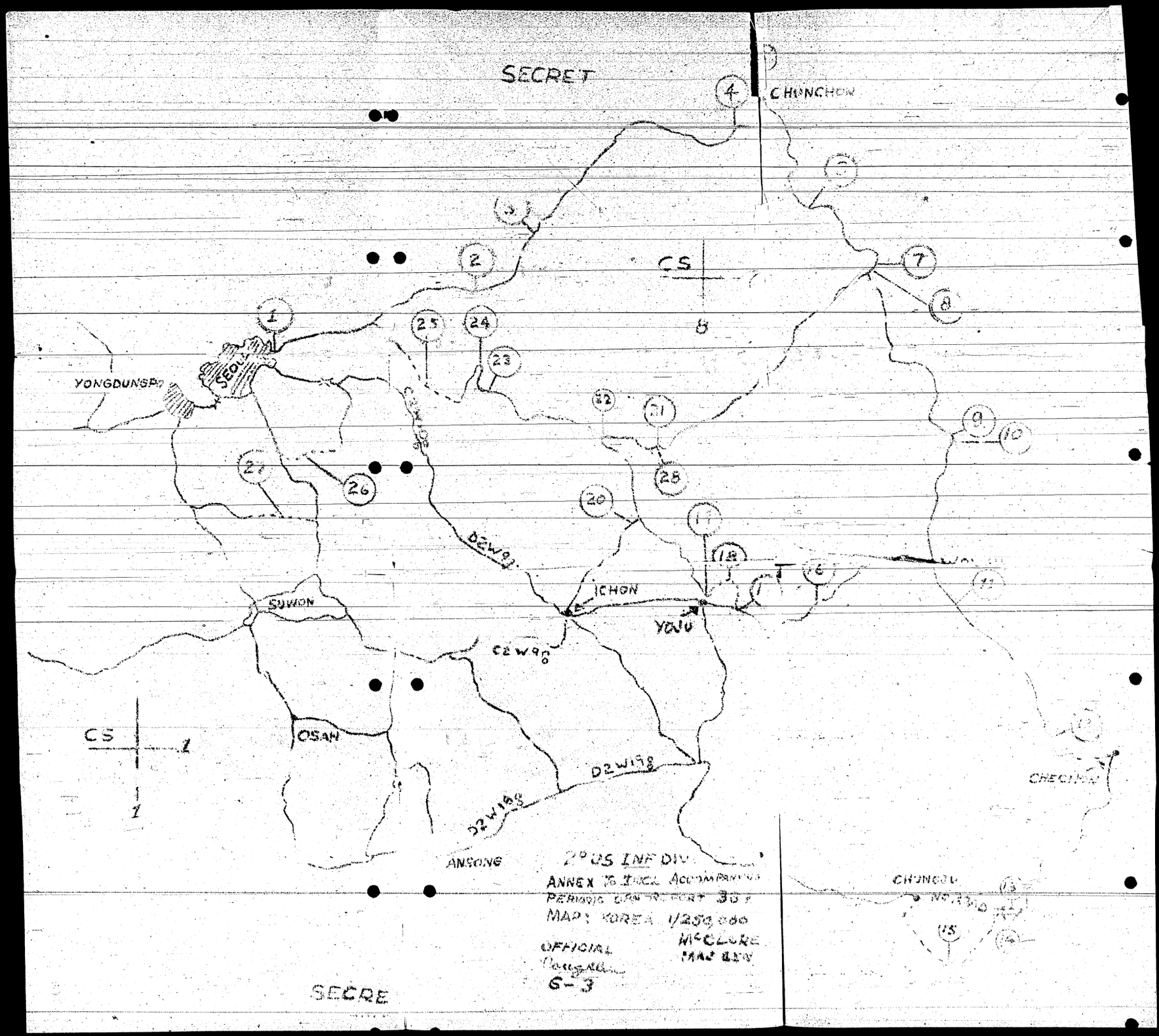
7. Strength:
   a. White 600
   b. ROK 100
   c. Total 700

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 75%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
   a. No change

SHEFFER
S-3



2nd US INF DIV
ANNEX TO INTEL ACCOMPANYING
PERIODIC OPN REPORT 307
MAP: KOREA 1/250,000
McCLURE
MAP OFFICER

OFFICIAL
Copy No.
6-3

SECRET

9/1

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

17 December 1950

Periodic Opn's Rept #39
From: 161500 Dec 50
To: 171500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Unit training
   b. B/23 to relieve A/23 as ~~Regt alert Co for period 171200 Dec 50 to 181200 Dec 50~~
   c. Recon for implementation of Plan A

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. See above

4. Results of Operations:
   a. See Unit Training Schedule
   b. B/23 relieved A/23 as alert Co 171200 Dec 50

5. Patrol Forcast:
   a. None

6. Patrol Results:
   a. None

7. Strength:
   a. White 601
   b. ROK 100
   c. Total 701

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 75%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
   a. No change

Steffen
STEFFEN
S-3

J-2 171810 Dec 50

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

18 December 1950

Periodic Opn's Rept #40
From: 171500 Dec 50
To: 181500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Unit training
   b. C/23 to relieve B/23 as Regt alert Co for period 181200 Dec 50 to 191200 Dec 50

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. See above

4. Results of Operations:
   a. See Unit Training Schedule
   b. C/23 relieved B/23 as alert Co 181200 Dec 50
   c. Recon for Plan A completed

5. Patrol Forcast:
   a. None

6. Patrol Results:
   a. None

7. Strength:
   a. White 596
   b. ROK 100
   c. Total 696

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 75%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
    a. No change

STEFFER
S-3

J-19 18143 Dec 50

10

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY
APO 248

19 December 1950

Periodic Opn's Rept #41
From: 181500 Dec 50
To: 191500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Unit Training
   b. A/23 to relieve C/23 as Regt'l Alert Co. for period 191200 Dec 50 to 201200 Dec 50.
   c. Bn in the Defense Problem 201800 Dec 50 to 202300 Dec 50.

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. See above.

4. Results of Operations:
   a. See Unit Training Schedule.
   b. A/23 relieved C/23 as Alert Co 191200 Dec 50

5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. None

6. Patrol Results:
   a. None

7. Strength:
   a. White 599
   b. ROK 92
   c. Total 691

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 75%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
    a. No change

Stoffer
STOFFER

11

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY [redacted]IRD INFANTRY

20 DECEMBER 50

Periodic Opn's Rept #42
From: 191500 Dec 50
To: 201500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None
2. Operations Planned:
   a. Unit training
   b. B/23 to relieve A/23 as Regt'l alert Co. for period 201200 Dec 50 to 211200 Dec. 50
   c. Bn. in defense problem 201800 Dec. 50 to 202300 Dec. 50
3. Operations Ordered:
   a. See above
4. Results of Operations:
   a. See Unit Training Schedule
   b. B/23 relieved A/23 as alert Co. 201200 Dec. 50
   c. Defense Problem called off.
5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. None
6. Patrol Results:
   a. None
7. Strength:
   a. White 603
   b. ROK 92
   c. Total 695
8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 75%
9. Morale:
   a. Excellent
10. Disposition Overlay:
   a. No change

Steffer
STEFFER
S-3

J-24 201530 Dec 50

12

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY-THIRD INFANTRY

Periodic Ops Report #43
From: 212400 Dec 1950
To: 222400 Dec 1950

22 DECEMBER 1950

J-15

1. Attachments:
   a. None

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Continued training
   b. Move to vic Chinghoi

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. Be on alert status
   b. Reinforced Plat of 3/23 to proceed to Hagaru-ri 22 1630 Dec 50 to reinforce 1/7
   c. Contact 23rd Regt CP

4. Location of Units:
   a. HQ Co and Svc Det
   b. [illegible]
   Not returned at time of this report
   c. Closed [illegible] 212400 Dec 50

5. [illegible]:
   a. [illegible]

6. [illegible]:
   a. [illegible]

7. Casualties:
   a. Wia 033
   b. KIA 000
   c. Total 033

8. Morale:
   a. Excellent

9. Combat Effectiveness:
   a. 99%

10. Disposition Changes:
   a. No Change

Charles
S-3

Headquarters First Battalion
Twenty Third [redacted] Infantry

23 December 1950

Subject: Memorandum

This Battalion is the Alert Battalion. It must be prepared to move on 1½ hr. notice.

Accordingly, effective immediately, and for the time being, there will be no more game hunting expeditions. Road marches will be limited to 1 hour duration. Platoon and Company size tactical exercises will be held in the vicinity of the Battalion Area and under no circumstances, more than a half-hour's march from the Company C.P. without specific approval from Bn.

STEFFER
S-3

HUTCHIN
Lt. Col.

J-29 23165 Dec 50

13

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

23 December 1950

Periodic Opn's Rept #44
From: 221500 Dec 50
To: 231500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Continued training

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. Bn on alert status
   b. Reinforced plat of A/23 to proceed to Yoju 230730 Dec 50 to recon route

4. Result of Operations:
   a. All Co's on 1hr alert
   b. Lt Barnett with 1 plat reinf departed for Yoju 230730 Dec 50 not returned in time for this report

5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. None

6. Patrol Results:
   a. Patrol not returned in time for this report

7. Strength:
   a. White 600
   b. ROK 91
   c. Total 691

8. Morale:
   a. Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 79%

10. Disposition Overlay:
   a. No change

[signature]
S-3

J-2 3 23/655 Dec 50

14

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

24 December 1950

Periodic Opn's Rept #45
From:231500 Dec 50
To:241500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Continued training
   b. Recon for possible counter-atk plans in 23d sector

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. Bn on alert status
   b. Reinforced plat of C/23 to proceed East & North of Chungju on road recon

4. Results of Operations
   a. All Co's on 1hr alert
   b. Patrol of C/23 departed 240730 Dec 50. Not returned in time for this report
   c. Report on patrol of 23Dec 50 submitted 1800 23 Dec 50

5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. Recon party departed 241000 Dec 50 to recon routes & positions for submission of counter-atk plans to be submitted at completion of recon

6. Patrol Results:
   a. Patrol not returned in time for this report

7. Strength:
   a. White 601
   b. ROK 91
   c. Total 692

8. Morale:
   a. Excellent

9. Combat:
   a. 79%

10. Disposition Overlay:
    a. No change

Stoffer
STOFFER
S-3

1-23

15

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

25 December 1950

Periodic Opn's Rept #45
From: 241500 Dec 50
To: 251500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Continued training
   b. Continued recon for possible counter-atk plans

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. Bn on alert status

4. Results of Operations:
   a. All Co's on 1 hr alert

5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. None

6. Patrol Results:
   a. Report on C/23 patrol 24 Dec 50 submitted

7. Strength:
   a. White 613
   b. ROK 92
   c. Total 705

8. Morale:
   a. Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 79%

10. Disposition Overlay:
    a. No change

Stutter
STUTTER
S-3

16

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

26 December 1950

Periodic Opn's Report #47
From: 251500 Dec 50
To: 261500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Continued training
   b. Defense plan for possible employment in BN sector

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. Continued opn of civilian check point
   b. Secure bridge on Han river from 1730-0730 daily

4. Results of Operations:
   a. Continued opn of civilian check point
   b. 5/23 resp. for security of bridge

5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. None

6. Patrol Results:
   a. None

7. Strength:
   a. White 609
   b. ROK 91
   c. Total 700

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 75%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
    a. No change

Stoffer
S/3

J-36 361500 Dec 50

17

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

27 December 1950

Periodic Opn's Rept #48
From: 261500 Dec 50
To: 271500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. None
2. Operations Planned:
   a. Continued training
   b. Defense plan for possible employment in Bn sector
3. Operations Ordered:
   a. Continued training
   b. Continued operation of Civilian Check Point
   c. Co Comdrs recon and prepare plans for possible employment in Bn Sector
4. Results of Operations:
   a. Continued unit training
   b. Relieved of Civilian Check Point 261515 Dec 50 by Inspire 2
   c. Co Comdrs, Plt Ldrs and Mine Section ldrs departed on recon at 0815 27 Dec 50
   d. Relieved of Security of Han River Bridge at 261300 Dec 50 by Inspire 3 Inf
5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. None
6. Patrol Results:
   a. None
7. Strength:
   a. White 607
   b. ROK 91
   c. Total 698
8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 70
9. Morale:
   a. Excellent
10. Disposition Overlay:
   a. No change

Staley
STALEY
S-3

24 271530 Dec

J-3 2 41718
18

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

29 December 1950

Periodic Opn's Rept #49
From: 281500 Dec 50
To: 291500 Dec 50

1. Attachments:
   a. One Plat Hv Mort Co

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Defense of Approaches North of Wonju

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. Co's to prepare positions in Sectors

4. Results of Opns:
   a. A/23 to defend Rt Sector
   b. B/23 to defend Lt Sector
   c. C/23 in reserve position
   d. For Co Sectors See Disposition Overlay

5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. None

6. Patrol Results:
   a. None

7. Strength:
   a. White 601
   b. ROK 91
   c. Total 692

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 76%

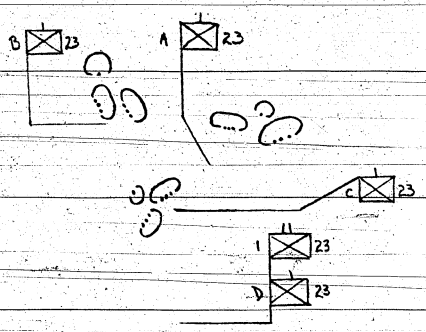
9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
   a. Attached

Stoffer
S-3

14

30



J-21 :9715

Disposition Overlay 1/23 29 Dec 50.

MAP - 1/50,000
SHEET - WONJU

06

27

Steffen

S-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

file
Cmd file 7-7

21

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

7 December 1950

Periodic Opn Rept No. 47

For Pd 061200 to 071200 December 1950

1. Attachments: See inclosure No 1

2. Operations Planned: As ordered

3. Operations Ordered: Alerted for possible movement South by Div to Vic Yungdeng'po. Bn Quartering party departed this Hqs 070730 Dec 50.

4. Results of Operations:

Continued aggressive patrolling North of present Bn location.

5. Patrol Forecast:

None

6. Patrol Results:

Patrol (d), Pd Opn Rept No. 46. Patrol consisting of 2 MG jeeps of the 2d Bn Int Sec, 2 MG jeeps "H" Co, 1 Radio jeep 2d Bn, 1 Radio jeep Regt'l Hqs and 1 command jeep Lt Curtiss departed this Hqs 061037 Dec 50, east WACHO RI, HILL 877, CHIPO RI via route shown on attached O/L. Patrol returned 061445 Dec 50.

Roads traveled fair and passable for all type Veh using one way traffic only from town of CHOKSONG the roads are very narrow and rough. There are no bridges or ferries across river, but river can be forded by Veh.

Liaison plane flying in Vic of patrol rept by radio he had received S/A fire from Ceord.(GT4009).

Patrol proceeded to town of MAJON NI, at this point received orders by radio to ~~it~~ return.

On return trip patrol contacted Maj. Young of the Security Forces aprox 6 mi So. of the river. Maj Young was going No. Jem Maj Young questioned our patrol as to where it had been and if any geruilla activity was noted, as he had received a report that 150 geruillas were working in the area No. of the river, we gave a negative report. Maj Young proceeded North. The patrol returned without further incident.

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Excellent

10. Disposition overlay: No Change

SECRET

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

Rq 23d IAP

060900 I DEC

RCN ROADS & TERRAIN IN
ASCD SECTOR W/VIC
OF POSSIBLE ENMY AVN
THEME

#47

SUBMIT DETAILED RPT
RPT TO INCA SERVICE
GUERRILLA ACTIVITY POSSIBLE

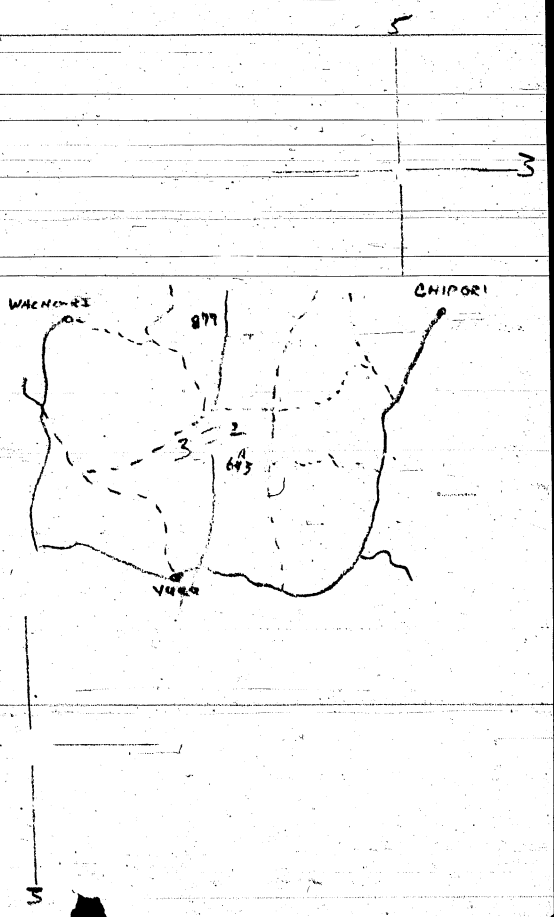
OFFENSE

DEFENSE

5-3

TERRAIN

COL



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

J-23

091300 DEC 50

23

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry Regiment
APO 248 US Army

9 December 1950

Periodic Opn Rept No. 48

For Pd 071200 to 091200 December 1050

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered: None

4. Results of Operations:

071430 Dec 50 Assembled all ROK soldiers of 2d Bn at Bn Hqs and cautioned them of loose talk, General security, new and special equipment, replacements, movements, etc by the Bn Laison Officer. Bn I & R patrol departed this Hqs 071500 Dec 50. Patrol returned 071635 Dec 50. For detailed results see Results of Patrols below. As a results of above mentioned patrol all companies were ordered to maintain one alert platoon 071745 Dec 50. 071745 Dec 50 F Co. was ordered to double the strength of the Road Block. At 071815 Dec 50 Bn was notified if thansportation arrived the Bn would move 8 Dec 50 to vic So. of SEOUL. All companies were notified of order of march (Hq, E, H, G, and F). Bn departed MUNSAN-Nl (CS0591) 081600 Dec 50. Arr new location, KWACH-ON (CS2244) 082005 Dec 50. Closed-in 082030 Dec 50.

5. Patrol Forcast: None

6. Patrol Results:

A. Patrol consisting of 2 MG jeeps and 8 men from Bn I&R Sec departed this Hqs 071500 Dec 50. Patrol returned 071635 Dec 50.

Patrol proceeded Ferry (CT1107). At this point received information from ROK Soldiers, guarding ferry, that one (1) Regt NKPA with 50 mounted Cav., 20 women armed w/pistols. This Regt has Mortars size unknown, MGs, hvy, and light, SPs and light artillery. Attack KUHA-RI (CT0918) at daybreak 6 Dec 50. Two (2) ROK Companies were dispached to combat this force but were unseccesful and withdrew to KORANGAPO-Rl (CT1107) not certain if they will remain in KORANGAPO-Rl

Patrol returned to RJ (CS0199). From RJ proceeded North to MAJI-Rl (CT1602). No police or any other officials were in MAJI-Rl. Patrol proceeded to SANG-MYON. Contacted police and received information that police of PAEKHANG-MYON (CT1212) reported the town of TUILCHANG (CT1810) being attack by a few thousand NKPA equiped with mortars and MGs. Police of CHOKSANG-MYON doubt the number of NKPAs being thousands but verify MGs and Mortars, due to the fact that men of the police force were in the vicinity of the attack and heard the MG and Mortar fire.

Patrol returned to Bn Hqs. No EN or Guerilla activity encountered by patrol along entire route. Overlay Attached.

Roads Conditions: Fair and free of ice

Obsticles: None

B. Patrol consisting of 2MG jeeps and 8 men departed this Hqs 080800 Dec 50 approx 3 mi North TUP'O-RI. Patrol returned 080820 Dec 50. Negative Results.

7. Strength: See attached Strength Report

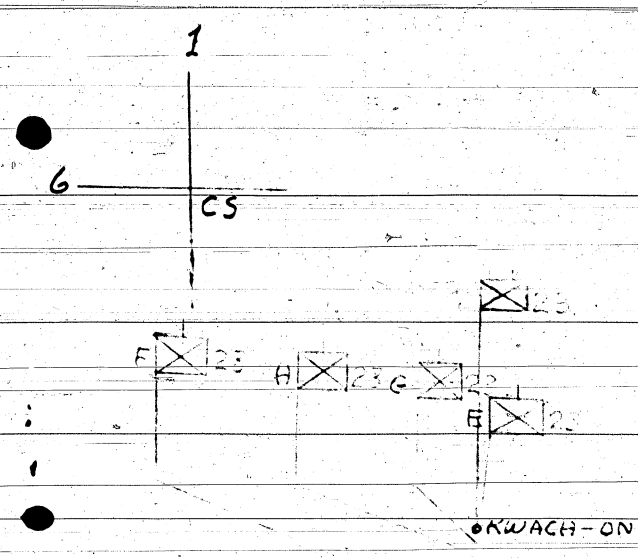
8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay: Attached

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

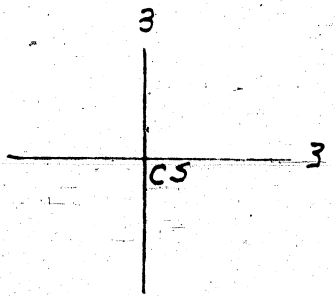


DISPOSITION OVERLAY.

MAP

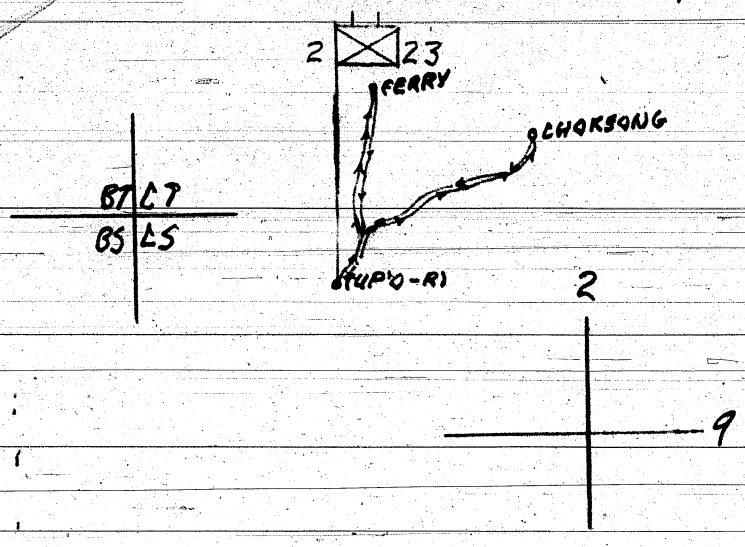
KOREA 1:250,000

(DEC 9, 50)



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



PATROL OVERLAY. 2

MAP

KOREA 1:250,000

(DEC. 9, 50)

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

9 December 1950

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	10	88	27	38	163
E COMPANY	4	85	3	13	105
F COMPANY	4	87	3	18	112
G COMPANY	4	86	2	14	116
H COMPANY	4	106	2	00	112
	26	452	37	83	608

Hq, Co., Atch - 1 off -19 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest

E Company Atach - 3 medics

F Company Atch - 3 medics

G Company Atch - 2 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

c o p y

S E C R E T

SECRET

Rpt S-3

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
1214001 Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 50
For pd 1115001 Dec 50 To 1215001 Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: 1 plat tks atchd to I Co
1 radio vehicle atchd to I Co

2. OPNS PLANNED: Conduct unit training and test fire new weapons.

3. OPNS ORDERED: None

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Report on patrol (Ref PERIODIC OPNS REPT #50, para 3) submitted to Inspire 3 by patrol leader.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: See para 4 above.

7. Str: 52% U.S., 4% ROK and 56% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

J-45 121345 Dec 50

26

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

14 December 1950

Periodic Opn Rept No. 52

For Pd 131200 to 141200 December 1950

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned:

Continue unit training as outlined on training schedule attached to Pd Opn Rept No. 50.

Firing of individual and crew served weapons.

3. Operations Ordered: None

4. Results of Operations:

Patrol consisting of 4 1/4 T, 1 3/4 T, 1 3/4 T radio truck, 1 Off (Lt Birchfield) and 32 men departed this Hqs 130855 Dec 50. Dest WONJU. Returned 132350 Dec 50. For detailed report see, Results of Patrols below.

Patrol consisting of 1 3/4 T, 2 1/4 T, 1 1/4 T radio vehicle, 1 Off (Lt Doersher) 16 men from 2d Bn, 23d Inf, 2 1/4 T vehicles, 8 Off and men from French Inf Bn attached to 23d Inf departed this Hqs 140845. Dest WONJU. Negative report since patrol had not returned.

5. Patrol Forecast: None

6. Results of Patrols:

Patrol consisting of 4 1/4 T, 1 3/4 T, 1 3/4 T Radio truck, 1 Off (Lt Birchfield) and 32 men departed this Hqs 130855. Dest WONJU. Mission: Contact 30th ROK Regt vic WONJU (DS0633), obtain disposition of troops in area, strength and mission of en in area, question civilians and Cival Police along route for information as to organized guerilla or communist activity. Patrol routes shown on attached overlay. Patrol returned this Hqs 132350 Dec 50.

At 130930 patrol reported to be 5 mi out. At 131000 patrol reported to be 12 mi out. At 131039 patrol arr I Co, 23d Inf and continued on to YOJU. Patrol arr KYONGAN NI at 131120 Dec 50. A large Police Station was reported at KYONGAN NI w/MGs and 37mm guns. Patrol arr ICH ON 131215 Dec 50. Patrol reported US troops in ICHON (Co A, 772d MP Bn and 62d Engr). At 131320 Dec 50 Bn contacted patrol by radio. MESSAGE: Regt repts no crossing at YOJU. Interview civilians to find crossing. 3 mi NW ICH ON Patrol contacted frienly patrol of the 72d Tk Bn. At 131515 Dec 50 patrol reported at ferry near KORUN NI. Ferry at KORUN NI hauls 2 1/4 T and 1 3/4 T Vehicles. At 131537 Dec 50 patrol reported river crossing complete and continuing on to WONJU. Arr WONJU 131650 Dec 50. At WONJU patrol made contact with the ROK 9th Div and the KMAG 2d Crops, Signal. Patrol received information that the 9th Div has the 27th & 29th Regts in WONJU. The 30th ROK Regt, the Regt the patrol was to contact went to KYODONG NI (DT5258), along route to KYODONG NI, the 30th Regt engaged 1,2000 guerilla troops at HONGCHONG (DS0372). After the 30th Regt had elimenated the 1,200 guerillas it continued to KYODONG NI. After completion of mission in WONJU, patrol departed 131725 Dec 50. Arr KORUN NI 131840. Continuing on route 2 as prescribed. At 132230 Regt requested patrol report as soon as patrol arrived. Patrol arrived this Hqs 132350 Dec 50. Report was made to Regt S-3 by Bn S-3 by Phone. Patrol reported ROK Troops training in all towns and villages. No en activity was encountered by this patrol. Roads traveled, fair and suitable for military traffic, except for an approx 10 mi stretch between RJ(CS2346) to town of CHANGJI NI (CS3548). There are bad spots along most of route traveled but can be used. Bridge at SONGCH'ON NI (CS5358) constructed by ROK Unit, bad but serviceable.

SECRET

Pd Opn Rept No. 52 (Cont'd)

7. Strength: See attached strength report.

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Excellent

10. Disposition overlay: No Change

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

14 December 1950

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U SArmy

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	11	90	27	38	166
E COMPANY	5	109	2	6	122
F COMPANY	5	112	3	5	125
G COMPANY	5	114	3	3	125
H COMPANY	4	112	2	0	118
	90	537	37	52	656

Hqs, Co., Atch - 2 off - 19 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest

E Company Atch - 2 medics

F Company Atch - 3 medics

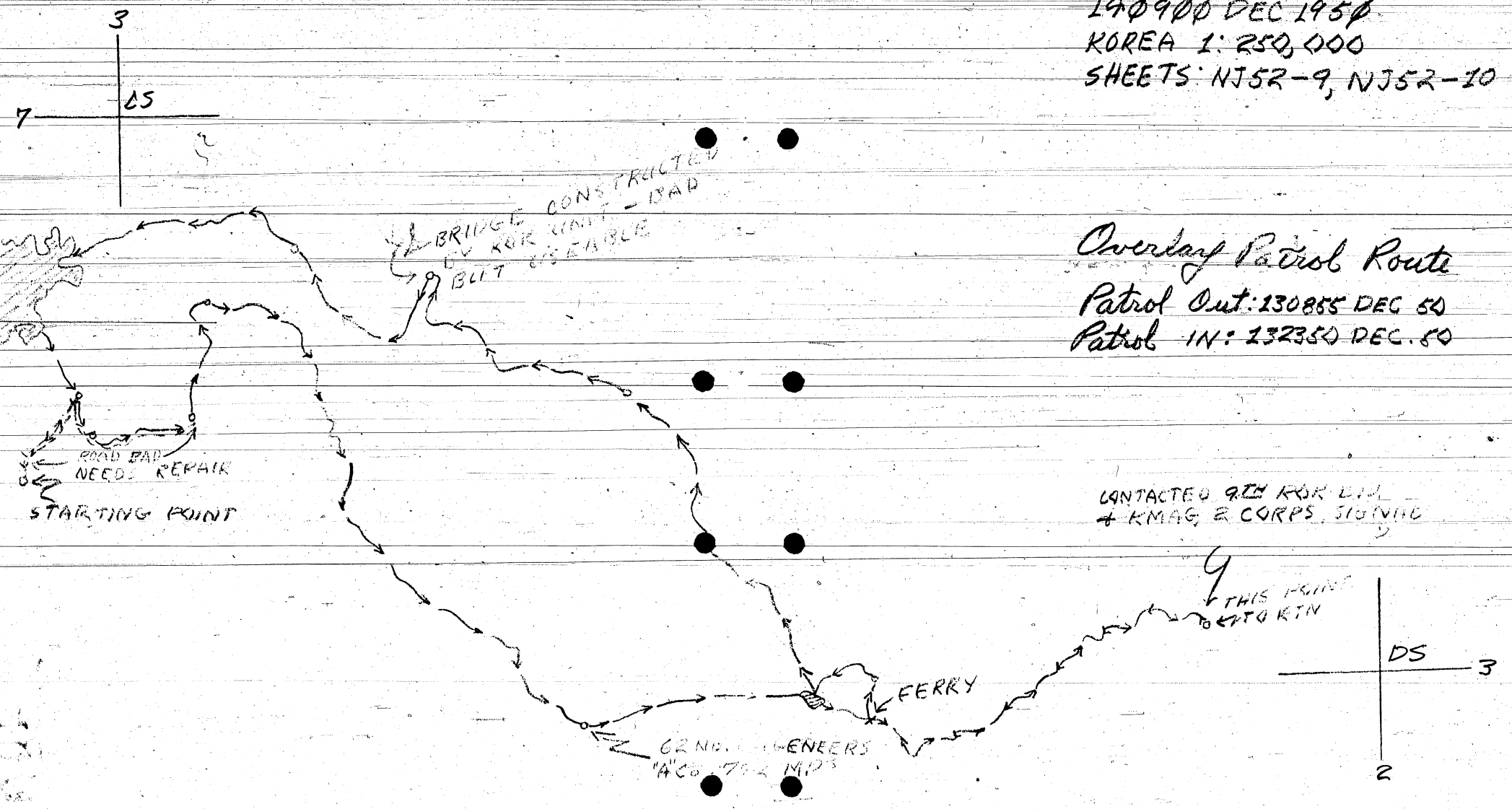
G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET

HQ 2BN 23RD INF
190900 DEC 1950
KOREA 1:250,000
SHEETS: NJ52-9, NJ52-10

Overlay Patrol Route
Patrol Out: 130855 DEC 50
Patrol IN: 132350 DEC. 50



CONTACTED 9TH KOR U.N. & KMAG & CORPS SIGNAL

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

21

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

15 December 1950

Periodic Opn Rept No. 53

For Pd 141200 to 151200 December 1950

1. Attachments: See attached Strength Report

2. Operations Planned:

Continue unit training as outlined on training schedule attached to Pd Opn Rept No 50.
Firing of individual and crew served weapons.

3. Operations Ordered: None

4. Results of Operations:

White 2 & 3 and all Co Comdrs departed this Hqs 150855 Dec 50 on Recon of proposed defensive positions for 2d Bn.
Patrol departed this Hqs 140845 Dec 50. for detail results see, Results of Patrols below.

5. Patrol Forcast: None

6. Resukts of Patrols:

Patrol consisting of 1 3/4 T, 2 1/4T, 1 1/4 T radio veh, 1 Off, 16 men, 2d Bn, 23d Inf, 2 1/4 T veh, 8 Off and men, French Bn departed this Hqs 140845 Dec 50. Dest WONJU.
Mission: Same as previous patrol to WONJU. Patrol returned this Hqs 142245 Dec 50. For patrol routes, see attached overlay.

140900 Dec 50 patrol reported to be 8 mi out. At 141134 patrol reported on MSR to ICH-ON. Shortly after the 1134 report the Bn lost radio contact with the patrol. At 141632 Dec 50 Bn again made contact with the patrol at which time the patrol reported to be in WONJU. At WONJU patrol made contact with ROK 2d Corps Hqs. ROK 2d Corps, 7th Inf Div, 9th Inf Div, 8th "A" Bn, 11th HM Bn, 52d "A" Bn Hqs and small elements are in the city of WONJU. The combat forces of the above mentioned units are deployed along the 2d Corps defense line. Radio contact was lost with the patrol after the 1632 report and was never regained. Upon arrival at this Hqs patrol reported road conditions the same as previous patrol. Ferry at (CS8028) is capable of transporting 4 1/4 T veh, or 2 1/4 T veh w/trailer or 1 21/2 T veh. Ferry is operated during daylight hours. Unknown if ferry is operated during the hours of darkness. The patrol made contact with units of the US 24th Div. at AMSA-RI (CS3657). Apparently this unit was stragglers, as the patrol proceeded along the road, at KYONGON-NI (CS4642) patrol met heavy trucking of the 24th Div. and at MAJYO-RI (CS5829) passed the leading elements of the 24th Div advancing towards ICH-ON. Patrol made contact at the ferry (CS8028) with a company size patrol of the 1st Cav reconoitering area for defensive positions. No EN encountered by this patrol. Patrol reports ROKs training in all towns and villages.

7. Strength: See attached Strength Report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay: No Change

SECRET

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

J-29 1-1240 Dec

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

28/

16 December 1950

Periodic Opn Rept No. 54

For Pd 151200 to 161200 December 1950

1. Attachments: See attached Strength Report

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered: None

4. Results of Operations:

Proposed Bn defense area reconoitered by Bn S-2, S-3 and all Co Commanders.

5. Patrol Fucast: None

6. Results of Patrols: None

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay: No Change

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

SECRET

J-30 16/3'S

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

15 December 1950

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	11	91	27	35	164
E COMPANY	5	118	2	6	131
F COMPANY	5	120	3	5	133
G COMPANY	5	120	3	3	131
H COMPANY	4	117	2	0	123
	30	566	37	49	682

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 19 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest

E Company Atch - 2 medics

F CompanyAtch - 3 medics

G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET

9
2//

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

18 December 1950

Periodic Oph Rept No. 55

For Pd 161200 to 181200 December 1950

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned:

Training as outlined on training schedule which will follow later today.

3. Operations Ordered:

None

4. Results of Operations:

None

5. Patrol Forecast:

None

6. Results of Patrols:

None

7. Strength: See attached strength Report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Excellent

10. Disposition overlay: No Change

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

SECRET

S-3

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

18 December 1950

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	KM	ATCH	ROKS	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	11	91	23	35	160
E COMPANY	5	118	2	6	131
F COMPANY	5	121	3	5	134
G COMPANY	5	121	3	3	132
H COMPANY	4	117	2	0	123
	30	568	33	49	680

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 15 KM Med Co, 5 KM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest

E Company Atch - 2 medics

F Company Atch - 3 medics

G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

19 December 1950

Periodic Opn Rept No. 56

F or Pd 181200 to 191200 December 1950

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned:

Training as outlined on training schedule, Hq 2d Bn, 23d Inf from 18 to 23 Dec 50.

3. Operations Ordered:

None

4. Results of Operations:

None

5. Patrol Forecast:

None

6. Results of Patrols:

None

7. Strength:

See attached strength report

8. Morale:

Excellent

9. Combat Efficency:

Excellent

10. Disposition overlay:

No Change

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

SECRET

J-22 191400 Dec 50

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

19 December 1950

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	11	90	23	35	159
E COMPANY	5	118	2	6	131
F COMPANY	5	121	3	4	133
G COMPANY	5	120	3	3	131
H COMPANY	4	117	2	0	123
	30	566	33	48	677

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 15 EM Med Co, 5 EM Ov Co, 1 Catholic priest

E Company Atch - 2 medics

F Company Atch - 3 medics

G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET

HEADQUA RTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

20 December 1950

Periodic Opn Rept No. 57

For Pd 192200 to 201200 December 1950

1. Attachments: See a ttached streng th report

2. Operations Planned: Training as outlined on training schedule, Hq 2d Bn, 23d Inf, 18 to 23 Dec 50.

3. Operations Ordered: None

4. Results of Operations: None

5. Patrol Forecast: None

6. Result s of Patrols: None

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Excellent

10. Dispesition overlay: No Change

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

SECRET

J-2 / 201330 Dec 50

S-3

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

20 December 1950

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	10	89	23	36	158
E COMPANY	5	122	2	6	135
F COMPANY	6	121	3	4	134
G COMPANY	5	122	3	3	133
H COMPANY	4	116	2	0	122
	30	570	33	49	682

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 15 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest

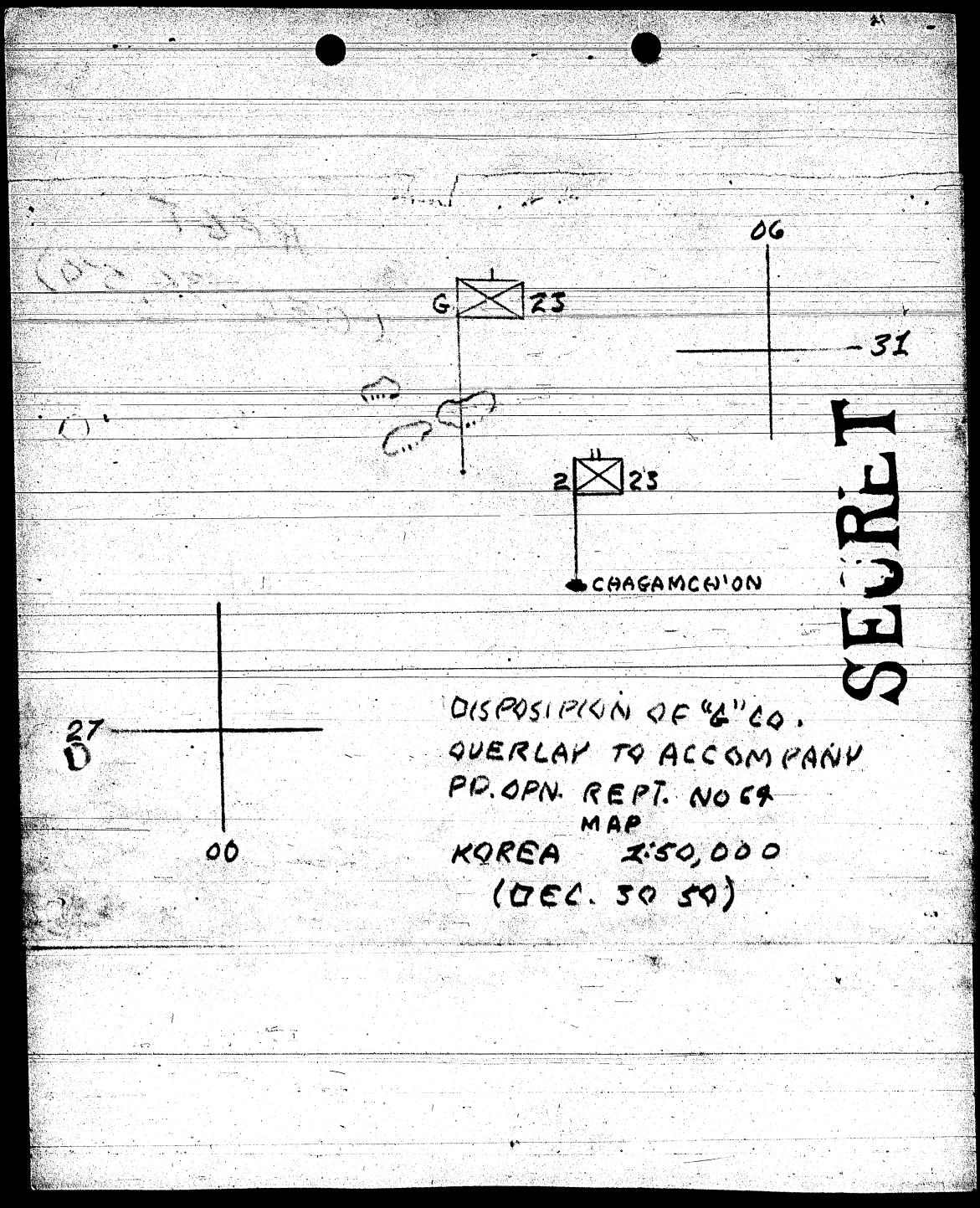
E Company Atch - 2 medics

F Company Atch - 3 medics

G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET



SECRET

DISPOSITION OF "G" CO.
OVERLAY TO ACCOMPANY
PD. OPN. REPT. NO 64
MAP
KOREA 1:50,000
(DEC. 30 50)

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 — 2 3 — 4 5 — 6

32

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry Regiment
APO 248 US Army

22 December 1950

Periodic Opn Rept No. 58

For Pd 201200 to 221200 December 1950

1. Attachments: See attached Strength Report

2. Operations Planned: Continue training as directed.

3. Operations Ordered: None

4. Results of Operations:

201705 Dec 50 Bn alerted to move 210600 Dec 50. Departed KWACH-ON CS2244 210540. Crossed IP 210600 Dec 50. Arr new location MOSKU DR0495 211405 Dec 50. Bn closed in 211430 Dec 50. 211530 Dec 50 Road Recon patrol from Co G departed. Patrol returned 211820. See Results of Patrols below. For patrol routes see attached overlay.

5. Patrol Forcast. None

6. Results of Patrol:

Patrol consisting of 2 1/4 T. veh, 1 Off, 9 men departed this Hqs 211530 Dec 50. Mission: Road Recon. VIA routes shown on attached overlay. Patrol returned 211820 Dec 50.

Roads traveled fair and passable for all military traffic up to DR1487. At this point patrol turned left on to a small road leading NW to CHUN-JU. This road very bad and passable only for 1/4 T veh. All bridges along route intact and passable for military traffic. No obsticles along route. No EN or guerilla activity encountered.

Patrol consisting of 2 1/4 T veh, 1 Off and 9 men departed this Hqs 220930 Dec 50. Mission: Road Recon. Negative results since patrol has not returned.

7. Strength: See attached Strength Report.

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay: Attached

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

SECRET

J-1 S 23070 Dec

SECRET

06

00

E 23

H 23

MOKKYE-DONG

2 23(-)

F 23

YONGSAN-NI

G 23

WORHYON

00

10

DISPOSITION OVERLAY

MAP

1:250,000

(DEC. 49, 50)

Hq IND CIV 23D. INF.

5—3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

S-3

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry Regiment
APO 248 US Army

24 December 1950

Pd Opn Rept No. 59

For Pd 221200 to 241200 Dec 1950

1. Attachments: See attached strength report.

2. Operations Planned: Continue Unit Training.

3. Operations Ordered: None

4. Results of Operations:

At 231230 Dec 50 Bn started shuttle from [illegible] (DR0495) to, Hq Co and F Co YONGSAN-NI (DS0304), E & H Co. First elements arrived 231330 Dec 50. Last ele
Last elements of Bn closed in 231900 Dec 50.

5. Patrol Forcast: None

6. Results of Patrols: None

7. Strength: See attached Strength Report

8. Morale; Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay: Attached

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

24 ecember 195

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	M	ATCH	ROKS	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	10	91	23	36	160
E COMPANY	5	124	3	6	138
F COMPANY	8	120	3	5	136
G COMPANY	5	122	3	3	133
H COMPANY	5	116	2	0	123
	33	73	34	50	690

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 15 EM Med Co, 5 EM Inf Co, 1 Catholic Chaplain

E Company Atch - 3 medics

F Company Atch - 3 medics

G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET

34

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry Regiment
APO 248 US Army

25 December 1950

Pd Opn Rept No. 60

For Pd 241200 to 251200 December 1950

1. Attachments: See attached Strength Report
2. Operations Planned: Blocking action as shown on overlay.
3. Operations Ordered: None
4. Results of Operations: None
5. Patrol Forecast: None
6. Results of Patrols: None
7. Strength: See attached strength report
8. Morale: Excellent
9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent
10. Disposition Overlay: No Change

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

S-2/26 Dec

SECRET

S-3

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

25 December 1950

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	10	91	23	36	160
E COMPANY	5	124	41	6	176
F COMPANY	8	120	3	5	136
G COMPANY	5	122	3	3	133
H COMPANY	5	116	2	0	123
	33	573	72	50	728

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 15 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest

E Company Atch - 3 medics, 1 off - 37 EM Hvy Mtr Co 23d,

F Company Atch - 3 medics

G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET

135
2/11

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry Regiment
APO 248 US Army

26 December 1950

Pd Opn Rept No. 61

For Pd 251200 to 261200 December 1950.

1. Attachments: See attached strength report.

2. Operations Planned: As ordered

3. Operations Ordered: Prepare and occupy blocking positions on WONJU - CHUNJU AXIS.

4. Results of Operations:

F Co in blocking position at 02.0-18.5 (1/50,000) and G Co in blocking position at 02.7-22.8 (1/50,000). 1 sec 75s, 1 plat 81s, 1sec LMGs attached to G Co, Regtl ATM plat attached to F Co.

5. Patrol Forecast: None

6. Results of Patrols: None

7. Strength: See attached strength report.

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay: No Change.

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

SECRET

J-15270900 Dec

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

26 December 1950

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	TOTAL	DET	RATS
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	10	91	29	36	166	5	161
E COMPANY	6	124	41	6	177	0	177
F COMPANY	8	120	25	5	158	0	158
G COMPANY	5	122	67	3	197	0	197
H COMPANY	5	116	39	0	160	54	106
	34	573	201	50	858 - 59		799

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 15 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest, 1 EM Mtr Co, 1 off - 4 EM 37 FA

E Company Atch - 3 medics, 1 off - 37 EM Hvy Mort Co 23d

F Company Atch - 3 medics, 1 off - 13 EM Regt'l Hqs, 1 EM Mtr co, 2 EM Hqs 2d

G Company Atch - 7 medics, 1 off - 53 EM from Co. H, 3 EM Regt'l Hqs, 3 EM Hqs 2d

H Company Atch - 1 medics, 1 off - 37 EM 82d AAA.

SECRET

36

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry Regiment
APO 248 US Army

27 December 1950

Pd Opn Report No. 62

For Pd 261200 to 271200 December 1950

1. Attachments: See attached strength report.

2. Operations Planned: As ordered

3. Operations Ordered:

To prepare and strengthen Blocking and defensive positions as shown in attached overlay.

4. Results of Operations:
The preparing and strengthening of Blocking positions and defensive positions as shown on attached overlay.

5. Patrol Forcast: None

6. Results of Patrols: None

7. Strength: See attached strength report.

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent.

10. Disposition Overlay: No Change

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

SECRET

J 21 271300

S-3

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

27 December 1950

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	TOTAL	DET	RATS
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	10	91	75	35	211	4	207
E COMPANY	6	124	4	6	140	0	140
F COMPANY	8	120	25	5	158	2	156
G COMPANY	5	121	58	4	188	5	183
H COMPANY	5	117	39	0	161	50	111
	34	573	201	50	858	- 61	797

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 16 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest, 1 off - 38 EM Mtr Co, 1 off- 4 EM 37th FA, 5 EM G Co, 2 EM F Co

E Company Atch - 4 medics

F Company Atch - 3 medics, 1 off - 18 EM Regt'l Hqs, 3 EM Hqs 2d

G Company Atch - 5 medics, 1 off - 49 EM Co H, 2 EM Regt'l Hqs, 1 EM Hqs 2d

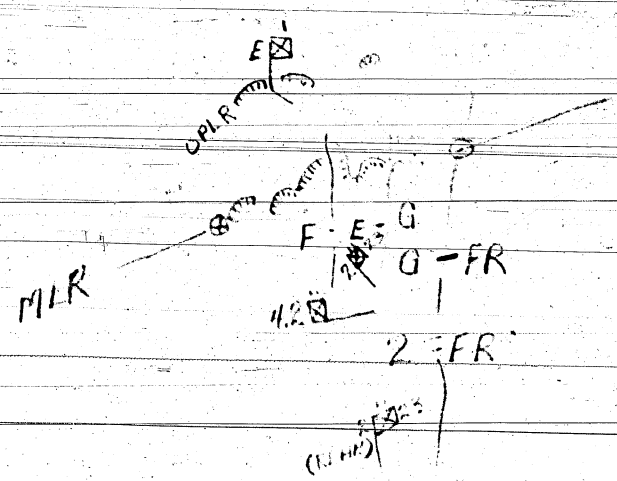
H Company Atch - 1 medic, 1 off - 37 EM 82d AAA.

SECRET

Sheet 1

06

07



To accompany Pl Opn Rept No. 6[illegible], 2d Bn, 23d Inf, 24 Dec 50.

MAP: 1/50,000 Mokkye dong (6727 I)

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN

S-3

SECRET

97

98

Secret

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

31

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D Infantry Regiment
APO 248 US Army

29 December 1950

Periodic Opn Rept No. 63

For Pd 271200 Dec to 291200 December 1950

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned: As ordered

3. Operations Ordered: Prepare blocking positionsas shown on attached overlay.

4. Results of Operations: 280245 Dec 50 Bn alerted for movement. Departed YONGSAN NI (DS0304) 281545 Dec 50. Arrived new location CHANGAMCH'ON (DS0428) 281800 Dec 50. Last of Bn (-) G Co closed in 282050 Dec 50. G Co to move 29 Dec 50.

5. Patrol Forecast: None

6. Results of Patrols: None

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Excellent

10. Disposition overlay: Attahhed :

OFFICIAL:

ENGEM
S-3

SECRET

J-2 291100 Dec

S-3

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

29 December 1950

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	TOTAL	DET	RATS
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	10	91	36	35	172	1	171
E COMPANY	6	124	42	6	178	0	178
F COMPANY	8	119	3	5	135	2	133
G COMPANY	5	120	58	4	187	5	182
H COMPANY	5	117	2	0	124	48	76
	34	571	141	50	796	- 56	740

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 16 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest, 1 off- 4 EM 37th FA, 5 EM O Co, 2 EM F Co

E Company Atch - 4 medics, 1 off- 37 EM Mortar Co

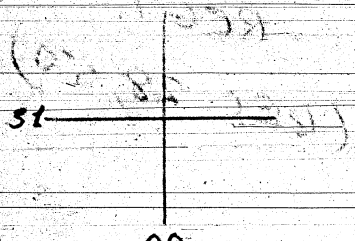
F Company Atch - 3 medics,

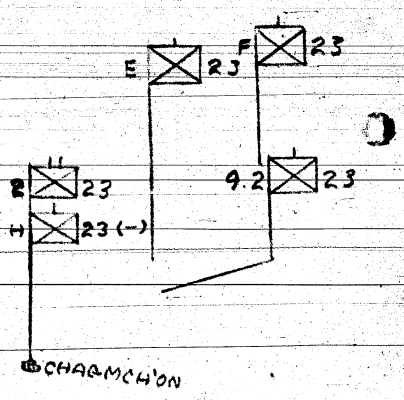
G Company Atch - 5 medics, 1 off - 49 EM Co H, 2 EM Regt'l Hqs, 1 EM Hqs 2d

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET

SECRET





DISPOSITION

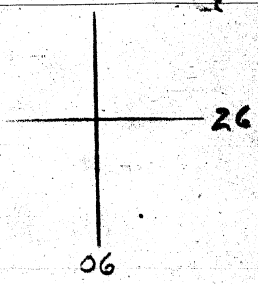
OVERLAY TO ACCOMPANY
PD. OPN. REPT. NO 65

MAP

KOREA 1:50,000

(DEC 28, 50)

63



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

38/1

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

30 December 1950

Periodic Opn Rept No. 64

For Pd 291200 to 301200 December 1950

1. Attachments: See Attached strength report

2. Operations Planned: As ordered

3. Operations Ordered: Prepare and occupy blocking positions as shown on previous overlay.

4. Results of operations:

G Co arr Bn area 291250 Dec 50. Closed in at DS0229 at 291450 Dec 50.

5. Patrol Forecast: None

6. Results of Patrols: None

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Excellent

10. Disposition overlay: Attached

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

SECRET

S-3

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

30 December 1950

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	TOTAL	DET	RATS
HEAD UARTERS COMPANY	10	91	33	35	169	0	169
E COMPANY	6	124	42	6	178	0	178
F COMPANY	8	119	38	5	170	0	170
G COMPANY	5	120	42	4	171	4	167
H COMPANY	5	117	20	0	142	73	69
	34	571	175	50	830 - 77		753

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 16 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest, 1 off - 4 EM 37th FA, 4 EM G Co

E Company Atch - 4 medics, 1 off - 37 EM Mortar Co

F Company Atch - 3 medics, 2 off - 33 EM H Co

G Company Atch - 4 medics, 1 off - 37 EM H Co

H Company Atch - 1 medic, 1 off - 18 EM Ret'l Hqs Co

SECRET

SECRET

E-3

40

Dept. S-3

S E C R E T

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
091400 Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 47
For pd 091500I Dec 50 To 091500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: None

2. OPNS PLANNED: Set up bivouac area, construct individual shelters and conduct limited training.

3. OPNS ORDERED: None

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: None

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Ex

9. Combat Efficiency: Ex

NAME
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

MERRELL
S-3

S E C R E T

#465

39

SECRET

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
101400 Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 48
For pd 091500I Dec 50 To 101500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: 2 Tanks and 1 radio vehicle (from Regt) atchd to I Co.

2. OPNS PLANNED: Conduct Unit Training.

3. OPNS ORDERED: I Co w/2 tanks and 1 radio vehicle (from Regt) ordered to secure bridge CS 3356.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS: 1 plat I Co w/2 tanks and 1 radio vehicle (from Regt) departed Bn area C92125 Dec 50 to secure bridge CS 3356. Remainder of I Co departed for bridge to furnish additional security at 100900I Dec 50. I Co closed in at bridge 101130I Dec 50.

5. PATROL FORECAST: Patrol composed of 1 sqd Bn I&R Section will patrol up valley to CS 3239. Patrol will be for training purposes, to reconnoiter roads in that area and check for possible guerilla activity.

6. PATROL RESULTS: Not available at this time.

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

Newell
NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL
Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
111400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 49
For pd 101500I Dec 50 To 111500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: 1 section tanks atchd to I Company.
1 radio jeep atchd to I Company.
1 radio vehicle atchd to patrol led by Lt Dalton (See paragraph 3 below).

2. OPNS PLANNED: Conduct Unit Training.

3. OPNS ORDERED: Bn ordered to send patrol to SE (200 mile trip) to make recon of roads and bridges. Patrol leader, Lt Dalton, will make comprehensive report on route upon patrols return. Patrol will consist of 4 vehicles w/2 MGs and 1 radio vehicle (from Regt). Patrol departed Bn area 110730 Dec 50.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Not available at present time.

5. PATROL FORECAST: See paragraph 3 above.

6. PATROL RESULTS: I&R patrol (see paragraph 5, Periodic Opns Rept # 48) reports no en in area, civilian police in control ofarea. Road will take 1/4 ton vehicles only.

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

43

SECRET

REGT'L S-3

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
1314001 Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 51
For pd 1215001 Dec 50 To 1315001 Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: 1 plat tks atchd to I Co
1 radio veh atchd to I Co

2. OPNS PLANNED: Conduct Unit Training

3. OPNS ORDERED: None

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: None

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

144

SECRET

REGT'L S-3

1521

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
1414001 Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 52
For pd 1315001 Dec 50 To 1415001 Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: 1 plat tks atchd to I Co
1 radio vehicle atchd to I Co

2. OPNS PLANNED: Conduct Unit Training

3. OPNS ORDERED: None

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: None

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

45

SECRET

RECT'L S-3 #536

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
151400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 53
For pd 141500I Dec 50 To 151500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: 1 plat tks atchd to I Co
1 radio vehicle atchd to I Co
1 radio vehicle atchd to Lt Aldrich's patrol

2. OPNS PLANNED: Conduct Unit training

3. OPNS ORDERED: (A) Bn ordered to send patrol to CHUNCHON CS8993 via SEOUL w/mission to contact friendly forces, determine their disposition in area, get all available en info, contact civil police in villages after SEOUL to determine composition and communications, check on guerilla activity in area. Patrol will consist of 2 ¼ T trks w/MGs, 2 French vehicles w/personnel and 1 radio vehicle from Regt.
(B) Bn ordered to reconnoiter for defensive positions vic I Co CS3356, w/regard to possible commitment of Bn in support of I Co. Recommendations and O/L showing proposed defensive positions to be submitted to Regimental S-3.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Not available at present time

5. PATROL FORECAST: See paragraph 3(A) above

6. PATROL RESULTS: Not available at present time

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

Newell
NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

REGT'L S-3

RBW
46

SECRET

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
161400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 54
For pd 151500I Dec 50 To 161500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: None

2. OPNS PLANNED: Conduct Unit Training

3. OPNS ORDERED: I Co relieved by platoon of NOTTINGHAM 160800I Dec 50.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: (A) I Co will return to Bn Bivouac Area, ETA 161500I Dec 50.
(B) Report on patrol (Ref PERIODIC OPNS REPT #53, para 3(A) submitted to Inspire 3 by patrol leader.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: See para 4(B) above.

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

Newell
NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

#577

47

SECRET

REGT'L S-3

Hq Co, 3d Bn, 23d Inf
171400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 55
For pd 161500I Dec 50 To 171500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: None

2. OPNS PLANNED: Conduct Unit Training

3. OPNS ORDERED: Bn ordered to reconnoiter for defensive positions in area prescribed in PLAN "A". Reconnaissance will be made with regard to possible commitment of Bn in that area. Recommendations and O/L showing proposed defensive positions will be submitted to Regimental S-3.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Reconnaissance completed, recommendations and O/L will follow.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

Newell
NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

J-21 17/1415 Dec

48

SECRET

REGT'L S-3

11
599

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
181400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 56
For pd 171500I Dec 50 To 181500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: None

2. OPNS PLANNED: Conduct Unit Training

3. OPNS ORDERED: None

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: None

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK, and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

REGT'L S-3 #224

49
4/11

SECRET

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
191400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 57
For pd 181500I Dec 50 To 191500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: None

2. OPNS PLANNED: (A) Continue reorganization and unit training.
(B) Bn C.O. and Staff w/Co Comdrs will reconnoiter for defensive positions, the new sector assigned to the Bn. Reconnaissance will be made with regard to possible commitment of Bn in that sector.

3. OPNS ORDERED: None

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: None

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL
Newell
NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

J-26. 191500 Dec 50

REGT'L S-3
625

3d Bn, 23d Inf
YANG-NI, KOREA
19 December 1950

UNIT TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 20 Dec 1950

Hq Company
0900-0930 Physical training
0930-1130 Demolitions training
1300-1330 Defense Tactics
1330-1400 Use of pocket panels
1400-1500 Cross country march
1500-1600 Care, cleaning and maintenance of all TO & E equipment

I Company
0900-1130 Defense Tactics
1300-1400 Cross country march
1400-1430 Use of pocket panels
1430-1600 Care, cleaning and maintenance of all TO & E equipment

K Company
0900-0930 Physical training
0930-1130 Company in the Defense
1300-1330 Use of pocket panels
1330-1430 Cross country march
1430-1600 Care, cleaning and maintenance of all TO & E equipment

L Company
0900-1000 Physical training
1000-1100 Care, cleaning and maintenance of all TO & E equipment
1100-1130 Use of pocket panels
1300-1600 Cross country march and company defense problem

M Company
0900-1000 3.5 rocket launcher training
1000-1130 Cross country march
1300-1500 Preparation of defensive positions
1500-1530 Use of pocket panels
1530-1600 Care, cleaning and maintenance of all TO & E equipment

NOTE: 9 EM from each Rifle Co and 3 EM from the Weapons Co will attend the Demolitions Class. (Hq Co 0930-1130)

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL
Newell
NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

Regt S-3

637

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
201400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 58
For pd 191500I Dec 50 To 201500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: None

2. OPNS PLANNED: (A) Continue reorganization and unit training.
(B) Detail reconnaissance of defense plan #2 by Company Commanders. Detail reconnaissance of road networks leading to and in sector by S-2 and Asst S-3.

3. OPNS ORDERED: None.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Hasty reconnaissance of defense plan #2 by Bn CO, S-3 and Company Commanders.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None.

6. PATROL RESULTS: None.

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total.

8. Morale: Excellent.

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent.

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

JOURNAL

5//

SECRET

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
201400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 59
For pd 191500I Dec 50 To 201500I Dec 50
MAPs: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: None

2. OPNS PLANNED: None

3. OPNS ORDERED: Bn mv by mtr to vic CHUNGJU DR0691 to Div Assy area.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Bn departed ANYANG-NI CS2149 at 200645I Dec 50.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

Newell

NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

60

SECRET

REET'L S-3

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
211400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 60
For pd 201500I Dec 50 To 211500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: None

2. OPNS PLANNED: (A) Continue setting up camp
(B) Bn Intelligence Section w/mission of reconnoitering road net from vic CHUNGJU DR0596 to TAEYA DR0500 including river crossings and CHANGHOWON-NI CS7608. and return, obtaining information in villages enroute.

3. OPNS ORDERED: None

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: (A) Bn closed Div Assy area vic CHUNGJU DR0596 at 231535I Dec 50
(B) Patrol results not available at close of pd.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: Patrol results not available at close of pd.

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

Newell

NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

K-656
REGT'L S-3

SECRET

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
231400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 61
For pd 221500I Dec 50 To 231500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHS: None

2. OPNS PLANNED: (A) Conduct Unit Training.
(B) Bn Int Section w/1 section MGs atchd w/ mission of reconnoitering road net from vic CHUNGJU DR0596 to CHECH'ON DS3110 including river crossings and CHUPO-RI DS2210 and return, obtaining information in villages enroute.

3. OPNS ORDERED: None

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: (A) For patrol report of 22 Dec 50 see S-2 O/L.
(B) Patrol results of 23 Dec 50 not available at close of period.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL
NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

Regt'l S-3

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
Vic CHUNGJU, KOREA
23 December 1950

166

UNIT TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 24 Dec 50

M Company
0900-1130 Cross Country and Road March
1300-1600 Weapons Training (.50 Caliber MG)

I, K, L & M Companies
0900-1600 and 1900-2300 Selection, preparation and occupation for day and night defense problems.

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

Newell

NEWELL
S-3

Regt S-3

62

SECRET

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
2414001 Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 62
For pd 2315001 Dec 50 To 2415001 Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:250,000

1. ATCHD: None

2. OPNS PLANNED: None

3. OPNS ORDERED: Bn mv to carry out instructions in Opn O # 18.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Bn in process of moving, Cos I and K in blocking positions along axis as ordered.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

63

Rgt S-3

SECRET

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
251400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 63
For pd 241500I Dec 50 To 251500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000

1. ATCHD: 1 plat mortars (4.2)
1 Ranger Co

2. OPNS PLANNED: Continue selecting, preparing and occupying positions ordered in Opn O # 18.

3. OPNS ORDERED: Continue preparation of positions according to Opn O # 18.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Bn Opn O # 7 issued. I Co closed their area 1500, DS125095, K Co closed their area 1500, DS132102 blocking positions were established along axis of their zone. M Co closed at 1700, DS075038, L Co closed at 1800, DS085020. Elements of M atchd to I & K Co's closed those positions approx 2000. Liason established w/ mortar plat atchd. Plat to arrive Bn loc later in day. Ranger Co atchd but not joined at close of pd w/mission to establish blocking positions from CHUPC-RI to WONJU.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

J-24 25/1550 Rec

Journal

SECRET

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
261400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 64
For pd 251500I Dec 50 To 261500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000

1. ATCHD: 1st Ranger Company
One (1) 4.2 Mortar Platoon

2. OPNS PLANNED: None

3. OPNS ORDERED: Block and Defend in assigned area.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Ranger Co closed CHUPO-RI 251830 Dec 50, 218105 and occupied blocking and delaying positions WONJU to CHUPO-RI 218105. 4.2 Mort Plat closed Bn area 251600 Dec 50, 075038 and proceeded to prepare positions. M Co preparing 81mm Mort 75mm Rifle positions on MLR. *Each Coordinate Preceded By D.S.*

5. PATROL FORECAST: Bn S-2 w/1 vehicle to reconnoiter road net from WORHYON 075038 NW to OESHON 012126. *Coordinate preceded By DS.*

6. PATROL RESULTS: Bn S-2 reports road passable only to CHUNMUN 055089 for 1/4 Ton vehicles only. *Coordinate preceded By DS.*

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

65 (17) SECRET Regt S-3 713

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
271400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 65
For pd 261500I Dec 50 To 271500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000

1. ATCHD: 1st Ranger Company
One (1) 4.2 Mortar Platoon

2. OPNS PLANNED: Continue preparation of positions.

3. OPNS ORDERED: Same as paragraph 2 above.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Same as paragraph 2 above. Ranger Co located at blocking positions DS135246 and DS108275 w/1 plat at each location.

5. PATROL FORECAST FOR 27 Dec 50: Hq Comdt checking Ferry Site at DR079973.

6. PATROL RESULTS: Vehicles cannot ford. Good place for foot troops to ford.

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total.

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

J-23 271410 Dec 50

66 (19)

SECRET

Rgtl S-3 735

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
281400 Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 66
For pd 271500I Dec 50 To 281500 Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000

1. ATCHD: One (1) 4.2 Mortar Platoon

2. OPNS PLANNED: None

3. OPNS ORDERED: Bn ordered to mv to TAEGU-RI DS082307.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Bn departed WONHYON DS075038.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

Newell
NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

Right 2 S-3

SECRET

69

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
291400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 67
For pd 281500I Dec 50 To 291500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000

1. ATCHD: One (1) 4.2 Mortar Platoon

2. OPNS PLANNED: Preparing and occupying delaying and blocking positions in compliance with current orders.

3. OPNS ORDERED: None

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Bn closed TANGU-RI DS082307, 281700I Dec 50 Co's occupied assigned sectors and began preparing positions.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

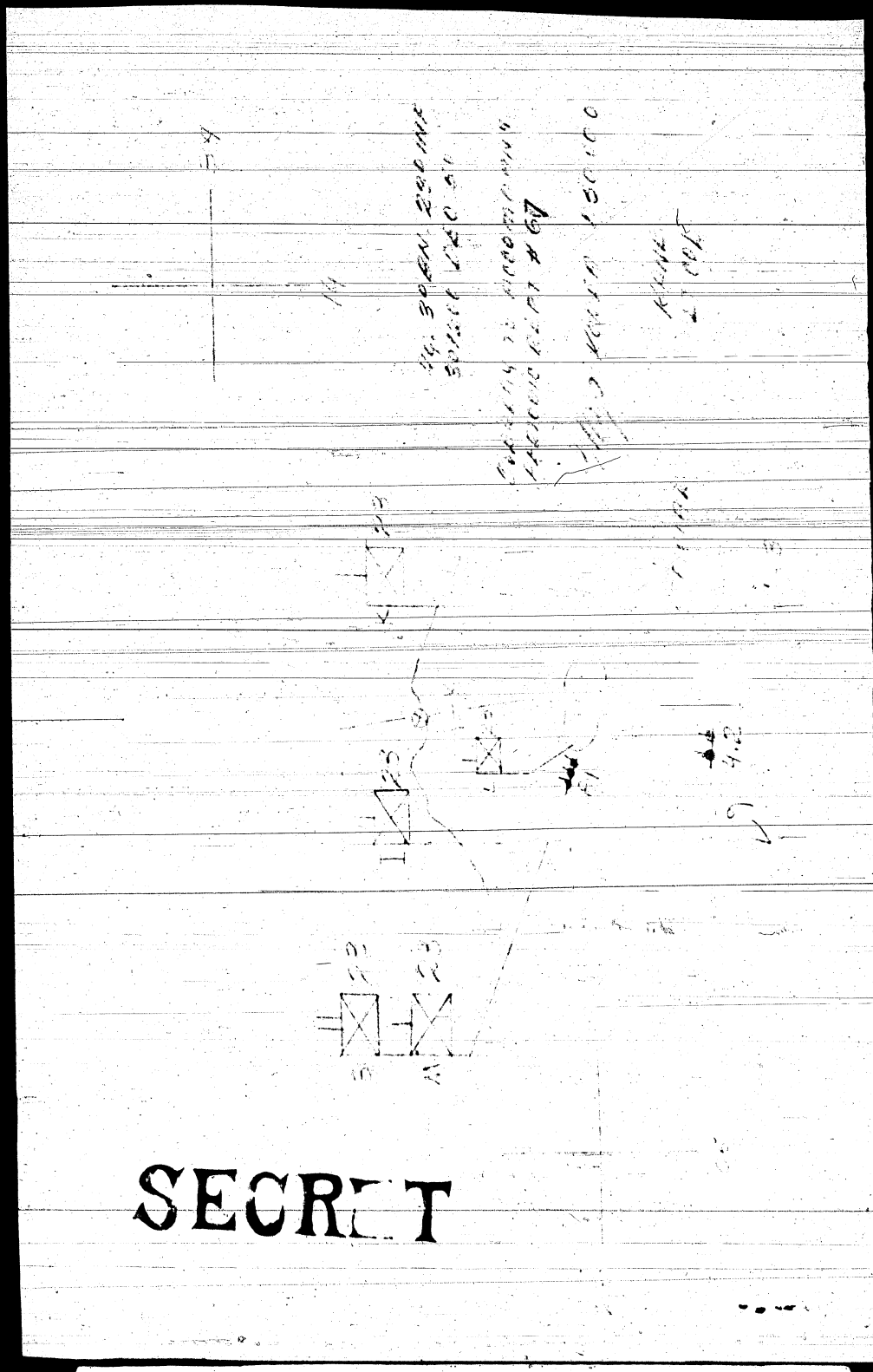
9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

KENELL
S-3

SECRET



SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

68

SECRET

REGT'L S-3 739

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
301400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 68
For pd 291500I Dec 50 To 301500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000

1. ATCHD: None

2. OPNS PLANNED: None

3. OPNS ORDERED: Bn mv to HOENGSONG DS085537 by schuttle.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Bn departed TANGU-RI DS1049 by truck schuttle.
First schuttle consisted of L, Hq and M CO's.
Second schuttle consisted of K and I CO's.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

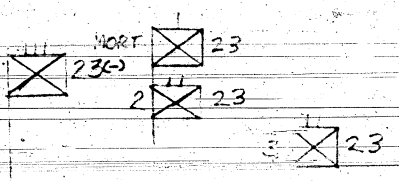
NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

J—

SECRET

CS



HQ 23D INF
ANYANG, KOREA
061445I DEC 50

PERIODIC OPN REPT 90
FOR PO OPNS DEC TO 061545I DEC 50

1. DISPOSITION - SEE O/H
AFCNS: NONE

2. OPNS PLANNED: NONE

3. OPNS ORDERED:
AS OF SEOUL FIRST LIGHT 6 DEC 50

4 RESULTS OF OPNS
a. REGT DEPARTED OLD LOC [illegible] DEC 50
b. REGT LESS 2D BN CLASED PRESENT LOC 061230I DEC 50
c. 2D BN IN PROCESS OF MOVING TO NEW LOC AT CLOSE OF REPT.

5 COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS
NO CHANGE

FREEMAN
COL

OFFICIAL
Williams
ASST S-3

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

REFT'C S-3

SECRET

69

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
311400I Dec 50

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 69
For pd 301500I Dec 50 To 311500I Dec 50
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000

1. ATCHD: Two (2) 4.2 Mortar Platoons.

2. OPNS PLANNED: None

3. OPNS ORDERED: Contact and destroy enemy road block and proceed to block enemy from North and Northeast.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Enemy encountered at road block and Bn proceeded to block enemy from North and Northeast.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

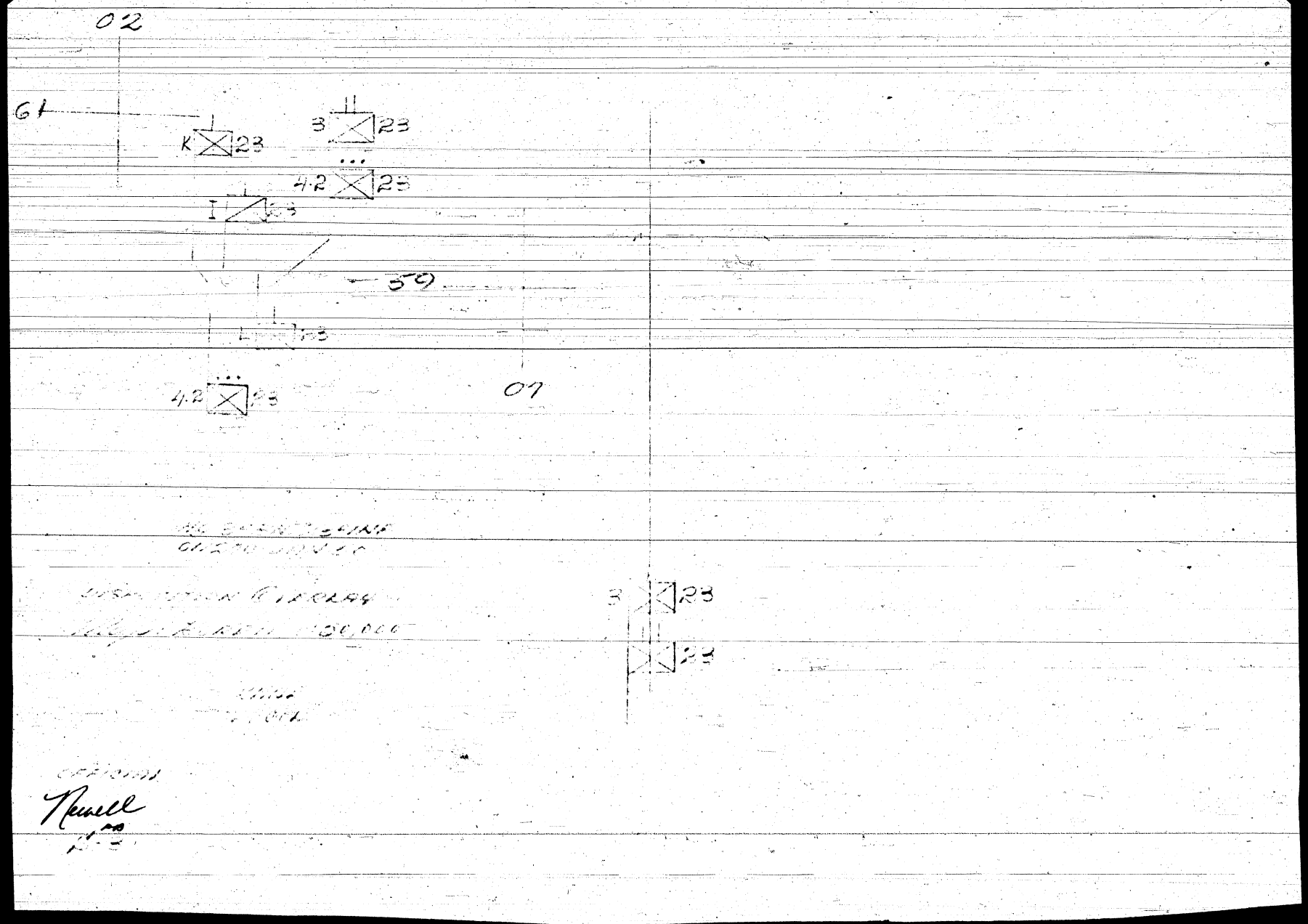
9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

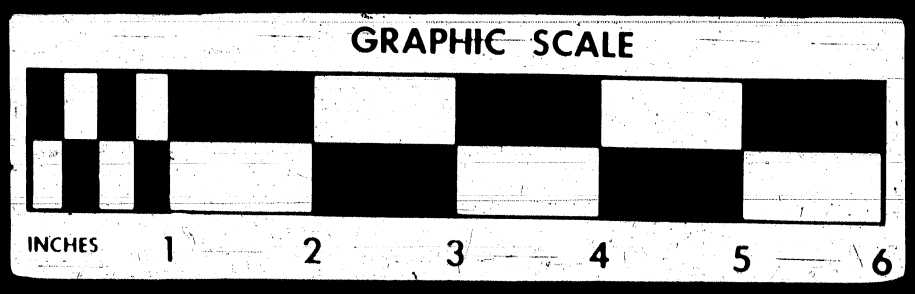
KANE
Lt Col

ANNEX 1: Disposition O/L as of 311500I Dec 50
DECLCLAL:

NEWELL
S-3

SECRET


02
G1
K
23
3
23
4.2
25
I
59
L
25
4.2
25
01
3
23
23


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

SECRET

SECRET

23d Inf

RESTRICTED Command file

2d US Inf Div
YONGDUNGPO, CS 1556, KOREA
122000I Dec 50

SUBJECT: Attachment of UN Units

TO: CO, 38th Inf
CO, 23d Inf
CO, French Inf Bn
CO, Netherlands Det

1. Eff 131000I Dec 50 the following attachments are announced

a. Netherlands Det attached to 38th Inf.

b. French Inf Bn attached to 23d Inf.

2. This attachment includes responsibility for the Adm, logistical Spt and operations of attached units.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

RESTRICTED

C O P Y

O R D R E du J O U R No I

-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-

Nous sommes mis sous les ordres du Colonel FREEMAN, Commandant le 23ème d'Infanterie U.S., Régiment d'une expérience solide, éprouvée par de durs combats.

Ce corps se remet á un entraînement sévère et appli - que les méthodes les plus récentes. Avec lui nous accomp - lirons un travail sérieux, intéressant.

A nous de nous bien tenir et de mériter la confiance qui ne nous a été mesurée pas plus par le 23ème d'Infanterie américaine, que par notre Gouvernement.

SUWON, le I4 Décembre I950.
Le Lt-Colonel M O N C L A R
Commandant les F. T. F./ONU,

SECRET

T R A N S L A T I O N

THE FOLLOWING IS A TRANSLATION OF THE ORDER OF THE DAY NO. I, ISSUED BY LT. COLONEL MONCLAR, COMMANDER OF THE FRENCH GROUND FORCES, WITH THE UNITED NATIONS ORGANIZATION:

ORDER OF THE DAY NO. I

We have been placed under the command of Colonel Freeman, Commanding Officer of the 23rd U.S. Infantry, a regiment with practical experience, proved through rigorous fighting.

This unit is presently undergoing rigorous training and is applying the most recent combat methods. With them we shall accomplish a most vital and interesting task.

We must perform well in order to deserve the confidence which has been placed in us by the 23rd American Infantry and our government.

SUWON, 14 December 1950
Lt. Col. Monclar
Commander of the French
Ground Forces, with the
United Nations Organization

SECRET

LE GÉNÉRAL MONCLAR

J 0

CH'UNGJU, le 23 Décembre 19 5o.

O R D R E N° 5

Le Lt-Colonel, Commandant les Forces Françaises de l'O.N.U., a la douleur de faire part au Bataillon Français de l'O.N.U., de la mort de notre chef, le Lieutenant-Général WALKER, Commandant la Huitième Armée, tué en accident de Jeep.

Sous les ordres du Général PATTON, le Lt-Général WALKER avait libéré ANGERS, CHARTRES, NANCY, METZ. Il commandait en Corée depuis le début des opérations. Il connaissait le terrain, les hommes, l'ennemi et la manoeuvre.

Cette mort frappe douloureusement l'armée américaine, le Commandant en Chef de la première armée des Nations Unies qui avait placé leur confiance dans le glorieux disparu. Elle atteint aussi le peuple français dont "la générosité était allée droit au coeur du Général" suivant son expression.

Les forces terrestres françaises en Corée s'associent au deuil de l'Armée américaine et des Nations Unies et les prient d'agréer l'expression de leurs sincères condoléances.

CH'UNGJU le 23 Décembre 1950.
Le Lt-Colonel MONCLAR
Commandant les F.T.F./ONU,

Monclar

SECRET

J-6 291940Z Dec 50

TRANSLATION

THE FOLLOWING IS A TRANSLATION OF ORDER NUMBER 5, ISSUED BY LT. COL. MONCLAR, COMMANDING THE FRENCH FORCES WITH THE UNITED NATIONS:

CHUNGJU 23 DECEMBER, 1950

ORDER NUMBER 5

The Lieutenant Colonel, Commanding the French Forces with the United Nations, has the painful duty to inform the French Battalion of the death of our chief, Lieutenant General WALKER, who died in a jeep accident.

Under the command of General Patton, Lt. General WALKER liberated ANGERS, CHARTRES, NANCY, METZ. He had commanded in Korea since the begining of this operation. He was thoroughly familiar with the terrain, the men (of his command), the enemy, and the tactics.

This death strikes a painful blow to the American Army and the Commander-in-Chief of the first United Nations Army (ever assembled), who had placed their confidence in the glorious departed. It also strikes the French people, of whom the General once said, "Their generous spirit comes straight to my heart."

The French Forces in Korea join in the grief of the American Army, and the United Nations, and wish to offer their most sincere condolence (sympathy).

SECRET

Chungju, 23 December, 1950
Lt. Col. MONCLAR,
Commanding the French Forces
with the United Nations

t by:
. W. J. McIntyre

TRANSLATION

THE FOLLOWING IS A TRANSLATION OF ORDER NO. 12, ISSUED BY LT. COL. MONCLAR, COMMANDING THE FRENCH GROUND FORCES, WITH THE U. N. ORGANIZATION, ON 17 JANUARY, 1951.

ORDER NO. 12

Pursuant to the provisions of Article IV, Instruction no. 1919, CAB, EMP/DE of SEFAG dated 3/11/50, which authorises the Commanding Officer of the French Ground Forces with the United Nations, Organization, to grant awards and after agreement with Colonel FREEMAN, Commanding Officer of the 23d Infantry and the Task Force.

Le Général de Corps d'Armée MONCLAR, commanding the French Ground Forces with the United Nations Organization,

CITES:

" A L'Ordre De La Division "

SMITH, Richard C. - Lieutenant - 37th Field Artillery Battalion (American Army).

" An artillery observer of outstanding gallantry and great technical competence. On 10,12, and 13 January 1951 Southwest of Wonju, remained there within the line of fire near the First French Company, which was being attacked from the front and flank and had been cut into two parts. He made a powerful contribution to stopping the attack; and supported the counter-attacks; with a final very accurate barrage in conjunction with the final counter-attack, definitely forced the withdrawal of the attacks from the interior of the position, permitting the French line to be re-established. He has given an outstanding example of liaison and French-American Brotherhood in Arms.

THIS CITATION ANNOUNCES THE AWARD OF THE CROIX DE GUERRE DES T.O.E. WITH SILVER STAR.

SECRET

S.P. 73.856,17Jan., 1951
Lt. Col. MONCLAR
Commanding with the French Ground Forces with the U.N. Org.

O R D R E N° I2

Vu l'article IV de l'Instruction N° I9I9 CAB/EMP/OE du S.E.F.A.G. en date du 3-II-50, fixant les droits du Commandant des F.T.F./ONU en matière de récompenses,

Après accord obtenu du Colonel FREEMAN, Commandant le 23° R.I. et la Taskforce,

Le Général de Corps d'Armée MONCLAR, alias Lt-Colonel MONCLAR, Commandant les Forces Terrestres Françaises de l'O.N.U., C I T E :

" A L'ORDRE DE LA DIVISION "

S M I T H , Richard C. - Lieutenant - 37ème Fiel Artillery Battalion (Armée Américaine)

"Observateur d'artillerie d'une élégante cranerie et d'une grande compétence technique. Les IO, I2 et I3 Janvier I95I, au Sud-Ouest de WONJ , est resté sur la ligne de feu auprès de la Ière Compagnie Française, attaquée de face et de flanc et coupée en deux; a puissamment contribué à arrêter les attaques, soutenir les contre-attaques et, par un dernier tir précis en liaison avec le retour offensif, à déterminer la retraite définitive de l'assaillant, déjà à l'intérieur de la position, et à rétablir la ligne française. A donné le plus bel exemple de liaison et de fraternité d'armes franco-américaine".

LA PRESENTE CITATION COMPORTE L'ATTRIBUTION DE LA CROIX DE GUERRE DES T.O.E. AVEC ETOILE D'ARGENT.

S.P. 73.586, le I7 Janvier I95I.
Le Lt-Colonel MONCLAR
Commandant les F.T.F./ONU,

Monclar

Ex O

Hq 23d Inf
ANYANG NI, KOREA
101100I Dec 50

MEMORANDUM

TO: Ea Unit Comdr & Staff Section

S-3 BRIEFING NOTES

1. 30 NK Off escaped near SUWON approx 092200I. POWs were dressed in blue jap uniforms.

2. No en contact along 8th ARMY front 9 Dec 50.

3. Much en activity reptd in vic ANJU, SINANJU and HUICHON. 10,000 reptd near SARIWON. Many en reptd S of SOHUNG.

4. Three NK CORPS being formed--may atk SEOUL.

5. En units beginning to link-up around HAMHUNG.

6. I Co 23d Inf protects newly constructed pontoon bridge CS3356 starting 092345I.

7. 1st Bn of 1st Marine Regt attacking north to within 500 yds of the marines trapped S of CHOSIN. A burned out bridge prevented further advances.

8. ROK CAPITOL Div now in the HAMHUNG perimeter.

9. No change in I & IX CORPS sectors.

10. Units withdrawn to position A at 0600 tomorrow on EUSAK order.

11. 5th ROK Div had some contact with North Koreans.

12. ROK units in S report some contact.

G-4

1. Re-supply going good.

2. QM items due in today. Exact items unknown.

3. 22 - 2 1/2 trucks received yesterday.

4. Water point open today in vic of 23d Inf.

5. All excess baggage and personal equipment will be turned in to S-4 by 1500 today. This gear will be shipped to Japan for storage and will not be available for use by the individual.

G-1: APO will remain with Div forward.

DUMAINE
S-3

CO

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
ANYANG NI, KOREA
1411200I Dec 50

MEMORANDUM

TO: Ea Unit Comdr and Staff Section

BRIEFING NOTES

1. 2d FA Rocket Btry (105 HOW) attached to 2d Inf Div 131200I Dec and further attached to 2d Div Arty.

2. 9th Inf: Dispatched contact patrol to Turkish Brigade, no en contact.

3. 23d Inf: Contact patrol to ROK units vic KONJU. 30th ROK Regt was moving to the E, elements of the II ROK CORPS are in the village. Roads are jammed with ROK troops. River at KCRUN NI has to be ferried.

4. 38th Inf: a. Motorized patrol to SAMGO RI, ANSONG, ICHON. No en contacted or reported by civil police.

b. Motorized patrol to vic SOMONG NI and ANJUNG NI. No en contact.

7. Operations planned for today:

a. 9th Inf:

(1) Contact patrol to 62d Engr on route No 13.

(2) Contact patrol to Turkish Brigade.

b. 23d Inf:

(1) Contact patrol to 30th ROK Regt.

(2) Patrol to vic HAJIN to investigate reported unguarded Ammo dump.

c. 38th Inf:

(1) Contact patrol to 5th ROK Div vic CHUNCHON.

(2) Patrol to vic SAMGO RI, CHONAN, and return.

OFFICIAL:

DUMAINE
S-3

FREEMAN
Col

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
MOKNAENG-NI, KOREA
231000I Dec 50

MEMORANDUM

TO: Recon Unit Comdr and Hqrtl Staff Section

BRIEFING NOTES

1. During the past forty-eight hour period, the following major units closed into the CHUNGJU area at the times indicated:

   a. Div Arty (-503d & 8cd AAA) -- 211500I Dec 50.

   b. 23d Inf (plus French Bn) -- 212100I Dec 50.

   c. 38th Inf (-Netherlands Det) -- 230130I Dec 50.

2. In addition to the above the following divisional troops have closed in the CHUNGJU area: 2d MP Co, 2d Sig Co, 2d Recon Co, 1st Ranger Co, and the 2d Div Security Force.

3. No other units will be moved from the YONGDUNGPO area 24 Dec 50. This day will be devoted to return transportation, presently in the CHUNGJU area to YONGDUNGPO area to lift remaining units to CHUNGJU.

4. 72d Tk Bn and 503d FA Bn scheduled to move to the KUNCHON area DQ2197.

OFFICIAL:

FREEMAN
Col

DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET

S-3 Copy file

Hq 23d Inf
MOKHAENG-NI, KOREA
271000I Dec 1950

MEMORANDUM

TO: All Unit Commanders, 23d Inf Regt

BRIEFING NOTES

1. Effective 270600I the Netherlands Detachment was released from attachment to the 38th Inf and attached to the 9th Inf.

2. Netherlands Detachment will move on 27 Dec to Vic MUNGYONG DR2063, with mission of securing Division MSR from MUNGYONG to CHUNGJU DR0691.

3. One Plat from 2d Recon Co departed for HOENGSON at 260730I to establish a patrol base and to screen against enemy movement to the South and Southwest. No report of unit closing new area.

4. Demolitions: All unit commanders are charged with the execution of demolitions during withdrawals will prepare and submit detailed demolition plans covering their respective areas.

OFFICIAL:

FREEMAN
Col

DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

Command file

Hq 23d Inf
HOKHAENG-NI, KOREA
271600I Dec 50

MEMORANDUM

TO: Each Battalion Commander

1. Battalion Commanders charged with the responsibility for executing demolitions during withdrawals will submit detailed demolitions plans covering presently assigned areas to this headquarters by 29 Dec 50. Plans will include the following:

a. Location and description of each demolition target.

b. Location of demolition supplies for each demolition target, with itemized list of demolitions.

c. Company or detachment responsible for execution of demolitions.

d. Names of persons responsible for placing the charge when ordered.

e. Names of persons responsible for detonating charges when authorized.

2. Charges will not be emplaced until ordered by this headquarters. However, the necessary demolitions supplies will be assembled in the immediate vicinity of each target so as to be readily available for use.

OFFICIAL:

DUMAINE
S-3

FREEMAN
Col

SECRET

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

WASHINGTON

OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.

CLASSIFIED RECORDS

AGO MICROFILM
ITEM NO: 20 (cont)

SECRET

OP 34 (21Feb52)

302-INF(23)
Master

Command Report - 23rd Inf Regt, 2nd Inf Div

Jan 1951

SECRET

COMMAND REPORT

HEADQUARTERS 23D INFANTRY REGIMENT

2D INFANTRY DIVISION

1 JANUARY – 31 JANUARY 1951

SECRET

SECRET

COMMAND REPORT

HEADQUARTERS 23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
2d Infantry Division
APO 248 c/o Postmaster
San Francisco, California

FROM: 1 January 1951 TO: 31 January 1951

SECRET

Copy Number 1

SECRET

COMMAND REPORT

HEADQUARTERS, 23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
2d Infantry Division
APO 248, c/o Postmaster
San Francisco, California

FROM: 1 January 1951 TO: 31 January 1951

APPROVED BY:

John H. Chiles
JOHN H. CHILES
Lieutenant Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

**

-- ATTENTION --

The material contained in this Command and Unit Historical Report is classified S E C R E T in accordance with the provisions of AR 380-5 and Par 8, SR 345-150-1, 3 February 1949.

The following is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

-- DISSEMINATION OF CLASSIFIED MATTER --

No person is entitled solely by virtue of his grade or position to knowledge or possession of classified matter. Such matter is entrusted only to those individuals whose official duties require such knowledge or possession. (From Par 11, AR 380-5)

SECRET

SECRET

TABLE OF CONTENTS
Command Report
1 January to 31 January 1951

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
I	Narrative	4-7
II	Personnel	8
III	Intelligence	9-10
IV	Operations	11-13
V	Logistics	14
VI	Evaluation	15
VII	Recommendations	16

LIST OF INCLOSURES*
Command Report
1 January to 31 January 1951

Section	Title	Sub-Section
A	S-1 Section:	
	Roster of Officers	A-1
	List of Awards	A-2
B.	S-2 Section:	
	S-2 Journals	B-1
	Patrol Reports	B-2
C	S-3 Section:	
	Periodic Operations Reports, 2d Inf Div	C-1
	Operations Plans, 2d Inf Div	C-2
	Operations Directives, 2d Inf Div	C-3
	Operations Orders, 2d Inf Div	C-4
	Letters of Instruction, 2d Inf Div	C-5
	Regimental S-3 Journals	C-6
	Regimental Periodic Operations Reports	C-7
	Regimental Operations Orders	C-8
D	S-4 Section:	
	Regimental S-4 Logistics Reports	D-1
E	1st Battalion Documents:	
	S-3 Journals	E-1
	Periodic Operations Reports	E-2
F	2d Battalion Documents:	
	S-3 Journals	F-1
	Periodic Operations Reports	F-2
G	3d Battalion Documents:	
	S-1 and S-4 Journals	G-1
	S-3 Journals	G-2
	Periodic Operations Reports	G-3
H	Miscellaneous Documents:	
	Memoranda, 2d Inf Div	H-1
	Memoranda, 23d Inf	H-2

*Included with Copies 1 and 2 only.

PART I

— NARRATIVE —

On 31 December, the 23d RCT received orders to attack, with the mission of reducing the enemy road block which was holding up the advance of the 3d Battalion, 23d Infantry on the Hongchon-Hoengsong highway. By 1430 hours on 2 January, the enemy road block was reduced after a bitter struggle by the determined men of the 23d against not only a well-trained, well-entrenched enemy, but the mountains and extreme cold, temperatures fell as low as 25 degrees below zero.[1] This operation by the 23d RCT destroyed an estimated NK Division, and was instrumental in stopping the enemy drive to push the UN Forces out of Korea, thus setting the example for the new 8th Army doctrine of limited offensives. The 23d RCT manned blocking positions on the Hongchon-Hoengsong highway until 5 January, while the II ROK Corps withdrew through it. Then orders were received for the 23d RCT to withdraw to a defensive line running generally North of the Wonju-Chungju Highway.

On 6 January, the enemy threatened the Main Supply Route between Wonju and Chechon, attacking with a force estimated at 10,000.[2] Higher Headquarters reported a strong enemy threat further to the East, and the ROK Regiment on the left flank of the 23d RCT was forced back by a strong enemy attack.[3] The 23d RCT was ordered to withdraw about 8000 yards to the South of Wonju and hold the high ground while the 38th Infantry pulled back through it. The engineers with the 38th Infantry demolished the bridge Southwest of Majang DS051291 to prevent its use by the enemy.

On 8 January, the 23d RCT was given the mission of clearing the town of Wonju and its air field, to counter this enemy threat. The 2d Battalion, 23d Infantry was assigned this mission. The attacking elements advanced steadily, and on reaching HILL 247, South of Wonju surprised an enemy outpost. The advance was continued in pursuit of the members of this outpost, which had been asleep, but by means of some type of alarm system, the outpost succeeded in awakening the remainder of the enemy,

1. S-3 Journal: Entry # 103, Hq, 23d Inf, 2 Jan 51
2. Orders to Bn Comdr's, Hq, 23d Inf, 6 Jan 51
3. S-3 Journal: Entry # 21, Hq, 23d Inf, 8 Jan 51

estimated as a regiment; the enemy organized very quickly and counter-attacked, sending out units to flank the 2d Battalion.. The 2d Battalion was ordered to withdraw to the more favorable high ground South of Wonju, where it set up a defensive line. The following day, the 23d RCT was again ordered to attack with two battalions, with the same mission of clearing Wonju. For this operation, the 2d Battalion of the 38th Regiment was attached to the 23d RCT.

On 9 January, the 23d RCT launched this attack with the 2d Battalion, 38th Infantry on the left of Wonju-Hokyedong road, and the 2d Battalion, 23d Infantry on the right. The French Battalion, and the 1st and 3d Battalions, 23d Infantry, remained in the defensive positions. Stiff opposition by a well-disciplined, well-dug-in enemy was again endountered in the vicinity of HILL 247. After an all day, hard fought, battle, the 2d Battalion, 23d Infantry secured its part of the objective (HILL 247). Seeing that darkness was approaching and HILL 247 was too large for a battalion to defend successfully, the French Battalion minus two companies was placed in the left sector of the line on the left of the 2d Battalion, 38th Infantry. The remaining two French Companies were attached to the 2d Battalion to be committed only on regimental order.[4] HILL 247 was lost and recaptured at least four times, with the 2d Battalion, 23d Infantry taking the hill in the daytime and withdrawing at dark, setting up dummy positions, with booby traps, barb wire entanglements and calling for artillery to place interdiction fire on the vacated positions. Also, when the enemy was observed moving into these vacated positions, air strikes, and the combined fires of the Heavy Mortar Company and two Artillery Battalions were placed on him. The enemy tried to split the 2d Battalion, 23d Infantry and the 2d Battalion, 38th Infantry by sending a small patrol down the boundary road, but the patrol was quickly forced to withdraw after a fire fight with the 2d Battalion, 38th Infantry.

The 2d Battalion with the French attached, made a vigorous counter-attack on 11 January. The Frenchmen charged the enemy positions, using bayonets, and the 2d Battalion, assaulted by fire and movement, taking hill 247 from a stubborn, well-entrenched enemy, although the numerically

4. POR # 459, Hq, 2d Div. 10 Jan 51

superior enemy threatened both flanks. During the reorganization on top of Hill 247, many enemy dead were found in the fox holes, as a result of the combined efforts of air strikes, mortar fire, artillery fire, booby traps and the attacking rifle man. The Hill was held in spite of bitter cold, 25 degrees below zero temperatures, and when Higher Headquarters reported that there was a new enemy build-up on the High ground to the West of Wonju, the Netherlands Battalion minus one company, attached to the 38th RCT, was placed in the left sector of the line, tying in with the French Battalion and extending South to tie in with the right flank of the 3d Battalion 23d Infantry. Small enemy probing attacks against the Dutch, on the night of 12 January were repulsed. The Division Commander had attached the 1st Battalion, 38th Infantry, and the remainder of the Dutch Battalion, and the 1st Ranger Company, and "K" Company, 38th Infantry to the 23d RCT, so that the Commander of the RCT had under his control six (6) Infantry Battalions, and two Artillery Battalions in addition to his other normal supporting units. The combined defenses of the 23d And 38th RCTs were laid out as follows. Arranged in the shape of a horseshoe from lower right, counter-clock-wise, there were: 1st Bn 38th Inf, reinforced by 1st Ranger Co; 2 Companies of the French Battalion; 2d Bn, 23d Inf; 2d Bn, 38th Inf; the other 2 companies of the French Battalion; one company of the Dutch Battalion; 3d Bn 23d Inf; the Dutch Battalion minus the company previously mentioned; "K" Company 3d Bn, 38th Inf. The 3d Bn (-), 38th Inf were holding defensive positions further South on the Wonju-Hokyedong Road. The 1st Bn, 23d Inf was sent to establish blocking positions on the Wonju-Chungjin road. This mission was changed however, and the 1st Bn ended up attached to the 9th Infantry, manning blocking positions at Chupori.

Enemy attacks slowed down, and higher Headquarters ordered the 38th and 23d RCT, to occupy defensive positions. The 38th astride the Wonju-Chungju Road and the 23d to set up positions South of Michon-Ni extending from the left side of the Wonju-Chungjin road, West to the Han river.[5]

From 14 to 25 January, there was little enemy activity, and the regiment

5. S-3 Journal: Entry # 63, Hq, 23d Inf, 15 Jan 51

was engaged in vigorous patrolling, training activities, and test firing of weapons.

On 25 January, the 23d RCT was given the mission of patrolling the road leading West from Wonju to the East bank of the Han River. By 26 January, it appeared that enemy forces inthe Wonju Area were fleeing Northward, and the French Battalion moved into a position North of Mungmang-Mi, where the 2d Bn had a patrol base. The 1st Bn had a patrol base at Iho-Ri, from which patrols were sent out daily in an effort to discover the enemy's plans. A patrol sent by the 1st Battalion, on X Corps order, 29 January, to the "Twin Tunnels" area, reported on their return, that they had seen the enemy , but made no contact. The next day, a second motorized patrol was dispatched to the same destination, on X Corps order. This patrol was ambushed by a large enemy force, and had to be rescued by "F" Company, which had to fight its way, through an estimated two enemy battalions, to reach the beleaguered patrol. When the report of this action, reached Higher Headquarters, the 23d RCT was given the mission of seeking and destroying the enemy in the "Tunnels" area.[6] Therefore on 31 January elements of the 23d RCT jumped off at 0630 hours, and after bitter fighting by the French and 1st Battalions against a fanatical, well-concealed, enemy, who made use of every terrain advantage, the "Twin Tunnels"area was taken, at a cost of 1300 counted, and 3600 estimated casualties to the enemy.

6. POR # 506, Hq, 2d Inf Div, 31 Jan 51

PART II

-- PERSONNEL --

During the month of January, total of 735 replacements and 209 returnees was received by the 23d RCT. In early January many of the replacements were Enlisted Reservists, indicating that the mobilization program in the United States was commencing. By the end of the month the 23d Regiment was near its authorized strength, with an increase of 286 enlisted men over the December figures.

In the Wonju area, however, it was difficult to utilize these replacements immediately, because many of them had suffered illness or frozen feet and hands, from the exposure to the extreme during the long trip from Pusan.

The first two weeks of January, morale was a problem caused chiefly by the bitterly cold weather. Non-battle casualties reached abnormal proportions, but dropped off with a break in the cold weather. Morale was boosted by the inauguration of the R & R program, consisting of five-day trips to Japan for Officers, and enlisted men. During the month, the 23d Infantry was able to send 6 Officers and 90 Enlisted men on R & R.

PART III

-- INTELLIGENCE --

As January, opened, North Korean Forces thought to be the 12th North Korean Division, were stubbornly attacking the 5th ROK Regiment north of Hoengsong.[1]

By 3 January, the 2d and 3d Battalions of the 23d RCT had succeeded in opening the Wonju-Hoengsong highway.[2] On 6 January, when an enemy force estimated at 10,000 threatened the MSR between Wonju and Chechon, a Division line was set up to hold Wonju, and the 1st Ranger Company was attached to the 23d RCT to perform patrol missions and to cover a possible withdrawal. A column of enemy soldiers was reported to be in Wonju, and an enemy road block of from 100 to 150 troops was reported at a tunnel on the Chechon-Wonju Highway. Patrol action and air observation on 10 January indicated large forces of the enemy were attempting to move East across the front of the 23d and 38th RCTs, in order to infiltrate through a gap along the 9th Infantry Regiment's left flank. One company of the French Battalion, holding high ground near Wonju reported evidence of an enemy withdrawal to the North and Northeast.[3] By 25 January it was apparant that the enemy attack had spent its strength, and although strong enemy forces were reported to be in friendly rear areas, it was necessary to make long patrols northward in order to maintain enemy contact. Friendly patrols entering Hoengsong found only small enemy groups enroute. Air observation was obstructed on many days by poor visibility, and troop and vehicle operations were adversely effected by the extreme cold.[4]

Throughout the month of January, a system of alternate positions was used by which the regiment would withdraw from areas occupied during the day and occupy other positions during the night, in order to prevent surprise attack. All patrol bases were shifted each night in order to prevent enemy intelligence from locating and attacking friendly patrols. Aggressive day and night patrolling was continued throughout the month, and abandoned positions were mined and booby trapped if enemy occupation

1. S-3 Journal: Entry #89, Hq 23 Inf, 1 Jan 51
2. POR #115, Hq 23 Inf, 3 Jan 51
3. POR #465, Hq 2d Div, 12 Jan 51
4. POR #110, Hq X Corps, 11 Jan 51

seemed likely. On 25 January, patrols as far north as 25,000 meters from the regimental defensive positions met only small enemy groups, and a patrol from the 1st French Company went into Wonju and reported no enemy contact.[5]

By the end of January the development and dispositon of the main enemy forces had not been definitely ascertained, but it appeared certain that the pounding which had been delivered by UN Armor, air, and ground elements, had forced a major enemy withdrawal from the immediate Wonju area.

5. POR #506, Hq 2d Div, 25 Jan 51

PART IV

-- OPERATIONS --

An enemy road block on the Hongchon-Hoengsong road had been reported on 30 December 1950 by higher Headquarters.[1] Therefore, the 23d RCT was ordered to reduce this road block. The 3d Battalion led the attack and engaged this enemy road block on 31 December, with the 2d Battalion to its right rear facing a possible enemy threat from the East. From well entrenched positions the enemy force withstood the assault of the 3d Battalion. Enemy reinforcements were able to come up by means of a trail leading from the mountains on the West down to the Hongchon-Hoengsong road. On 1 January the 2d Battalion was ordered to attack the enemy by a flanking movement to the left. The 1st and French Battalions were ordered up to take over the positions vacated by the 2d Battalion. The 3d Battalion continued to engage the enemy, while the 2d Battalion maneuvered around to the left, reducing another enemy road block on the trail from the mountains West of the Hongchon-Hoengsong road, and then with strong air, artillery, and armored support, eliminated the enemy on the Hongchon-Hoengsong road by 1400 hours, 2 January 1951.[2]

The 23d RCT was ordered to withdraw to a line generaly North of the Wonju-Chungju Highway, in order to secure that road.[3] On 6 January, a large enemy force threatened the MSR between Wonju and Chechon, and the 23d RCT went into position on the left flank of the 2d Division, moving the Regimental CP to the town of Michon by 8 January.[4]

On 8 January, the 23d RCT was given the mission of clearing the town of Wonju and its air field. The 2d Battalion, 23d Infantry, was assigned this mission. The attacking elements, advanced to Hill 247, South of Wonju. There the forward elements surprised an enemy outpost, who fled in disorder, but not before they had succeeded in warning an estimated enemy regiment which was dug-in on the hill. The enemy organized and launched a vigorous counterattack, sending out troops to flank the 2d Battalion. On being informed of this

1 - S-2 Journal, Entry #6, Hq 23d Inf, 30 Dec 50
2 - S-3 Journal, Entry #103, Hq 23d Inf, 2 Jan 51
3 - Operations Instructions #1, Hq 2d Div, 5 Jan 51
4 - S-3 Journal, Entry #[illegible], Hq 23d Inf, 7 Jan 51

situation, the Regimental Commander ordered the 2d Battalion to withdraw to more favorable ground to the South, and set up a defensive position.

On 9 January, the 2d Battalion, 38th Infantry, was attached to the 23d Infantry, and was given the mission of joinging the 2d Battalion, 23d Infantry, in a renewed attack toward Wonju. After an all-day, hard fought battle, the 2d Battalion, 23d Infantry, succeeded in securing Hill 247. Seeing that darkness was approaching, and the Hill 247 was too large a Hill to defend successfully. The 2d Battalion, 23d Infantry, withdrew to its former positions, and was reinforced by two companies of the French Battalion, to be committed only on Regimental Order, however.[5]

Hill 247 was lost and recaptured at least four times, with the 2d Battalion, 23d Infantry, taking the hill in the daytime and withdrawing at night, setting up dummy positions, with booby traps, barb wire entanglements, and calling for artillery to place interdiction fire on the vacated positions.[6] From 13 to 14 January 1951, the Hill 247, was held, despite renewed enemy attacks, and the extremely cold weather.

The 23d RCT was given the mission on 15 January to patrol the Wonju-Chungju road and an area West to the Han River from positions South of Michon-ni.[7] Patrols sent out daily until 25 January reported little enemy contact. The troops were given unit training and firing problems.

On 25 January, the 23d RCT moved to the North, with the 1st Battalion setting up patrol base at Ibo-Ri, and the 2d Battalion and French Battalion setting up patrol bases in the vicinity of Mungmang-Ni.[8] A patrol sent out by the 1st Battalion, on X Corps Order, 28 January, to the "Twin Tunnels" area, reported on their return, that they had seen but not engaged the enemy. The following day, a second motorized patrol was dispatched to the same destination, on X Corps Orders.[9-10] This patrol was ambushed by a large enemy force, and after taking up defensive positions, held off the enemy until it was rescued by "F" Company, which had to fight its way, through an estimated

5 - POR 459, Hq 2d Div, 10 Jan 51
6 - POR 462, 465, 468, Hq 2d Div, 11, 12, 13 Jan 51, respectively
7 - S-3 Journal, Entry #29, Hq 23d Inf, 15 Jan 51
8 - S-3 Journal, Entry #17, Hq 23d Inf, 24 Jan 51
9 - POR 133, Hq 23d Inf, 28 Jan 51
10 - S-2 Journal, Entry #22, Hq 23d Inf, 27 Jan 51

two enemy battalions, reaching the patrol at 0245, 31 January. The rescue company returned with the patrol to its base, with the enemy still attacking the positions just vacated by the patrol.[11]

11 - POR 134, Hq 23d Inf, 29 Jan 51

PART V.

-- LOGISTICS --

During January supply operations were carried on under a considerable amount of difficulty, because of the continued fighting in the Wonju Area, and the problem of operating vehicles in cold weather over icy roads.

When the regiment moved north from Chungju, a unit trains area was maintained in Chungju, and this was found to be satisfactory arrangement both from the standpoint of guaranteeing the safety of the trains and from that of the amount of work it was possible to do on damaged equipment and in the drawing and issuing of supplies under good working conditions.

The status of general purpose vehicles operational improved from 258 on hand at the beginning of the month, with 38 on operational deadline, to 273 on hand, with only 17 on operational deadline by 31 Jan.[1] Early in the month some items of clothing were air dropped at Wonju, and during the month newly assigned all 23d Infantry personnel completed the drawing of cold weather clothing.

Some rather serious shortages of various items developed, but many of the shortages were directly attributable to the tortuous, icy, mountain roads, and did not indicate any failure of normal supply procedure.

By 31 Januray the regiment was in better standing, both as to individual and organic equipment, than it had been since early November.

1. Periodic Logistic Report for 3 January and 31 January 51.

PART VI

--- EVALUATION ---

The clearing of the road block North of Hoengsong, was a normal operation, successfully carried out, by engaging the enemy from the front with the 3d Battalion, 23d RCT, and then attacking him from the left flank with the 2d Battalion, cutting off his main avenues of escape and destroying him.

The operation south of Wonju, was much more difficult and complicated. The situation was one of confusion, since the RCT was ordered to attack and withdraw from the same objective several times. Also control was a difficult problem, as there were two regiments intermingled, the 23d and the 38th. Neither regiment had a single mission, but both had parts in two missions, simultaneously. The entire operation was further affected by some of the coldest weather that the Regiment had experienced during its combat in Korea.

The 23d RCT in its operation south of Wonju, set the example once again, by demonstrating that it could defeat the attacking enemy masses. The employment of coordinated firepower was instrumental in stopping the enemy advance. This action proved to be the turning point for the UN Forces. The 8th Army ceased its withdrawal before the enemy attacks, and began to counter, with forward movement, in a limited objective offensive.

PART VII

-- RECOMMENDATIONS --

It is recommended that units be kept in their own assigned sectors, with a specific mission. The indiscriminate, piece-meal employment of Battalions should be avoided since it reduces the combat efficiency of the unit from which these units are taken, as well as that of the unit to which they are attached.

Replacements must have sufficient and better indoctrination prior to leaving the training center. Frost bitten replacements are a handicap to any unit.

Replacements should be issued only the necessary combat gear.

SECRET

ROSTER OF OFFICERS
23d Infantry Regiment
January 1951

NAME	GRADE	SERVICE NO.	UNIT
Freeman, Paul L Jr	Colonel	O-17704	Commanding Officer
Edwards, James T	Lt Col	O-20874	Hq, 2d Battalion
Grey, James H	Lt Col	O-210921	Hq & Hq Company
Hutchin, Claire C	Lt Col	O-1109[illegible]	Hq, 1st Battalion
Kane, Charles F	Lt Col	O-42040	Hq, 3d Battalion
Mosher, Frank	Lt Col	O-23211	Hq & Hq Company
Discaccia, Leonard J	Major	O-42038	Medical Company
Dunaine, John B	Major	O-1314106	Hq & Hq Company
Eagan, Willard C	Major	O-1211409	Hq, 2d Battalion
Jones, Lloyd H	Major	O-29736	Hq, 2d Battalion
Louis, Lael M	Major	O-1321437	Hq & Hq Company
Ramsey, Robert	Major	O-377904	Hq & Hq Company
Russell, George H	Major	O-524[illegible]	Hq, 1st Battalion
Shoemaker, Harold M	Major	O-403287	Hq & Hq Company
Stacy, James E	Major	O-63285	Hq, 3d Battalion
Williams, George B	Major	O-430306	Service Company
Blair, Donald	Captain	O-[illegible]9491	Heavy Mortar Company
Adams, Royce	Captain	O-1321459	Hq, 1st Battalion
Aline, Robert F	Captain	O-[illegible]044684	Love Company
Border, Millard C	Captain	O-1303586	Service Company
Bricklin, John M	Captain (Ch)	O-475856	Hq & Hq Company
Cartwright, Michael J	Captain (Ch)	O-503750	Hq & Hq Company
Cochran, Lyle E	Captain	O-1327041	Hq, 1st Battalion
Corten, Clyde L	Captain	O-1318995	Hq & Hq Company
Emerson, John E Jr	Captain	O-1328711	Hq, 3d Battalion
Froment, Edward H	Captain	O-1016569	Item Company
Garr, Phil R	Captain	O-30395	Love Company
Gravelin, Ernest	Captain	O-[illegible]3954	Medical Company
Greene, Guthrie	Captain	O-2025422	Service Company
Guthrie, William R	Captain	O-[illegible]7406	Dog Company
Hemmauer, Joseph P	Captain	O-[illegible]08782	Service Company
Hanson, Herman R	Captain	O-975902	Medical Company
Harbin, Thomas R	Captain	O-[illegible]62032	Hq, 2d Battalion
Haynes, Edward C	Captain	O-1296370	King Company
Hitchings, Aubrey C	Captain	O-1313830	George Company
Hodgkins, Paul I	Captain	O-1304217	Hq, 2d Battalion
Hudson, Chester T	Captain	O-1328177	Hq, 2d Battalion
King, John M	Captain	O-1325755	Hq, 1st Battalion
Lofgren, Carl R	Captain	O-1317552	Love Company
McCoy, Frederick L	Captain	O-569301	Hq & Hq Company
McGowan, John R	Captain	O-1324782	Hq & Hq Company
McIntyre, Miles J	Captain	O-1011371	Hq & Hq Company
Mathis, Albert C Jr	Captain	O-[illegible]6071	Hq, 2d Battalion
Monmeyer, Joseph E	Captain	O-419990	Hq, 2d Battalion
Multop, Charles	Captain	O-1329956	Love Company
Newell, John H	Captain	O-[illegible]8430	Hq & Hq Company
Norris, Lyman M	Captain	O-1548772	Medical Company
Ogsbill, Leander J	Captain	O-1328992	Item Company
Ohlker, Harold E	Captain	O-1340392	Service Company
Payne, William V	Captain	O-1324704	Hq & Hq Company
Peacock, Joseph L	Captain	O-1326476	Hq, 2d Battalion
Power, Joseph [illegible]	Captain	O-62618	Hq, 1st Battalion
Pratt, Sherman M	Captain	O-2006646	Baker Company
Radoux, Barry [illegible]	Captain	O-[illegible]3138	Mike Company
Raney, James C	Captain	O-2005325	Charlie Company
Rhodes, Clifford D	Captain	O-501414	Charlie Company
Sager, Perry [illegible]	Captain	O-1699477	Easy Company

SECRET

NAME	GRADE	SERVICE NO.	UNIT
Sawyer, Bickford E	Captain	0-27689	Howe Company
Scanlon, William E	Captain	0-1324661	Hq, 3d Battalion
Selander, Stanley J	Captain	0-53344	Heavy Morter Company
Stai, Melvin R	Captain	0-2035983	Able Company
Steffer, Orville R	Captain	0-1011185	Hq, 1st Battalion
Tassey, George	Captain	0-36348	Hq, 1st Battalion
Thompson, Charles M	Captain	0-495636	Hq, 3d Battalion
Todd, William M	Captain	0-1300416	Hq, 3d Battalion
Turner, Jack H	Captain	0-1298738	Hq, 2d Battalion
Tyrrell, Stanley C	Captain	0-1304296	Fox Company
Ventom, George E	Captain	0-1219666	Heavy Tank Company
Walker, Benjamin M	Captain	0-57054	Hq & Hq Company
Westfall, William M	Captain	0-205588	Heavy Tank Company
Zyskowski, Zigmund	Captain	0-1323643	Hq, 1st Battalion
Abrams, Joseph T	1st Lt	0-2015217	Medical Company
Anderson, Robert I	1st Lt	0-776166	Medical Company
Barnhart, William	1st Lt	0-1317649	Love Company
Boyer, John L	1st Lt	0-1337868	Dog Company
Braswell, Lee A	1st Lt	0-1325316	Baker Company
Burnett, Jack T	1st Lt	0-1324751	Able Company
Clements, Robert C	1st Lt	0-2016779	Hq & Hq Company
Dalton, Charles T	1st Lt	0-2005416	Mike Company
Danico, Joseph F	1st Lt	0-1327115	Hq, 3d Battalion
Evans, Earl	1st Lt	0-956737	Charlie Company
Evans, Robert T	1st Lt	0-58620	King Company
Forbes, Charles H	1st Lt	0-2033194	Easy Company
Freeman, Lynn L	1st Lt	0-2017329	Hq, 1st Battalion
Harkins, Frederick	1st Lt	0-1296372	Medical Company
Heath, Thomas H	1st Lt	0-2016343	George Company
Hoff, Melvin	1st Lt	0-1296375	Charlie Company
Huff, Richard A	1st Lt	0-58298	Easy Company
Klein, Wilbert F	1st Lt	0-2006307	Dog Company
Knight, William F	1st Lt	0-1297741	Hq & Hq Company
Kloc, Chester	1st Lt		Able Company
Koehler, Merrill C	1st Lt	0-1300376	How Company
Lange, Ward F	1st Lt	0-1347665	Medical Company
Lari, Victor G	1st Lt	0-1297077	Hq, 1st Battalion
Livingston, Herbert	1st Lt	0-1326369	Easy Company
Major, William J	1st Lt	0-2013056	Able Company
McCoy, Joseph V	1st Lt	0-2004186	Hq Company
McDougall, Oliver	1st Lt	0-58218	How Company
Miller, Donald O	1st Lt	0-2017734	Fox Company
Mitchell, James P	1st Lt	0-1296370	Charlie Company
Monforo, Peter M	1st Lt	0-42430	Hq & Hq Company
Munce, Marvin L	1st Lt	0-42461	Easy Company
Neal, Archie T Jr	1st Lt	0-1306910	Hq, 3d Battalion
Peale, Eugene L	1st Lt	0-40330	How Company
Rose, Paul M	1st Lt	0-374492	Heavy Morter Company
Spence, Jackson A	1st Lt	0-2016828	Medical Company
Steinberg, John M	1st Lt	0-2017758	Hq, 2d Battalion
Reynolds, Karl R	1st Lt	0-1309607	How Morter Company
Rhoads, Homer T	1st Lt	0-58010	Service Company
Ross, Harris C	1st Lt	0-1296418	Service Company
Samaniego, George	1st Lt	0-1310060	Mike Company
Schmidt, Richard M	1st Lt	0-1313358	Easy Company
Smith, Harry L Jr	1st Lt	0-361967	King Company
Storms, Darrie E	1st Lt	0-1617396	Heavy Tank Company
Stryker, Emil J Jr	1st Lt	0-58243	Hq & Hq Company
Thomas, Edwin	1st Lt	0-425750	Fox Company
Waggoner, Cecil G	1st Lt	0-2017472	Hq, 2d Battalion
Welch, Edward F	1st Lt	0-1284854	Hq, 3d Battalion
Wilson, Jerrell F	1st Lt	0-1309713	George Company
Aldrich, Malcom M	2d Lt	0-1296377	Love Company
Birchfield, O C M	2d Lt	0-2262272	Easy Company

SECRET

NAME	GRADE	SERVICE NO.	UNIT
Bishop, Jesse L	2d Lt	0-2262256	Fox Company
Bonsell, Clyde	2d Lt	0-2262321	Mike Company
Brothers, Raymond R	2d Lt	0-2262317	Heavy Mortar Company
Byrd, Cecil C Jr	2d Lt	0-566691	Hq, 1st Battalion
Chapman, Herschel E	2d Lt	0-72471	Baker Company
Corley, Pomp	2d Lt	0-2262320	Heavy Mortar Company
Curtis, Robert J	2d Lt	0-2262252	Fox Company
Darmer, Floyd W	2d Lt	0-2262310	George Company
Doescher, George S	2d Lt	0-1339588	George Company
Farrar, John J	2d Lt	0-2212056	Dog Company
Fenderson, Maurice	2d Lt	0-2262319	Baker Company
Finn, Kenneth G	2d Lt	0-579280	George Company
Gallivan, William G	2d Lt	0-61322	Mike Company
Gleason, George M	2d Lt	0-2262271	Heavy Mortar Company
Griffith, Robert J	2d Lt	0-2262322	Item Company
Hall, Harold L	2d Lt	0-2262320	Hq & Hq Company
Hall, Vivious M	2d Lt	0-2262419	King Company
Harding, Edgar L	2d Lt	0-2212050	Dog Company
Hoff, Milford J Jr	2d Lt	0-61794	Easy Company
Hoskin, Donald L	2d Lt	0-383549	Dog Company
Hulburt, Charles J	2d Lt	0-61331	Heavy Tank Company
Hulett, Leroy C	2d Lt	0-2262415	King Company
Jones, Albert E	2d Lt	0-2262418	Fox Company
Kennedy, George E	2d Lt	0-2262211	Able Company
Klarkowski, Frank G	2d Lt	0-2262420	Medical Company
Law, Kenneth D	2d Lt	0-2262239	Love Company
Mendenhall, Jess R	2d Lt	0-2212055	Baker Company
Nance, Avery M	2d Lt	0-2262238	Love Company
Napier, Leonard	2d Lt	0-2262417	Fox Company
Palmer, Richard A	2d Lt	0-58546	Love Company
Raley, William D	2d Lt	0-2262264	Hq & Hq Company
Reese, Marvin H	2d Lt	0-62490	Charlie Company
Roberts, Charles M	2d Lt	0-2262265	Item Company
Scott, Edward R	2d Lt	0-2262416	Mike Company
Viesterz, Ralph J	2d Lt	0-578665	Hq & Hq Company
Waddell, Thomas E	2d Lt	0-61286	Easy Company
Waples, Charles I	2d Lt	0-2212052	King Company
Akromas, Anthony	C.O	W-2101101	Service Company
Carver, Derl D	C.O	W-2125835	Hq & Hq Company
Holland, Thomas M	C.O	W-2103508	Service Company
Laughlin, John E	C.O	W-206353	Service Company
Williams, Hiram M	C.O	W-2117740	Service Company
Brooks, Willis P	WOJG	W-206643	King Company
Carrlozza, Charlie J	WOJG	W-206461	Hq & Hq Company
Clay, William L	WOJG	W-2112227	Hq & Hq Company
Fussell, Ralph E Jr	WOJG	W-206710	Baker Company
Gibson, Lee P	WOJG	W-141253	Charlie Company
Grant, Gordon H	WOJG	W-2141292	Fox Company
Hunter, Everett D	WOJG	W-2142252	Medical Company
Lowry, James M	WOJG	W-2142172	Love Company
Schell, Anthony T	WOJG	W-206300	Heavy Tank Company

ATTACHED

Flacco, Albert J	Captain	0-364076	Medical Company

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

AWARDS
38d Infantry Regiment

NAME	RANK	SERVICE NO.	ORGANIZATION	AWARD	DATE OF ACTION	GENERAL ORDER NUMBER
Martin Cohen	Captain	0-1310069	Hq 1st Battalion	Silver Star	26 Nov 50	#1, 1 Jan 51
John E. [illegible]	2d Lt	0-2260309	A Company	Silver Star	25 Nov 50	#1, 1 Jan 51
John T. Dodger	Pfc	RA 19340719	G Company	Silver Star	26 Nov 50	#1, 1 Jan 51
[illegible] L. Manning	2d Lt	0-1312650	B Company	Silver Star	2 Sep 50	#1, 1 Jan 51
Ralph E. [illegible], Jr	1Sgt	RA-[illegible]710	B Company	Silver Star	11 Sep 50	#1, 1 Jan 51
Carroll [illegible] Boyd	Captain	0-1037831	B Company	1st O.L.C. to Silver Star	1 Sep 50	#1, 1 Jan 51
[illegible] R. Mansfield	2d Lt	0-1312655	B Company	1st O.L.C. to Silver Star	02 Sep 50	#1, 1 Jan 51
Charles H. Barber	1st Lt	0-1032124	A Company	1st O.L.C. to Silver Star	26 Sep 50	#1, 1 Jan 51
[illegible] Deaches	Pfc	RA 7012[illegible]9	A Company	1st O.L.C. to Silver Star	25 Nov 50	#1, 1 Jan 51
Robert C. Melville	Pfc	RA 1224[illegible]18	Weapons Co	1st O.L.C. to Silver Star	31 Aug 50	#1, 1 Jan 51
Charles F. Rowe	Lt Col	0-[illegible]6	Hq 2d Bn 38th Inf	1st O.L.C. to Bronze Star	27 Sep 50	#1, 1 Jan 51
[illegible] M. Vose	Col	RA 2[illegible]716	Hq 38d Infantry	1st O.L.C. to Bronze Star	1 Sep 50	#1, 1 Jan 51
[illegible] Miller	Major	0-[illegible]	Hq, 38d Infantry	Bronze Star	1-3 Sep 50	#2, 2 Jan 51
[illegible] Company	Sergeant	RA [illegible]	G Company	Bronze Star	27 Sep 50	#2, 2 Jan 51
[illegible] Carlson	Cpl	RA [illegible]	Med Company	Bronze Star	13 Sep 50	#3, 3 Jan 51
Robert [illegible]	Cpl	RA [illegible]	B Company	Bronze Star	1 Sep 50	#3, 3 Jan 51
[illegible] C. Caldwell	Lt Col	0-[illegible]	Hq 3d Battalion	Bronze Star, Meritorious [illegible] Aug - 19 Sep 50	19 Sep 50	#2, 2 Jan 51
[illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]	RA [illegible]	[illegible] Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#5, 6 Jan 51
Charles [illegible] Williams	Sergeant	RA [illegible]	Med Company	Bronze Star	7 Sep 50	#5, 6 Jan 51
[illegible] Miller	Major	0-[illegible]	Hq 38d Infantry	Silver Star	6 Sep 50	#6, 7 Jan 51
Leon H. Foster	Sgt 1	RA 11129217	B Company	Silver Star	2 Dec 50	#6, 7 Jan 51
Lenay E. Harper	Sgt 1	RA 15274[illegible]	[illegible] Company	Silver Star	30 Nov 50	#6, 7 Jan 51
Sherman A. Pruett	Captain	0-[illegible]	[illegible] Company	1 ½ O.L.C. to Silver Star	29-30 Nov 50	#6, 7 Jan 51
[illegible] [illegible]	Corporal	RA [illegible]	M-1 Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#6, 7 Jan 51
[illegible] [illegible]	Pfc	RA [illegible]	Hq Co, 38d Inf	Bronze Star	27 Sep 50	#6, 7 Jan 51
Robert E. Baker	Private	RA [illegible]	Hq Co, 38d Inf	Bronze Star	2 Sep 50	#6, 7 Jan 51
[illegible] [illegible]	Major	0-[illegible]	Hq, 38d Inf	1st O.L.C. to Bronze Star	23 Nov 50	#6, 7 Jan 51
Robert C. [illegible]	1st Lt	0-[illegible]	[illegible] Company	Silver Star	1 Sep 50	#7, 8 Jan 51
[illegible] F. Fiasco	Captain	0-[illegible]	Med Company	Bronze Star	5 Sep 50	#7, 8 Jan 51
Charles [illegible]	Sgt 1	RA [illegible]	[illegible] Company	Bronze Star	29 Nov 50	#7, 8 Jan 51
Paul E. Johnson	Private	RA [illegible]	Med Company	Bronze Star	14 Sep 50	#7, 8 Jan 51
William D. Hayhurst	Sgt 1	RA [illegible]	[illegible] Company	1 ½ O.L.C. to Bronze Star	30 Nov 50	#7, 8 Jan 51
Elaine B. [illegible]	Sgt 1	RA [illegible]	B Company	Silver Star	31 Aug - 1 Sep 50	#8, 9 Jan 51
Joseph H. Simmons	Sergeant	RA [illegible]	Med Company	Silver Star	6 Sep 50	#8, 9 Jan 51
Howard F. [illegible]	Captain	0-[illegible]	Med Company	Bronze Star	31 Aug - 1 Sep 50	#8, 9 Jan 51
Ernest L. Crawshaw	Captain	0-[illegible]	Med Company	Bronze Star	27 Sep 50	#8, 9 Jan 51

NAME	RANK	SERVICE NO.	ORGANIZATION	AWARD	DATE OF ACTION	GENERAL ORDER NUMBER
Benjamin Walker	Captain	0-37054	Hq, 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	1 Sep 50	#8, 9 Jan 51
Homer F. Carmichael, Jr	Sergeant	RA 35982484	Med Company	Bronze Star	5 Sep 50	#8, 9 Jan 51
Harold M. Martin	Corporal	RA 34811908	Med Company	Bronze Star	7-11 Sep 50	#8, 9 Jan 51
Raymond J. Briggs	Pfc	RA 12814009	I Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#8, 9 Jan 51
Theodore R. Delphin	1st Lt	0-1998830	G Company	Silver Star	27-28 Nov 50	#9, 10 Jan 51
Marvin L. Wolter	Pfc	RA 12894160	Hq Co, 3d Bn	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#10, 17 Jan 51
Harold A. Smith	Sergeant	RA 6296803	Med Company	Bronze Star	1 Sep 50	#10, 17 Jan 51
Raymond B. Vance	Corporal	RA 16805958	I Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#10, 17 Jan 51
John E. Davis	Pfc	US 37643801	I Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#10, 17 Jan 51
Wilbur L. Bindley	Private	RA 37648007	Hq Co, 3d Bn	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#10, 17 Jan 51
Paul L. Freeman, Jr	Colonel	0-17704	Hq, 23d Infantry	Air Medal	17 Aug - 12 Nov 50	#13, 18 Jan 51
Carl P. Glover	Sergeant	RA 14187657	Med Company	Bronze Star	8-11 Sep 50	#14, 19 Jan 51
John F. Yaurek	Pfc	RA 12897860	I Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#14, 19 Jan 51
Robert B. Topping, Jr	M/Sgt	RA 12829831	G Company	Bronze Star	1 Sep 50	#14, 19 Jan 51
Ernest Fischer	Sergeant	RA 12826305	Hq Co, 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#14, 19 Jan 51
Arlie Parker	Corporal	RA 14212131	Med Company	Bronze Star	7-11 Sep 50	#14, 19 Jan 51
Wayne D. Marbin	Pfc	US 37514721	H Company	Bronze Star	14 Sep 50	#14, 19 Jan 51
George Petrek	Pfc	RA 12826447	H Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#14, 19 Jan 51
William H. Yount	Pfc	US 37401636	H Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#14, 19 Jan 51
Paul L. Freeman, Jr	Colonel	0-17704	Hq, 23d Infantry	3d O.L.C. 3d Bronze Star	20 Sep 50	#14, 19 Jan 51
Avery M. Vance	M/Sgt	RA 12834463	L Company	Silver Star	16 Sep 50	#15, 20 Jan 51
Antonio T. Espinosa	Corporal	RA 16854167	K Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#15, 20 Jan 51
Ray L. Abbott	Corporal	RA 12849837	F Company	Silver Star	23 Aug 50	#15, 20 Jan 51
Thery G. Toth	M/Sgt	RA 6858814	G Company	Bronze Star	1 Sep 50	#15, 20 Jan 51
Arthur C. Hansen	Capt	RA 16164203	Hq Co, 23d Inf	Bronze Star	18 Sep 50	#15, 20 Jan 51
Bill D. Kluts	Sgt 1	RA 34807749	G Company	Bronze Star	7 Sep 50	#15, 20 Jan 51
Floren Shepard	Sergeant	RA 16804807	Hq Co, 3d Bn	Bronze Star	4-5 Sep 50	#15, 20 Jan 51
William J. Ellis	Corporal	RA 16900463	I Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#15, 20 Jan 51
Roland Vanderlee	Corporal	RA 10795709	Hq Co, 23d Inf	Bronze Star	18 Sep 50	#15, 20 Jan 51
Thomas F. Knight	Corporal	RA 11198202	I Company	Bronze Star	31 Aug - 6 Sep 50	#15, 20 Jan 51
DeWert C. Pinnell	Corporal	RA 34479322	Hq Co, 1st Bn	Bronze Star	23 Sep 50	#15, 20 Jan 51
Donald C. Thompson	Corporal	RA 16270804	I Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#15, 20 Jan 51
Warner Bracken	Pfc	US 37201159	K Company	Bronze Star	14 Sep 50	#15, 20 Jan 51
David O. Tucker, Jr	Pfc	RA 14187209	H Company	Bronze Star	3 Sep 50	#15, 20 Jan 51
Golden L. Gray	Corporal	RA 12831943	I Company	Silver Star	16 Sep 50	#16, 21 Jan 51
Edward Samuels	Sgt 1	RA 33575442	Tank Company	Silver Star	29 Sep 50	#16, 21 Jan 51
Matthew R. Cory	M/Sgt	RA 33936695	H Company	Bronze Star	7 Sep 50	#16, 21 Jan 51
William O. Smith	Sergeant	RA 16303749	Hq & Hq Co, 23d Inf	Bronze Star	18 Sep 50	#16, 21 Jan 51

NAME	RANK	SERVICE NO.	ORGANIZATION	AWARD	DATE OF ACTION	GENERAL ORDER NUMBER
Arthur M. Baker	Sergeant	RA 16303747	L Company	Bronze Star	17 Sep 50	#16, 21 Jan 51
William H. Wright	Sergeant	RA 10102531	K Company	Silver Star	8 Sep 50	#16, 21 Jan 51
Howard G. Bennett	Corporal	RA 11178737	Hq & Hq Co, 23d Inf	Bronze Star	18 Sep 50	#16, 21 Jan 51
James R. Carroll	Corporal	RA 53009044	Hq Co, 3d Bn	Bronze Star	9 Sep 50	#16, 21 Jan 51
John F. Kinlen	Pfc	RA 12303509	Med Company	Bronze Star	5 Sep 50	#16, 21 Jan 51
Douglas I. Rodenhiser	Pfc	RA 11191151	Hq Co, 2d Bn	Bronze Star	5 Sep 50	#16, 21 Jan 51
William R. Tuttle	Pfc	RA 11191200	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#16, 21 Jan 51
Richard K. Owens	Corporal	RA 19253511	K Company	Silver Star	7 Sep 50	#18, 23 Jan 51
Kenneth F. Lawson	Pfc	RA 16304251	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#18, 23 Jan 51
Bert Smith	Sgt 1	RA 19054464	Hq & Hq Co, 23d Inf	Bronze Star	18 Sep 50	#18, 23 Jan 51
Rolland R. Gladstone	Sergeant	RA 16306723	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#18, 23 Jan 51
Manuel M. Lopez	Sergeant	RA 38442501	M Company	Silver Star	6 Sep 50	#19, 24 Jan 51
Cyril S. Bartholdi	Captain	O-1301816	C Company	Silver Star	31 Aug - 1 Sep 50	#19, 24 Jan 51
Paul Olson	Sergeant	RA 13058094	C Company	Silver Star	31 Aug 50	#19, 24 Jan 51
Pickford E. Sawyer, Jr	Captain	O-27689	H Company	Silver Star	7-9 Sep 50	#19, 24 Jan 51
Harold L. Graham	M/Sgt	RA 16029659	C Company	Silver Star	31 Aug 50	#19, 24 Jan 51
Fleming D. Mence	M/Sgt	RA 3223249	F Company	Silver Star	16 Sep 50	#19, 24 Jan 51
Delbert K. Lane	Sergeant	RA 19330102	B Company	Silver Star	2 Sep 50	#19, 24 Jan 51
Fred M. Brockbank	Corporal	RA 19250657	Med Company	Silver Star	16 Sep 50	#19, 24 Jan 51
Lyuro G. Castrol	Corporal	RA 19312010	G Company	Silver Star	8 Sep 50	#19, 24 Jan 51
Joseph McCoy	1st Lt	O-2000136	K Company	Bronze Star	9 Sep 50	#19, 24 Jan 51
Robert L. Smith	Pfc	RA 18261183	K Company	Bronze Star	7 Sep 50	#19, 24 Jan 51
John M. Foltz	M/Sgt	RA 36203649	H Company	Silver Star	19 Sep 50	#20, 25 Jan 51
Gordon L. Wallin	Sgt 1	RA 37776400	I Company	Silver Star	16 Sep 50	#20, 25 Jan 51
Herbert L. Teague	Sergeant	RA 16311757	L Company	Silver Star	16 Sep 50	#20, 25 Jan 51
Martin Conrad	Corporal	RA 16272930	F Company	Silver Star	18 Sep 50	#20, 25 Jan 51
Theodore P. Stiffler	Corporal	RA 19304547	G Company	Silver Star	19 Sep 50	#20, 25 Jan 51
Charles V. Madera	Pfc	RA 19365332	I Company	Silver Star	16 Sep 50	#20, 25 Jan 51
Thomas M. Craig	Sgt 1	RA 37525183	I Company	Silver Star	16 Sep 50	#20, 25 Jan 51
Ralph D. Patten	Sgt 1	RA 6927568	G Company	Silver Star	14 Sep 50	#20, 25 Jan 51
Jessie Mayfield	Pfc	RA 33619182	L Company	Silver Star	16 Sep 50	#20, 25 Jan 51
Albert W. Smith	2d Lt	O-2262340	L Company	Silver Star	17 Sep 50	#21, 26 Jan 51
Donald Jessey	1st Lt	O-130468	Tank Company	Silver Star	19 Sep 50	#21, 26 Jan 51
Cayetano Cerda	Corporal	US 36877234	M Company	Bronze Star	19 Sep 50	#21, 26 Jan 51
Richard C. Smith	Pfc	RA 19317812	M Company	Bronze Star	21 Aug 50	#21, 26 Jan 51
Doris V. J. Ball	1st Lt	O-66256	M Company	Bronze Star, Meritorious	23 Aug - 6 Oct 50	#21, 26 Jan 51

NAME	RANK	SERVICE NO.	ORGANIZATION	AWARD	DATE OF ACTION	GENERAL ORDER NUMBER
William T. Prouty	Sergeant	RA 39741516	Hq Co, 3d Bn	Bronze Star	5 Sep 50	#22, 27 Jan 51
John F. Burke	Corporal	RA 13836047	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#22, 27 Jan 51
Homer H. Oliver	Pfc	RA 13307761	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#22, 27 Jan 51
John L. Robinson	Pfc	RA 15979275	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#22, 27 Jan 51
Miguel V. Guevara	Sergeant	RA 19211050	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#22, 27 Jan 51
[illegible] Curtis	Corporal	RA 15982400	Hq Co, 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	18 Sep 50	#22, 27 Jan 51
[illegible] McGillivray	Corporal	RA 14309744	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#22, 27 Jan 51
Clarence D. Bigrast	Corporal	RA 14258510	A Company	Bronze Star	21 Aug - 1 Sep 50	#22, 27 Jan 51
[illegible] L. Rathams	Corporal	RA 14282408	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#22, 27 Jan 51
Clifford Topher	Corporal	RA 36985400	Hq Co, 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	9 Sep 50	#22, 27 Jan 51
Joseph T. Bielski	Pfc	RA 12341579	Hq Co, 3d Bn	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#22, 27 Jan 51
John D. Cassady	Pfc	RA 15276994	Hq Co, 23d Infantry	Bronze Star	18 Sep 50	#22, 27 Jan 51
Jerry D. Melley	Pfc	RA 15284304	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#22, 27 Jan 51
James W. Strayhorn	Private	US 38214838	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#22, 27 Jan 51
Father F. Charnetski	1st Lt	O-[illegible] 28027	L Company	Silver Star	26 Nov 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
Henry Dominguez	Pfc	RA 17712217	L Company	Silver Star	16 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
Antonio M. Gross	Corporal	RA 14911016	M Company	Silver Star	15 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
Richard D. Grove	Corporal	RA 13868261	Hq Co, 23d Inf	Bronze Star	19 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
Lewis F. Fisher	Pfc	RA 13919017	L Company	Bronze Star	21 Aug - 1 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
James R. Robertson	Corporal	RA 15427753	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
Walter G. Rodgers	M/Sgt	RA 15078206	I Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
Charles L. Dammier	Sgt 1	RA 14681796	M Company	Bronze Star	9 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
William L. Spafford	Sgt 1	RA 19019070	L Company	Bronze Star	21 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
Harry Mokonia, Jr	Sergeant	RA [illegible] 334	L Company	Bronze Star	21 Aug - 1 Sep 51	#23, 28 Jan 51
Peter V. Spencer	Sergeant	US 37519652	M Company	Bronze Star	15 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
[illegible] B. Dalgleish	Corporal	RA 16254009	Hq Co, 1st Bn	Bronze Star	6 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
Richard L. Bullock	Corporal	US 37519093	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
Carter C. Davis	Corporal	RA 14344330	Hq Co, 23d Inf	Bronze Star	18 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
Donald Schissler	Corporal	RA 16904256	I Company	Bronze Star	21 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
Robert D. Smith	Corporal	US 37201141	K Company	Bronze Star	6 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
James L. Walker	Corporal	RA 17037763	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
Arthur L. Bartrug	Pfc	RA 15078203	Hq Co, 23d Inf	Bronze Star	18 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
Lawrence J. Lambra	Private	RA 11202261	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#23, 28 Jan 51
Jack L. Day	Corporal	RA [illegible] 432	A Company	Bronze Star	31 Aug - 14 Sep 50	#24, 28 Jan 51
Joseph C. Graybeal	Corporal	RA 658853	Hq Co, 3d Bn	Bronze Star	3 Sep 50	#24, 28 Jan 51
Henry L. Hinson	Corporal	RA 14178686	Hq Co, 23d Inf	Bronze Star	18 Sep 50	#24, 28 Jan 51
Harvey F. Ketcham	Corporal	RA 16174535	Med Company	Bronze Star	22 Sep 50	#24, 28 Jan 51

NAME	RANK	SERVICE NO.	ORGANIZATION	AWARD	DATE OF ACTION	GENERAL ORDER NUMBER
Gregorio C. Lisea	Corporal	RA 6737082	Sv Company	Bronze Star	26 Nov 50	#24, 28 Jan 51
Harry R. Miller	Corporal	RA 12100658	Hq Co, 1st Bn	Bronze Star	31 Aug 50	#24, 28 Jan 51
Alfred Weitzke	Corporal	RA 16254890	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#24, 28 Jan 51
Lloyd E. Purvis	Corporal	RA 15276280	Hq Co, 23d Inf	Bronze Star	18 Sep 50	#24, 28 Jan 51
Felix Padilla	Sergeant	RA 16866381	Med Company	1st O.L.C. to Bronze Star	22 Sep 50	#24, 28 Jan 51
James M. Cochenour	M/Sgt	RA 35616113	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#25, 29 Jan 51
Willis F. Grimm	Pfc	RA 16302668	Hq Co, 23d Inf	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#25, 29 Jan 51
Ralph R. Robinson	Captain	O-1307120	Hq Co, 23 Bn	Bronze Star	1-10 Sep 50	#25, 29 Jan 51
Edmund L. Linehan	M/Sgt	RA 11048579	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#25, 29 Jan 51
Leslie L. Dodrill	Sgt 1	RA 16164932	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#25, 29 Jan 51
Alfred C. Thompson	Sgt 1	RA 16236494	K Company	Bronze Star	15 Sep 50	#25, 29 Jan 51
Thomas J. Ferguson	Sergeant	RA 15279735	L Company	Bronze Star	16 Sep 50	#25, 29 Jan 51
Carlis D. Keen	Corporal	RA 1838219	Hq Co, 23d Inf	Bronze Star	18 Sep 50	#25, 29 Jan 51
Robert M. Turner	Corporal	RA 56003070	A Company	Bronze Star 31 Aug - 1 Sep 50		#25, 29 Jan 51
Clyde M. Cortez	Captain	O-1018385	A Company	1st O.L.C. to Bronze Star 31 Aug--1Sep 50		#25, 29 Jan 51
William R. Guthrie	Captain	O-37406	Hq 1st Bn	1st O.L.C. to Bronze Star	1 Sep 50	#25, 29 Jan 51
Leslie R. Weber	Sergeant	RA 36001407	Hq Co, 23d Inf	Commendation Ribbon 19 Sep - 2 Nov 50		#25, 29 Jan 51

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S2 JOURNAL

DS2586

ORGANIZATION H.Q. 23 INF
FROM: 010001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 012400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: HOENG SONG, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0930		1	0705	White 2 rep 2 PW's Pr 1st DIV I shot when attempt'g to escape	ST
					ST
	0904	2	1200	PASSWORD: NO CHANGE IN ORGANIZATION	STG-2
1215		3	1218	5 man en patrol DS073590 - 8 man en group spotted 1500 yds in Front Pax Co's position on high ground vic DS0718 595 Alty called in.	
		4	1310	AIR REPORTS APPRX 300 EN TROOPS MOVING S VIC OF TOWON-RI CS9956	
1440		5	1200	1st Bn reports - Have 11 ROK escapees (CR) escaped Pr 11 NK Div vic DS098580 (conc 011200. 11 Div has apprx 2 Regts of troops vic DS098580 (conc center) Until yesterday whole Div was there. 311200 Reg 1 Regt sent E. 2 Remaining Regt HQ & CVs moved N. Troops still there NP taking 3 & farming to man patrol. NP will hold pest pending confirmation.	STG-2
1527		6	1547	G-2 Rep DS0080 Troops on ridges with we est to be 1 Bn 12 est 100 EN by AirOP. TACP bringing in Air Strike	ST
1440		7	1430	1st Bn patrol in Fire Fight vic DS082586.	ST
	1850	8	1850	ROK Patrol (Plt size) will sweep both sides of Rd For Enjuns tomorrow AM.	ST
					S
1906		9	1906	Blue 2 rep 250 EN exs from all action	SM
2024		10	2024	Rec ROK & Regt Loc Pr Div	SM
2150		11	2130	G-2 Called SITREP CEN SEC	

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

Pg #2

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 01500L JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 012400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: #1 CHUNGCHONG, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1340		12	2340	G-2 neg est ENCAS & PWs - CA: 250, PWs 25 est. LAST ENTRY 012340 JAN 51	G-2 S

SECRET

SECRET

Co C, 1st Bn 75-100.
BLUE 50

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S 2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION _____
FROM: _____ (Date and hour)
TO: _____ (Date and hour)
PLACE: _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1500		16		RED ABLE [illegible]	S-2
1600		[illegible]	1455	[illegible]	G-2, S
1745		[illegible]		[illegible]	G-2
1645		19		G-2 ON ROAD BLOCK REPORTED BY KMAG, NI @ 5915-636	S
1830		20		to G-2 PATROL FORCAST. 1 ROK STRENGTH 32 TO VIC OF 100-590 on foot at 0300 LAST ENTRY 021830 JAN 50	to leave G-2 S
					S

SECRET

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF (ROK)
FROM: C 220001 JAN 51
(Date and hour)
TO: C 222400 JAN 51
(Date and hour)
PLACE: HOENG SONG, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		1			
0845		2	0845	Rec 2d Bn MCR & JOURNAL FOR 19 JAN 51	S
	0900	3	1200	PASSWORD TO CRG IV	S-T
0915		4		TARGET OF ALL PATROLS IN C 22 BY 2200 GIVING STRENGTH, COMP, DEST, ANT ROUTE	S-3 BN, S-2
0923		5	0923	50 EN IN 2-3 GRID SQUARE JUST N OF ROAD MOVING N. - Rep Red 2	S-T
0945		6		AIR REPORTS 100 EN ON ROAD HEADING N. GRID 9.3-59.0 TAKEN UNDER FIRE	S-T-G-2
0958		7	0820	AIR DROP - Tac B 2 AT 0700 Local police report 1000-1500 EN entering village at DS 256402 CP of 5th ROK Reg to 70 IV Loc at YONGDU-RI, CS 565555.	S-3
					S-G-2
	1025	8	1025	PW Rep 2-LDI-1 called to Div G-2 (Maj KOERBER)	S
1025		9	1025	Rec G-2 Briefing Notes - PIR # 73 + Maps 1/50,000 fr Div. (Lt KIRBY)	S-G2
		0		INSPIRE 3 REPORT AIR WORKING OVER AREA GRID LINE 6142 "AT AMMO DUMP, 100 EN SEEN RUNNING AROUND. AIR RECEIVING SMALL ARMS. WHEN MAKING PASSES	S-G-2
1200		11		IMPEAD. AIR OBSERVED EN. MORT POS. DUMP OF AMMO & SUPPLIES WITH PERSONNEL RUNNING N+S DOWN DRAW. COORD 018-603. AIR STRIKE ON TARGET NOW	
1310		12	1310	1st Bn Patrol Rep - Patrol to vic [illegible] contacted Gen & returned. 2 Terrain Analysis patrols - no en contact. No contact w/ ROK police who were to clean out snipers along road.	S-T-G2
1345		13		INSPIRE 6 REPORTS 500 EN MOVING S to KAMIG REPORTS COULD BE ROKS. But to FIRE ON THEM UNTIL THEY FIND OUT. COORD (997-573)	S-G-2-KAMIG
1415		14		TROOPS AT COORD 997-573 VERIFIED EN BY KAMIG	S-3
1416		15		ROAD IS OPEN REPORT BY INSPIRE 6	G-2

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF

FROM: 040001 JAN 52 (Date and hour)

TO: 042400 JAN 52 (Date and hour)

PLACE: HOENGSONG, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0840	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGNS	ST
0750	0	2	0950	REC FRENCH BN PATROL FORECAST	S-G-2
0915		3		3 PW CAPT BY INDEX F Co VIC OF DS 2641 HALF IRIE FROM RECON PLNT 27 REG 10 NKPA DIV	
1940		4	1641	ROK patrol rep - several hundred EN in towns DS2640 & DS2742 as of 1644	DS2640 S-G-2
1940		5	1940	while 3 rep: / patrol each day for 3 days rec Fire Rn S-G-2. DS073591 & DS084587 // NK Div (-) 1 Regt rep there DY ROK escapees.	
		6		SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES 3 PWs captured by Index F Co in the vic of DS2641 all are from Recon Plat 27 Reg 10 NKPA Div. ROK patrol reported several hundred en in towns DS2640 & DS2742 as of 1644. 11 NK Div (-) 1 Regt reportedin towns ~~DS073591 & DS084587, by ROK es-~~ capees.	

SECRET

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 230001 JAN 50 (Date and hour)
TO: 032400 JAN 50 (Date and hour)
PLACE: ANCHANGSONG, Korea

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0635		1	?	"C" Co took a prisoner 0304307 who claims to be S.K. civilian living 2½ miles N. of Red posn. Claims N.K. soldiers tried to take him but he escaped. When first seen by "C" Co he appeared to have a patrol behind him. When captured he yelled and the patrol took off.	G-2, S
	0925	2	1200	PASSWORD for ORDN.	ST
	1245	3	0845	[illegible] MOVING ON RIDGES [illegible] AIR REQUEST	T.S. G-2
0700		4	0850	FROM REG'T HQ: EN CLOSING IN ON TOWN FROM N.W. EST TWO BNS. DO YOU HAVE EN CONTACT ON YOUR LEFT. ANSWER SOONEST.	G-2, S.
0014		5	0935	FR 1ER — ROAD I CAME ON IS CUT BY EST EN CO & ROK REGT	S-G2
0925	6	0915	TO 1ER PATROL — NO EN CONTACT ON LEFT. RETURN SOONEST.	S-1ER PLAT.
1012	7	0950	TO 1ER — FLAP JACK UNIT SAME SIZE AS YOUR EST EN IN FIREFIGHT AT CS 965532 AT 0930 HRS. CLARIFY LOC OF WHERE RD IS CUT AND WHAT ROK REGT IS DOING	S-1ER PATROL
1125		8	1055	FR G-2 — AIR CHECKING 1ER REAR OF ROAD CUT. INDEX BLOCK in CS 9663 IN FIREFIGHT	SM
1145		9	1140	2 BN AIR OP REP — 2BN EN FOOT TRPS MV SE TO CS 838614 AT THAT POINT TURNED S & W/H WT. SW ROAD 4000 YDS SW OF TOWN AT CS ~~838567~~ 838567. TOWN TO SE SHOWS EVIDENCE OF FIREFIGHT. MORT CRATERS & EN BURNING BLDGS OBSVD. 35 TO 40 EN.	SMT G-2 - IMPEL

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

(SMIJ) #2

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 032000 JAN 50 (Date and hour)
TO: 032400 JAN 50 (Date and hour)
PLACE: HOENGSONG/A KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		9	CONT'D	GOING W AT CS 935543, 50-100 EN OBSVD AT CS 963553 30 EN MV W AT CS 965545, 25 EN MV S TO RD AT CS 935560. EVIDENCE OF HV TRAFFIC VIC CS 937543. (RADIO)	
1240		10	1340	WHITE 2 REP SQD-600 UNIDENT WEARING WHITE TOPS & GREY BOTTOMS CARRYING MG AT CS 954603, TRAIL & RD, STAYED IN FORMATION WHEN AIR PASSED OVER 1ST TIME, DEPLOYED ON 2D AIR PASS.	S-2
1350		11	1400	WHITE 2 REP — 2 PLT PATROL GOING W ASTRIDE RD & WILL TRAVEL TO VIC OF SANAYU-DONG. WILL SHOOT UP TOWN W/ 75 mm RR IF MVT OBSVD	S-T-82
1524		12	1524	RED 2 Rep 200 EN ER 25 REGT 9 ROK DIV GOING SO 1 HRV RED TANKS.	S-2
1600		13	022400	REC S-2 Report fr 23 Inf.	S-File
1941		14	1941	RED 2 REP 16 Regt 3 Div coming down MSR 315.	S-3
2120		14	2120	REC I&R PATROL REPORT. LAST ENTRY 032120 JAN 50	S-A-2
					S

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION 4[illegible] 2d INF

FROM: [illegible] (Date and hour)

TO: [illegible] (Date and hour)

PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		22	1230	1-2 Rpts [illegible] 1 15F, 2 ROK F Gp [illegible] act w/ 300 NK's vic DS2322 HWANGDUN LAST [illegible]	SM
		23		SUMMARY Of DAYS ACTIVITIES ROK soldiers reptd NK's occupying Schoolhouse 2½ miles N of Blue positions. 8th Div 10th Regt & 2d Bn ROK surrounded by en near 38th parallel En had 2 OPs this side of 38 parallel. 2 Div 30th Regt 2d Bn ROK surrounded by en near ~~38th Par.~~ ~~Obsvd column 5 mi fr HCH.SONG.~~ G-2 rep elm of 15F. 2 ROK & loc police in contact w/500 NK's vic DS2322 HWANGDUN.	

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION _____

FROM: _____ (Date and hour)

TO: _____ (Date and hour)

PLACE: _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1100	16	1100		S-12
	1200	17	1200		S-
		18			
		19	1230		
1	1220	20	1220		S-1
		21	1430		S-14

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 050001 JAN 50 (Date and hour)
TO: 052400 JAN 50 (Date and hour)
PLACE: HOENGSONG, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
				6TH NK DIV. DIV OBJ. WONJU PW PART OF PT - ADV GUARD FOR REGT. 13TH REGT CODE NO 667. OTHER 2 REGT OF DIV CODE NOS 659 & 661. OTHER REGTS DIR OF TRVL UNK EN HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF UN FORCES IN THIS SECTOR UNTIL THEY CAME UNDER OUR FIRE.	1st Bn S S-2
0927		11	0927	FROM IVORY 2 SUBMIT HOURLY ISUM TO IVORY 2 FOR NEXT 12 HRS.	S
0929		12	0929	ROK REPORTS EN FIRE BLOCK YIC DS030532.	S S-2
1020		13	1020	[illegible]	Liaison
1030		14	10 00	RE. NOS(S-4) CAPTURED 5 NK RIFLES 3 SMG - 1 US CARBINE 100 RDS PER WPN - 1 RD 82 MM MORTAR. WEEKS SUPPLY RICE - CIG - SOAP. WELL CLOTHED, EQUIP & IN GD PHYSICAL COND.	1 BN.
1115		15	1115	8TH DIV 10TH REGT & 2ND BN ROK SURROUNDED BY EN NR 38TH PARALLEL. 10TH REGT 1ST BN IN FIGHT WITH EN ON 4 3AM. EN HAD 2 OPs THIS SIDE OF 38TH PARALLEL 5TH DIV 36TH REGT 2ND BN ROK SURROUNDED BY EN NR 38TH PAR. ALL ENEMY CCE. 2 DAY AGO OBS CCE COLUM 5 MI FR HONGCHON.	S S-2

SECRET

SECRET

Dead 7
Pris 2

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M – MAP
S – STAFF
C – CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION _____
FROM: _____ (Date and hour)
TO: _____ (Date and hour)
PLACE: _____

SECRET

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		1			ST
07[illegible]		2	0730	ROK Soldier rep NK's occupy Schoolhouse 2½ miles	ST
				No[illegible] Blue position	
0745		3	0725	MG Fire heard on both flanks Fr Recll CP	S-2
0810		4	0715	Recl 2 rep engaged En patrol 30-40 men	S-G2
				taken under Arty, Mort & AW fire. Patrol	DS0760
				dispersed. Continued to fire on small groups.	
0825		5	0825	[illegible] 15K Fr ROK MPs	S-G2
				AREA TO SCREEN PLATOONS SCANNED	ST
		6	0825	A/C Critical [illegible]	S-G2
				[illegible]	
0927		7	0930	Mort [illegible]	ROKS S
				Hostile Cut. C Co 38th All Quiet. 37th	Patrol
				RIR ENS NPS on way	S-G2 DM
0943		6	0945	[illegible]	
0942		9	0940	[illegible]	S-G2
				[illegible]	DS 2 YEAS
1925		10	0715	INT. OF PW REVEALS THEY ARE FROM 13 NK REGT	

SECRET

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S 2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 060001 JAN 1
(Date and hour)
To: 062400 JAN 1
(Date and hour)
PLACE:

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0530		1	0530	DANGER REC A MESSAGE FROM CG 5TH ? ROK, NO TIME GIVEN, ROAD BLOCK DS 1325 EXTENDING 1 MI SE. 6TH ROK PATROL RECOGNIZEDEST 1600 CCF ON N. BANK OF HANN RIVER AT CS 3357 AT 051600, 2 CO S OF RIVER IN THAT AREA MOV S-E TO KWANG-JU AT CS 4048. MOSQ PILOT INTER - YESTERDAY INDICATED 12-15000 (BOUND W) DS 2344, 3050, 2837, 3544	J. REP
0530		2	0530	V.S MP REPORT EST 1500 SURR ATTACK TOWN 15 MI E OF MONGYONG DR 2065 TIME 051800, POLICE OF THE AREA REP INT TO CUT THE KANG-JU DR 2530 MONGYONG RD, DR 2605	J. REP.
0735		3	0735	JADE REP ELEMENT 1st ROK DIV OBSVD 5 MAN PAT ATCS 1242 (NO TIME)	S-2
0735		4	0735	2S REP NO EN CONTACT AS OF 060100. NO REP. FR ROK 2, 5, 7, 8. ROK 9 DIV REP EN CONCENT. AS OF 042200: 5000 DS 5090 - 1000 AT DS 4785 - 1800 AT DS 4080 - 1000 AT DS 2070. ROK 9 DIV STATED NAVAL AIR REP 5 JAN WERE DIR BY 3RD CONTROL IN VOICE SPEAKING VERY GD ENGLISH AGAINST	S-2

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 060001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 062400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: HONGCHON

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		4 CONT		FRIENDLY VEH BUT WHEN AIR REQ AUTHORIZATION THE DIRECTING VOICE DISAPPEARED, CAP DIV NO REP, IMPEL 3RD BN 0500 REQ 20 RDS S/A FIRE 1 RD MORT FIRE FR HOENGSONG	
	0835	5	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGN	S-2 S
		6	0915	1SG left to contact 10th & 16th Regts on L Flank	S
		7	1030	HAVE ALL INF RET TO CP. FR. I&R.	S-2
		8	1050	ROK'S BURNING AND DUMP	S-2
		9	1112	White [illegible] CPW [illegible]	S-2
				[illegible]	
		10	1130	RE S-3 REP APPR 1000 NK. SOLDIERS FROM [illegible] E.CO	S-3-2
				DISCHARGE	S-3-2
		11	1200	300 Comfort Kits [illegible]	S-1
1215		12	1215	G-2 Rep [illegible]	S-2
1335		13	1335	Ammo dump FE NE of CP blown.	S-3
				[illegible]	
	1523	14	1050	Reported (G-2) to CO E 41F 711005 [illegible] on E Bank of HAN RIVER CS9211	S-1 S-2
		15	1514	[illegible]	S-2

SECRET

CS991178

SECRET

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION _____

FROM: _____ (Date and hour)

TO: _____ (Date and hour)

PLACE: _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		1	1430	[illegible]	S T
[illegible]		17	1620	[illegible]	
[illegible]				[illegible]	
[illegible]				[illegible]	
[illegible]				[illegible]	
[illegible]				[illegible]	S T
[illegible]				[illegible]	
[illegible]				[illegible]	
[illegible]				[illegible]	
[illegible]		15	1731	[illegible]	
[illegible]				[illegible]	
[illegible]				[illegible]	
1930		20		FR G-2 IMPEL "C" Co REC - S/A VIC DS 0254	S
2000		21		NIGHT RECON. PLANES WILL BE UP ALL NIGHT. PILOTS MAY BE DEBRIEFED OR	S-T
				GUIDED TO TARGET THRU TAC -	
2115		22		FR IMPEL S-2. MINE FIELD IN AREA. COOR FROM DS086565 to DS087357	S
2145		23		FR G-2. FIRING WAS FR MP OP, ARE NOW CHECKING NEG. REPORT	S
		24			

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

6 ROK patrol reported recognized an est 1600 ~~CCF on N. Bank of Han River at 083357 at 071600,~~ Mosquito pilot yesterday indicated 12-15000 (Bound W). VS MP reported est 1,500 Gurr attack town 15 mil. ~~E of MONGYONG. Intend to cut the SANG-JU MONGYONG~~ Road. Troops in & around TAESAN, Est 1000 en in hills E of river. Estimated to be Div size. 3000-400 En moving S towards CHECHON will hit Chechon in possible 24 hrs. Rec fr 9th Inf.

SECRET

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

Pg 1/2

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF

FROM: 070001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: 072400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

PLACE: WONJU, Korea

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		10	CONT	Investigate at 1085 Hrs.	
1135		11	1057	FR 9-2 Air Force - [illegible] DIV [illegible] EAST [illegible]	SM
				stream is 990415 — No air available —	
1150		12	1150	AIR OP REPORTS EN DUG IN AT DS 027339, DS 025348, DS 037353.	SMG-2
1545		13	2100	[illegible] will pass thru French Lines at 2100. [illegible] from DS 050260 to DS 070220 to DS 050265 to DS 052293 to DS 072288 to DS 065270 to DS 050262. Return between 2400 & 0200	SMG
1810		14		B-2 3-5000 GATHERING IN VIC. - HIT BY AIR.	
1820		15	CB6700	B-2 [illegible] to [illegible] NEAR KUMNI [illegible] counted en Road & est en Dyke — KIA WIA, PWS.	S
0140		16	0140	ECSAK reports JADE PROVOKATION [illegible] TO CUT RR EAST WONJU JUNCTION. WILL SUPPORT CC WONJU. - DIFFICULT AGAINST WONJU.	S

SECRET

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION 1/6 ARTY

FROM: 070001 JAN 52
(Date and hour)

TO: 072400 JAN 52
(Date and hour)

PLACE: WONSU KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0515		1	7	IMPEL REP. TWO COL OF EN MOV S ALONG ROAD NEAR OPLR EN ROAD BLOCK DESTROYED BY IMPEL ALONG UNDERPASS DS.078338 KILLING	S-2
		2		TANK 1 RW	S-2
0620		2		2ND BN REPORTS CP UNDER ATTACK BY S/A AND HAND GRENADES	S-2
0700		3	0700	S-2 [illegible] EN [illegible]	S-2
		4	0715	IMPEL REP. COLUMN EN MOVING S ON HWY	G-2 S
		5		WHITE-2 EST 300 EN N ON Y ROAD IN IMPEL Z. OFF. PW STATES EN ARE FROM NEWLY FORMED 27 NKPA DIV WHICH WAS FORMED IN MAY-54.	
		6		G-2 PWS CAPTURED BY IMPEL REPORTS UNITS ARE PART OF 6TH AND 10TH NKPA DIVS	S
0855		7		G-2 DS.120.258 EN ROAD BLOCK EST 100 TO 150 IN BLOCK. EN FROM 26 NKPA DIV AND ARE ADVANCE PARTY FOR 24, 27, 31, DIV MOVING INTO HOENGSONG. THREE EN BNS MOVED ON HOENGSONG-WONSU M.S.R LAST NIGHT	
1030		8	1030	2 BN 38 REPORTS "Q" HIT BY EST EN CO FR L REAR FLANK AT DS094413 O/RAN 1 LMG POS & MOVED NE.	S
1052		9	1052	INTERROGATION SHOWS EN IN CONTACT IS 1ST & 3D BNS - 7 REGT. 37 DIV. ALSO IDENT 37 REGT OF 37 DIV. 1 PRISONER STATES (HEARSAY) ENK DIV STR 10000. MV TO WONJU	S-2
1130		10	1130	C 38 Rep (Pr (G-2) LARGE FIRE SIGHT W/ in no en-at DS105274 en rd to CHECHON. C 35th & 19th enroute to	S

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

EST 500

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF

FROM: 070001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: 082400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

PLACE: WONJU + KOREA

SECRET

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1600		20		MAS STAKES OF 10 ROK REG REPORTS 213N ID 1ST ROKS LINE HAS BEEN PENTRATED BY NKPA	S-G-2
1610		21	1610	[illegible] Chinese [illegible] EN group to our left rear.	S-G-2
		22	1515	1ST INF REPORTS CONTACT W/ UNK NO EN DS121258 at 1515 Hrs. 1ST IN CONTACT W/ AIRDOP	SM
		23	1645	2ND BN IMPEL REP EN PATROL OF 15-20 STR.	
		24	1735	VICINITY H CO DS032284	
				RE(S-23) REP TO BE MOST LIKELY 1 CO PATROL RET	IMPEL WHITE 2 SM
		25	1726	French reports 50 EN on Hill DS067528 45	
		26		G-2 [illegible]	
		27		[illegible] en line 002345 to 012245	
		28			

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

Cap prisoner War frm 27 NK Div states two Regts of the 27 Div were to bypass WONJU to cut roads in rear. The R. Regt is 32d. Left Regt is 15th The remaining Reg 7th was to secure WONJU supported by the 15 Reg of the 6th Div. Men dressed in white. No women or children. Much mvmnt at HASCONGAN-NI 0129, SA-SONG-NI 0130, TUNGGUK 0230, TAESAE 0131. Plat frm 10th ROK regt 8th div reptd atk by est 2 n companies vic DS01528 at 0400.

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

#2

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION: H.Q. 23 INF
FROM: 050001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 062400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: WONJU, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0020		9	0810	8 ROK DIV REP EN CONTACT 2 COY EN DS 0125 TO DS 0225 at C445 EN MORT FIRE REC AT DS0225 0810 HRS.	SM
				5 ROK DIV NO EN CONTACT. - FRONT G-2	5-G-2-3
0500		10		I Co REPORTS LARG EXP IN VIC OF WONSU.	S
1700		11		FR BN REPORTS 32 CIV ACCOMPANIED BY 3 ROK SOLDIERS ARE HEADED NORTH FROM WONSU. ONE IS A SUSPECT; HAVE A PASS FOR ENTIRE 32 SIGNED BY CAPT DALBAH OF FR BN. SUGGEST REGT SCREEN GROUP.	S
1200		12	1135	DIV G-2 REPORTS I & R PLAT 10 ROK REGT 8TH DIV REPT ATK BY EST 2 EN COMPANIES VIC DS 015282 AT 0900.	M-S
1145		13	1146	S2 AT BLUE 2	S
1200		14	1145	AIR OP rep 2 MEN OBSVD AT DS 066595. Pos Unlocated to DC EN OP.	SM
1225		15	1225	FRENCH BN REP EN INCAPS DIS IN DS 0725H - ARTY WILL FIRE	SM
1225		16	1225	WHITE REP FIRE FIGHT W/EN AT DS 062294	S M S-2
1132		17	1132	Air OP rep est EN 13 in clus in TO E of S R. DS 0725 2	S-2
1139		18	1134	Many AW E Co w/drawing to prevent being flanked = Fr Ground Any EA	S T S-2
1500		19		[illegible]	

[illegible] AT [illegible] 3RD 34 SCOUT [illegible] (0230), TAKE [illegible]

7 JAN 24 PM

S2 JOURNAL

#1

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION ----------
FROM: ---------- (Date and hour)
TO: ---------- (Date and hour)
PLACE: ----------

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0140		1	060700	G-2 WANTS REPORTS BY 0700 - COVER 0001 6 JAN TO 062400 JAN & 070001 TO 072400 - JAN - KNOWN COUNTED EN DEAD & EST EN DEAD - KIA, MIA, PWS.	S
0140		2	0140	EUSAK REP THRU JADE PROPOSED EN 3 PRONGED ATK - 1 PRONG TO CUT ROAD BET WONJU & CHECHON. 1 ON RD SW OUT OF WONJU - 1 FRONTAL AGAINST WONJU.	S
		3	0700	6 JAN PW-0 EST EN CAS 200 - COUNTED DEAD 0 - PW 27 - EST ENEMY CAS 225 - COUNTED DEAD 26 FRIENDLY FORCES UNK	S G-2
0700		4		FR G-2 CAPTURED PW FROM 27 NK DIV STATE TWO REGTS OF THE 27 DIV WERE TO BYPASS WONJU TO CUT ROADS IN REAR. THE R REGT IS 32ND LEFT REGT IS 15TH. THE REMAINING REG 7TH WAS TO SECURE WONJU SUPPORTED BY THE 15 REG OF THE 6TH DIV	S
0900		5		I CO REPORTS S/M FIRE APPROX 1½ mi E N.W	S-G-2
0920		6		I CO " " SMALL GROUPS OF THREE OR FOUR MOV S IN VIC OF DS 00.2-29.0	S
0930		7		I CO PATROL REPORTS GROUP OF THREE OR FOUR MOVING SW WITH GOOD FIRE FOR PAT DUE TO INFILTRATION.	S E-2
1000		8	1000	ALL REPORTS NF FROM E WONJU APPEARS TO BE EN MSR. SUPPLY POINT VIC DS 097874 (TOLMORU) MANY CARTS & A FRAMES. AIR REQUESTED	S-G-2

SECRET

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION ----------
FROM: DZ (Date and hour)
TO: ---------- (Date and hour)
PLACE: ----------

En KIA ~~X~~ 9
WIA 2
PW's 5

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0950		2	0830	Blue 2 rep en action this morning was on patrol. Killed 5 NVA KIA. Rec. from 32 Regt NVA.	S M G2
0900		3	0900	Air OP rep 20 EN VIC DS 062229 Dug in	S M T
0850		4		BLUE 2 REPORTS ACTION THIS MORNING EN KIA 4 WOUNDED	S-2
1115		5	1115	G-2 rept 1 Pl engaged 60-70 en in firefight VIC DS0024. 10 RVN CP loc CS996214. Est EN REGT ON HILL 555 (P) CS996239 ~~CS996234~~ RVN 1st Inf was ATK VIC CS996234 w/UNK NO EN, ATK REPULSED ROKS ENGAGED W/UNK NO EN VIC CS993253 AT 0800. JADE 2. REP 36 NVA REGT. JADE 2 WILL BEAT 7 DIV CP THIS PM.	S M G2 S T
1132		6	1132	G-2 directs ALL PATROLS WILL BE NUMBERED & NUMBERED ON G/L's FOR REPORTING PURPOSES	S T
1145		7	1145	G-2 REP - 9 INF AIR OP OBSVD 4 MEN ON RD VIC DS 151275. 1 PERSON FIRED ON PLANE AT 0900. OBSVD TRACKS IN SNOW DS 138260 INDICATES EN USING RR TUNNEL THERE. STRAGGLER FROM 9TH INF DEBRIEFED 0922. STATED EN DUG IN BOTH SIDES OF ~~ROAD~~ VALLEY VIC DS 1028 (WHERE E WAS HIT YESTERDAY). WOMEN MEN ARE CARRYING SMGS & MORTARS & ARE MV SOUTHEAST.	S M
1148		8	1148	BLUE 2 REP UNK NO EN VIC DS011275	S G-2 M
1210		9	1210	BLUE 2 REP 2 PW'S 2 REGT 12 DIV & PAPERS FR DEAD ENROUTE CP	

SECRET

05230

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 022001 JAN 50 (Date and hour)
TO: 022400 JAN 50 (Date and hour)
PLACE: WONJU, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1235		10	1235	BLUE 2 REP EN: 50 EN AT DS 010715 & 50 EN AT 050132 92 - WILL FIRE ARTY. ALSO DD	S
1300		11	1300	FRENCH BN REPORTS CONTACT EN PATROL VIC DS 055280. EN DISPERSED & PATROL CONT ON MISSION & CONT US PATROL	EN DIS: S2 G-2 S MC-2
1209		12	1200	RANGER PATROL IN FIREFIGHT AT DS 004530	
1315		13		CHINESE TROOPS BETWEEN NABNAMSONG - CHUNG-CHON. RANGER PATROL IN	S-G-2
		1700		CONTACT WITH THEM. (065280 - 070289)	S G2
2010		14	2010	Ranger OP ENGAGED EN KILLED 12. UNIT EST POINT OF ADV PARTY FOR CHINESE BN	
2010		15	2010	EARLY THIS AM 3 EN IN CIVS W/CONCEALED WPNS IN VILLAGE OF HAUNHAK-TONG DS 170174 ABDUCTED VILLAGERS & QUESTIONED THEM FOR DETAILED INFO ON RD CONDITIONS & COMPOSITION DISPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES.	S M
2014 DD	2014	16	2014	TO G-3 - EST EN STR 2 REGTS EMPLOYING FLANKING ACTION - NO PATROLS TOMORROW DUE TO LACK OF UNITS TO PATROL	S G-2
				LAST ENTRY 022014 JAN 50	S
		17		SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES	
				1 Co engaged 60-80 En in firefight. 10 ROK CP loc CS978214. Est En Regt on hill 555 (?) G-2 directed that all patrols will be numbered & numbered on O/Ls for reporting purposes. Chinese troops between HABNANSONG-CHUNG-CHON. Ranger patrol in contact with them. Ranger OP engaged En killed 12. Unit est point of Adv party for Chinese Bn. Est En str 2 Regts employing flanking action.	

SECRET

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 100001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 102400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: WONJU KOREA

INSPIRE

SECRET

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		10		Impel rep: CAP 14W FR 2REGT 5NK DIV. STATES MAIN UNIT LOC 4 MILES N OF ~~US~~ 23DCP. MISSION: TO ATK S ALONG BOTH SIDES AF RD. AIR SAW COL OF CO'S DS 072299. DISPERSED UP HILL 316 TO OCCUPY DUG IN POS THERE	SMT G-2
1528		11	1528	ARTY AIR REP THOUSANDS OF EN SOUTH OF WONJU	S-2
1544		12	1530	LG NO EN MV S DS 052306 & LG NO MSE DS 0823 - FRENCH REP	S-3
1600		13	1615	LARGE COLUMNS OF TROOPS MOV FROM WONJU. THEY ARE TAKING ART FIRE AND MOVING ON.	G-2
2030		14	2030	WHITE IMPEL REPORTS STRONG ENEMY FORCE COMING DOWN THE ROAD. SOME HAVE COME THROUGH (ABT 8)	S-2 T
2100		15	2100	SITUATION UNDER CONTROL SEE (S. 14)	S-2 T
2110		16	2110	FADE REP ELM 8th ROK ARE UNDER ATTACK, EN G CS 9728 - 26 CS 9828 EST BN CS 9928 (BN CS 9928) WITH FORWARD ELM WERE GOING DOWN TRAIL (CS 9926) LAST ENTRY 2110 10JAN 51	

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

French Bn reported ridges fr Hill 420 are covered with NK moving in ~~small groups to the South.~~ 2d Bn reptd ~~est Bn Bn in village moving~~ S & SW to DS280065. Es En Bn ~~di ging~~ in on Hill 2 90. Arty Air Rep thousands of enemy South of WONJU. Large columns of troops moving from WONJU. ~~They are taking art fire and moving on.~~

SECRET

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S 2 JOURNAL

PG #1

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF

FROM: 102000 JAN 54 (Date and hour)

TO: 102400 JAN 54 (Date and hour)

PLACE: ~~ELDORADO~~ KOREA

VROY

INSPIRE

SECRET

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
@					S-T
	0855	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGANIZATION	
1000		2		FRENCH BN REPORTS RIDGES FR HILL 420 ARE COVERED WITH NK MOVING IN SMALL GROUPS TO THE SOUTH	S-T-G-2
				AIR OP EST MIN OF 2000 EN IN AREA DS0030 - 0430 - 0432 - 0032	S-T
		3		FR G-2 LONG EN COL MV SE FROM CS9236 & CS9529. 8 ROK Div PATROLS ARE	S
1645		4		INVESTIGATING. CCF REG OBSERVED 4 JAN VIC CS9529.	
1720		5	1120	TO G-2 - FRENCH BN REP ALL RIDGES S OF HILL 420 COVERED W/ NK IN SMALL GROUPS MV S FROM HILL. AIR OP EST 2000 EN IN VIC OF DS 00 TO 04 - 30 TO 32. BLUE AP REPORTED AT 009289 RE RED 1000 EN DIGGING IN VIC DS2232 15 EN REP DS2304 MV TOWARD HILL 420. GRP MV DOWN APPROX DS3323. SMALL ARMS MV N.	S-M-G-2
1747		6	1147	2D BN REP - EST EN BN IN VILLAGE DS0728 MV S & SW TO DS0826	S-M-G-2
1806		7	1206	EST EN 1000 EN REPORTED ON HILL AT DS0053 - HILL 294 - EST HVY BN DIGGING IN AT DS0028	S-M-G-3
1917		8	1212	EN BN DIGGING IN AT DS2890. 600 EN TRPS TAKING BATTLE FORMATION AT DS0230	G-2 M
1345		9	1320	G Co 38 INF (2 PLTS WERENCH) AT DS0303 UNDER ATK BY EST CO SIZE FORCE. REC S/A FIRE & ARTY FI. MORT FIRE. EST PLT EN MV SE DS0108 16. 2D BN 38 PATROL EN ROUTE TO BLOCKING POS VIC DS0129 FORCED TO RET DUE TO HVY S/A FIRE FR HILL 420.	S-G-2

SECRET

LEGEND: M = MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 110001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 112400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
VROP PLACE: HOENJI KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1130		9 CONT	1325	ENGAGED USING ARTY. S 6 TRYING TO FLANK (2EN PLAT) WILL DIG IN ON HIGH GRD.	S M
1930		10	1630	AIR OP AT 1630 DS 0655 - 50EN MOVING S ON RD DS1128	S M
				30 EN MOV S ALONG TRAIL. DS1226 AIR PLANE REC	
				CONSIDERABLE M G FIRE (FROM S/2)	
2000		11	2000	WHITE 2, IMPEL & INSPIRE INFORMED THAT ALL PATROLS MUST	S
				BE BACK BY 1100 TOMORROW	
		12	2020	EST ENEMY CAS FOR THE DAY REP BY ER BN & WHITE IMPEL	S-2
				90 EN	S-2
		13	2100	REPORTED TOMORROWS ER PATROL IN SHACKLE	S-2
2120		14	2130	NO PRISONERS TAKEN TODAY	
				LAST ENTRY 2130 JAN 50	

SECRET

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

FA FO est En Bn moving NW. 200 En coming from N to S. Are not moving at this time. In cas rptd for 10 Jan 51 - 1st Bn Impel 125 - Fr Bn 350 (75 counted dead) 2d Bn 23d Regt 130. (25 counted dead) 1500 by Arty. En combat patrol rptd moving ~~NW along trail out of Donam-Song.~~

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 11001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 112400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: WONJU KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
				PASSWORD TO ORGANIZATIONS	S1
0745	✓	1	1200	EST EN BN MOV NW AT DS038319 REP BY FA FO OF WHITE	
0915		2	0730	WHITE E CO OBS EN CO AT DS 053307	S-G-2
0915		3	0600	PAT REP FROM IMPEL WHITE OUT 0730 RET 1030 Rd LEFT FLANK	G2 - S
1110		4	1030	CO WENT N CIRCLED HILL 231 COVERED 062-310 (NO ACTIVITY) SOME ACTIVITIES IN VILLAGES SONGNIM (022-361) ALSO SOME FIRES & SMOKE IN MUSIL-LI (055-318) ALSO MUCH ACTIVITY ON HILL Q16 - DS 068-320 - EN COMBAT PATROL MOV NE ALONG TRAIL OUT OFF DENAM - SONG-DS060-301	
1145		5	1145	PW REPORTS: COMES FR NK 5TH CORPS 27TH DIV 32ND Regt. 3RD BN CAPT BY 38TH INF HIS REGT'L HQ IS LOCATED 4-5 MILES N. OF US 23RD RCT. HIS REGT LOCATED IN VILLAGE ONE HILL NE OF 'D' CO 38TH REGT. REGT HAS 80 & 60 MM MORTARS WITH 300 RDS. RIFLES & TOMMY GUNS WITH 50-60 RDS. REGT'L OBJ WONJU. HAS NO FURTHER ORDERS OTHER THAN HOLD WONJU	G-2 - S
1210		6	1210	200 EN COMING FROM N TO S (DS049-329). ARE NOT MOVING AT THIS TIME.	G-2 - S
1235		7	1200	EN CASUALTIES 10 JAN 51. 1ST BN IMPEL 125 - FR BN 350 (75 COUNTED DEAD) - 2 BN 23RD Rgt. 130 (25 COUNTED DEAD). 1500 BY ARTY.	G-2 - S
1430		8	1430	DS 224-113 INDEX WILL BLOW 14 CARLOADS AMMO BETWEEN 24 & 1500 THIS AFT.	S M
1430		9	1345	INDEX MADE CONTACT AT 1345 WHITE BY DS 115-136. E & F CO WERE	S M

SECRET

SECRET

INSPIRE

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION: HQ 23 INF
FROM: 12001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 122400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: VIC [illegible] KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1330	16		AIR OP REPORTS EN TROOPS DUG IN ON RIDGE LINE FROM 071-282	G-2-S,M,T
				SOUTH TO 072-277, BRINGING ART-FIRE ON THEM	AT
1336		17		FR G-2 JUDY AIR REPORTS ONE PLAT HORSE MOUNTED CAV	S-M-T
				DS 0432	
1600		18		FR REPT. EST BN DIGGING IN ON RIDGE 045-330	G-2 S M
1850		19		EST EN CASUALTIES FROM RIFLE FIRE 80 & 150 FROM ARTY (60%) (40% UNABLE TO CALCULATE)	FROM
1910		20	1910	PAPERS FROM EN DEAD SHOW THAT HE CAME	G-2 S M
				THE 13TH REGT 6TH DIV NK.	
1918		21	2400	FR PATROL GOING TO (053307) AT 1200 TONIGHT	G2 S M
2000		22	1700	G2 REP MOSQ REP MANY EN MOV INTO WONJU FROM N. LOTS	M S
				OF ACTIVITY ON RD N OF WONJU AND MOVING INTO WONJU.	
				N OF YAWU RIV PHOTO RECON 1625 HRS OBS 10 JETS TAKING	
				OFF FROM ANTONG FIELD ALSO AT LEAST 15 SINGLE ENGINE	
				PLANES	
				AT SUAN-NI DR 2787 IN EN HANDS	
				IVANHOE SF MADE CON 10 EN DR 245 885. 2 EN KIA	
				CHONGPONG DR 2696 OCCUPIED BY EN 1600 JAN 11.	

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION IPQ 23 INF

FROM: 130001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: 132400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

PLACE: URUP KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1200		12	0900	EST EN CASUALTIES 0445-0645 hrs 13 JAN 50 FR 150 - COUNTED 100 WIPEL 160 COUNTED - INSPIRE 60 EST. ARTY 10 TOTAL 380 KIA	G-2 S
[illegible]		13	1230	BOSTON ENGAGED UNKNOWN NO OF EN VIC DS 4715 OVERCAME RESIST AND CONTACTED 3 ROK, BRIDGE LOCATED 1000 yds FROM RD WAS BLOWN. FROM 3 ROK INFOR THAT 3 NK BN HAD CAPT - YONG-WON DS 5314. WILL COUNTERATTACK FOR TOWN TODAY.	G-2 S M
[illegible]		14	1900	ADD 125 EN CAS COUNTED BY 2D BN. ADD TO (S 12) 4 - PW's. EVACUATED THROUGH MEDICAL CHANNELS.	G-2 S
[illegible]			1930	FR & DUTCH PATROLS FOR TONIGHT & EARLY TOMORROW AM	G-2 S. M.
1930		15	1930	JADE 2 REP EN COL MOV S - HEAD OF COLUM DR 2599 TAIL DS 2702. UNIFORM SOME WHITE. ALL ARMED W/ RIFLE; SOME WOMEN IN COL.	
				USAK · KAMIG 700 VIC DS 5216 ENG FRIENDLY TROOPS 2 HRS YESTERDAY P.M.	
				PLATOON EN ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER DS 5415 0700, 13 JAN. EN COV FORCE FIRED FROM RIDGE WHILE PLAT WAS CROSSING	
				2 PWs (1 FROM 9th NK DIV; 1 FROM 3 GUERR BRIGADE. EST 1 EN CO LOCAT DS 5513 AT 0700 13 JAN.	
				1600 12 JAN UND NO OF TROOPS DR 3982 / 1244 13 JAN OBS LARGE NO OF TROOPS MOV SE FROM SEOUL TO CHECHON, 135Y · MANY EN DUG IN DR 0398.	

SECRET

SECRET

1

INSPECT

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 03 INF

FROM: 12000 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: 12400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

PLACE: UBOP KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
8100		1	1200	PASS WORD TO ORGANIZATIONS	S T
1000		2	1000	STD AIR STRIKE ON HILL 247 + EA SLOPES BY 4 FOUs + 4 AD'S DIVE BOMBERS. RESULT. 1ST EN BN DUG IN ON TOP OF HILL 247 W SHT TRENCHES + ONE SLOPES WITH COMMUNICATION TRENCHES	g-2
1015		3	1015	MOSQ SAYS THERE ARE 400 - 800 ON HILL 247	g-2
1025		4	1025	USING ARTY ON REAR OF HILL 247	g-2
1030		5	1030	1½ m EA OF HILL 247 TROOPS DUG IN	g-2
1035		6	1035	EA TO N S RD → LARGE BUILD UP OF EN TROOPS. NO ESTIMATE S. OF WONJU IN FIRST VALLEY.	g
1100		7	1100	FLIGHT OF JETS ARRIVING ALSO 6 MORE FOUs	g-2
1110		8	1110	AIR OP 2 EN B.N DS 075318	g-2
1130		9	1130	F/80's HITTING TOP OF RIDGE ON HILL 247	g-2
1130		10	1130	11 B'29s COMING IN WILL HIT WONJU + UP TO 1000 METERS S.	g-2
1200		11	1200	B'29s DROPPING 1000 LB VTs	g-2
1215		12	1215	3rd FLIGHT MOSQ COMING IN ON HILL 247	g-2
1215		13	1215	2nd BN IN CONTACT WITH EN. ALSO ER ON RIGHT FLANK	g-2
1225		14	1225	IMPEL WHITE 2 OP OBSERVED 10-15 EN ON SKYLINE MOVING DOWN SLOPE TAKING UP POSITIONS. (DS 061302)	T g-2 S
1300		15	1300	EN MILLING ON HILL 247. PUTTING ARTY ON THEM. 4th FLIGHT MOSQ COMING IN	T S

SECRET

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION - HQ 23 INF
FROM: - 1300 01 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: - 132400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: - UNK - KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0425	1		0420	2D BN 38TH REPORTED BEING ATTACKED 2 BANZAI CHARGES ON HILL 247 CAN HEAR TAW TO THEIR REAR. FR REP FIRING ON THEM.	g-2 M
0445	2		1200	PASSWORD TO ORGANIZATIONS	S
0450	3		0450	ARTY BEING BROUGHT ON HILL 047	g-2 S
0515	4		0515	SAT TEMP UNDER CONTROL	g-2 S
0530	5		0530	FLARES IN SECOND BN AREA	g-2 S
0545	6		0545	REP EN FIRE IN FRONT OF 2ND BN OF FR AND IN FRONT OF 1ST CO ON THE LEFT. ARTY BROUGHT IN FRONT OF THEM	g-2 S
				LEFT CO REPORTS MOVEMENT	
0600	7		0600	IMPEL E ON RIGHT IS RECEIVING A LITTLE MORTAR & SA	g-2 S
				WE ARE PUTTING IN ARTY & MORT DEFENSIVE FIRES	g-2 S
0700	8		0700	E CO IMPEL 38TH REPORTS HEAVY ATTACK	g-2 M S
0810	9		0810	FR REPORTED EST 2 CO IN FRT OF EA OF THEIR POSITIONS WITH 3 BNS IN VILLAGES ALSO IN FRT 1 EN BN IN EA TOWN DS0432 (DS0531) (DS0431)	
0930	10		0930	EL OF BOSTON MOV FROM CHECHON TO WONGYONG (DS5314). ENG UNKN NO EN (DS4715) BETWN 17-1800 HRS YESTERDAY. ARMD PATROL DS 4925. EST 500 EN TROOPS MOV S TO SE. REPT BY G-2	M & S
1000	11		1000	CG X CORP ARRIVED OUR CP	

SECRET

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S 2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 13000 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 132400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: UBOE KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		15 CONT		AIR OP OBS 5-TOO UNID TROOPS MOV SW VIC DR 2888. DEPLOYED WHEN AIR APPR.	
				AIR OP 1545 JANB GROUP MOVING FROM DR 2488 to DR 2278	
2000		16	1720	2D BN JUMPED OFF ON ATTACK ON HILL 247	
2000		17	1745	F CO ON CREST OF HILL	
2000		18	1745	2D BN ON TOP OF HILL. ARE SECUR.	
2000		19	1700	AIR STRIKE ON TOP OF HILL 247	
				LAST ENTRY 132000 JAN 51	

SECRET

SECRET

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

2d Bn 23d reported being attacked. 2 banzai ~~charges on Hill 247. Platoon en attempting to~~ cross river. En cov force fired fro ridge while plat w as crossing. Obs large no. of troops moving SE from Seoul to Chechon. 2d Bn on top of hill. Are secured.

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION 2d BN INF

FROM: 10000 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: 1800 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

PLACE: S/E KOREA

SECRET

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
					T S
0815		1	1200	PASS WORD TO ORGANIZATIONS	M S 9-2
0935		2	0935	AIR OP REPORTS 1-150 TROOPS VIC (114310) IN OPEN	M S 9-2
1000		3	1000	150 NK MOVING SO. DS 023304. AIR OP 38th INF	M S 9-2
1030		4	0730	IMPEL WHITE COMBAT PAT F CO TO DESTROY SMALL GROUPS OF ENEMY & REP OTHER EN CONCENTRATION. WILL RET 1100 & REP TO WHITE 2 FR PATROL GOING DS 053312. RET 1330 NO EN CONTACT SEVERAL CORPSES. 3 NO. MORTAR SHELLS	M S 9-2
1100		5	1100	AIR OP PACK ANIMALS, SUPPLY DUMPS, EST BN VIC DS 102334 NOW HIT BY FIGHTERS	S M 9-3
1115		6	1115	4 EN PRISONERS CAP BY IMPEL WHITE WERE FORWARD ELE OF 43rd NK DIV. (67th REGT) PW STATE HAVE RADIO CONT WITH 4th CCF FIELD ARMY	S M S 9-2
1220		7	1220	DS 110325 AIR STRIKE ON EST EN CO	S 9-3
1230		8	1230	EST BY MOS@ 150-200 EN KILLED & PACK ANIMALS IN ABOVE VICS	S
1500		9	1500	IMPEL WHITE PATROL RET. NO CONTACT	
				LAST ENRY 1800 JAN 51	
		10		SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES Air OP - Pack animals, supply dumps, est "n of en ~~in vic DS102334. 4 en prisoners stated were forward~~ elm of 43 NK Div. 67th regt. Have radio cont with 4th CCF Field Army. 150-200 en killed. rptd 15 pack animals in above vics.	

SECRET

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23D INF
FROM: 150001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 152400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0900		1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGANIZATIONS LAST ENTRY 152400JAN51	S 7 S

SECRET

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION - HQ 23 INF
FROM: 160000 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 162400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: HAYANG, DS6790540 28, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
					ST
	0830	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGANIZATION	S-CO 3RD BN
	0850	2	0550	TO CO 3D BN — 1 COMBAT PATROL OF 1 SQD WILL PATROL N TO VIC MUNGAN	
				~~DS~~ CS 971149. ALL TROOPS TO N WILL BE CONSIDERED EN	S-CO 3RD BN
	0919	3	0919	TO CO 3D BN — COMBAT PATROL WILL CONTINUE TO SOJI CS 967174	
				WILL REPEAT WILL CARRY PANNELS	S-CO 3RD BN
	0927	4	0927	TO CO 3D BN — CORRECTION ON PREVIOUS MSG 160850 - ROKS	
				HAVE NOT CLEARED AREA TO PATROLS FRONT	S-G-2
1130		5	1135	FR 3D BN 30 EN MVS AT DS 028197 BY IMPEL PATROL - REQ	
				AIR CHECK AREA	S-M-7
1444		6	1444	RE JTS G-2 SAYS 30 EN ARE REFUGEES	S
				LAST ENTRY 161444 JAN 51	
		7		SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES	
				CO 3d Bn notified to send out patrols of 1 sqd N to Vic MUNGAN. All troops to N will be considered en. Combat patrol will continue to SOJI, and will carry panels.	

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 170000 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 172400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: MUNJEDONG, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0830	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGN	ST
1300		2	1300	G-2 REP. THAT INFORM. RECON PATROL ENC SEN VIC CS962243. S M UNABLE TO PROCEED WITH VEHICLE DUE TO FOG RD UP TO THAT PT GD EXCEPT FOR 2½ T TRKS.	
1430		3	1430	MOSQ STATES EN DUG IN HILL FACING S, NE OF KOEJONG CS 9526.	M
1450		4	1450	MOSQ NOW REP (S-3) ARE DUMMIES	
		5			

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTVITIES

Mosq states en dug in Hill facing S, NE of ~~HOEJONG CS9526~~. Later reported to be dummies.

SECRET

SECRET

9

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

708 US Type vehicles with 150 CCF trps and add 1000 CCF close behind. Arived SOCHO. Heading toward CHIAK-SANNER mountain. Hq loc in TEMAE vic Hill 1181. CCF dressed in Whites Armed with Russian type rifles & Burp guns 9th Inf Cap PW deserter. Was with 9 man pat. 3 mi S of Wonju.

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 180001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 182400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: MORTE-DONG - KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0915	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORON	S1
0911		2	0931	AIR OP REP 32-41 FRESHLY DUG FOXHOLES FR CS 895215 TO CS 905230	S G-2
		3	1100	FROM G-2 - 9 LINE CAP POI DESERTER DS1326 WAS W/ 9 MAIN PAT S	S M
				MI S OF WONJU - ZINKDIN LOC VIC DS1634	
1100		4	1100	FROM G2 (CONF. SCOURCE) 7-8 US TYPE VEHICLES WITH 150 CCF TRPS	S M
				AND ADD 1000 CCF CLOSE BEHIND ARRIVED SOCHO (DS1231) HEADING	
				TOWARD CHIAK-SANNEK MOUNTAIN. HQ LOCATED IN TEMPE VIC HILL 1181	
				(DS1629) CCF DRESSED IN WHITE ARMED WITH RUSSIAN TYPE RIFLES +	
				BURP GUNS. NANKING 0 ASKED FOR DIRECTION TO PAEGON-SAN (DS0822)	
				SCOURCE OBS EST 7-1000 NAKING TRPS PASSING AT CLOSING TIME GOING SE	
				EVALUATION (B-2)	
	1310	5	1310	TO G-2 - REQ PERMISSION TO USE RESERVE UNITS FOR O/NIGHT	S G2
				PATROLS & PERMISSION TO PERMIT PATROLS TO CROSS REGTL	
				BNDRY'S IF NECESSARY	
	1600	6	1600	TO G-2 REQ 40 CYS MAP 1/50000 SHEETS 6725 EIGHTH & 7 CYS	S G-2
				1/250000 SHEETS 6 & 7 FOR PATROL PURPOSES.	
	1600	7	1600	MINE & BOOBY TRAP C/L TO G-2 & ENGR'S SHOWING LOCATION OF	S G-2 ENGR'S CO.
				MINES & TYPE OF MINES LOC VIC DS 047303, DS 060288 & GRID	
				SQUARE 0629	
1705		8	1705	G2 REP FRENCH PATROL WILL PROCEED UP DRAW BETWEEN	S - Blue
				23D & 38th - WILL BE THERE 3 OR 4 DAYS	S
				LAST ENTRY 181704	

SECRET

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

Conducting of patrols continued w/1st Bn. Air OP repts 200-300 en moving across river NE Dir N of Yoju. Air strike called upon on enemy. Two planes reported straffing.

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION H.Q 2-3 INF
FROM: 192000 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 192400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: MOVE LONG HAUL EA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0930	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGN	S7
0930		2	"	REC FR G-2 - BRIEFING NOTES FOR 19 JAN, UN OFFENSIVE OPNS, PATROL INSTRUCTIONS, 2 DIV FIR #83, ~~EE~~ CORP FIR #113	S&G 2
1255		3	1255	FR 1ST BN - ARE MAKING RCN FOR POSSIBILITY OF ROAD TO CS 890201 CONDUCTING LONG RANGE PATROLS AS FAR OUT AS POSSIBLE TO STILL PERMIT PATROL TO RTN BY DARK. ENGR HAS PROGRESSED 1/3 OF WAY UP HILL AT CS 951079 END OF A BRY PUT 1ST BRY HAS AIRFIELD IN RIVER BED CS 932044 CAN TAKE C47	S
1520		4	1520	FR 1ST BN - PATROL RESULTS IN TR	S
1730		5	1730	G-2 REPORTS (FR TEMPEST THRU JADE) AIR OP 200-300 EN MOV ACROSS RIV NE DIR N OF YOJU - CROSSING (CS 7334 & 7139) AIR STRIKE CALLED	M S, G-2
1920		6	1920	NEGATIVE REPORT TO DIV REGARDING EN CASUALTIES AND PWs.	G-2
1615		7	1015	3 SHOTS HEARD AT CP WERE FIRED BY GUARD IN SMALL VILLAGE TO SE. PATROL REPORTS ECOND NOTHING W/HEIN INVES VILLAGE. SHOTS WERE FIRED AT 1 KOREAN IN VILLAGE EVIDENTLY LOOKING FOR FOOD.	S&G-2
2005		8		RED REPORTS THAT RIGHT PLT 18th Co REPORTED THREE WHITE + ONE GREEN FLARES DROPPED BY UND. PLANE	S-M-G-2
0120		9		RED REPORTS TWO PLANES STRAFING	S
				LAST ENTRY 200120 JAN 50	

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 200001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 202400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: MORE-DONG KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0140		~~1~~	0140	RER REPORTS 12 WHITE FLARES ONE PLANE OVERHEAD AT THIS TIME	S-M- X2
		2	1700 0800	PASSWORD TO ORGANIZATION	ST G-2
0120		3	0120	2 PLANES APPARENTLY STRAFING VIS 920150.	G-2 S
0245		4	0245	"B" OP SAW 5 FLARES JUST NW OF THEIR P&N. PLANES BELIEVED TO HAVE HAD 2 - 50 CAL - GUNS. IDENT NIGHT RCN	SMT
0715		5	0715	RATION TIPS FR UNDEX WHITE ENCOUNTERED FIRE BLOCK BY UNK NO EN VIC DS107776. 25 MEN 10FF ENGAGED IN EFFORT AT 1920.	
1030		6	1030	FR G-2 - PLANES OVER REP AREA LAST NIGHT WERE FRIEND. NIGHT RECON PLANES.	ST
		7	1405	G-2 150 EN GOING SO FROM HILL AT CS904231	STM
1440		8	1440	BLACK REP AIRPORT AT WONJU UNDER SA FIRE.	SMT
1445		9	1445	G-2 REP AIRPORT UNDER INV SA & MART FIRE FR HILLMASS 293 VIC DS082337	SMT
1936		10	1936	S-2 19 REGT REP 1ST EN PATROL RET THRU THEIR WHITE OBSVD 3RD ON HILL TON CS8920. EN DEPARTED TO N.	ST G-2
		11	1910	TO G-2 [illegible]	[illegible]
				REP INFO ON NEW AIR ATK	S
				LAST ENTRY FOR 23D INF JAN 51	

SECRET

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

Airport at Wonju reptd under S/A fire and Mort fire fr Hillmass. G-2 rptd 150 EN going So from Hill at CS904231.

SECRET

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S 2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 210001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 212400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: HAKKE-DONG + KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0830		1	1200	PASS WORD TO ORGANIZATIONS	S. S (FROM G-2)
1430		2	1430	AIR OP OBS INDEX PATROL VIC DS081320 AT 1328 hrs. AT 1410 INDEX WHITE 6 CALLED INDEX 6 SAYING THE AIR STRIP AT WONJU IS NOW SECURED BUT DOES NOT RECOMMEND LANDING PLANES UNTIL A CHECK CAN BE MADE FOR MINES	
2105		3	1400	INDEX REP EST EN REGT ON HILL MASS 233 ENGAGED BY 9th INF WITH SA, AW & TANKS. LATER 9th (WHITE) WITHDREW TO MORE FAVORABLE POS. FOR DEF FOR NIGHT. EST 110 EN KIA FROM GROUND FIRE, 10 PWs. AIR OP REP EVIDENCE OF EN ACTIVITY 6 MILES NO OF WONJU. NO GRD INFORMATION	SMT
		4		SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES Index White 6 called Index 6 saying the air strip at Wonju is now secured, but does not recommend landing of planes until a check can be made for mines. Air OP rep evidence of en activity 6 miles No of Wonju.	

SECRET

SECRET

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF

FROM: 220001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: 222400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

PLACE: HOLKYE-DONG KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0830		1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGANIZATIONS	S/T
1420		2	1815	French in Firefight - SIT WELL IN HAND - AIR OP REP 013 SVD MAINS SMALL GRPS EN (30-50 PER GRP) VIC US7228 & DS2729 MVG S & SW - APPEARS TO BE INFILTRATION TACTICS - INDEX ON HILL 238 - EN AT DS083336. 2 BN CP ON AIRFIELD & SECURE AT 1330 -	SM/SN
1350		3	1350	REC 19th INF PATROL FORECAST	SM
1845		4	1845	3 BN PATROL L CO PATROL RET. NO ENEMY CONTACT. BURNED 30 HOUSES WENT TO VIC (CS971178)	
1930		5	1605	1 PW CAP BYRED - NOT INTER - ENROUTE TO CP - CAP VIC CS963064 RED REPS	SMG-2
1645		6	1945	PATROL TO HILL 535 CS946176 TO LOOK FOR EN PERS IREP HOLES ARE CHARCOAL PITS - IPED REPS	S2G-2
		7			

SECRET

SECRET

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

French in firefight, but situation well in hand. 2d Bn at airfield and secured at 1330. L Co ret w/no enemy contact.

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION: HQ 23 INF

FROM: 230001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: 232400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

PLACE: HOKKYE-DONG + KOREA

Units in Contact:
PW's
En Cas
Nature of En Action

SECRET

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0845		1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGANIZATIONS	S
1105		2		RED REPORTS MG FIRE AND PEOPLE RUNING FROM VILLAGE VIC CS912113 (RED INVESTIGATING)	M-S-ADJ RPT UNIT G-2
1340		3	1400	'K' PATROL RET W/O EN CONTACT. CONT FRENCH PATROL ON RD VIC CS995195. ALL BLDGS IN AREA ALREADY BURNT.	S
1335		#4		RED REPORTS INVESTIGATION OF MG FIRE WAS FUTHER N THAN ORIGINAL REPORT NO MG FIRE IN VILLAGE AS FIRST REPORT.	G-2
1450		#5	1045	G-2. DIAMOND PAT ENGAGED EST 100 EN VIC OF CS805298. EN HAD S/A MG, MORT AND GRENADES. AIR STRIKE WAS REQUESTED	M-S S-3 G-2 ETC
1420	1420	#6	1420	OIC PATROL FORECAST: TO DIV & ORGN & ADJ UNITS	S
1510		#7	1310	1 PLT 9th REP AIR STRIKE ON DUG IN EN VIC DS1241 - 1350 B Co 9th Rep ~~AIR STRIKE~~ ARTY ON 75-100 EN DUG IN ON HILL 273 DS ~~092360~~ OR 8538 = ARTY FIRED ON 75 EN IN OPEN AT DS092360. AT 1400 B WAS REPORTED ON HILL 273 & GOING DOWN NE SLOPE & STILL IN CONTACT W/EN	
1850		#8	1850	RED REPORTS PATROLS RET W/NO ENEMY CONTACT.	S-2
1912		9	1912	1 PLT FR FRENCH WILL COME THRU BLUE LINES ABOUT 2100 HRS TO AID STR — Fr C.P.	S-2 Rpt
		10			

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

Diamond patrol engaged w/est 100 en vic DS805298. En had SA, Mort, grenades. Air strike was requested. B Co was reported at 1400 hrs on Hill 273 & going down NE slope & still in contact w/En.

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 240001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 242400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: MOKKYE-DONG

SECRET

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0600		1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGANIZATIONS	S
0840		2	0540	REC G-2 BRIEFING NOTES, XCOPNS DIR #118, 2 DIV DIR #93	ST
1000		3	1000	CAPT KING SUGGESTS THAT FRENCH SEND CONTACT PATROL	G
				TO REC TO LEARN ROUTE. RCBD OR FOR JEEPS WOULD LIKE	
				TO KNOW IF & WHEN. FRENCH CAN FOLLOW TRACKS IN	
				SNOW. - S-2 SAYS NO.	
1015		4	23 0230	REC 30 CYS EA OF MAPS - SHEETS 6725 I II III IV	ST
1045		5	1045	AIROP REP 3 V/I PONS RUNNING S AT CS917220	S/M T
1145	1151	6	1151	TO FRENCH PATROL - PATROL TO ONNON-NI CS965342 WITHOUT	S-FR Bn
				DELAY. REPORT RESULTS TO INSPIRE 2 BY IBOC. REPORT	
				ALL ENEMY INFORMATION IN THAT AREA. REPORT TIME PATROL	
				DEPARTS ON MISSION	
1160		7	1130	CO DIVARTY REP MANY REFUGEES CROSSING RIVER TO N VIC	SG-2
				23D AIR STRIP	
	200	8	1200	MP'S REQUESTED TO CONTROL REFUGEE MVT. IN MEANTIME	SG-2
				REGT SECURITY PLATOON WILL CONTROL MVT.	S
1330		9	1330	MP LT CALLED TO REPORT HE HAS REFUGEES IN HAND	S
1444	1445	10	1445	PATROL ORDERS TO ORGN	S/T
1615		11	1115	ASST G-2 (CAPT LAZANO) GIVES FOLLOWING ENDRYS FOR	S/M
				PATROL LINE FROM CS 860322 TO CS 960350	
	1945	12	1949	PATROL FORECAST TO DIV & ORGN	SIG-2/M

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

PG #2

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION: _____

FROM: 14 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: _____ (Date and hour)

PLACE: _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2150		13	2150	Patrols for tomorrow will consist of the following S2 2 #1 3 Jeeps 1 officer 9 E.M. #2 1 officer 35 E.M. #3 3 Jeeps 1 officer 24 E.M. Sing West 3 Vehicles 1 officer 11 E.M. LAST ENTRY 14 2150 JAN 51	
		14		SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES MP's requested to control refugees movt. Many refugees reported crossing river. MP Lt called to report that he has refugees in hand. Patrols orders sent to Orgns.	

SECRET

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

PG #2

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION - H.Q. 23 INF
FROM: - 250001 JAN 51 - (Date and hour)
TO: - 252400 JAN 51 - (Date and hour)
PLACE: - MOVE TO HONG KONG

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1340		8	1340	"K" Co PATROL RET 1200 - NO EN CONT, NO BLDGS BURNED, CONTACTED ELMS OF FRENCH DUG IN - PHONE LINE HAS BEEN CUT TILL NOW	S G-2
1406	1405	9	1405	TO G-2 WE HAVE BEEN HAVING TROUBLE WITH REFUGEES TRYING TO PASS THRU OUR LINES REQ MP's TO HELP CONTROL THEM.	SG-2
1420		10	1420	REC 2D BN PATROL REPORT	S
1530		11	1530	2D BN PATROL RESULTS TO DIV	EN AIR S MG2
1547		12	1430	RED PATROL CONTACTED 50 EN VIC CS 871303 - BEING DISPERSED	
1620		13	1620	FROM G-2 - SCOTCH RED MANY EN IS IN VILLAGE DS 1049 COMING FR DS 2155 PODONG-NI. MORE WILL ENTER DS 1049 TONIGHT.	HOENGSONG S I M
1650		14	1650	RED PATROL BROKE CONTACT W/EN 1220 & RET TO BASE. CONT DANGER ~~1615~~ & RET TO BASE 1615 THEN TO RED CP ROAD GOOD FOR 2½ T. 1 BRIDGE IN MUNGMAN-NI NEEDS REPAIR - DANGER LAST CONTACT W/EN 24 HRS AGO VIC YONJU. NO BLDGS BURNED.	SG-2
2005		15	1745	BLUE PATROL RET 1745 BURNED 11 VILLAGES. REP REFUGEE GOING FROM SEOUL TO WONJU STATED HE SAW 10 CHINESE AT INCHON GOING N 24 JAN. PATROL SAW 10 EN VIC CS 915353 KILLED 4.	G-2 S
2115		16	2115	G-3 DIRECTS WE CONTACT DANGER 1700 BY PATROL & FIND OUT UNIT & PARTY CONTACTED - REP WILL PATROL	ST

SECURET

SECRET

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 250001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 252400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: CP K-7 E. UIJONGBU, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
					ST
	0740	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGN	
0740		2	242145	G-3 CAL EN STATED THAT 9TH INF PATROL BASE WILL BE ESTABLISHED AT MUNNANG-NI. 23D INF PATROLS WILL REPORT PATROL INFO TO THAT BASE AS WELL AS FRENCH PATROL BASE. NECESSARY DUPLICATION OF REPORTING	1st Sgt FRENCH
0840		3	0840	S-2 1ST BN - PATROL DEPARTED ON SCHEDULE. LOCE IGER WILL CONTROL BOTH PATROLS FROM BASE POINT AT "Y" COMMUNICATE W/ BASE PGNT. HAVE 619 RADIO.	S
0855		4	0855	SHORT BLUE PATROL TCN DEPARTED 0855	SM
1015		5	1015	SCOTCH AIR OP REP AT 0815 OBSVD 200 TROOPS ENEMY IN FRESHLY DUG TRENCHES AT FORK IN RIVER VIC HUMMA-RI CS 8921. - 0810 REP 30-40 TROOPS CROSSING HAN RIVER ON ICE & MOVING SOUTH VIC CS 8845, EVIDENCE OF MUCH TRAFFIC INCLUDING VEHICLES. - IVANHOE AIR OP REP INDEX PATROL MET RED PATROL VIC CS 884314, RED GOING TO OBJECTIVE CS 891309 NO EN CONTACT. FROM G2	STM
1230		6	1230	1st BN REPORTS DOZERS BETWEEN RED & BLUE MET	S
1230		7	1235	1ST BN CONTACTED DANGER AND WAS TOLD THAT THE 1st BN PATROL AND THAT OF THE 24th DIV MADE CONTACT AT THE DESIGNATED SPOT	G-2 1235

SECRET

SECRET

S-2 Journal (Cont'd)

250001 Jan 51
252400 Jan 51
MOKKYE-DONG, KOREA

17

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

Scotch Air OP rep at 0865 obsvd 200 to 300 En in freshly dug trenches at Fork in River vicinHUMHA-RI. At 0810 rep 30-40 troops crossing Han River on ice & moving South. K Co patrol reported no en contact. Red patrol made contact w/50 En. Enemmy being dispersed. 9th Inf patrol base will be established at MUNNANG-NI. 23d Inf will will report patrol info to that base.

S 2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION H.Q. 23 INF
FROM: 260001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 262400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: MOBILE - DONG NI KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGN	S-2
0830		2	0830	BLUE PATROL DEPARTED ON TIME.	
0940		3	0940	1st BN PATROL TO NORTH (#3) DEPARTED ON TIME	
0940		4	0940	1st BN PATROL CONTACT 21st INF AND PATROL TO OBJECTIVE	
				FRENCH PATROL DEPARTED ON TIME	
0955		5	0955	RED PATROL CONTACTED FRENCH PATROL BASE. NO ENEMY CONTACT.	
1005		6	1005	1st BN PATROL TO NORTH CONTACTED FRENCH PATROL #2 AT CS 973308. 1st BN PATROL PROCEEDING TO OBJECTIVE.	
1200		7		RED PATROL PICKED UP 6 MALES SUPPOSED TO BE REFU- SENDING THEM BACK TO PWE	S-2 G-2
1200		8		G-2 REPORTS THAT THE MATERIAL SENT IN BY BLUE PATROL CONTAINED OPIUM TAKEN OFF THE BODIES OF THE 4 KIAS ENCOUNTERED 26 JAN 51. NONE OF DOCUMENTS OF INT VALUE.	
1330		9	1332	1st BN PATROL TO CONTACT 21st INF AT 1NB-R1 3000 YARDS SOUTH OF OBJECTIVE. 1st BN PATROL TO NORTH (#3) REACHED OBJ. BURNED BUILDINGS AT OBJ AND ARE RETURNING. 3d BN PATROL (#4) REACHED OBJ AND ARE RETURNING. NO EN CONTACT	DIV NOTIFIED
1350		10	1340	9th INF PATROL ENTERED HOENGSONG AT 1115 - NO EN CONTACT. 9th INF OBSERVED DS1342 AT 1115 HRS. NO EN OBSERVED	
1410		11	1410	CONTACT PATROL #2 DANGER MADE CONTACT 1245 4 CAS WIA BACK TO BASE. #3 1000 YDS FR VEH BURNING VILLAGES	S-2

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

KIA-10
PW-3

Pg #2

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION _____

FROM: 26 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: _____ (Date and hour)

PLACE: _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1635		12	1635	REC 1/5 1 BN PATROL REP FOR 25 JAN 51 - ALSO 3D BN PATROL REP	S-G-2
1549		13	1547	CAPT POWER REPORTS #3 PATROL SHOULD BE ALMOST BACK TO BASE. PLANE SAW 2 SOLDIERS IN CAMOUFLAGE SUITS AHEAD OF PATROL. WHEN PATROL PLANE WENT DOWN TO TAKE ANOTHER LOOK 2 MEN WERE IN FRENCH UNIFORMS & WERE NOT SEEN AGAIN BY PLANE. PATROL WILL NOT CONTACT THESE MEN AS THEY ARE FRENCH. PATROL #4 ON RET ON ROUTE NO CONTACT. FRENCH CONT SOEN ½ ARMED W NO DISPENSED & RAN TO WEST. PLANE SEARCHING AREA NOW. - FROM ARMD	
1614		14	1614	BLUE PATROL (84) NO EN CONTACT RETURNED 1655. REC NO INFO FROM CONTACTED UNITS. NO EN ON HILL 222. BURNED 20 BLDGS IN CHICHON. - FR BLUE 2	S-M-G-2
1620		15	1620	FRENCH PATROL CONTACTED AT LEAST 50 EN AT CS 912 309 & CS 910 301 KILLED AT LEAST 10. EN RETREATED TO N. PATROL RETURNING W/ DOCUMENTS FROM ENEMY DEAD.	S-M-G-2
1700		16	1700	FR RED 2 #3 PATROL CONT FRENCH CS 925 DEPARTED FR AREA 1025 MET ARMD PATROL FR WARD TO YOU. DISMOUNTED CS DD 976309 & PROCEEDED NW ON FOOT FOUND BRIDGE (FOOT CROSSING) AT CS 961327 BURNED. BOTH VILLAGES JUST N OF FOOT BRIDGE. CIV IN THAT SECTOR REP NO EN HAVE EVER BEEN THERE. NRR DEST 1150. CONT 20 CIV IN TOWN THEIR DEST. BURNED ALL BUT 1 BLDG.	S-G-2

SECRET

SECRET

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S2 JOURNAL

Pg #3

ORGANIZATION _____

FROM: 26 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: _____ (Date and hour)

PLACE: _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		16	CONT'D	LEFT 1 BLDG FOR OLD & SICK PEOPLE. ON RET BURNED BLDGS VIC CS 964320. CODR PATROL LDR CONT 1ST LT PRITCHETT. FR T CO 21ST INF REGT. CONTACT WAS MADE AT 1245. 21ST REP NO EN ACTY FOR PAST 4 DAYS. B Co BURNING PATROL RET 1700 BURNED 5 BLDGS AT CS 897206, CS 899201, CS 900128, & CS 907221. TOTAL BLDGS BURNED 276. EVERYTHING IN IMMED AREA PLUS PATROL ROUTS BURNED.	
2015		17	2015	PATROL INFO FOR TOMORROW — TOD #2 2340, 270700, #1 270930, COMPOSITION: #1 1 O, 29 EM, SCR-619; #2 1 O, 18 EM, SCR-619; #3 4 JEEPS, 1 O, 15 EM, SCR-619; #4 4 JEEPS, 1 O, 15 EM, SCR-619. RADIOS WILL BE TUNED TO IMPEDE "K" CHNL. MISSION: ESTABLISH EN CONTACT, CAPTURE PRISONERS, & DETERMINE EN STR & DISP	S-2
2053		18	2055	CAPT NEWELL R&P FR CO KILLED ABOUT 30 EN VIC OF YOUNG CS 910296 CAP 1 PW WHO STATED 300 CCF IN THE AREA ALSO THAT THEY WERE ORD FOR THE MLR WHICH IS FURTHER TO THE WEST.	S-2
				LAST ENTRY 262053 JAN 51	S

SECRET

SECRET

260001 Jan 51
262400 Jan 51
MOKKEY-DONG, KOREA

19 SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

9th Inf patrol entered HOENGSONG at 1115 hrs. No En co tact. French patrol contacted at least 50 En. Killed at least 10. En retreated to N. Patrol returned w/Documents from enemy dead. 30 En killed in vic Yultong. 1 PW captured stated 300 CCF in the area. Also that they were OPL for the MLR which is further to the west.

PWS 10
KIA
WIA

S2 JOURNAL

Pg I
4

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION: 1/0 23 INF
FROM: 280001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 282400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: MONTGOMERY, KOREA

SECRET

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0855	1	1200	PASSWORD IS ORGAN	S-T
		2	0900	8 PW'S & 2 ROK RETURNEES TO BE RETURNED THRU PW CHANNELS TODAY.	S
		3	0909	#3 PATROL DEPARTED 0800 PATROL #5 DEP 0800, #4 0845.	S
		4	0940	REQ IS SENDING ANOTHER FORCE ARRIVE 2044 & 2045 EM CONSIST OF 1 SEC 81 MORT, 1 OFS PLT LDR & 1 PATROL C MOR (NCO S-3) WILL DEPART 0945	S
		5	0952	REC I CORPS PIR #122, 1201 HRS #97 & G-2 BRIEF NOTES.	S-2 INT
		6	1146	AIR OP REP PATROL #4 IN FIREFIGHT. LEAD VEHICLE AT CS994345 600 YDS NORTH OF THAT POINT OBSVD MANY TROOPS.	S-2 INT
		7	1330	AIR OP REP TO DIV - #4 PAT 5 KIA ABANDONED VIC CS993844. UNK NO EN GOING NE VIC CS996363. #5 PAT PICKED UP 1 MAN FROM #4 WHO THINKS HE IS THE ONLY MAN LEFT. #5 NOW IN VIC DS 006326 ON WAY TOWARD VEHICLES. FIRED ON	S
1330		8	1340	PATROL #6 ON TEST ROUTE - NO EN CONTACT	S-2
1350		9	1360	RIFLE CO SENT TO HELP #4 PATROL	S-2
				AIR REP FROM #5 PATROL PSN TO OBJ APPEARS TO BE CLEAR OF EN. LUR BRIEFED ON #4 PATROL SIT.	S-2
1440		10	1440	PATROL #3 TO TUNNELS MADE EN CONT. FURTHER DET UNK.	
1456		11	1450	G-2 REP IF FROM 9 INF HALTED ENG REASON GIVEN AT	

SECRET

SECRET

KILLED - 13 EN
EST. WIA - 45
PW - 1

S2 JOURNAL

Pg 2

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION - HQ 23 INF

FROM: 280001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: 282400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

PLACE: MOUNTAIN-LONG-LOBER

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		11	CONT	RJ WC DS 075515 - JADE DIRECTS WE REPORT BY NUMBER COUNTED &/OR EST. EN CAS BY KIA, WIA, PW'S. TO DIV BY 1900. AS OF 1800.	S
1530		12	1530	PATROL #3 (FROM AIRDR) REACHED OBJ. WAS NOT IN CONTACT W EN	S-G-2
		13	1935	RED PATROL IS IN 1935. KILLED 3 EN INROUTE TO DEST.	S-G-2
2115		14	2115	3D BN PATROL LDR LT HALL IS BACK W/BN	S
2125		15	2125	PATROL ORDER CANCELED. FINISH JOB STARTED TODAY (PHONE)	S-White
2127		16	2125	REC (PW FR REP 23 INF BN	S
		17		INT-AGENT 834-390 CHUAM-NI. SENT TO DIV G-2	S-G-2
2210		18	2210	G-2 NOTIFIED. WE WILL SEND PATROLS @ 6, 7, 8, 9 Tomorrow - 7 men cap today.	S-G-2
		19	2305	Patrol Change - Run tunnel patrol again tomorrow. Furnish 2 - 1/4T Jeeps to pick up patrol from diamond at regular meeting place, 1 Town, 1 00 Area. Two patrols take separate routes	S-2
			2310	Red notified to send out tunnel patrol w/2 - 1/4T Jeeps and Drivers.	Red - 2
				LAST ENTRY - 282310 JAN 51	S

observed by [illegible] fire-fight. The rest of the patrols [illegible] enemy resistance.

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

Pg #1

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 272000L JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 272400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: MORTE PONG-NI AREA

PW'S 1
KIA
WIA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0730		1	0730	RED REP LT GALAVIN WILL LEAD 1ST BN PATROL	S
	0825	2	1200	PASSWORD TO CHICAGO	S1
0842		3	0835	3D BN PATROLS DEPARTED 0835.	
0926		4	1026	G-2 REP 2 FRIENDLY TANKS HIT MINES & ARE DISABLED AT DS 097455. PATROL IN FIREFIGHT - 1 FRIENDLY CASUALTY. AIR OP OBSVD 9 GUN EMPLACEMENTS AT DS 1350 - AIRSTRIKE CALLED AT 0955 - NO RESULTS REP YET.	S1
1055		5	1010	FROM RED 2 - FR PATROL CONTACTED 3"CO AT 1010 HRS. PATROL LED BY MAJ LE MAITRE & LT BAKER. PATROL BY FRENCH YESTERDAY CONT TANK VIC CS940805. KILLED 30 - 1 PW. CONTACTED 800 CHINESE WHO WERE IN DEFENSIVE POSITION ALONG HIGH GROUND VIC CS915276. CHINESE HAD SA, AW, & 81MM MORT.	S1 G-2
1155		6	1155	G-2 ADVISED FRENCH DID NOT IDENTIFY CCF YESTERDAY	S6-2
1240		7	1200	FRENCH REP PR PW INT - 1 NK FEMALE INTEL AGENT PASSED THRU PONG NI JONG ON 22 JAN TO NORTH. SUPPOSED TO RETURN TO AREA OCCUPIED BY UN FORCES. PATROL FR 1ST CO FRENCH WILL ESTABLISH OP ON HILL 420 FROM 1240 TO 1500 - FRENCH WILL HAVE OP'S ON HILLS 522 & 577 FR 0930 TO 1300. ~~FRONT~~ OD MARKS FRENCH OUTFIT WILL MOVE TO NAMYONG YOSAN START 1500 CLOSE 1680 HRS	S
1203		8	1203	FR G-2 EST 1 EN BN BIV IN A "Y" FORMED BY CS8931, CS 9131, CS 9128. PW REP (JADE 2 OFFERS 100,000 WON OR $25.00 FOR THE CAPTURE OF 1 CCF OFF OR NK OFF OF FIELD RANK	S

SECURITY

SECRET

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S2 JOURNAL

Pg #2

ORGANIZATION HQ. 23INF

FROM: 270001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: 272400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

PLACE: MORYE-DONG, KOREA

KIA 3
WIA
PWS 2

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1300		9		FR CO REPORTS SECURITY PATROL KILLED 3EN VIC AP CS 009-291 271100	S-2-T.
1310		10		RED PATROL CONTACTED DANGER 1100 HR	S-2
1310		11	1330	LNO #2 (CAPT NEWELL) TO S-3 AIR STRIKE W/NO MOSQUITO VIC YUITONG C.S 9130 & VALLEY TO NW. YUITONG LEVELED & MANY SUPPLIES & FRESH TRAILS OBSVD IN VALLEY TO NW. SUPPLIES WERE HIT BUT FAILED TO CATCH FIRE. OPINION OF PILOT THAT THERE IS A LARGE BUILD UP OF ENEMY & SUPPLIES IN THIS AREA.	
1520	1520	12	1500	PATROL INSTRUCTIONS TO OPPN	S-T
		13		BLUE 2d LT CO PATROL CAP TAPW AT RJ VIC CS 959178 WEARING NK COAT PW ENROUTE TO CP	S
1545		14	1420	AIR REP PATROL #3 REACHED OBJ & RETURNING - #4 1500 YDS SHORT OF OBJ - #2 2000 YDS SHORT OF OBJ.	S-1-Q-2
1610		15	1600	PATROL #2 REACHED OBJ & ARE 4000 YDS ON IRET ROUTE AIR OP REP NO EN CONTACT.	S-G-2
1625		16	1100	FRENCH LOCAL PATROL KILLED 3EN VIC DS 007292	S-G-2
1715		17	1705	BOTH BLUE PATROLS RET (#3&4) #3 PICKED UP 2 SUS - RET PWS. #4 ENTERED OBJ TOWN JUST AFTER EN HAD LEFT - (DEDUCED FROM SIGNS OF INHABITATION).	S-G-2
1815		18	1805	RED PATROL TOMORROW WILL BE LED BY ~~CAPT MC BRIDE~~ #4 TODAY LED BY LT MC BRIDE. BLUE WILL CALL DISMISSED	S

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

Pg # 3

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION 40 23 INF
FROM: 210001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 212400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: HILLS E OF KORE

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
MSG		19	1420	BLUE REP PATROL #3 REACHED OBJ ON FOOT 1420 - BURNED OBJ & TOOK 2 PW'S (PREV REP) DISMT PT CS 9735 #4 REACHED OBJ 1330. WALKED FROM DS0036. NO EN CONTACT. SAW VIC CS9935 LG NO FRESHLY DUG PSNS BURNED OBJ & OTHER NEARBY TOWN.	S T G-2
1910		20	1910	RED REP PATROL S #2 RET 1910 NO EN CONT. BURNED 53 BLDGS. CONT 1ST LT WARNER "L" CO 21 INF AT 1136 PROCEEDED TO DEST. CIVS THERE REP 400 CCF SPEND EVERY NIGHT IN VILLAGE OERGONG-NI CS 823350 (N OF DEST - CHECKED & BURNED VILLAGE DOUBTS IF 400 COULD SPEND NIGHT THERE.) CIV REP DURING DAY EN MOVE TO W TO HIRAM-NI CS 800350 (AREA) TANGU-RI CS 835312 CIV SAW APPROX 20-30 CCF GOING N YESTERDAY.	2 T G
2035		21	2035	COMPOSITION OF 30 Cal PATROLS FOR 28 JAN: #4 AND 12 MEN, 3 1/4T TRKS; #5 CAPT HALL MGR AND 2 1/4 TRK AND 1 2 1/2T TRK.	2Lt McBRIDE
2140		22	2140	JADE O DIRECTS: PATROL TO CS 815443 TO CS 825445. TUNNELS TO BE INVESTIGATED. RED IS HOLD OTHER PATROLS & ASGD THIS. FRENCH WILL MAKE CONTACT PATROL. FR-G-2	S.T.G

SECRET

SECRET

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S 2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION HQ 2 & 24

FROM: 27 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: (Date and hour)

PLACE:

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2250		23		FR G-3. ESTABLISH BN SIZE PATROL BASE AT MIKE TOWN. BASE TO BE ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. BN WILL PATROL EXTENSIVLY TO THE NORTH	S-T.
2250		24		FR G-3 ARRANGMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE FOR CONSTANT AIR COVER FOR THE SPECIAL PATROL NORTH. (CAPT JOHN CARLY) (TWIN TUNNELS)	S-T
2300		25		FR G-3. WILL NOT HAVE THREE PLANES AS ORIGINALY PLANNED. DUE TO OTHER SPECIAL PATROL, BUT WILL TRY TO GET THEM BEFORE MORNING. P	S
2324		26	2324	RED PATROL TOMORROW WILL CONTACT PATROL FR S-RED DIAMOND BLUE AT W TUNNEL.	S-RED
2330		27	2330	RED DD BLUE 2 REPORTS UNK ACTY IN FRONT OF 10F THEIR FLG. DETAILS UNK. WILL KEEP 400 POSTED	S
2354		28	2354	FROM G-2 STANGER DOUBTS IF THEY CAN MAKE CONTACT AT W TUNNEL DUE TO LACK OF CROSSING SITES. EAST ENTRY 272354 JAN 51	S-T S
		29		SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES Maj Le Maitre & Lt Baxer Fr Patrol contacted Tank. Killed ~~30 and cap 1 PW.~~ Contacted 300 Chinese who were in defensive positions along high ground. Chinese had SA AW, & 81 mm mort. Vic of Yuitong leveled & many supplies & fresh trails obsvd ~~in valley to NW. Supplies were hit but failed to catch fire.~~ Opinion of pilot that there is a large build up of enemy & supplies in this area.	

SECRET

SECRET

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF
FROM: 300001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 302400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: MONTE-DONGJSORE

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0040	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGN	ST
0045		2	292230	FROM 10BN — PATROL #3 RECOVERED 1 VEH & BURNED 200 HOUSES IN THAT VIC.	S G-2
0450					
0930		3		1REGN - PATROL DEPARTED 0405	S
				AST ENTRY 300230JAN51	
		4		SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES	
				2d Bn Patrol #3 recovered 1 veh & burned 200 hourses in that vic. Recon patrol departed 0405.	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

S2 JOURNAL

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 2/3 INF

FROM: 210001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: 212400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

PLACE:

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0630	1	1200	PASSWORD TO ORGN	S
	350	2	1345	CIV REP - 2 nights ago 500 CCF Passed N thru CHECHON-NI going S, last night about 600 CCF IN SMALL GROUPS WENT BACK THRU CHECHON-NI TO N. ALSO RECON PATROL OF CCF IN HIS TOWN LAST NIGHT RET TO N	
	1530	3	2235	DIV ADVISED WE ARE SENDING PATROL INTO CHECHON-NI TOMORROW	S-G-2
		4	0453	FIREFIGHT ATCK BY L & K CO - BUGLES - MEN WEARING US UNIFORMS	
				F/F 3 Co	S-G-2
		6	0923	B Co IN FIREFIGHT EN TO THEIR SOUTH FRENCH 1ST	G-2
		7	1145		
		8	1200		
		9	1610		
				EST	
				W/ RLINF	
				IN FOLLOWS	
		10	1010	1 "I" Co VERY HARD PRESSED	
		11	1200	EN HAS HIGH GROUND TO N.W. - Counter atk Began 1208 FROM	S
			(ECO)		S

SECRET

Atk by Much of Gook Army Uniform

PW 1

SECRET

S-2 Journal (C[illegible]3d)

Hq 23d Inf
310001 Jan 51
240001 Jan 51

13

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

Civ repts 500 CCF 2 nights ago p assed thru Chechon-Ni going S. Firefight atk reptd on L & K Co. en wearing US uniforms. French Co very hard pressed. Calling for mort & Reinf.

SECRET

PW's 9 12
KIA
WIA

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

S2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION HQ. 23 INF
FROM: 220001 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
TO: 222400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)
PLACE: MOKRYE-DONG, KOREA

SECRET

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0736		1	0736	FROM REG - TUNNEL PATROL LDRS - LT MITCHELL, "C" Co - LT PENROD, "D" Co. 20 IN COMMAND	G-2
				FROM G-2 PW CAPTURED BY 9TH INF AT DS1149 IDENT 7 NK CORPS w/ 6, 12, 27, 38, 43 DIVS NK DIVS 38 & 43 DIVS INACTIVATED & PERSONNEL ASSIGNED IN REMAINING UNITS. DIV HQ LOC BET RIVER & TEMPLE DS 0822. CORPS MISSION IS TO INFILTRATE UN LINES - NOT AS REFUGEES. TUNNELS AROUND CHUNCHON HOUSE 50-60 EN IN EACH TUNNEL. (2.) 23D INF WILL RUN TUNNEL PATROL AGAIN TODAY. WILL SEND 31ST INF 5 SWEEPS TO LET THEM MAKE PATROL IN CONJUNCTION WITH OURS	
				(3) RED PATROL INSTRUCTED ON MISSION - CONSIST OF 1 OFF 34 EM 2½ T & 2-¾ T. (4) COMM O NOTIFIED THAT OPN CODE # 20 HAS BEEN COMPROMISED - G-2 NOTIFIED	
0950		2	0950	AIR OP RED 1ST BN PATROL LEFT LEWING WHITE PATROL BASE. ALSO ALL JEEPS HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM ROAD BLOCK (YESTERDAY'S) AREA.	G-2
0955		3	0900	RCC 1½ NK DIV & AMBUSH PSNS FR G-2	SM & REDE 4-2-5-M.
1110		4	1110	RED NOTIFIED OPEN W/MORT VIC CS 8442	
1230		5		RED PATROL IN FIRE FIGHT VIC CS 8330-4417	
1345		6		RED PATROL CUT OFF AFTER REACHING OBJ. HIT FROM THREE SIDES FROM RECRD CS 839-449 - OBJ-425 AND FROM HIGH GROUND IN REAR OF OBJ	

SECRET

S 2 JOURNAL

Page #2

LEGEND: M - MAP
S - STAFF
C - CONFERENCE

ORGANIZATION HQ 23 INF

FROM: 291000 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

TO: 292400 JAN 51 (Date and hour)

PLACE: MICKYE-DONG, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1538		7	1536	S-2 19 INF REP THEIR AIR OP SAYS AREA BET 84 & 89 & FROM 20 N TO 24 GRID LINES EN ACTY IN ALL SMALL TOWNS HAS TRIPLED. - (CIV P) 19 INF NOTIFIED OF PATROL SIT	S-2.
1548		8	1548	FROM G-2 RED PATROL IS DIGGING IN ON HIGH GROUND VIC CS 836445. 100 EN CLOSING IN ON FRIENDLY FORCES FROM S-E & W. HAS REQUESTED AMMO DROP - G-3 WORKING ON THIS. 6 FLIGHTS OF 4 PLANES EA WORKING AREA W NAPALM, ROCKETS STRAFING	S-Red 19.
1603		9	1603	4 PW'S FROM BLUE ENROUTE TOCP	S
1906		10	1906	TO DIV 7 PW'S, 5 ROKA, 2 UNA.	S-2
~~1800~~		11	1800	REC 1 PW (NK) FR 1ST BN PASSING THRU "C" CO LINES 1800	S
2050		12	2050	IVANHO 6 DIRECTS CONTINUED AGGRESSIVE PATROLING FOR SECURITY & FOR EN INFO	S
				LAST ENTRY 292050 JAN 51	S

Summary of days' activities: The day was spent in patrolling of tunnels, and Red patrol encountered the enemy and a fire-fight took place. Many prisoners were taken and many of the enemy were killed or wounded in action, during these patrols.

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

B-2

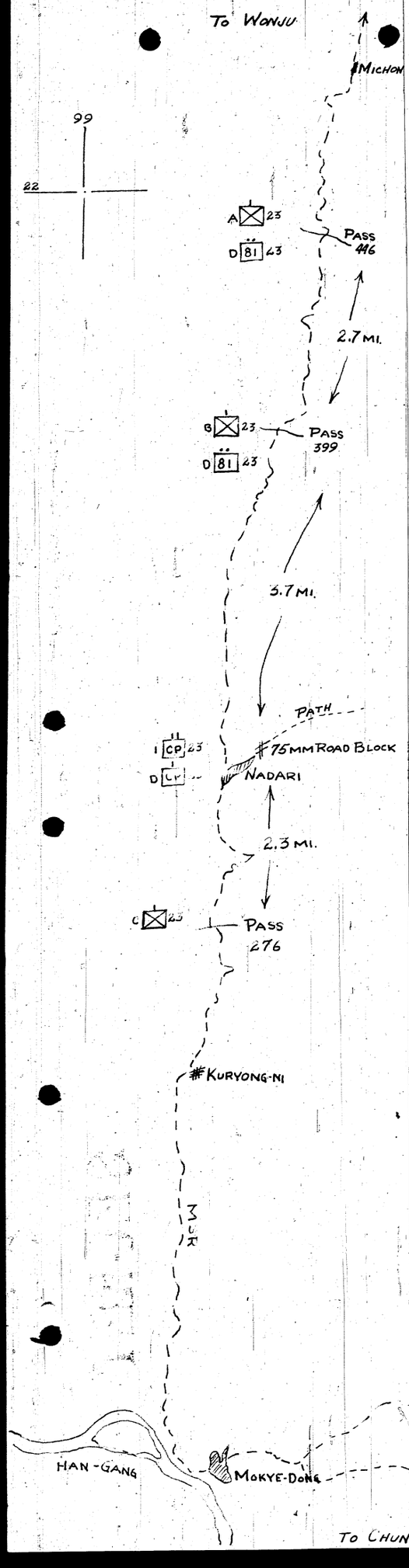
SECRET

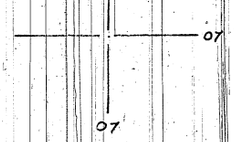
1ST BN. 23d INF.
6 JANUARY 1951

SECRET

Overlay of Positions along Wonju-Chungju Road

Three strong points (R Co. ea)
Mtz patrols along MSR by Co. D at night.
Foot patrols out from Co. strong points.
AA Sec: 1 ea to each A + B.





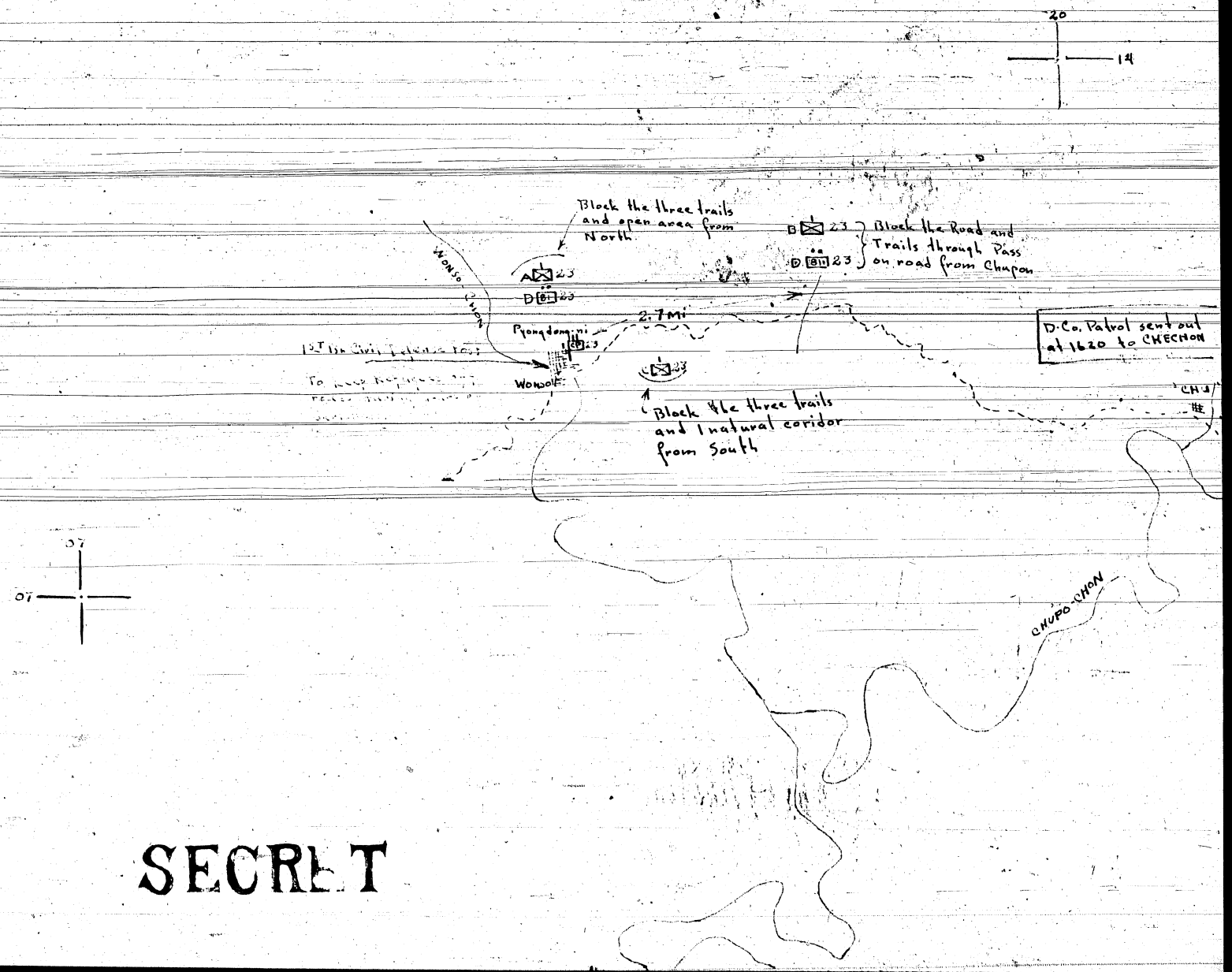
GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

1ST BN 23 INF.
6 JAN 1961 at 1800
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000
CHECHON SHEET

SECRET

1. Disposition
2. Contact patrol to Checkon



SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

a. IF FORCED TO W/DRAW UNITS WILL W/DRAW ON O
OVER ROUTES INDICATED TO NEW PSNS AS SHOWN

b. UNIT RECEIVING MOST PRESSURE WILL BE LAST OUT

c. IF ENTIRE FRONT IS UNDER PRESSURE UNITS WILL LU COVERING FORCE TO COVER W/DRAWAL

d. ALL VEH NOT ESSENTIAL TO PSNS WILL BE SENT TO THE REAR

e. MAX LIAISON BETWEEN ADJACENT BNS TO ASSURE COORDINATION IS DIRECTED

f. FR CO ON RIGHT FLANK TO W/DRAW WITH 2d BN 23d REVERT TO FR BN ON REACHING NEW PSN.

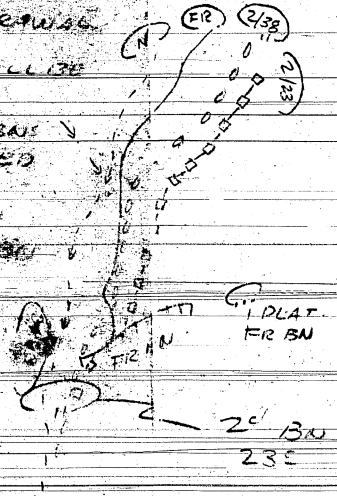
g. IF UNITS ARE NOT UNDER PRESSURE USE ROAD IN FOLLOWING ORDER
FR(-) 2d 38TH 2d 23d

h. 2d BN 38TH TO LU ONE REINF CO ON HIGH GROUND S OF BRIDGE TO COVER W/DRAWAL OF 2d BN 23d AND W/ DRAW WITH 2d BN 23d

i. MOVEMENTS TO BE EXECUTED WITH MAX DECEPTION LEAVING DUMMY P&N. BOOBY TRAPS ETC.
ROADS WILL BE MINED.

09 — 31

01 — 29



LEGEND
3d BN & NEXT FR BN
2d BN 38TH
2d BN 23d

H/Q 23d INF DIV
141500Z JAN 51
W/ DRAWAL PLAN
MAP: 1:50,000

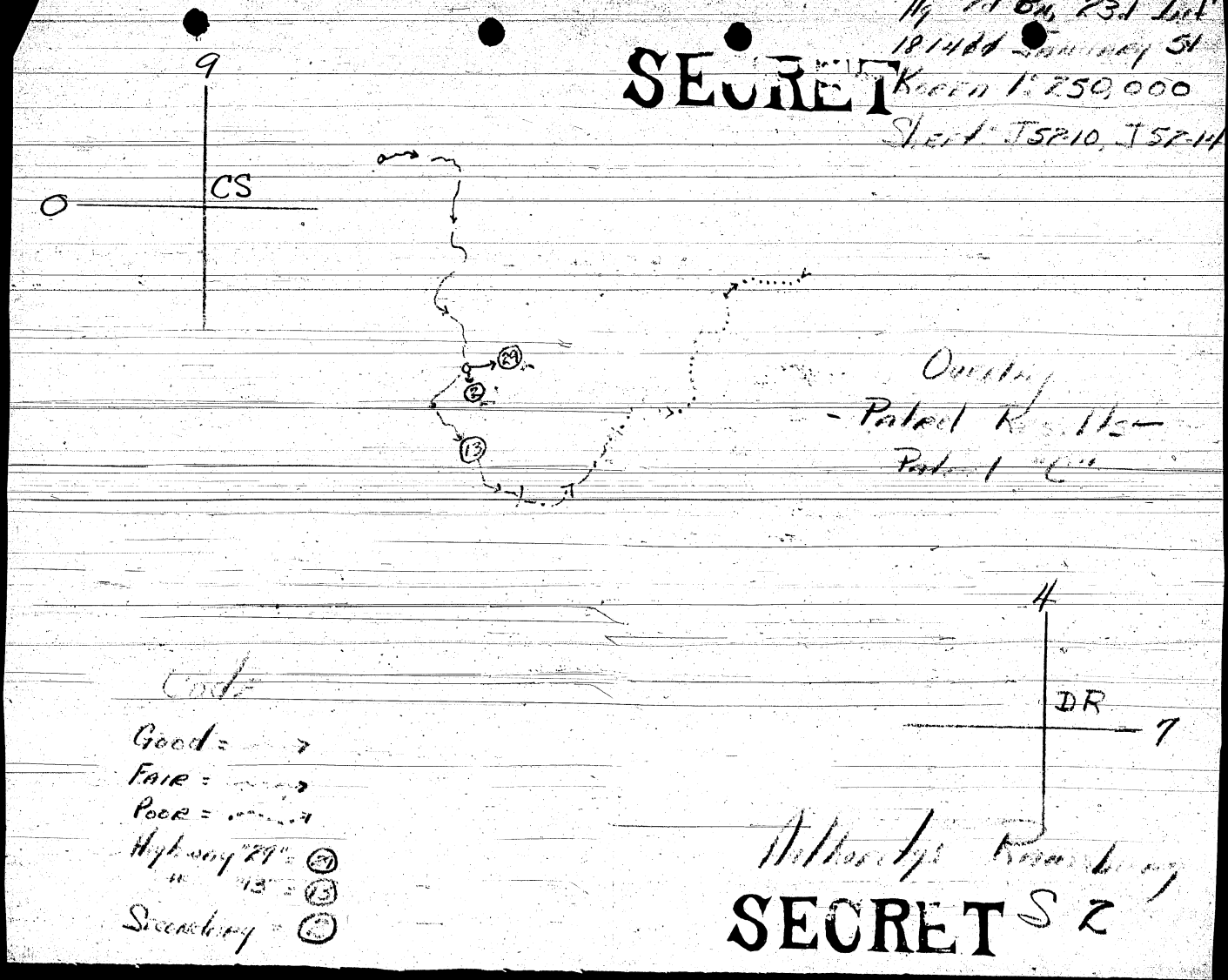
SECRET

OFFICIAL
DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

WILL TAKE JEEPS AND 3/4 TON. BUT WILL NEED REPAIRS

28

AIR STRIP FOR L-5's

ROAD QUICKLY SCANNING THIS ZONE POINTS. — AND LOCATION OF STRIP THAT CAN BE USED FOR L-5's

THIS ROAD WILL NEED ABOUT 4 DAYS WORK BE FORE IT WILL BE PASSABLE

BAD ROAD

NARROW RICK CAUSE WAY

ROAD VERY NARROW

96

17

HQ 2ND INF. DIV. 23D INF. 5TH MAY

SECRET

KOREA 150,000

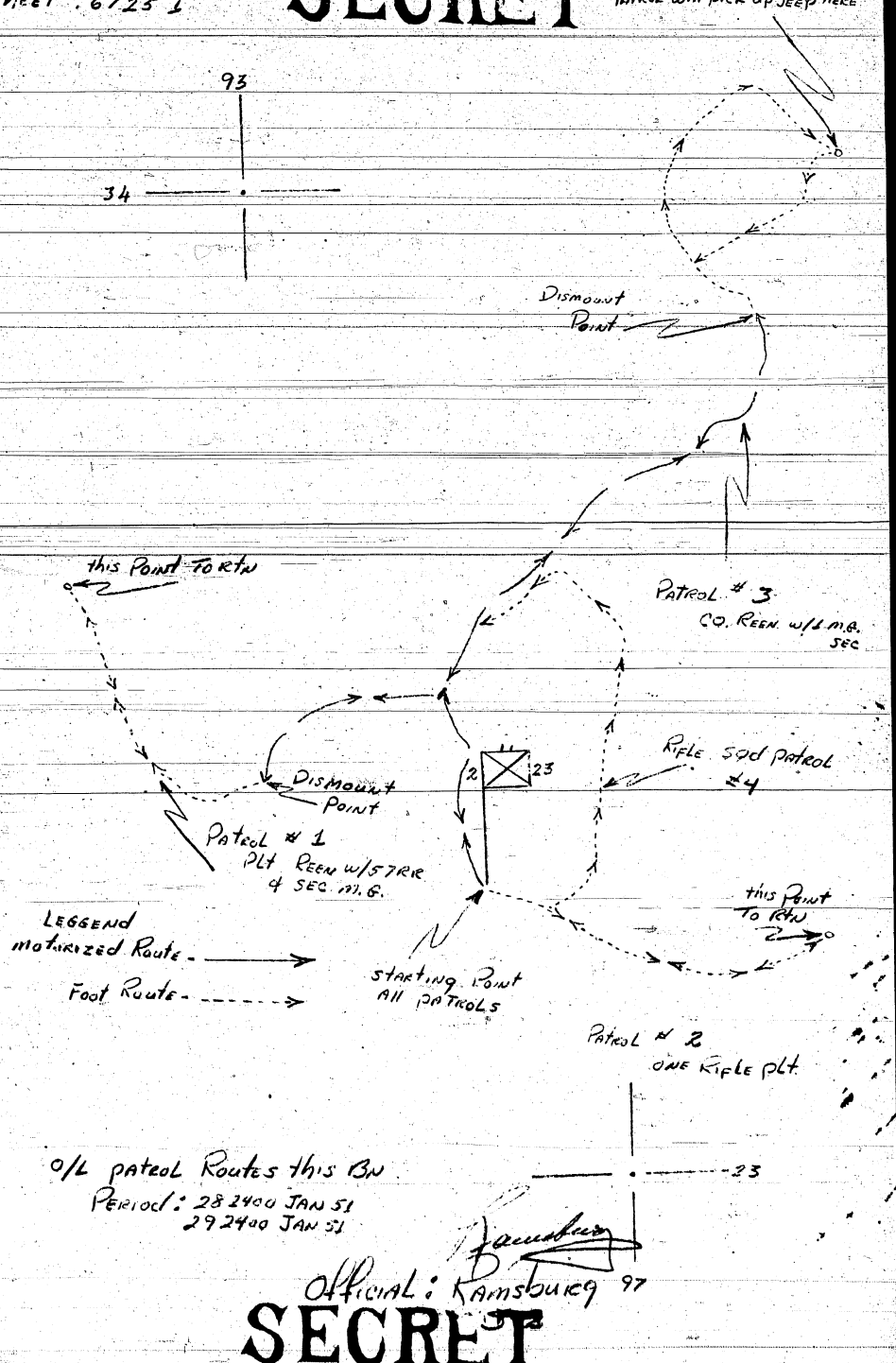
(JAN 28 51)

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

HQS 2nd BN 23rd Inf
291200 JAN 51
KOREA - 1:50,000
Sheet: 6725 I

SECRET



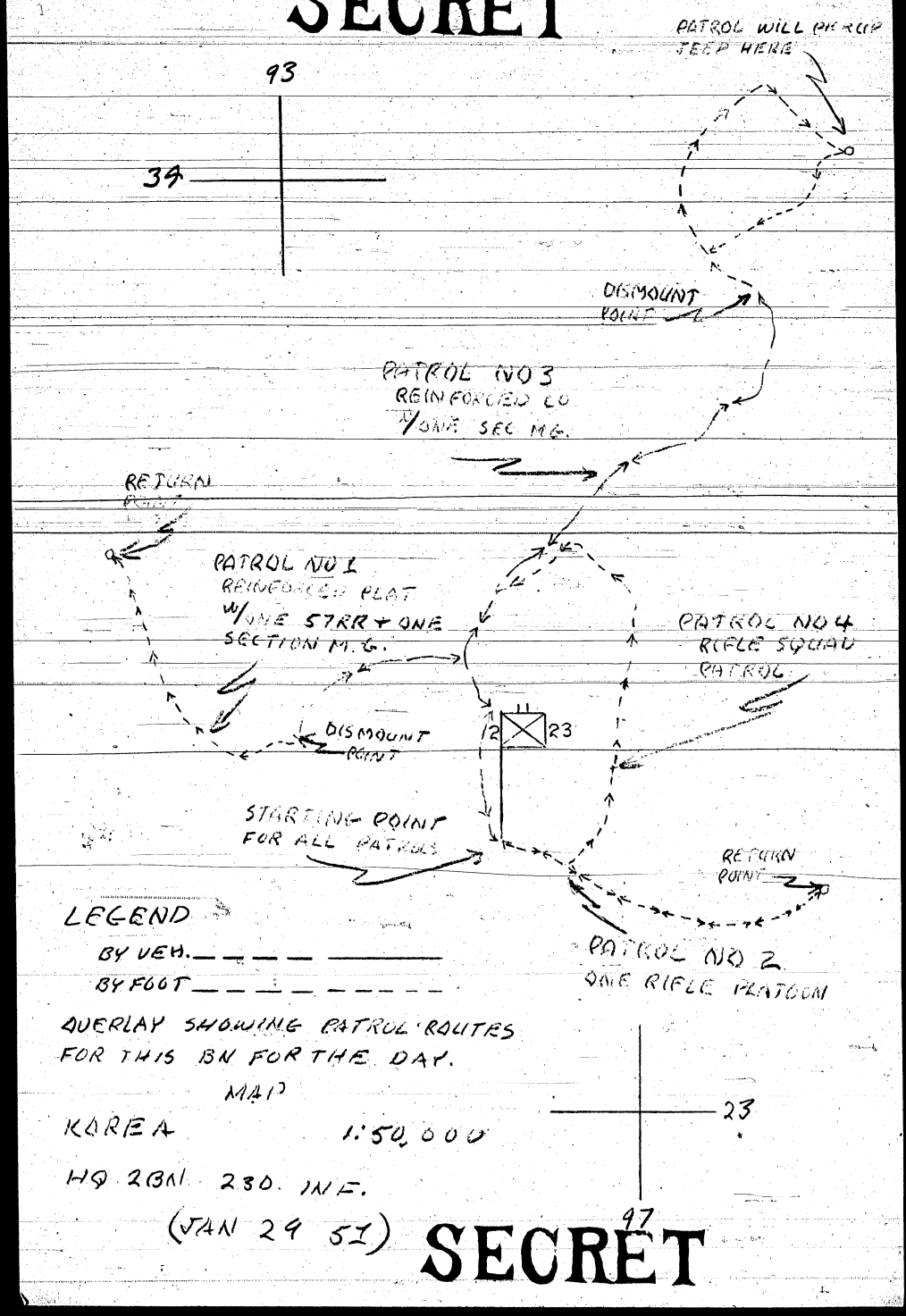
O/L patrol Routes this BN
Period: 282400 JAN 51
292400 JAN 51

Official: Ramsbuick 97

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET



OVERLAY SHOWING PATROL ROUTES FOR THIS BN FOR THE DAY.

MAP

KOREA 1:50,000

HQ 2BN 23D INF.

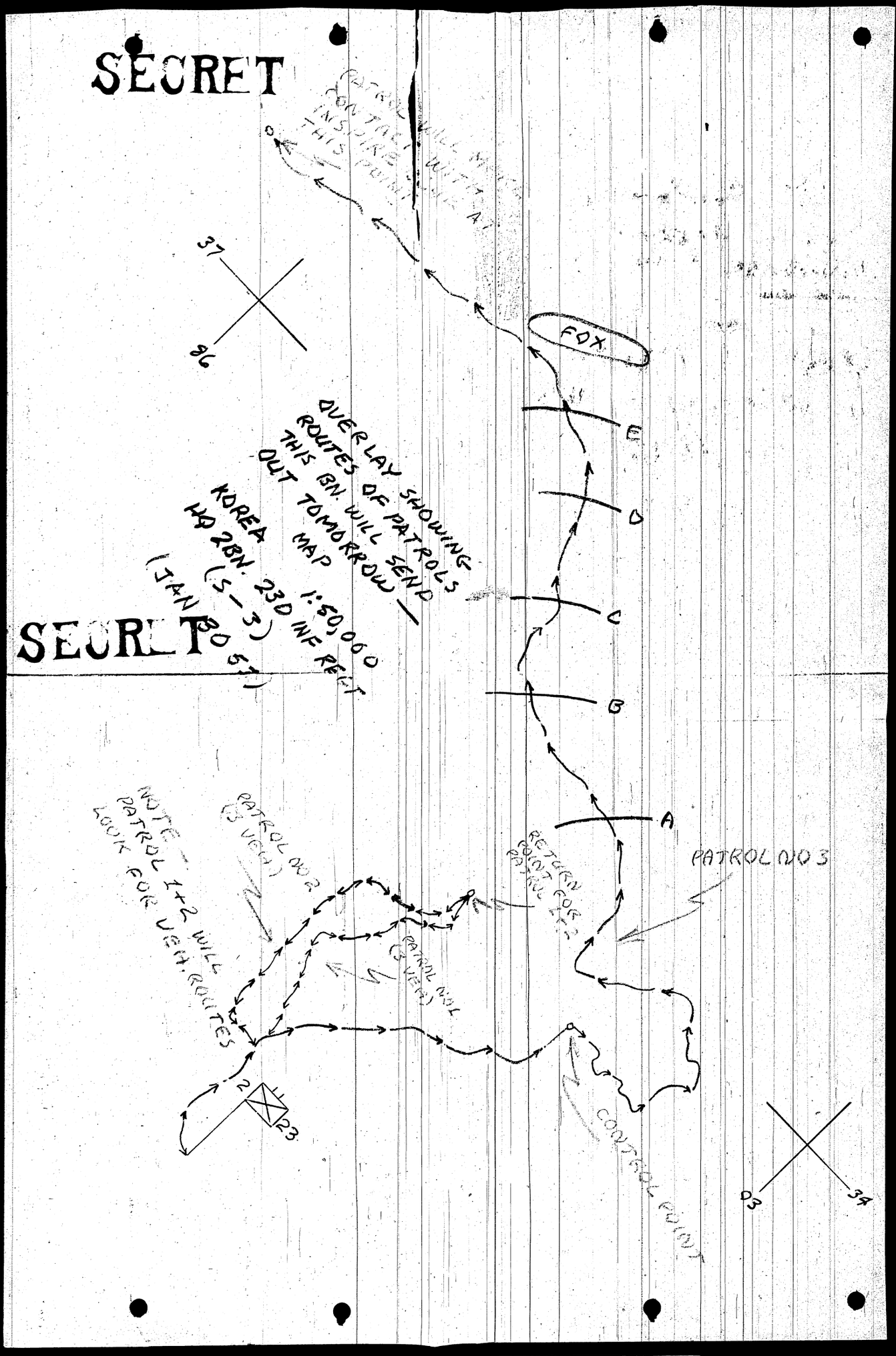
(JAN 29 51)

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

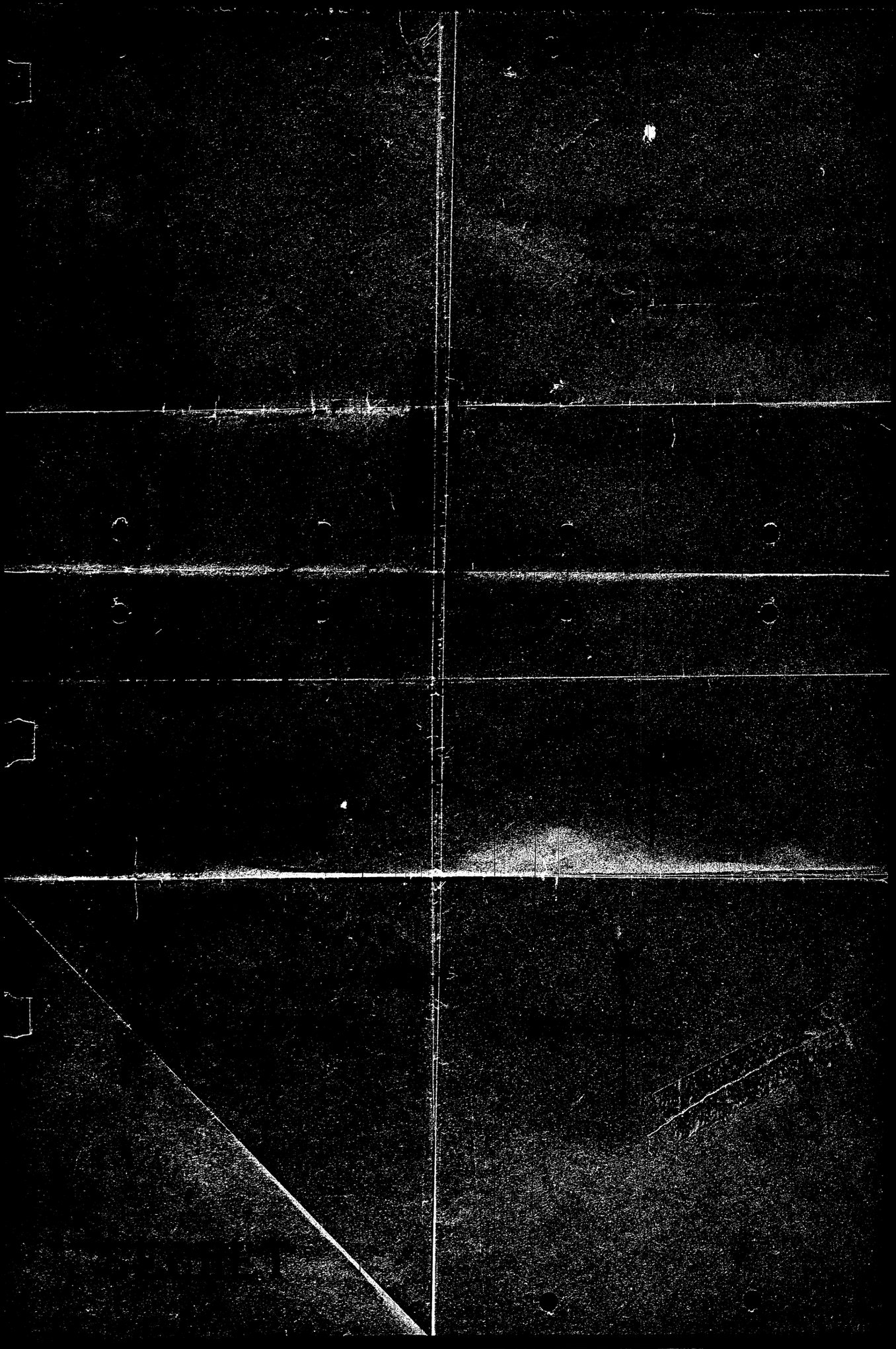
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET



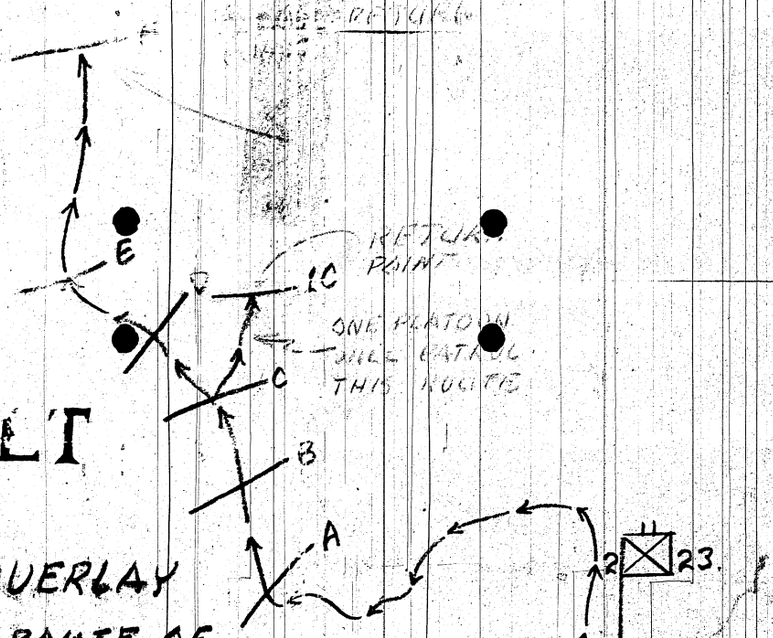
OVERLAY SHOWING ROUTES OF PATROLS THIS BN. WILL SEND OUT TOMORROW —
MAP 1:50,000
KOREA
HQ 2BN. 23D INF REGT
(S-3)
(JAN 50 51)

SECRET


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

87
36

NOTE
THIS PATROL WILL BE MADE WITH [illegible] IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONE SECTION M.G.*



SECRET

PATROL OVERLAY
SHOWING ROUTE OF
TOMORROWS PATROL FOR
THIS DAY

MAP
KOREA 150,000
HQ 2ND BN 23D INF REGT.
(JAN 31 51)
S-3

95
23

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

SECRET

23d Inf

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
WONJU, DS 0734, KOREA
012400I Jan 51

COPY NO 36

Periodic Operation Report Number 432 for period 010001I to 012400I Jan 51. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operation Reports Number 430 and 431.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: a. 9th Inf will dispatch one (1) Co on 2 Jan 51 to YOJU, CS 7928, to secure bridge across HAN River.

b. 23d Inf will continue attack on 2 Jan 51 against enemy road block vicinity DS 0361.

c. 1st Ranger Co will move to vicinity CS 9736 with mission of preventing enemy advance from Northwest.

d. Tk Cos RCT 23 and RCT 9, Tks of 2d Recon Co, and 82d AAA AW Bn (SP), will move to YOJU, CS 7928, and be prepared to cross HAN River upon completion of bridge. Track vehicles will then move North to join respective RCT or parent unit. (Tracked vehicles from above units now located vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0591.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. RCT 9:

(1) RCT 9 less Tk Co and Btry D, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP), closed vicinity WONJU 011435I Jan 51.

(2) All units occupied defensive positions to secure WONJU.

(3) Patrols to vicinity DS 1845 encountered no enemy.

b. RCT 23: 3d Bn attacked North against enemy road block vicinity DS 0361 at 010045I Jan 51. Heavy enemy small arms and automatic weapons fire was encountered vicinity DS 0360. 2d Bn was committed at 011100I Jan 51 on the West of 3d Bn but encountered heavy resistance. The use of air, artillery, and other supporting weapons failed to dislodge the enemy. At end of period, positions were occupied as shown on attached overlay. Thirtyfive (35) friendly casualties were sustained during the day. Uncertainty of locations of 5th ROK Regt to the West and 8th ROK Regt to the North hampered operations.

c. RCT 38:

(1) BCT 1 and Medical Co departed CHECHON at 010830I and closed HOENGSONG, DS 1149, at 011300I Jan 51.

(2) Patrols from Regtl ICR Plat and BCT 2 patrolled North, South, East, and West of HOENGSONG without enemy contact.

(3) All units commenced preparation of defensive positions North, East, and West of HOENGSONG.

SECRET

d. 2d Engr C Bn:

(1) Co D moved to vicinity YOJU on 31 Dec 50 to construct tank crossing of HAN River. (Delayed report.)

(2) Cos A, B, C, and H&S remained vicinity S.NGJU, DR 2530, and continued reorganization, training, and resupply.

e. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

ANNEX: 1 - Overlay

McCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:
Coughlin

G-3

RLW File J-63 031002I 23d Inf

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
WONJU, DS 0734, KOREA
022400I Jan 51

COPY NO 96

Periodic Operation Report Number 435 for period 020001I to 022400I Jan 51. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operation Reports Number 433 and 434.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: Corridors to be blocked by an ambush at DS 0053, DS 0253, CS 9753, and CS 9553, to cut off approximately 600 enemy proceeding South from CS 9957 and CS 9658.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. RCT 9:

(1) Co I departed WONJU 021130I Jan 51 and closed WOGU, CS 7928, 021810I Jan 51 and set up defensive positions to secure bridge across HAN River.

(2) I&R Plat and Co G departed present position 021030I Jan 51 on patrol to vicinity HAYONGNANG, DS 2844, to fix and destroy enemy in that area. Liaison plane furnished air cover for the patrol. Patrol engaged unknown number of enemy vicinity DS 2743. Enemy dispersed after short fire fight. Enemy casualties 2 KIA, 2 WIA, and 1 PW taken. No friendly casualties. Air strikes were directed on YANGJMAI, DS 2645, and HAYONGNANG, DS 2844. Patrol went into villages immediately following strikes and observed unknown number of enemy.

(3) Co B departed present position 021620I Jan 51 to set up ambush at CS 9753 and CS 9553. Closed into position 022130I Jan 51.

b. 23d RCT:

(1) Enemy made a number of small probing attacks on the West of the 2d and 3d Bn perimeter during period 012130I to 020400I Jan 51. Largest was estimated enemy platoon.

(2) At 021000I Jan 51 2d and 3d Bns continued the attack against enemy road block vicinity DS 0361. 2d Bn encountered heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire vicinity DS 0360. 3d Bn advanced against light resistance. At 021415I Jan 51 the road block was destroyed and contact was establish with ROK unit to the North. Enemy casualties 150 KIA. Friendly casualties 12 KIA, 47 WIA.

c. 38th RCT:

(1) 1st Bn dispatched one company reinforced with one section HMG's, one section 75mm recoilles rifl and one section 81mm mortars to set up ambush at DS 0053 and DS 0253. Company closed into position at 021700I Jan 51 and took up positions to cover possible enemy approaches.

SECRET

(2) One company, leading element of Netherlands Det, closed HOENGSONG, DS 1149, 021500I Jan 51.

(2) 1st and 2d RCT's continued preparation, improvement, and occupation of delaying positions vicinity HOENGSONG, DS 1149.

d. Tk Co RCT 9, Tks of 2d Recon Co and 82d AAA AW Bn (SP), departed CHUNCJU 020800I and closed HOGU, CS 7928, 021315I Jan 51. Upon completion of bridge over HAN River will join respective RCT or parent unit.

e. Air activity:

(1) Total of 65 sorties (F-80's and F-84's) were flown in close support of the 9th and 23d RCT's.

(a) 16 sorties flown in support of patrol from RCT 9 to vicinity DS 2540.

(b) 49 sorties flown in support of RCT 23 in attacking road block vicinity DS 0361.

(2) Results:

(a) Estimated 500 enemy in town 2½ miles North of DS 2540 were hit by 2 air strikes with excellent results.

(b) Strikes in support of RCT 23 assisted in breaking roadblock North of DS 0361, destroying enemy held villages and numerous supply dumps.

f. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Cunningham
G-3

SECRET 231 Inf

Copy No. 36

2d US Inf Div
WONJU, DS 0734, KOREA
032400I Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report Number 438 for period 022400I to 032400I Jan 51. (Contains information reported in Periodic Operations Reports Numbers 436 and 437).

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: 2d US Inf Div reverted to operational control X US Corps effective 021800I Jan 51.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. 2d Div to initiate plans to comply with X US Corps Opn O 11, dated 02 Jan 51.

b. 9th Inf ordered to patrol road from WONJU, DS 0734, to YOJU, CS 7927, daily and to establish a security guard on bridge vicinity CS 995325. This security guard to establish communication with 1st Ranger Co in the vicinity.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 9th Inf:

(1) At 022230I Jan 51, Co B was in position at CS 9653. At 030950I Jan 51, Co B was attached to 38th Inf for current operation of establishing blocking positions in above location. When blocking mission is completed, Co B will revert back to operational control 9th Inf. At 031015I, company received heavy automatic fire from vicinity CS 959534. By 031200I the enemy fire had ceased. Co B moved to vicinity DS 005535 to tie in with Co C, 38th Inf during hours of darkness 3-4 Jan 51.

(2) Reinforced squad sent to bridge site vicinity CS 995325 at 031400I. Plane and radio contact established with 1st Ranger Co.

(3) Remaining units continued to improve blocking and defensive positions.

b. 23d Inf: A Co from French Bn departed unit area 031045 to sweep high ground vicinity DS 045575 to DS 037575. No enemy encountered and unit returned to unit area.

c. 38th Inf:

(1) At 021520I Jan 51, Co B, Netherlands Det, was alerted to assist Co C, 38th RCT in preventing enemy advance and covering position approaches at DS 000530 and DS 022533. Co B departed 021545I and proceeded to occupy blocking positions.

(2) Co A, Netherlands Det, closed HOENGSONG, 021600I Jan 51 and was placed in mobile reserve upon arrival.

(3) AT 021610I Jan 51, Co C, Reinforced with one section HMG's, one section 75mm Recoilless Rifles and one section 81mm Mortars, departed to assume positions vicinity DS 0253 to block and ambush any enemy advances and to initiate aggressive patroling to fix enemy positions. At 021700I Co C closed into blocking positions.

(4) One rifle platoon from Co B, 38th RCT departed 0 216051 to vicinity DS 078509 to furnish secur. for Btry C, 38th FA Bn which was prepared to support Co C from that position.

SECRET

(5) Co G displaced to new positions East of HOENGSONG at DS 120488, 021610I Jan 51.

(6) Hq, K and L Cos, 3d BCT and 3d Platoon, Hv Mort Co closed HOENGSONG, 022215I Jan 51.

(7) Netherlands Det dispatched two foot patrols at 022230I and 030500 Jan 51 to vicinity DS 038553 and DS 018565, respectively. Both patrols returned without contacting enemy.

(8) Combat foot patrol from Co A, Netherlands Det departed at 030900I to ambush and capture PW's in general vicinity YUDONG-NI, DS 258597, Northeast of HOENGSONG, patrol to return 04 Jan.

(9) The Regimental I&R Platoon departed 030800I Jan 51 to vicinity of positions occupied by Co C, 38th RCT and Co B, Netherlands Det. Patrol encountered small arms fire in vicinity CS 966533. Patrol withdrew without suffering casualties and returned 031330I Jan 51.

(10) Co B, 9th RCT was attached 38th RCT effective 030955I Jan 51.

5. AIR ACTIVITY DURING PERIOD:

a. Total sorties during period:

17 - F-51's
19 - F-80's
30 - Cargo type aircraft.

b. Results of air operations:

(1) Rocketed, strafed, napalmed, villages and supplies vicinity DS 0555. (From sighted fires started it is believed supplies were enemy POL).

(2) Estimated enemy regiment struck by air attack vicinity CS 9553 vicinity HILL 791. Estimated two-hundred (200) enemy killed.

(3) Napalmed and rocketed ridges at DS 0155 where undetermined number of enemy sighted digging defensive positions.

(4) Thirty (30) cargo air craft air dropped 365 drums POL, Class III vicinity 2d Inf Div airstrip, DS 0734, 03 Jan 51.

6. MORALE AND COMBAT EFFICIENCY: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

23d Inf
Command
File

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
WONJU, DS 0734, KOREA
042400I Jan 51

COPY NO 25

Periodic Operation Report Number 441 for period 040001 to 042400I Jan 51. (Contains information previously reported in Periodic Operation Reports Number 439 and 440.)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. 2d and 3d BCT's, 38th RCT, will attack in conjunction with 7th ROK Div to destroy enemy forces vicinity DS 2742.

b. 2d Recon Co will move from YOJU, CS 7928, to vicinity of WONJU, DS 0743, on 5 Jan 51.

c. Divisional units (Tk Co's 9th and 23d RCT, 2d Recon Co, 82d AAA AW Bn (-), and Co I, 9th RCT) in YOJU area placed under command of Colonel BARNEY, Deputy Assistant Commanding General, 2d Inf Div. Above units to be organized for defense of YOJU and HAN River crossings in vicinity.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. RCT 9:

(1) Co F encountered estimated enemy battalion vicinity CHIGU-RI, DS 2742, killing 24, wounding 40-60, and capturing 3. Friendly casualties: 3 KIA and 6 MIA.

(2) Co I continued security mission on bridge site vicinity YOJU, CS 8327.

(3) Co B was relieved from blocking mission vicinity CS 9753 and closed in DS 0732 at 041315I Jan 51.

(4) Continued in Division Reserve and occupied defense positions around WONJU.

b. RCT 23 (French Inf Bn attached): No change.

c. RCT 38 (Netherlands Det attached):

(1) 2d and 3d BCT's, 38th RCT closed in new position vicinity DS 2340 at 042100I Jan 51 and dispatched patrols to the North and Northeast. Initiated preparation for attack in coordination with 7th ROK Div on 5 Jan 51.

(2) 1st Bn and Netherlands Det continued to occupy defense positions vicinity HOENGSONG, DS 1049, and ambush positions at DS 0253 and DS 0553.

d. 2d Engr C Bn:

(1) Bridge vicinity YOJU, CS 7928, 95% completed and is capable of carrying tanks.

(2) H&S Co opened new command post vicinity CHUNGJU, DR 0592, at 042030I Jan 51.

e. 1st Ranger Co: Continued to occupy positions vicinity CS 9735 and patrolled to North and Northwest without enemy contact.

SECRET

J-6 05800

e. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

f. Air activity during period:

(1) A total of 40 sorties were flown during period.

(2) Highlights:

(a) 8 F-4U planes worked over ridge and damaged a bridge vicinity of DS 2742, using 500 and 100 pound bombs, napalm, rockets, and 20mm.

(b) Estimated destroyed 50 enemy at DS 2742 by flight of 4 F-80's.

(c) Approximately 300 enemy killed vicinity DS 2745 by flights of F-84's and F-80's.

(d) Strafed troops on ridge at CS 9458 with F-51's with excellent results.

ANNEX 1 - Overlay

McCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin
G-3

23d Inf

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
WONHYON, DS 0804, KOREA
092400I Jan 51

COPY NO 32

Periodic Operation Report Number 456 for period 090001I to 092400I Jan 51.

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: Task organization at end of period:

RCT 9	RCT 23	RCT 38
1st Bn, 9th Inf	2d Bn, 23d Inf	1st Bn, 38th Inf
2d Bn, 9th Inf	2d Bn, 38th Inf	3d Bn, 38th Inf
3d Bn, 9th Inf	French Inf Bn	3d Bn, 23d Inf
1st Bn, 23d Inf		Netherlands Det

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: a. RCT 23 will continue the advance on WONJU with at least two battalions reinforced with mission of clearing the town and airfield. Establish contact with RCT 9 on road vicinity airfield.

b. Task Force STEWART:

(1) Special armored patrol consisting of 2 tanks, 2 M-16's, and 1 motorized Inf Plat will patrol road between CHECHON, DS 3009, and WONJU area twice.

(2) A reconnaissance in force by not less than one battalion reinforced will proceed to WONJU area and contact friendly unit advancing from the South.

c. Finding, fixing, and destroying the enemy with superior fire power is the immediate objective. Operations will be started early in order to insure maximum daylight for accomplishment.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS: a. Task Force STEWART:

(1) 2d Bn located vicinity DS 1920 patrolled to Northeast, Northwest, and West without enemy contact. Road blocks were established at DS 1622 and DS 1820 by Co G.

(2) 3d Bn moved to position vicinity DS 2017. Co K patrolled Northwest to DS 1524 where extreme winds and approximately 8 inches of snow were encountered. No enemy were encountered and patrol returned to 2d Bn position at approximately 092030I Jan 51. Road leading over pass vicinity DS 146236 reported to be impassable due to heavy snows and ice.

(3) Road patrol from CHUPO-RI, DS 2209, to DS 0704, reports road impassable as of 092130I Jan 51 due to icy conditions.

b. RCT 23:

(1) RCT attacked with 2d Bns (2d Bn, 23d Inf and 2d Bn, 38th Inf) North toward WONJU, DS 0733, w/ mission of clearing WONJU and the airfield therein. Four Bns (3d Bn, 23d Inf, Netherlands Det, French Inf Bn, and 1st Bn, 38th Inf) continued to occupy defensive position vicinity DS 0427.

SECRET

SECRET

The attack jumped off at 091000I Jan 51. Initial enemy resistance was encountered on Hill 247, DS 0629, (estimated enemy platoon). The main enemy defensive positions were encountered vicinity DS 0530 where intensive small arms and automatic weapons fire was encountered. The attacking battalions were deployed with the 2d Bn, 38th RCT on the right and 2d Bn, 23d RCT on the left. The French Inf Bn was brought forward and at 091700I Jan 51 a coordinated attack was launched against the enemy defensive position. Gains of approximately 1,000 yards were made as a result of this attack. Positions were consolidated and all units "buttoned up" for the night. Total gains during the attack: Approximately three (3) mile

(2) 1st Bn, 38th RCT, Netherlands Bat, 3d Bn, 23d RCT remained on line vicinity DS 0427 at end of period.

(3) A platoon size patrol from French Inf Bn engaged estimated 200 enemy vicinity DS 0628. Two platoons from 1st Ranger Co also engaged this same enemy force. The French Platoon was placed under the command of the Ranger Co Commander and the third ranger platoon was brought forward. Results of this encounter unknown at end of period.

(4) 1st Bn remained under control RCT 9.

c. At 091405 CO RCT 38 was placed in command of units occupying main defense positions and those positions previously occupied by RCT 38, including 1st Bn, RCT 38, 3d Bn, RCT 38, 3d Bn, RCT 23, and Netherlands Bat. CO RCT 23 was placed in command of attacking elements including 2d Bn, RCT 23, 2d Bn, RCT 38, and French Inf Bn.

d. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

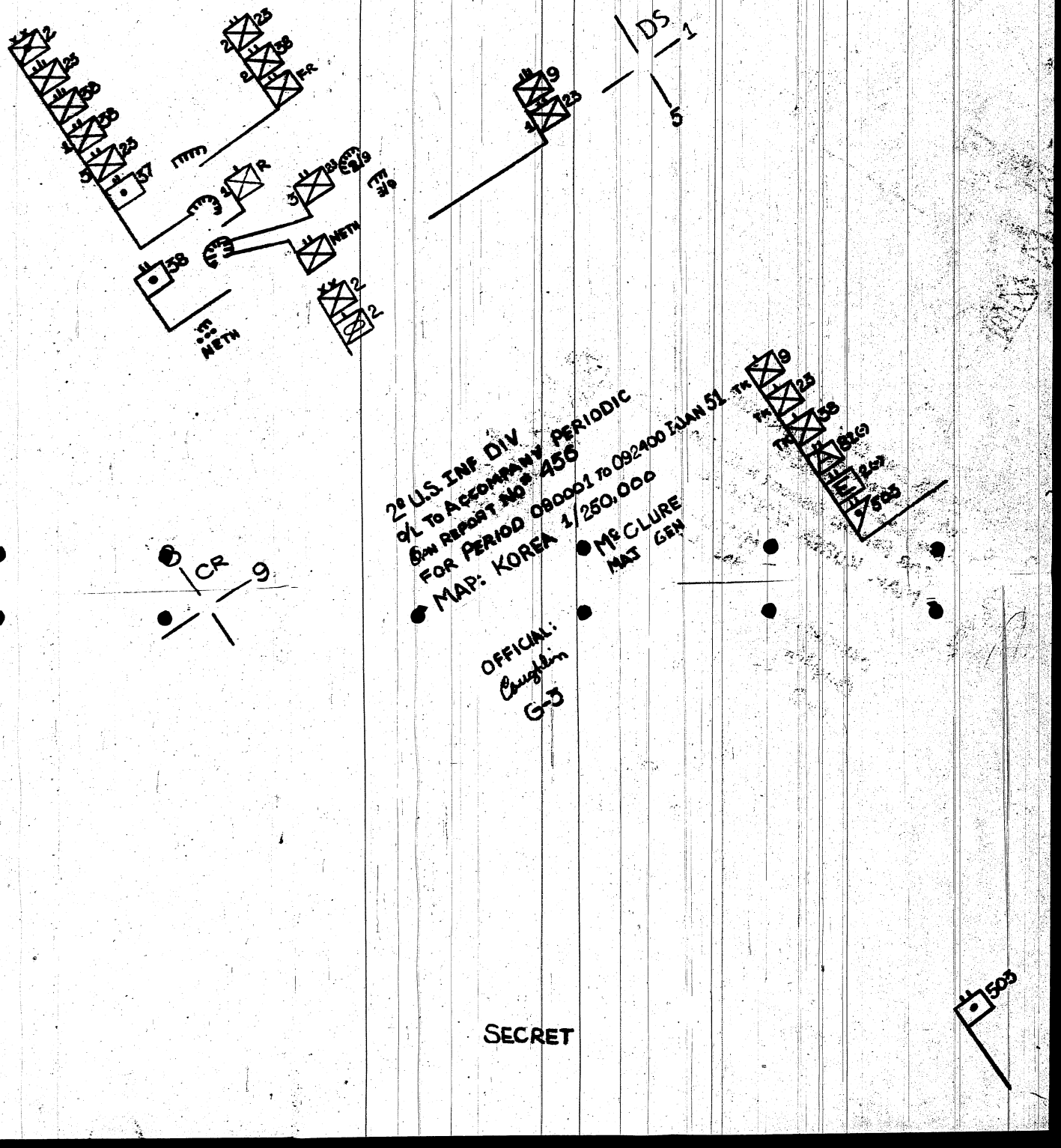
McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET

SECRET



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

Copy No. 32

2d US Inf Div
WONJON, DS 0804, KOREA
102400I Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report Number 459 for period 100001I to 102400I Jan 51.

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

RCT 9	RCT 23	RCT 38
1st Bn, 9th Inf	2d Bn, 23d Inf	1st Bn, 38th Inf
2d Bn, 9th Inf	2d Bn, 38th Inf	3d Bn, 38th Inf
3d Bn, 9th Inf	French Inf Bn	3d Bn, 23d Inf
1st Bn, 23d Inf	1st Ranger Co.	Netherlands Det (-)
	A Co, Netherlands Det	

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: Initiated preparation of plans to comply with Opn O 12, Hq X US Corps, dated 101200I Jan 51.

3. OPERATIONS CHANGED: No change.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. TASK FORCE STEWART:

(1) Special armored patrol consisting of two (2) tanks, two (2) 1-15's, and one (1) motorized Inf platoon with 2d Bn departed last reported positions vicinity SILLIM-NI, DS 0733, to find, fix, and destroy all enemy along route and contact friendly elements advancing from the South.

(2) Leading elements of advancing force encountered light enemy fire vicinity DS 158228 at 101155I. Friendly fire dispersed enemy of undetermined number in this vicinity and force continued advance North.

(3) Lead elements of force reached vicinity KWIRON, DS 0831, at 101530I and encountered no enemy.

(4) As force was returning to regimental area, it was hit by an enemy force dug in along route of advance, which was estimated to be three hundred (300) vicinity DS 0930. Force suffered two (2) KIA and two (2) WIA. Force disengaged and went into defensive positions for the night as follows: F Co astride CHECHON-WONJU Road vicinity DS 1226, G Co on West of road vicinity DS 1522, E Co East of road vicinity DS 1623, 3d Bn in defensive positions vicinity SILLIM-NI, DS 1820. Remaining elements of Task Force Stewart remained in last report location.

b. 23d RCT:

(1) RCT attacked North at 101000I with three Bns (2d Bn, 23d Inf, 2d Bn, 38th Inf, and French Bn) towards WONJU, DS [illegible] with mission of clearing WONJU and airfield [illegible].

(2) At 101130I [illegible] of approximately 1000 yards [illegible] was reported threatening both flanks of RCT. RCT held positions gained, formed right and left flanks, and placed maximum artillery and mortar fire on enemy concentrations moving in on flanks.

SECRET

SECRET

(3) Due to the enemy thrust on the flanks of the RCT, a company of the French Bn. employed on the left, was moved in on the right flank of RCT. A Co, Netherlands Det, was relieved from attachment 38th RCT, and attached to 23d RCT and moved into position on the left of the RCT.

(4) By 1800, due to the intense artillery, SA, AW, and Mortar fire delivered on the enemy, enemy forces broke contact. RCT established defensive positions for the night and as close of reporting period reported no further enemy activity.

(5) Units of RCT on line vicinity DS 0530 with left and right flanks denied.

c. 38th RCT (-): Adjusted defensive positions to tie in more closely with elements of RCT. At close of reporting period units under command of CO, 38th RCT (-) occupied the following positions:

3d Bn, 23d Inf: DS 0430 to DS 0326.
1st Bn, 38th Inf: DS 0529 to DS 0626.
3d Bn, 38th Inf: DS 0224 to DS 0423.
K Co, 38th Inf: DS 0221.
Netherlands Det (-): Vicinity DS 0326.

d. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

Mc CLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET

Copy No. 36

2d US Inf Div
KONYON, DS 08C4, KOREA
112400I Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report Number 462 for period 110001I to 112400I Jan 51.

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: See Opn O 17, this headquarters, 110230I Jan 51 and Opn O 18, this headquarters, 112400I Jan 51.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: Move 503d FA Bn to vicinity PUNGGI DR 5980, upon arrival PUNGGI attached to 7th US Inf Div.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. Task Force Stewart:

(1) F Co received SA and mortar fire at 110215I and an undetermined number of enemy was engaged by SA and MG fire. Arty fire was placed on the enemy position and at 110500I the enemy fire was silenced. Co readjusted their positions.

(2) At 111430I F and G Co's engaged strong enemy defensive position which extended from DS 117255 to DS 125258. Arty and air was placed on the enemy position with excellent results. G Co attempted to envelope the enemy left flank and encountered stubborn resistance. E Co was then committed on the right flank. At 111700I all Cos disengaged and set up a tight perimeter defense.

(3) 3d Bn moved forward to relieve elements of 2d Bn and continue attack on 12 Jan 51.

b. 23d RCT.

(1) 2d Bn dispatched reinforced patrol to vicinity HILL 247, DR 062294. Patrol observed approximately 300 enemy vicinity DS 065281 and directed Arty on the group. Estimated 100 enemy casualties. 2d Bn advanced to HILL 247 and brought enemy on HILL 216, DS 069302 under SA fire.

(2) All patrols were called in at 111430I due to air strikes. Strikes were directed on an estimated 100 enemy vicinity DS 0829 with excellent results, hit town at CS 9528, and reverse (North) slope of HILL 216.

c. Air Activity: Total of 31 sorties were flown in the Div sector during period 111400I to 111630I Jan 51. Targets were villages and enemy South of HWJU. Napalmed and rocketed villages and strafed enemy positions on ridges. All missions were flown in close support of 9th and 23d RCT's. Excellent results on all missions.

d. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

/s/ C. CLUBB
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

/s/ [illegible]

G-3

SECRET

23d Inf

SECRET

Copy 34

2d ID Inf Div
APO Y[illegible], US 0604
1224001 Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report number 405 for period 1200001 to 1224001 Jan 51.

1. Changes in Command Posts:

a. 503d FA Bn (-) attached to 187th RCT upon arrival Pusan, ETA 5 Feb 51 (X Corps message 317185, 120021 Jan 51).

b. 72d Tk Bn (-) released from control IX Corps to control of 2d Inf Div effective 1220521 Jan 51.

2. Changes in Attachments and Detachments: No change.

3. Movement Ordered:

a. One (1) Plat Tk Co, 9th Inf move without delay from YD 5257 to CR 0811, YD 2309.

b. 72d Tk Bn (-) will move from present location YD 2725 to assembly area vicinity YD 2547 beginning 13 Jan 51.

4. Movement and Contact:

a. 9th RCT: 3d Bn moved north along the main supply road with Co L working the high ground to the west of the road, Co K to the east of the road, and Co I following. 3d Bn advanced to position vicinity YD 1325 were estimated number of enemy were encountered. Enemy was engaged with SA, AW, mortar and artillery fire with good results. 3d Bn withdrew to secure pass vicinity YD 1523 and was later relieved by 2d Bn. 2d Bn securing pass at end of period.

b. 23d RCT:

(1) During the night of 11 - 12 Jan, 2d Bn, 38d Inf withdrew to night defensive positions. On the morning of 12 Jan patrols returning to Hill 247, YD 0629, found the hill occupied by estimated enemy battalion. Intensive air and artillery were placed on Hill 247 and enemy attempts to encircle were thwarted by SA, AW and mortar fire. 2d Bn, 23d Inf attacked at 1214051 Jan 51 against light enemy resistance and secured the hill at 1214451 Jan 51. Simultaneously, one company, French Inf Bn occupied and secured the high ground to the south of Hill 247.

(2) 2d Bn patrol to vicinity [illegible] YD 0530 discovered evidence of enemy withdrawl to east and northeast and the enemy had dragged many dead and wounded with them.

(3) French patrolled to vicinity [illegible] C CS 0725 and burned village.

c. 30th RCT: Continued to occupy and improve positions and patrolled sector.

d. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

[illegible]
Maj Gen

[illegible]
Special

[illegible]

[illegible]

S-3

SECRET 23d Inf

COPY No. 36

2d US Inf Div
WORHYON, DS 0804, KOREA
13 2400I Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report Number 468 for period 130001I to 132400I Jan 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: None.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 9th RCT:

(1) G Co closed in new position vicinity OSAN, DS220103

(2) Co's L and K relieved Co's E and G, respectively on positions vicinity DS146253.

(3) One platoon from Co K relieved one platoon from G Co in road block position vicinity DS 170215.

(4) 1st Bn, 23d Inf, attached to 9th RCT, departed CHUPO-RI at 130855I and closed in new blocking positions vicinity YOKPONG-NI, DS1015 at 131200I.

(5) Patrol from G Co patrolled Northwest from company blocking position vicinity DS146235 overland on West side of WONJU-CHECHON Road to vicinity DS123245. Patrol observed an undetermined number of enemy vicinity DS125253. Artillery fire placed on enemy and enemy troops were dispersed.

(6) Patrol from E Co patrolled Northwest from blocking position vicinity DS146235 overland on West side of WONJU-CHECHON Road to vicinity DS136257. Patrol reported same enemy group as reported by Co G patrol.

b. 23d RCT:

(1) 2d Bn, 23d Inf received a heavy attack by enemy of undetermined strength at 130425. Enemy was repulsed by artillery, mortar, and SA fire.

(2) 2d Bn, 38th Inf, attached to 23d Inf, received heavy attack by enemy of undetermined strength. This attack was also repulsed by artillery, mortar, and SA fire.

(3) When the attack on 2d Bn, 38th Inf had subsided, the enemy withdrew from contact and during the daylight hours of 13 Jan 51 only small groups of enemy could be observed. These sighted enemy groups and possible enemy areas of assembly were taken under artillery and mortar fire.

(4) 2d Bn, 23d Inf attacked HILL 247 at 131715I against an estimated enemy company. Due to air strikes on hill prior to attack, attacking elements were able to move to the crest of HILL 247 with no enemy opposition. Battalion was pulled back off HILL 247 to night defensive positions after crest of HILL had been amply booby-trapped and mined.

c. 38th RCT: Continue to occupy and improve defensive positions and patrol within sector.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Compton
G-3

SECRET

SECRET

Copy No. 38

2d US Inf Div
WORHYON, DS0804, KOREA
172400I Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report Number 480 for period 170001 to 172400I Jan 51.

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. RCT 9:

(1) Dispatch Mtzd patrol to dismount point Vic DS2823 and continue on foot to Vic DS2829 and DS2818.

(2) E Co patrol which spent the night 17-18 Jan in WONJU area to establish contact with the enemy.

b. RCT 23:

(1) E Co to patrol to Vic TAEDUM-NI, CS9125 for purpose of establishing enemy contact and capturing prisoners.

c. RCT 38:

(1) L Co patrol to continue assigned mission, enter WONJU, contact E Co, RCT 9, and establish enemy contact and capture prisoners.

(2) 1st Ranger Co: Establish Psns Vic DS1429.

d. French Bn: Dispatch Reinf Co Mtzd patrol to Vic MUNMANG-NI, CS9590, for purpose of establishing enemy contact.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. RCT 9:

(1) E Co Mtzd and Reinf with two (2) Tks departed 170920I and proceeded to DS122254 where Trps dismounted and continued North along the WONJU - CHECHON Road. At 171720I foot elements entered WONJU. Patrol will remain in the city of WONJU night of 17-18 Jan 51 and patrol aggressively in that area to establish enemy contact and capture prisoners. No enemy contact.

(2) All units continued to organize, occupy, and improve defensive positions.

b. RCT 23:

(1) E Co Mtzd departed 170715I and proceeded to MARAE-NI, CS888172 where it detrucked, set up a patrol base and departed for objective, TAEDUN-NI, CS911252, on foot. Results not available at close of period.

(2) All units continued improvement of defensive positions.

SECRET

SECRET

c. ROK 38:

(1) A large combat patrol was dispatched by 3d Bn with the mission of proceeding North along MOKKE-DONG - WONJU road to make contact with the enemy and enter WONJU. Adv section departed 170912I and 2d section departed 171000I. Patrol proceeded to DS047270, will remain overnight and continue on assigned mission. No enemy contact.

(2) 1st Ranger Co departed 170800I with the mission of proceeding to Vic DS1224, establish blocking Psns and contact any enemy in that area. Psns were established Vic DS1021 and will be maintained night of 17-18 Jan. Co will continue mission on 18 Jan and proceed to Vic DS1429 and establish blocking Psns.

(3) Other units continued improvement of defensive Psns.

d. 2d Recon Co: Patrol departed 170700I and proceed Northwest, engaged five (5) enemy Vic CS965248 which were dispersed. An undetermined number of enemy were engaged Vic CS962252, Psn was taken under fort fire and enemy fire was silenced. Patrol withdrew and returned to Co area.

e. Fighter aircraft flew 17 missions against enemy personnel, villages and a supply point at DS1049. Estimate 25 - 30 enemy killed at CS9731 and an undetermined number of buildings destroyed North of the bomb line.

1 Incl: Sit overlay

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

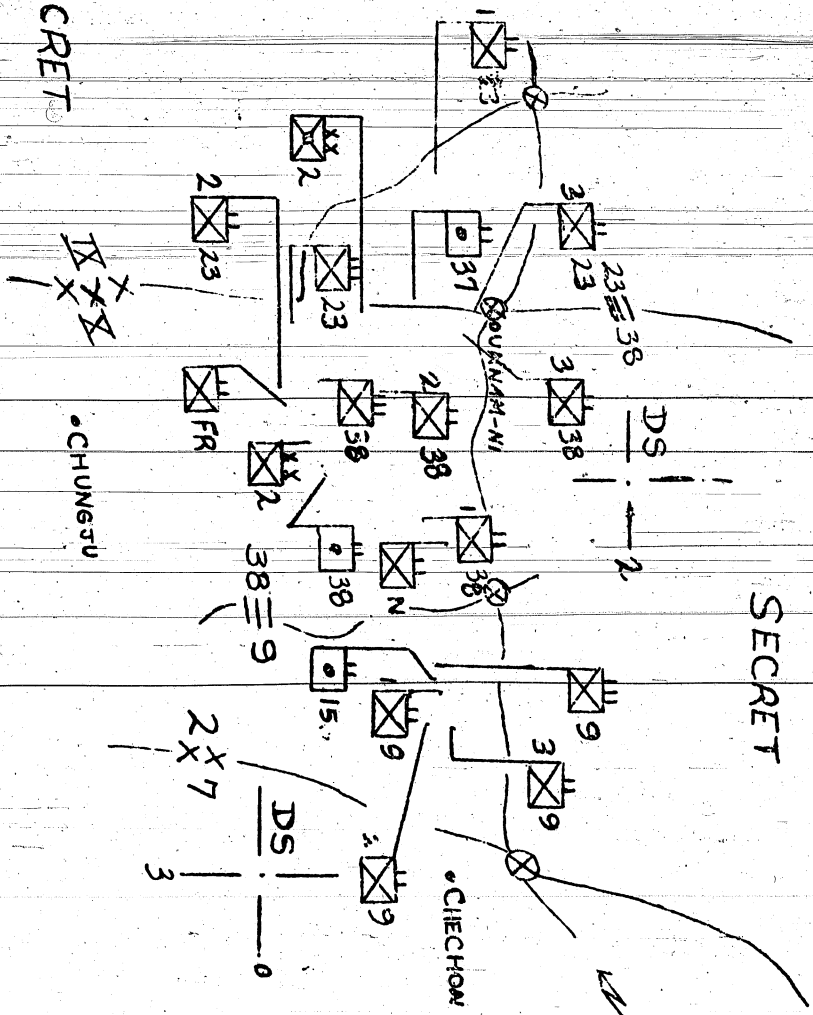
DISTRIBUTION:
X, plus X Corps (2)
7th US Inf Div (1)
24th US Inf Div (1)

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET

SECRET



SECRET

Overlay to accompany
Periodic Operation Report No. 480
Map: KOREA 1/250,000

OFFICIAL:
Coughlin
G-3

BUFFER
Maj Gen

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET 23d Inf file

Copy No. 41

2d US Inf Div
WORIYON, DS0804, KOREA
192400I Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report Number 486 for period 190001I to 192400I Jan 51.

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. RCT 9:

(1) Move one (1) Bn to Vic SILLIM-NI, DS187200 to secure pass at DS152232.

(2) Keep WONJU - CHUPO-RI Road open and patrol to the North and East.

(3) 2d Bn reinforced with E Co, 38th Inf, attached, remain Vic Pres Psn, Vic WONJU, establish patrol base, and patrol to the North and Northeast.

b. 2d Bn 23d Inf:

(1) ~~Move earliest during daylight hours, 20 Jan 51 to~~ RCT 9 sector. To be attached to RCT 9 200730I for operation and logistical control.

(2) Secure town of CHO-DONG, DS082978 with reinforced Co between hours of 1000 and 1800 on 20 Jan 51. Coordinate plans for securing town with company from Ivanhoe Security Force stationed in CHO-DONG.

c. 2d Co, French Inf Bn to continue surveillance and patrolling from patrol base Vic HUI'ANG-NI, CS9528.

d. Div Arty: Place security guards on critical road bridges located at DS005055 and DS005084 to prevent their destruction by enemy sabotage.

e. All units continue improvement of positions and familiarization weapons firing.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. RCT 9:

(1) 2d Bn (-) with one (1) L-16 from Btry D, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP), two (2) 105mm howitzers from Btry B, 15th FA Bn, and one (1) section Tank Co departed last reported Psns 190710I enroute to WONJU, DS078326 to join G Co and establish patrol base. Bn closed WONJU 191450I. Upon arrival, Bn contacted L Co, 38th Inf, which had proceeded up the MOKKYE-DONG - WONJU Road, and assumed operational control of this unit.

(2) 2d Bn destroyed twenty-seven (27) buildings Vic DS107277 and 3d Bn destroyed thirty (30) buildings Vic DS286138.

(3) All other units continued to improve defensive Psns and continued familiarization firing.

SECRET

J-27 200915 Jan 51

b. 23d Inf:

(1) 3d Bn patroled to Vic CS995179 without enemy contact.

(2) 1st Bn patrol destroyed eighty-three (83) buildings Vic CS895158, four (4) buildings Vic CS897178, three (3) buildings Vic CS895168, and forty-four (44) buildings Vic CS897171.

(3) All units continued to improve defensive positions.

c. 38th Inf:

(1) E Co departed 190830I enroute to WONJU to relieve L Co, which had proceeded to WONJU 18 Jan 51. E Co arrived WONJU 191430, relieved L Co and reverted to operational control of 2d Bn, 9th Inf which arrived in WONJU area 191450I.

(2) L Co departed WONJU area 191500I and closed RCT 9 area Vic DS191091 at 192000I.

(3) 1st Ranger Co closed 191530 Vic T.EGMG, DS085056.

(4) Patrols destroyed one-hundred and fifty (150) buildings at DS100132, one-hundred (100) buildings at DS112130, sixty (60) buildings at DS076195, fifteen (15) buildings at DS094225, fifty (50) buildings at DS123215 and two-hundred (200) buildings at DS1420.

(5) All units continued to improve defensive positions.

d. 2d Co, French Bn closed Vic MUNLANG-NI, CS952287 at 191100I and established patrol base. Dispatched patrols one mile to the North and to the East. Patrols neither contacted nor sighted any enemy.

e. 2d Div Arty:

(1) Destroyed, by Arty fire, twenty-seven (27) buildings at DS997167, twenty (20) buildings at DS001183, five (5) buildings destroyed at DS096175, forty-five (45) destroyed at DS128131 and eight (8) buildings destroyed at DS136153.

(2) 82d AAA AW Bn (SP) (-) established security guard on critical bridge Vic DS005055.

(3) 37th FA Bn established security guard on critical bridge Vic DS005084.

e. Air Activity: Scheduled Mosquito aircraft flew reconnaissance missions and reported no enemy activity.

f. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

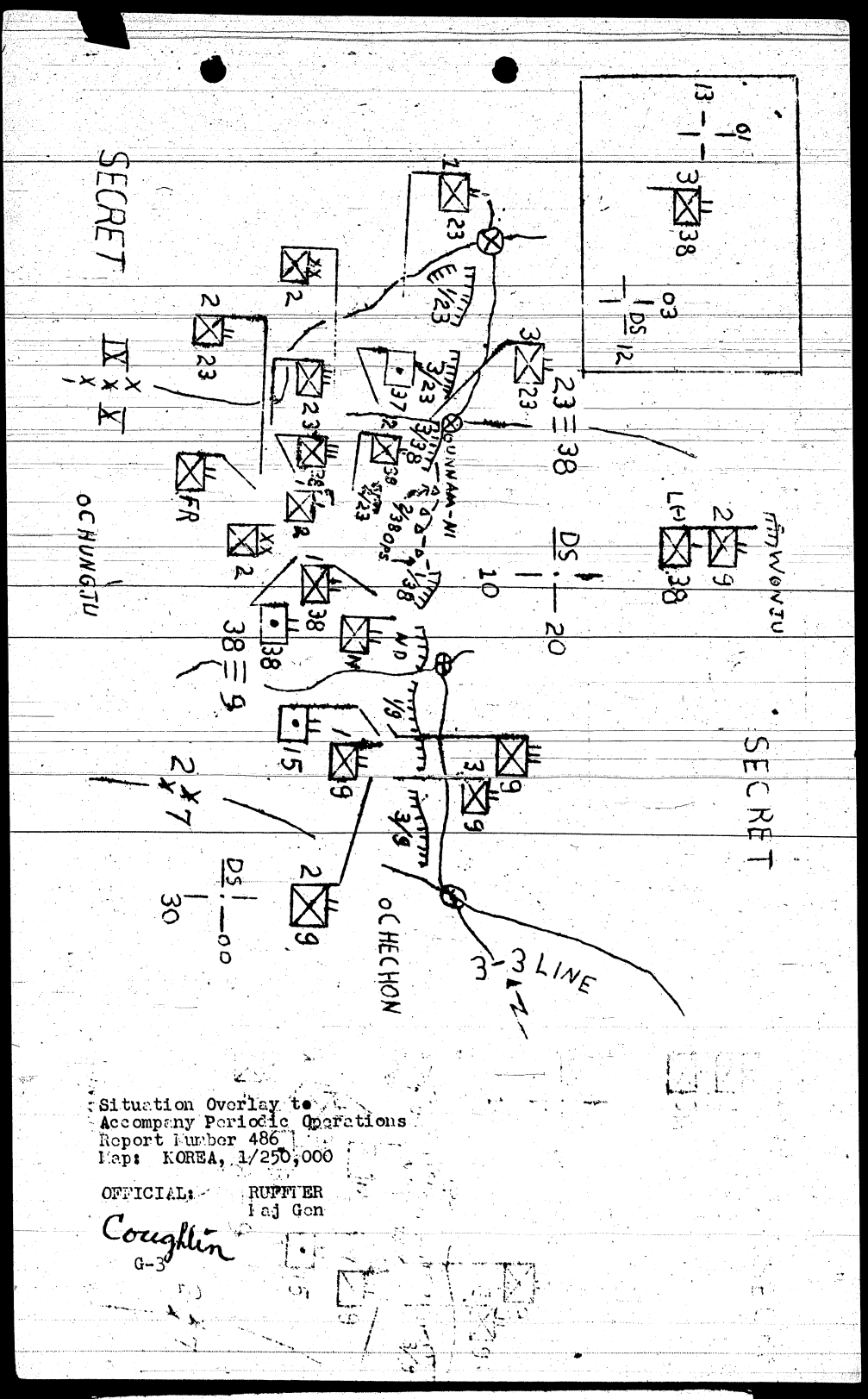
1 Incl: Sit overlay

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
X, plus X Corps (2)
7th US Inf Div (1)
24th US Inf Div (1)

OFFICIAL:

G-3



Situation Overlay to
Accompany Periodic Operations
Report Number 486
Map: KOREA, 1/250,000

OFFICIAL: RUFFNER
Maj Gen

Coughlin
G-3

23d INF

SECRET

Copy No. 45

2d US Inf Div
WORHYON, DS0804, KOREA
202400I Jan 51

Periodic Operation Report Number 489 for period 200001I to 202400I Jan 51.

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

RCT 9: Attached	23d Inf: (- 2d Bn)
2d Bn, 23d Inf	
Co E, 38th Inf	38th Inf: (- E Co)
2d Div Arty (-)	72d Tk Bn (-)
2d Engr C Bn (-)	2d Recon Co

Div Reserve:
French Bn

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. RCT 9:

(1) 2d Bn with Co E, 38th Inf Atchd Mv from Pres Psns to WONJU, DS0733, establish patrol base, secure airfield, patrol aggressively to the N - S - E - and W to maintain contact with the enemy.

(2) Secure the WONJU-CHECHON and WONJU-CHUNGJU roads in sector.

(3) 1st Ranger Co Atchd RCT 9 effective 210730I will patrol aggressively to the N and NE from the Vic SILLIM-NI, DS188200 to maintain contact with the enemy.

b. 23d Inf:

(1) Mv Tk Co 23d Inf from Pres Psns to an Assy area Vic I GIKYE-DONG, DS0103. Upon arrival Assy area revert Div Reserve.

(2) Patrol aggressively to the N.

c. 38th Inf:

(1) 1st Ranger Co revert operational control RCT 9 effective 210730I.

(2) Patrol aggressively to N in sector. Contact patrol from WONJU along CHUNGJU-WONJU axis.

d. Div Reserve:

(1) French Bn initiate reconnaissance and prepare plans for employment as Div Reserve in sector.

(2) Continue long range patrols from patrol base Vic KOEJONG, CS953262, establish and maintain contact with the enemy.

e. All units: Continue to organize and improve defensive Psns along 3-3 line in sector.

SECRET

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. RCT 9:

(1) 1st Bn departed last Reptd Psns and closed Vic SILLIM-NI, DS1[illegible]200, 201100I. Established blocking Psns Vic DS129245, DS152230, and DS223220.

(2) 2d Bn 23d Inf (- G Co) closed Vic CHUP-RI, DS223092, 201000I, occupying the 3-3 line formerly held by the 1st Bn, 9th Inf.

(3) Co G, 23d Inf secured village of CHO-DONG, DR082-978 during period 201000I to 201800I and rejoined 2d Bn, 23d Inf closing Vic CHUPO-RI, DS223092, 201950I.

(4) At 200830I supply vehicles 2d Bn 9th Inf enroute from CHUPO-RI to WONJU were fired on by undetermined No. enemy Vic DS107276. 1 Off and 25 EM engaged enemy in fire fight. Co E and G with 2 Tks and 1 L-16 were dispatched from WONJU to assist in clearing road block. At 201130I Co, E 9th Inf engaged an unknown No. of enemy Vic road block, Arty and three (3) air strikes were placed on enemy Psns with excellent results and road block was cleared. Co E, 9th Inf took up blocking Psns Vic DS106284 and Co G Vic DS100290.

(5) Elms of Co F patroled to the N and E of WONJU encountering an undetermined number of enemy in well dug in defensive Psns extending from DS084337 to DS088328. Patrol was overwhelming outnumbered and withdrew to Co perimeter. Upon arrival in the Co area heavy AW, SA, and thirteen (13) RCs of Mort fire were received. Arty and air strikes were placed on the enemy Psns causing enemy fire to cease. F Co 9th Inf joined the 2d Bn 9th Inf which had moved to Vic DS096281 in compliance with Ltr of Instructions Regarding Mvmt of Patrol Bases and Patrols, this Hq, 192100I Jan 51.

(6) Co E 38th Inf patrolled aggressively to S and SW of WONJU, contacted Elms 38th Inf patrolling the CHUNGJU - WONJU axis at DS035260 and French Bn patrol Vic CS985314. No enemy contact. At 201730I Co E, 38th Inf closed 2d Bn, 9th Inf area Vic DS096281.

b. 23d Inf (- 2d Bn):

(1) Co L patrol to Vic CS959181 burned 30 buildings which were suspected enemy hiding places. No enemy contact.

(2) 1st Bn patrol to Vic CS9018 observed 3 man enemy patrol at CS8920. Enemy patrol dispersed and fled N.

(3) All units continued to improve defensive Psns on 3-3 line.

c. 38th Inf (- E Co):

(1) 1st Bn patrol to Vic DS108155 burned total of 25 buildings which were suspected enemy hiding places. No enemy contact.

(2) Netherlands Det dispatched patrol to Vic DS145206. A Total of 47 buildings were burned along the route in order to deny aid and comfort to the enemy.

(3) All units continued to improve defensive Psns on 3-3 line.

d. French Bn:

(1) Patrolled aggressively to the N and E, contacted 38th Inf patrol 201330I Vic CS985314.

(2) Patrol Base moved from Vic HUH-ANG-NI, CS954288 to Vic HOEJONG, CS953262.

e. Air Activity: Fighter Acft and bombers flew 38 missions against enemy personnel, villages and dug-in Psns in WONJU and immediate Vic. Buildings housing enemy Trps and equipment were destroyed. RCT 9 Reqts air strikes dispersed the enemy who were at Regtl strength when Atking WONJU. Bn TACP's unable to contact Mosquito because Mosquito had no SCR 300's.

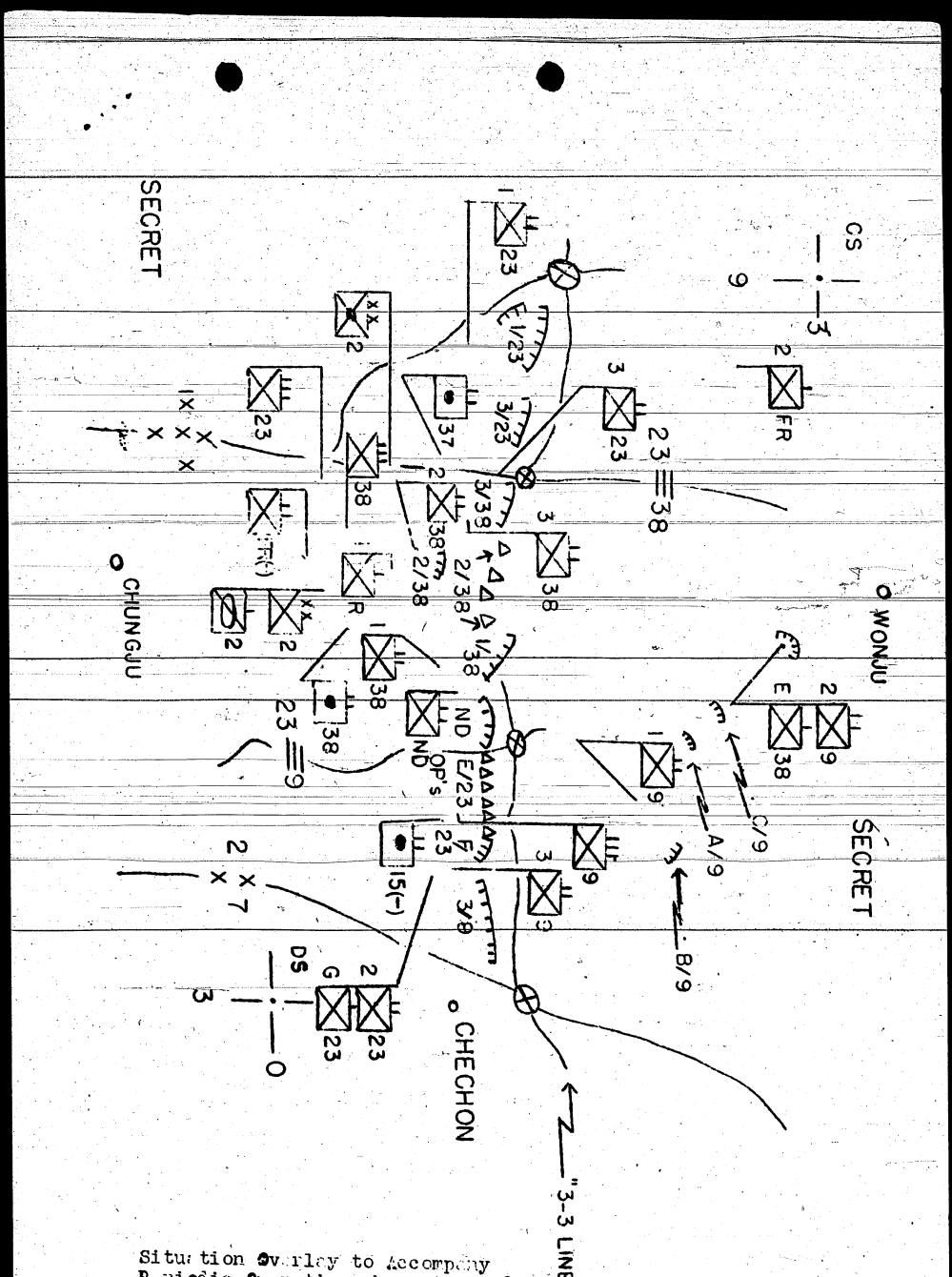
DISTRIBUTION:
X, plus X Corps (2)
7th US Inf Div (1)
24th US Inf Div (1)

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin

G-3



Situation Overlay to Accompany
Periodic Operations Report No 489
Map: KOREA, 1/250,000

OFFICIAL:

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

G-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

CO SECRET 23d Inf

Copy No. 44

2d US Inf Div
WONJU, DS0804, KOREA
222400I Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report No 495 for period 220001I to 222400I Jan 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

RCT 9:
1st Bn, 9th Inf
2d Bn, 9th Inf
3d Bn, 9th Inf
2d Bn, 23d Inf
1st Bn, 21st ROK Regt
15th FA Bn
Btry D, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
1st Ranger Co
1 Plat, Co A, 2d Engr C Bn

23d Inf:
1st Bn, 23d Inf
3d Bn, 23d Inf
Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
Co B, 2d Engr C Bn

38th Inf:
1st Bn, 38th Inf
2d Bn, 38th Inf
3d Bn, 38th Inf
Netherlands Det
Btry C, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
1 Plat, Co C, 2d Engr C Bn

2d Div Arty (-):
37th FA Bn: D/S 23d Inf reinforcing fires of 38th FA Bn
38th FA Bn: D/S 38th Inf
82d AAA AW Bn (SP) (-)

72d Tk Bn (-)
2d Engr C Bn (-)

Div Reserve:
French Inf Bn
2d Recon Co (-)

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. 9th Inf:

(1) Div boundary between 9th Inf and 7th US Inf Div moved Eastward to line as follows: KOESIL-LI, DR3288, SOYA-RI, DR3796, DS3800, DS2716.

(2) CHECHON will be secured by not less than one (1) Bn to the N thereof generally along 3-3 Line, plus one (1) US Rifle Co reinforced with Plat of Tks Atchd in immediate Vic of CHECHON.

(3) Establish contact with elements of the 7th US Inf Div in the E.

(4) Maintain a RCT patrol base in Vic of WONJU and patrol aggressively to the N and NE.

(5) Operate an armored railroad patrol twice daily along that portion of CHECHON - TANYANG railroad which lies within 9th Inf sector. Provide local security for the three (3) railroad tunnels along rail route. Coordinate with 32d Inf exact meeting place and time of daily meeting of your patrols with similarly conducted patrols of 7th US Inf Div.

b. 38th Inf:

(1) Establish and operate a patrol base of one (1) rifle Co reinforced SW of WONJU in the Vic DS0429. Patrol Westward to Vic TANGNAN, CS9731.

c. French Bn (Div Reserve): Patrol Northward to Vic TONGNAN, CS9731.

SECRET

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 9th Inf:

(1) 2d Bn departed last reported Psn Vic PATPOLLUN, DS1029 enroute for WONJU at 220800I. As the Bn advanced NW toward WONJU, E Co swept the high ground on the E side of the WONJU - CHUPO-RI Road, G Co swept the W side, and F Co advanced along the road. No enemy were encountered until 221130I, at which time, E Co became engaged with an estimated enemy platoon. E Co engaged the enemy in a small arms fight for approximately thirty (30) minutes and inflicted 8 KIA and dispersed the remaining enemy. At 221200I E Co had secured HILL 233, DS084336, F Co and G Co were in Psns on the southern edge of WONJU. Upon securing HILL 233, patrols were sent in all directions in an effort to establish contact with the enemy. No further contact was made with the enemy, however, during the afternoon, in compliance with orders to move Psn each night, 2d Bn withdrew to the SE along the WONJU - CHECHON Road to defensive Psns Vic SILLIM-NI, DS1820.

(2) 1st Bn moved from last reported Loc Vic SILLIM-NI and closed into defensive Psns Vic PATPULLUN, DS1028 at 221815I.

(3) Tk Co, 9th Inf departed ANDONG, DR7646 at 220800I and closed Vic CHECHON, DS3010 at 221730I.

(4) G Co, 23d Inf moved from last reported Loc Vic CHUPO-RI, DS2209 at 221300I and closed in defensive Psns E of CHECHON at 221345I.

(5) Fifteen (15) patrols were dispatched 15,000 Yds N, 20,000 NE, and E to CHECHON. No Reptd enemy contact.

(6) All other units continued to occupy and improve defensive positions.

b. 23d Inf:

(1) Tk Co closed Assy area at MOKKE-DONG, DS0103 at 221430I. Upon arrival Tk Co reverted to 2d Div Reserve.

(2) All units continued to occupy and improve defensive Psns.

c. 38th Inf:

(1) At 220800I, E Co was detached from 2d Bn, 9th Inf and reverted to control parent organization. E Co departed last Reptd Loc Vic PATPULLUN at 220800I and closed Vic 2d Bn Hq, 38th Inf, DS051076 at 221340I. Upon arrival, E Co reverted to Regtl mobile reserve.

(2) Four (4) patrols advanced from 7,000 to 12,000 Yds to the N of front line Psns. No enemy contact Reptd.

(3) All units continue to occupy and improve defensive Psns.

d. 3d Co French Bn replaced 2d French Co at petrol base Vic EU'OL-LI, CS9425.

e. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

f. Air Activities: Fourteen (14) sorties were flown 22 Jan 51 against targets in the WONJU area with excellent results. Reptd one-hundred (100) enemy killed with much destruction of equipment and buildings. Three (3) camouflaged trucks were destroyed Vic DS1740.

g. The following suspected enemy hiding places were destroyed during the period:

RCT 9: 249 buildings by burning.
23d Inf: 30 buildings by burning.
38th Inf: 333 buildings by burning.
Div Arty: 26 buildings by Arty fire.

(a) 32 Rds WP expended.

(b) 1003 Rds WP on hand.

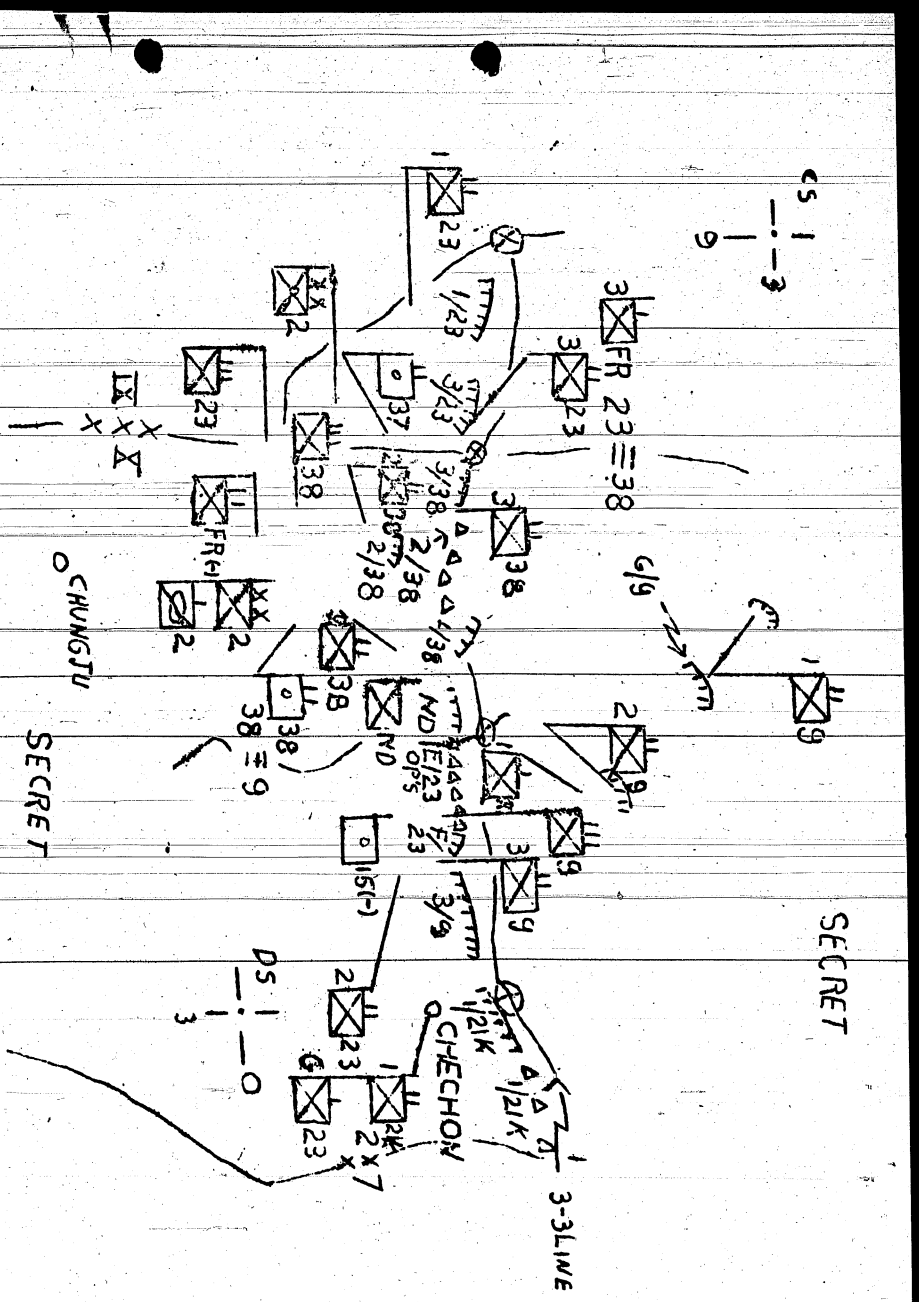
1 Incl: Sit Overlay

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
X, plus X Corps (2)
7th US Inf Div (1)
24th US Inf Div (1)

OFFICIAL:

G-3



Situation Overlay to Accompany
Periodic Operations Report No. 495
Map: KOREA, 1/250,000

OFFICIAL: RUFFNER
Maj Gen

Conzglin
G-3

SECRET

23d Inf Command file

COPY NO. 44

Hq 2d US Inf Div
AFO 248

Periodic Operations Report No. 498

Period 230001I to 232400I Jan 51

I - OPERATIONS

1. RCT 9: 1st Bn departed positions Vic PAIPOLLUN, DS1029, at 0700 hours to secure WONJU, establish patrol base, and occupy the airfield. The town was secured by 1130 hours. At 1345 hours Co B had proceeded to Vic HILL 273, DS093359 and engaged estimated 75 - 100 enemy. Artillery was placed on the enemy positions and at 1402 hours the hill had been captured. An estimated 75 enemy were observed Vic DS090362 and dispersed by artillery fire, estimated 30 enemy KIA. At 1510 hours Air OP observed estimated 50 enemy Vic DS093385, artillery fire placed on target with estimated 48 enemy KIA. Co C proceeded North to Vic DS063338 without enemy contact. Co A secured the airfield, WONJU, and patrolled within the town. An armored patrol, consisting of 2 tanks patrolled 6,000 yards North of WONJU, 5 enemy KIA. 1st Bn returned to patrol base prior to darkness. A total of sixteen (16) patrols were conducted by RCT 9 during the period. A patrol from the 1st Bn, 21st ROK Regt captured a NK prisoner at DS396192.

2. 23d Inf: A total of four (4) patrols were dispatched to a distance of 8,000 meters North of present defensive positions without enemy contact. Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP) closed new position CS955075 at 1145 hours and was attached to 1st Bn, 23d Inf. The Regt continued to maintain defensive positions in it's sector.

3. 38th Inf: A total of three (3) patrols were dispatched to a distance of 16,000 meters North of present defensive positions without enemy contact. Co L established a patrol base Vic DS045284 and will remain there night of 23 - 24 Jan 51. Regt continued to maintain and improve defensive positions.

4. French Bn: The 3d French Co patrolled to a distance of 6,000 meters to the West, North, and South of it's patrol base Vic HOHOL-LI, CS9425. At 1615 hours 3 enemy engaged a French patrol Vic CS964301 resulting in 2 enemy KIA. The French patrol suffered 1 KIA and 1 WIA.

5. Air Support: Fighter Aircraft flew 12 sorties against dug-in personnel and equipment at DS1241. Results unknown. Two (2) villages were destroyed in Vic of DS1149.

II - OPERATIONS ORDERED

6. See Operation Instructions 10, this headquarters, 232230I Jan 51.

7. a. Hq Btry, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP) move to area North of CHUNGJU, to close by 1200 hours 25 Jan 51.

b. Co B, 72d Tank Bn move to Vic ANDONG, to close by 2000 hours and relieved 38th Inf Tank Co. Provide security for X Corps Advanced Command Post. Co B departed HAMCHANG 1400 hours.

c. 38th Inf Tank Co, when relieved by Co B, 72d Tank Bn, to join parent unit, and close on 24 Jan 51.

J-80 240835 Jan 51

SECRET

III - FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFICIENCY.

8. Weather for the Period: Clear and Cold. Weather had no serious influence on ground operations.

9. Morale and Combat Efficiency: Excellent.

1 Incl: Sit Overlay

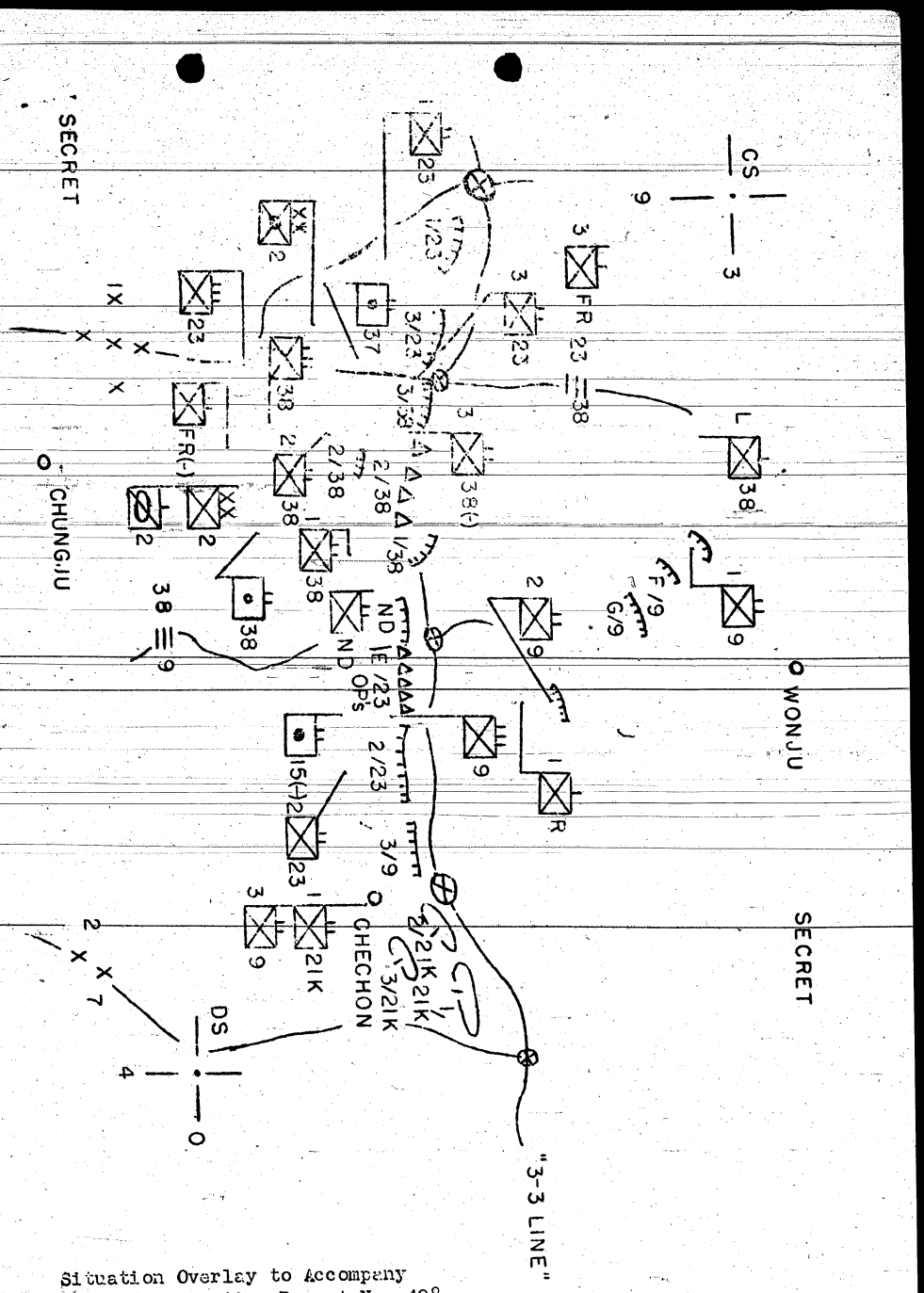
RUFFNER
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
X, plus X Corps (2)
7th US Inf Div (1)
24th US Inf Div (1)

OFFICIAL:

Hutchin

G-3



Situation Overlay to Accompany
Periodic Operation Report No. 498
Map: KOREA, 1/250,000

OFFICIAL:

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

Hutchin
G-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

23d Inf Command file

COPY NO. 12

Hq 2d US Inf Div
APO 248

Periodic Operations Report No. 499

Period 240001I - 242400I Jan 51

I - OPERATIONS

1. RCT 9: 1st Bn dispatched three special patrols from it's patrol base in WONJU. All three patrols included infantry, tanks, AAA, and Engrs. One patrol departed WONJU at 240930I moving NE and at 241600I had advanced to DS125425 without enemy contact. Road conditions along the patrol route caused considerable dealy and prohibited further advance. The patrol closed Vic WONJU at 242030. The second patrol departed WONJU at 240923I; objective: HOENGSONG, DS1049. The patrol advanced to Vic DS095452 where 30 -60 enemy were engaged and dispersed in a brief fire fight. The patrol continued to Vic DS095465 where an estimated enemy Co was engaged. The full fire power of the patrol was quickly brought to bear and the enemy dispersed to the North. An estimated 50 enemy casualties were inflicted as opposed to three friendly WIA. One M-16 was damaged by enemy action and one disabled due to mechanical failure. Both were recovered. The patrol entered HOENGSONG at 241420I without further incident and returned to Vic WONJU at 241620I. The third special patrol departed WONJU at 240930 enroute to CS835268 to contact Elms of X Corps. The patrol advanced to CS920235 without enemy contact but was unable to negotiate a crossing of the SOM-GANG River with armor. The patrol returned to Vic WONJU at approximately 241730I. Simultaneously with the operation of the special patrols, Co's A, B, and C established patrol bases at DS085337, DS097355, and DS048363 respectively and patrolled in all directions without contact. As of 242030 all elements of 1st Bn had closed into positions Vic WONJU. 2d Bn continued to occupy positions in depth along the WONJU - CHECHON Road. The 3d Bn and 2d Bn, 23d Inf (Atchd) continued to occupy positions along the 3-3 Line in sector. One Plat, 1st Ranger Co operating from a base at DS265330 reported ambushing three enemy patrols, killing 17 enemy during operations 22 - 23 - 24 Jan. Ranger ambushes were manned by 3 to 4 men operating independently from established patrol base. A total of 25 patrols were conducted during the period. A liaison air strip capable of accomodating L-16 and L-5 aircraft was completed at DS205092.

2. 23d Inf: The French Inf Bn reverted to control 23d Inf at 240700I and relieved 3d Bn, 38th Inf in Psn at 241420I. One French Co moved N and established a patrol base at DS025213. The third French Co continued to occupy patrol base at DS953281 and dispatched three patrols without enemy contact. Tk Co, less 1 Plat returned to operational control 23d Inf. Three patrols were dispatched without enemy contact.

3. 38th Inf: Upon relief by French Inf Bn, 23d Inf, at 241420I the 3d Bn moved to Assy area Vic DS230090 in Div Reserve. Co L returned to Bn Assy area from patrol base, DS045284 at 241500I and accompanied 3d Bn to new Assy area. 3d Bn closed 242200I. Tk Co was relieved of security mission in ANDONG by Co B, 72d Tk Bn at approximately 231900I and departed from CHUNGJU area at 240630I. Tk Co had not closed at end of period. 3 patrols were dispatched without enemy contact.

4. 2d Div Arty (-): CP moved to DS083978.

5. Air Support: Fighter aircraft flew 5 sorties against targets Vic DS1345 destroying many buildings and 4 to 5 pack animals loaded with supplies.

II - OPERATIONS ORDERED

6. See Operation Instructions 11, this Hq, 241930I Jan 51

SECRET

J-25 250925 Jan 51

III - FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFICIENCY

7. Weather for the period: Overcast and cool. Weather had no serious influence on ground operations.

8. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

1 Incl: Sit Overlay

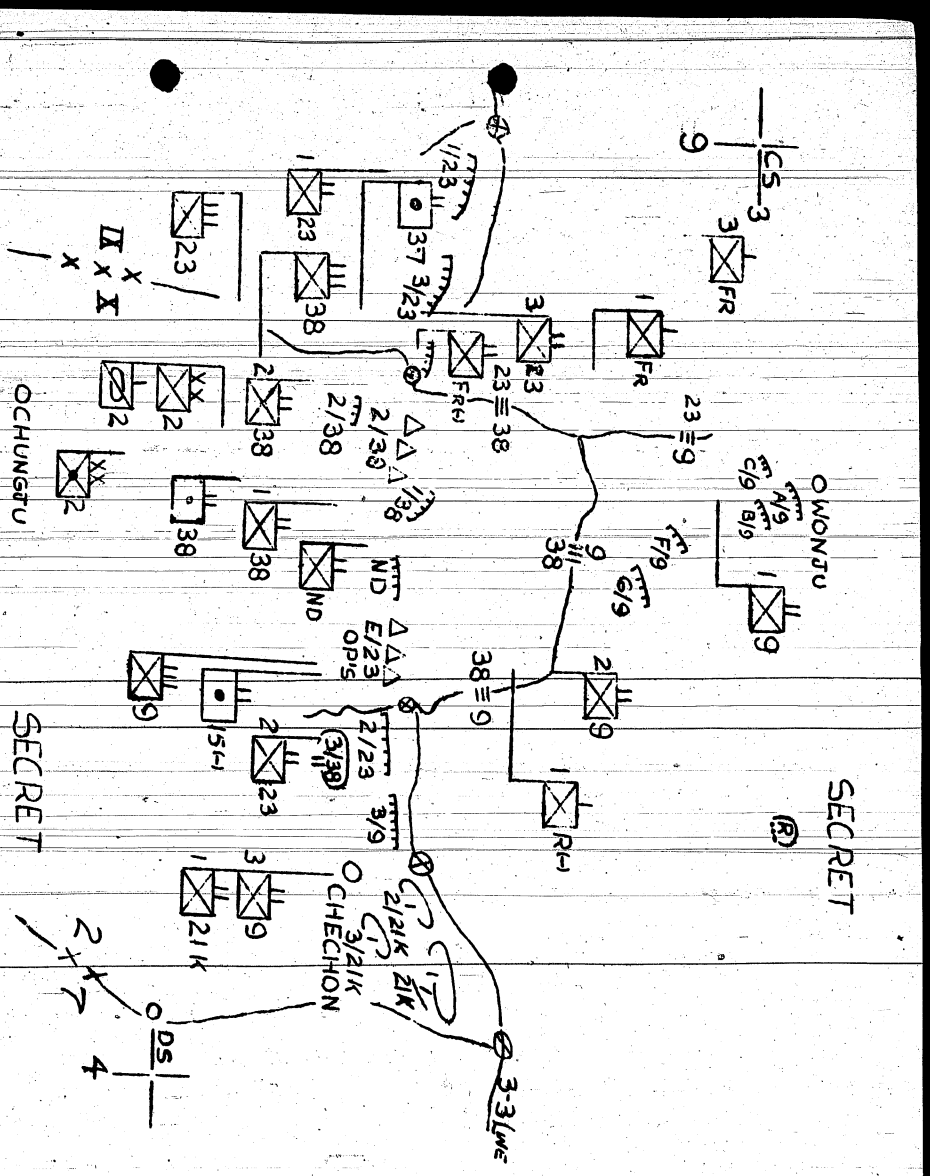
RUFFNER
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
X, plus X Corps (2).
7th US Inf Div (1)
24th US Inf Div (1)

OFFICIAL:

Hutchin

G-3


SECRET
SECRET
OCHUNGTU
OWONJU
CHECHON
ICS
FR
FR
FR
ND
R
DS
1/23
37 3/23
38
2/38
2/38
38
38
38
E/23 OPS
2/23
3/38
3/9
2/21K
3/21K
21K
21K
3-3 LINE
23
23
23

Comm & file

SECRET 23rd Inf.

COPY NO. 44

Hq 2d US Inf Div
WORHYON, DS0804, KOREA
APO 248

Periodic Operations Report No. 500

Period 250001I to 252400I Jan 51

I - OPERATIONS

1. RCT 9: 1st Bn dispatched three (3) special armored patrols from it's patrol base Vic WONJU, DS0733. Patrols included tanks, infantry, AAA, and Engr. Patrol No. 1 departed WONJU 250730I moving E to HOENGSONG, DS1049. At 251110I patrol was halted at blown Brg approximately 1000 yards S of HOENGSONG, Vic DS101482. Foot Elms entered HOENGSONG covered by tank and AAA fire at 251130I. No enemy contact reported by patrol No 1. Patrol No 1 returned to WONJU at 251435I. Patrol No 1 then moved North East to DS126243 to protect vehicles at Patrol No 3 dismount point. Patrol No 1 returned to company Loc Vic DS0832 at 252045I. Patrol No 2 departed WONJU patrol base at 250740I to contact Elms of 24th Div at Vic CS836268. At 250900I, contacted patrol from 1st Bn, 23d Inf at Vic CS982313. Reached advance patrol base at HUMANG-NI Vic CS 951288 at 251215I. From that Loc patrol minus track Vehs, continued to CS889252. At approximately 251330I patrol was instructed to return to WONJU. Patrol No 2 closed WONJU at 251615. No enemy contact reported by Patrol No 2. Patrol No 3 departed WONJU at 250745 to proceed to the North East. One (1) Plat of 2d Engr C Bn accompanied patrol. Patrol arrived Veh dismount point Vic DS126423 and moved by foot to Vic SAEMAL Vic DS190440, and closed this Loc at 251630I. Patrol returned to Co area Vic DS067327 and closed 252145I. No enemy contact reported by Patrol No 3. During this operation Co A (-) occupied Psns Vic DS072380. Co B (-) occupied Psns Vic DS080345. Co C (-) occupied Psns Vic DS053341. All companies closed WONJU area at 251600I. 2d Bn: Co E remained in Psn Vic SILLIM-NI, DS187201. F Co departed PATPOLLUN, DS095287 and closed Vic WONJU airstrip Vic DS0832 at 251050I. G Co (-) moved to blocking Psn Vic PATPOLLUN. One (1) Plat of G Co remained in Psn Vic DS150210. At 251800I, G Co moved to Vic DS152233 to establish blocking Psns astride WONJU - CHUPO-RI Road for the night of 25 - 26 Jan 51. 3d Bn: L Co departed CHECHON, DS300099 at 250830I for new defensive Psns extending from DS225105 to DS270120. Established contact with Elms of 38th Inf at DS221100. One (1) Plat of K Co closed CHECHON at 251530I. 9th RCT (-): B and C Btry and Hq Btry, 15th FA Bn departed last reported Psns at 250945I and closed Vic DS253089 at 251030I. Hv Mort Co (-) closed new Psn DS245095 at 250915I. RCT 9 CP closed Vic WONBANG-NI, DS185093 at 251030I and opened Vic CHUPO-RI, DS222093 at 251035I. Two (-) Plats of the Ranger Co departed SILLIM-NI, DS200185 at 251500I for patrol base Vic DS3426. No Rept of closing at close of period. 2d Bn, 23d Inf, upon being relieved by 3d Bn, 38th Inf at 251300I was detached from operational control RCT 9, moved to Vic DS046042, and reverted to 2d Div Reserve.

2. 23d Inf: Patrolled to a distance of 25,000 meters to the North of regimental defensive Psns. At 251545I, a patrol from 1st Bn made contact with an estimated 200 - 250 enemy Vic CS8931. Patrol withdrew from contact with the enemy and Elms of the 3d French Co established ambush Psns in the Vic of Reptd enemy contact. A patrol from 3d Bn engaged an estimated ten (10) enemy Vic CS975353, resulting in three (3) enemy KIA. A 1st Bn motorized patrol made contact with Elms of I Co, 21st Regt, 24th Div at 251230I Vic CS835270. Patrol from 3d French Co patrolled from Co base to Vic CS962344 with no enemy contact. Patrol from 1st French Co patrolled from Co base to WONJU, DS075335 with no reported enemy contact.

SECRET

J-31 260930 Jan 51

3. 38th Inf: 3d Bn commenced relief of the 2d Bn, 23d Inf on Psn at 251000I. Relief was accomplished at 251300I. Tk Co closed Vic YONGSAN-NI, DS039034 at 242000I and reverted to the status of 2d Div Reserve. Patrols were dispatched to a distance of 15,000 yards North of regimental defensive positions with no reported enemy contact.

3. 82d AAA AW Bn (SP) Hq opened new Loc Vic DS0829 at 251555I.

4. Air Support: Fighter planes flew four (4) sorties in the Vic DS1237, killing four enemy and wounded many more.

II - OPERATIONS ORDERED

6. RCT 9 to continue aggressive armored patrols to the North, Northeast and West as outlined in Operation Instructions 11, this Hq, 241930I Jan 51, except actual contact with 24th Div is not directed.

7. RCT 9 to establish guards on all railroad tunnels and bridges within sector of responsibility.

8. 23d Inf to find, fix, and destroy reported enemy Vic DS917275.

9. 38th Inf to continue aggressive patrolling in assigned sector.

10. All units to continue occupation and improvement of defensive positions.

III - FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFICIENCY

11. Weather for the period: Overcast and cool. Weather had no serious influence on ground operations.

12. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent

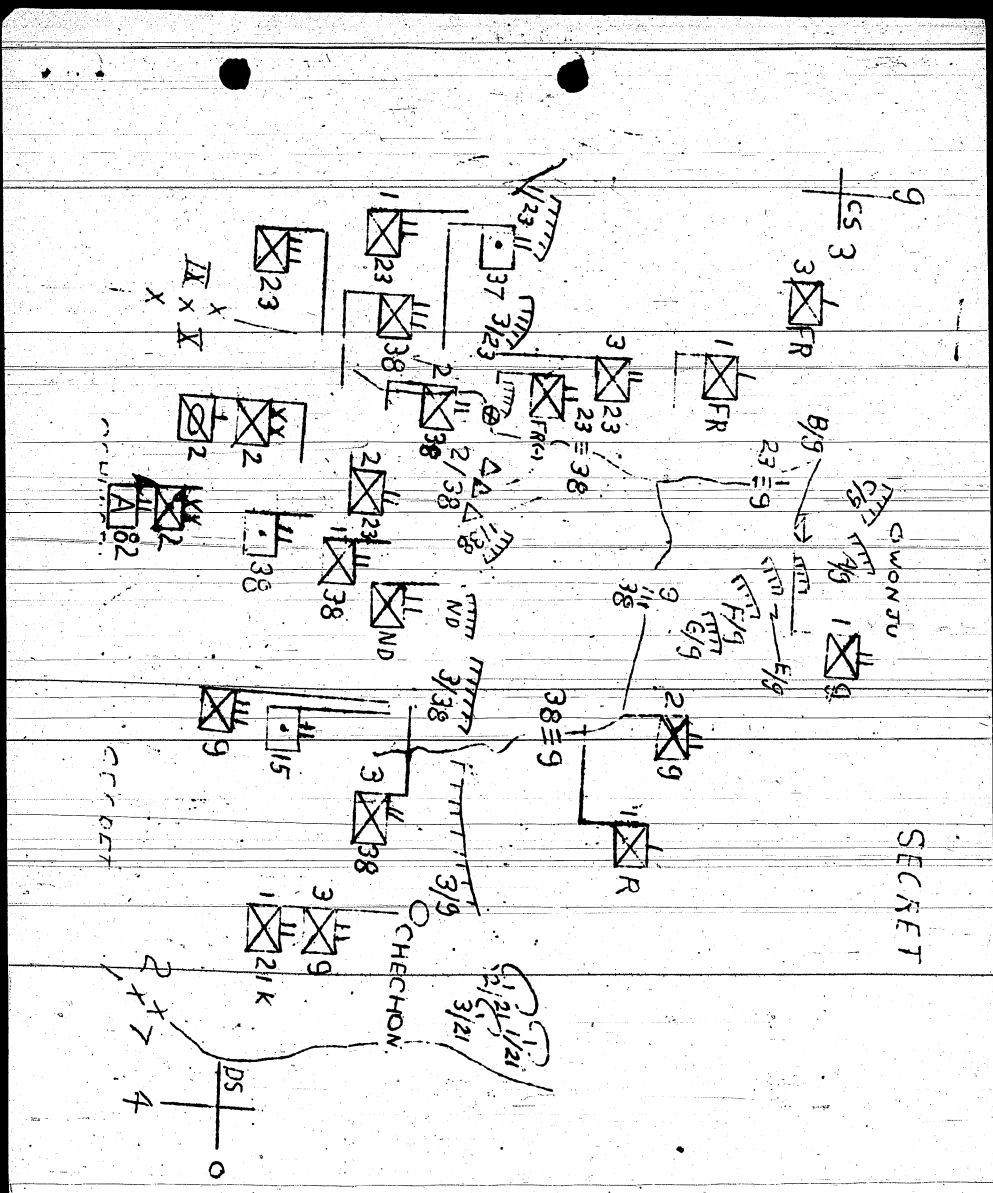
1 Incl: Sit Overlay

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
X, plus X Corps (2)
7th US Inf Div (1)
24th US Inf Div (1)

OFFICIAL:

Hutchins
G-3



Situation Overlay to Accompany
Periodic Operations Report No. 500
Map: KOREA 1/250,000

OFFICIAL:

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

Hutchin

G-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Command file
23d Inf

SECRET

Copy No. 13

Hq 2d US Inf Div
WORIWON, DS0804, KOREA
APO 248

Periodic Operations Report No. 501

Period 260001I to 262400I Jan 51.

I - OPERATIONS

1. RCT 9: 1st Bn (less Co A) moved to defensive Psns at DS1820, closing in the new Psns at 261715I. 2d Bn: Three (3) special Armd patrols were dispatched from the Bn area. Patrol No 1 departed 260830I enroute to HOENGSONG, DS1049. At 261035I, patrol had reached blown Brg at DS1048. A nearby ford was used to by-pass the blown Brg and entire patrol entered village at 261100I. Patrol departed HOENGSONG 261145 and two (2) miles S of the village 7 PW's surrendered to the patrol. Patrol returned to WONJU and then made a second trip into the village of HOENGSONG and returned to WONJU, closing at 261630. Patrol No 2 departed 260830I enroute to HUMANG-NI, CS9528. Patrol made contact with a patrol from 23d Inf while enroute and while at the patrol base HUMANG-NI made contact with the two (2) French Cos conducting operations in that area. Patrol returned to WONJU and then made second trip over the same route. Patrol closed WONJU area. No enemy contact. Patrol No 3 departed 260830I and proceeded NE to blown out Brg at DS1241. Civilians Reptd that Brg had been blown and burned at approximately 260800I by eight (8) NK soldiers which had proceeded to the N. Patrol moved on to DS1141 and found several houses which contained small arms ammunition, 60mm and 82mm mortar ammunition. All buildings were destroyed and patrol continued to destination DS1242. Patrol returned, closing WONJU 261515I. At 261530I patrol departed and covered same route without incident. Patrol closed WONJU 261655. No enemy contact. 2d Bn moved into Blocking Psns, Bn Command Post at DS0928, Co E at DS1029, Co F at DS1126 and Co G at DS0929. 3d Bn continued to maintain and improve defensive positions on the 3-3 Line. A total of fifteen (15) Recon and combat patrols were conducted by RCT 9, patrols ranged to a distance of 15,000 meters to the E, 38,000 meters to the W, and 27,000 meters to the NW.

2. 23d Inf (-): 1st French Co shifted its patrol base to DS0127 closing 261500I. 3d French Co departed patrol base CS9425 at first light 26 Jan and moved N to an Atk Psn at CS9429. From the Atk Psn the Co advanced on suspected concentration of an estimated 250 enemy in Vic of TAPCHON-NI, CS9030. The Cos advanced W over the high ground and engaged approximately 100 enemy at YULSONGOK, CS9130 and TAPCHON-NI, CS9030. Enemy suffered estimated 20 casualties. Enemy withdrew to the N and the patrol burned the two villages and village of MULTONG, CS9129. While burning the villages the patrol received two (2) rounds of mortar fire. Patrol returned to its base without further incident. 1st Bn, 23d Inf patrol contacted the patrol from Co I, 21st Inf at 261245I at IKO-RI, CS8326. 23d Inf (-) patrols pushed aggressively to the W to a distance of 16,000 meters. A total of five (5) long range patrols were conducted during the period. 1st and 3d Bns continued to maintain and improve their defensive Psns along the 3-3 Line.

3. 38th Inf: Patrolled aggressively to a distance of 16,000 meters to the N of Regtl defensive Psns without enemy contact. A total of four (4) combat and Recon patrols were conducted during the period. Regt continued to maintain and improve defensive Psns along 3-3 Line.

4. Div Arty (-): A total of 24 missions were fired by the 38th FA Bn and 15th FA Bn during period 251200I to 261200I Jan 51. Missions were fired on enemy troops, village destruction, harrassing fire and marking a target for an air strike.

SECRET

J-24 270935 Jan 51

5. Air Support: A total of four (4) sorties were flown in the Div sector. 3d French Co, with TACP Atchd, received two (2) flights at 260935I. One (1) flight consisted of 2 F4U's, the other of two (2) Navy AD's. The flights were directed to strike TAPCI OF-NI, CS9030 and TOJON-NI, CS8930. Mosquito later reconnoitered the target area but could not observe the results of the fighter strike.

II - OPERATIONS ORDERED

6. RCT 9 to continue aggressive Armd patrols to the N, NE, and W as outlined in Opn Instructions 11, this Hq, 241930I Jan 51.

7. 23d Inf to continue aggressive patrolling in assigned sector and make contact with 24th Div patrol at IHO-NI, CS8326, 271200I Jan 51.

8. 38th Inf to continue aggressive patrolling in assigned sector.

9. All units to continue occupation and improvement of defensive Psns on 3-3 Line.

III FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFICIENCY

10. Weather for the period: Overcast and Cool. Weather had no serious influence on ground operations.

11. Morale and combat efficiency: Excellent.

1 Incl: Situation Overlay

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

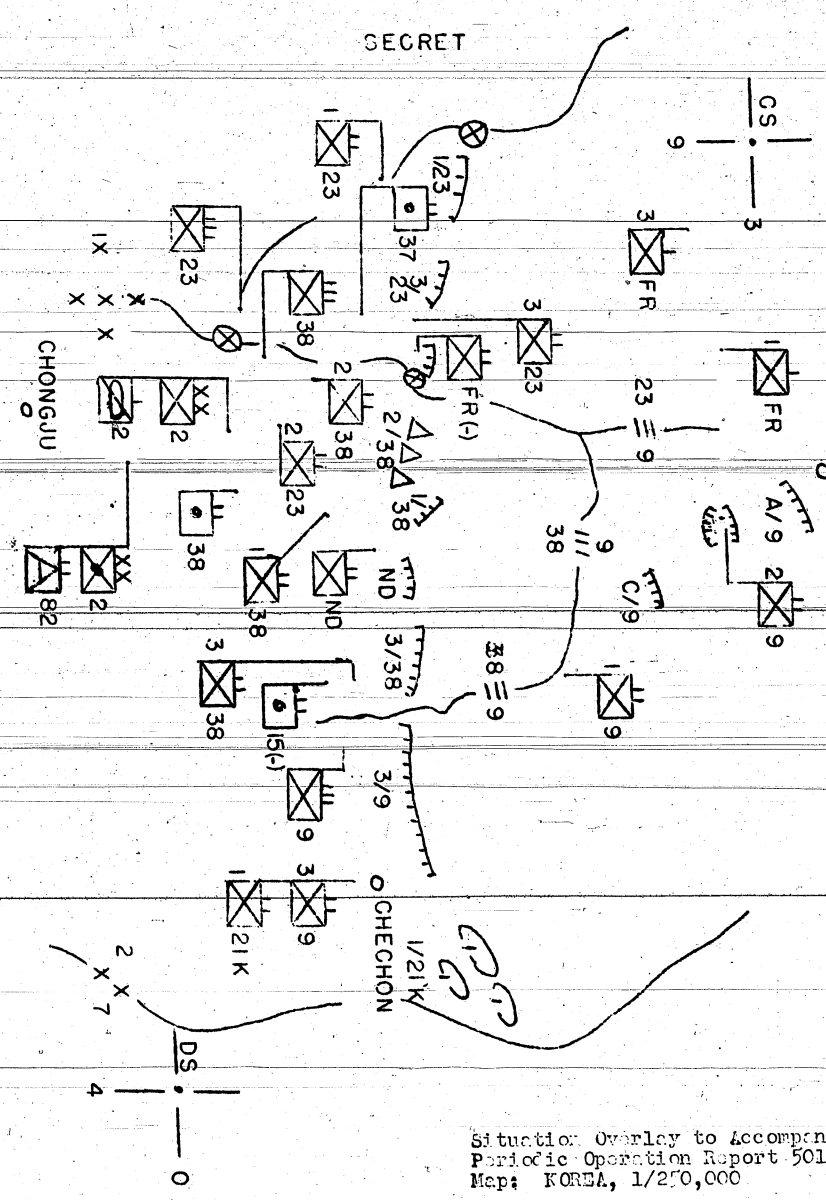
DISTRIBUTION:
X, plus X Corps (2)
7th Inf Div (1)
24th Inf Div (1)

OFFICIAL:

Hutch

G-3

SECRET



Situation Overlay to Accompany
Periodic Operation Report 501
Map: KOREA, 1/250,000

OFFICIAL:
T Hotchner
G-3

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 — 2 3 — 4 5 — 6

23d Inf

SECRET

Copy No. 11

Hq 2d US Inf Div
WORYON, DS0804, KOREA
APO 248

Periodic Operations Report No 502 -

Period 270001I to 272400I Jan 51.

I - OPERATIONS

1. RCT 9: Three special Armd patrols operated from patrol base in WONJU as far E as HOENGSONG, NE to DS1241, and to HUMHANG-NI, CS9528 to the SW. Patrols to the NE and SW covered their routes twice during the period. Two of the four tanks supporting the HOENGSONG patrol were disabled by enemy AT mines at DS0974SS. The road at this point was cleared and the patrol continued on the Vic of the Eng by-pass at DS1024SI where five (5) enemy AT mines were discovered and removed by Engrs attchd to the patrol. Two (2) additional Tks were sent forward to replace the disabled Tks. All Tks were put into Psn at DS1034SO and fire was directed into HOENGSONG and to the E thereof. Foot Elms entered HOENGSONG at 271625I. The two (2) disabled Tks were recovered. All patrols had returned to WONJU by 271730I without enemy contact. Ranger Co closed at DS191189 at 271500I. During operations from patrol base at DS3325 the Ranger Co captured three PW's. A total of 19 patrols were dispatched during the period without enemy contact.

2. 23d Inf: Aggressive combat and Recon patrols ranged 30,000 meters to the E, 15,000 meters W, and 23,000 meters NW without enemy contact. A local security patrol by the French encountered an unknown number of enemy at DS009292 of which three (3) were killed and the rest dispersed. A total of five (5) patrols were dispatched. Patrol contact was made with 21st Inf at IHO-RI, CS8326 at 271100I.

3. 38th Inf: CP opened at DS133102 at 270950I. Patrols swept the high ground 12,000 meters E and 10,000 meters S of front line Psns. A total of four (4) combat and Recon patrols were conducted without enemy contact.

4. Air Support: Navy fighters flew twenty-six (26) sorties against strongly held enemy defensive Psns, supply points and one (1) village. Six (6) F4U's flying close support for the French Bn, leveled the enemy held town of MULYNG at CS9129 destroying an unestimated number of enemy troops. Twenty (20) F4U's hit strong enemy dug-in Psns at DS1350 and CS0047 killing over 50 enemy troops, destroying one (1) enemy gun emplacement and damaging another in addition to destroying many supplies.

II - OPERATIONS ORDERED

5. See Opn Instructions No 12 and 13.

6. 503d FA Bn released to control 2d US Inf Div 280800I. Initiate movt to Vic CHECHON by rail and motor beginning 280800I.

7. 2d Div - 7th Div boundary changed as follows: From Limiting Point at DS3716 N along trail to CHUNCHON-GANG River at DS3720, NE along river to CHUCHON-NI, DS3524, NW through ANDONAE, DS3327, N along trail to trail and stream junction at DS3232, E to trail junction at DS2947 all inclusive to 7th US Inf Div.

8. RCT 9: Intensify patrolling in assigned area between present FLR and line KANGNIM-NI, DS2234 to UIYANG-NI, DS2933 and bounded on the W by N - S grid line DS20.

9. All units continue aggressive patrolling and improvement of Def Psns.

SECRET

III. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFICIENCY

10. Weather for the Period: Cold and Clear. Weather had no serious influence on ground operations.

11. Morale and Combat Efficiency: Excellent.

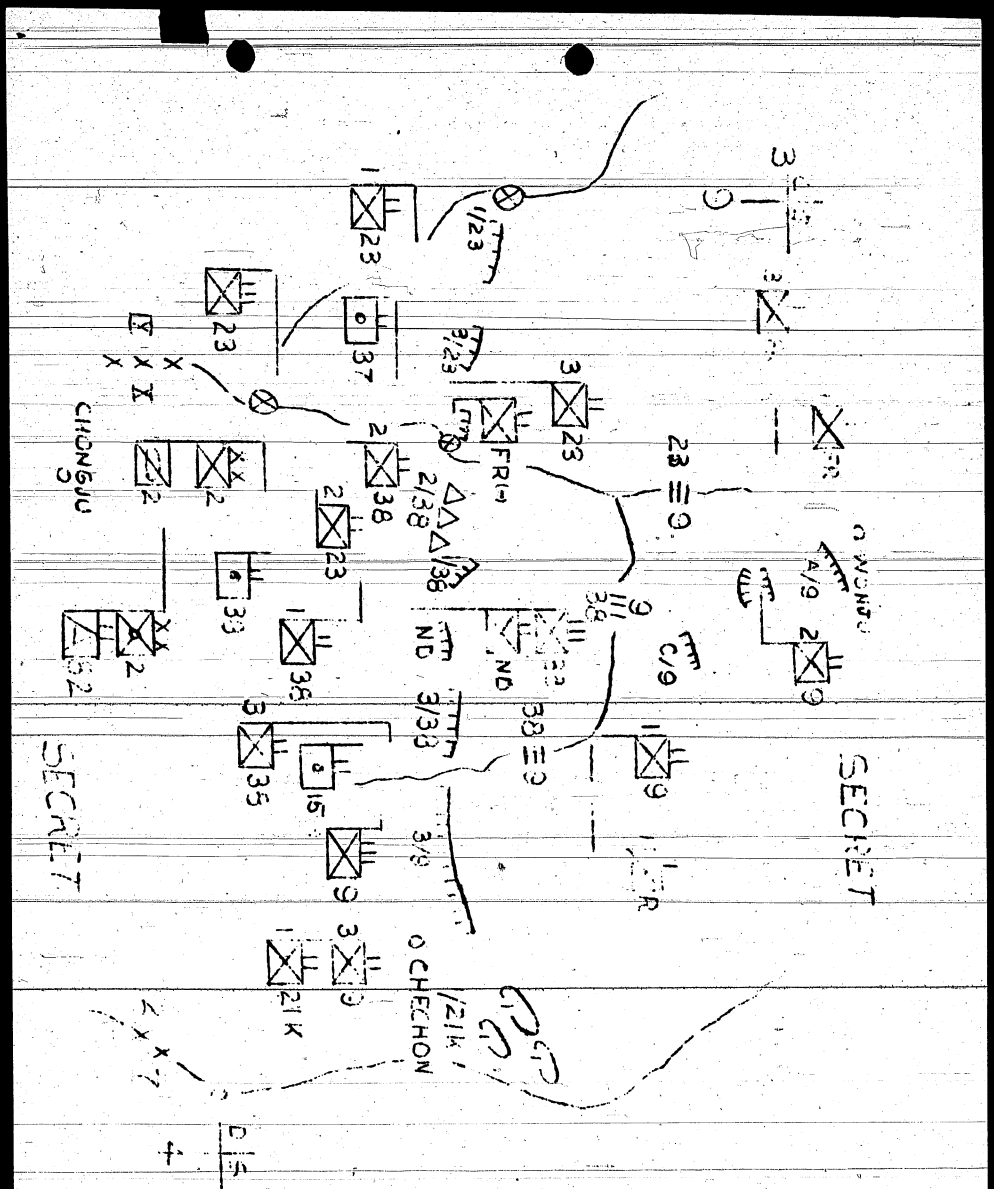
1 Incl: Situation Overlay

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
X, plus X Corps (2)
7th Inf Div (1)
24th Inf Div (1)

OFFICIAL:

Hutchins
G-3



Satellite overlay to accompany Periodic Operation Report [illegible]
Map: 1(illegible), 1/250,000

SECRET
Restricted

G-3

COMMAND FILE

SECRET 23d Inf

COPY NO. 93

Hq 2d US Inf Div
WORHYON, DS0804, KOREA
APO 248

Periodic Operation Report No 503

Period 280001I to 282400I Jan 51

I - OPERATIONS

1. RCT 9: Two special Task Forces were dispatched from the Vic of WONJU, DS0733, moving N along the WONJU - HOENGSONG Road.

a. Co A, nine (9) M-4 Tks, six (6) M-16 AAA mounts, two (2) M-19 mounts, and four (4) 105mm howitzers from B Btry, 15th FA Bn, departed WONJU, 280820I. The patrol proceeded to DS0840 where it halted until an airstrike in the Vic DS0541 had dispersed an enemy concentration of an undetermined Str. Patrol continued on mission and arrived Vic HOENGSONG, DS1049 at 281115I. Upon entering town, patrol engaged an undetermined number of enemy at 281125I. Enemy dispersed by friendly fire and patrol continued to DS082505. Upon reaching this Loc, at 281350I, a small enemy force was encountered and enemy force was dispersed by friendly fire. Patrol reached destroyed Brg Vic DS076524 at 281445I. Arty went into Psn at the Loc and, jointly, with tanks, fired assigned missions to the N. Tks expended twenty-three (23) rounds at targets in Vic of DS0362, and Arty fired eighty-three (83) rounds at observed targets and harassing missions at villages between DS030590 and DS071582. Patrol departed this Loc and returned to WONJU area, closing WONJU area 281830I.

b. C Co patrol with one (1) M-16, one (1) M-19, and two (2) 105mm howitzers, departed WONJU at 280835 following advance of A Co. C Co closed HOENGSONG at 281205I. Upon arrival HOENGSONG Co secured this advance patrol base. Patrol remained in this Loc until A Co patrol had returned from its most northern point of advance, and then departed to return to WONJU, closing 281920I.

c. A patrol from B Co moved from WONJU to the Vic of DS0541 to investigate Rept of enemy concentration in this Vic. At 281540I, patrol was fired on by an estimated force of two (2) enemy platoons from the Vic of HILLS 145 and 160 in this area. Patrol disengaged and returned to WONJU. Air strike was placed on the area, DS1540 at 281745I by flight of three (3) F4U's. No Rept of results.

d. Two (2) platoons of 1st Ranger Co departed last Reptd Loc Vic SILLIM-NI, DS1819 at 280900I enroute to establish patrol base Vic SINCHON (SAEMAL), DS189438. Closed this Loc at 281200I.

2. 23d Inf:

a. 2d Bn returned to the operational control of the 23d Inf at 280600I. 2d Bn, with 3d Plat of Mort Co Atchd, moved by motor to Vic of LUNMANG-NI, CS9529 to establish Bn patrol base. Bn cleared HONKYE-DONG at 280830I. Bn closed new Loc at 281430I. F Co was ordered to the Vic of CS993344 at 281330I where a patrol from the 3d Bn had been ambushed by an estimated one hundred and twenty-five (125) enemy. F Co was ordered to screen area 1500-2000 yards N of that point to determine enemy Str and Loc. F Co, Reinf, departed on mission at 281400I from Bn patrol base. F Co encountered approximately one hundred and twenty-five (125) enemy in the Vic of the ambush Loc and dispersed the enemy by aggressively Atking the enemy Psn. Upon reaching the ambush area, they found eight (8) of the patrol KIA, one (1) WIA, and one (1) Off and seven (7) EM captured and one (1) man had escaped to the Vic of a nearby friendly

SECRET

J-27 2 Copies Jan 51

patrol. The one (1) EM that was WIA Reptd that the first indications of the ambush was a rifle shot which came as the patrol rounded a curve in the road. This shot was followed immediately by SA and AW fire. This initial burst of fire killed eight (8) members of the patrol; then the patrol was charged by an estimated two hundred (200) enemy. F Co was able to recover four (4) of the patrols five (5) 1/4-ton vehicles. One (1) 1/4-ton vehicle was too damaged to recover. F Co returned unit area at 282015I.

b. 1st Bn dispatched a patrol to make contact with Elms of the 24th Inf Div in the Vic IHO-RI, CS835268 and to patrol to the N from this Loc to reconnoiter area Vic of CS8344 for possible enemy. Patrol departed 280800I and established contact with Elms of F Co, 21st Inf, 24th Div at 281100I. After making contact with these forces of the 24th Div, patrol continued on assigned mission to the N. Patrol arrived designated area 281520I. No enemy were found in this area, but three (3) enemy were encountered in the following areas: CS8431, CS832313, and CS838390. The enemy, dressed in civilian clothes, had fired on the patrol, and, in each case, had been killed by return fire from the patrol. Patrol returned to unit area at 281930I.

c. 3d French Co patrolled to TOJAN-NI, CS8930 with no reported enemy contact. Upon the arrival of the 2d Bn in area to establish Bn patrol base vicinity of MUNHANG-NI, CS9529, the 3d French Co was ordered to return to Bn area. Co closed French Bn CP Vic DS012135 at 281630I.

3. 38th Inf:

a. 2d Bn, 38th Inf, was released from Opn control of the 38th Inf at 280600I and reverted to 2d Div Res. Bn was instructed to remain in Psn, prepared to Mv on a four (4) hour notice. 38th Inf is prepared to fill gap if Mvmt of the 2d Bn is effected.

b. Tk Co, 38th Inf was released from Atchmt to the 2d Bn, 23d Inf, and Atchd to the 2d Bn, 38th Inf. Tk Co continues in 2d Div Res.

4. 2d Div Arty: The 503d FA Bn released from Atchmt to the 187th Abn RCT at 280800I. Bn began Mvmt from PUNGGI, DR5879 to Vic DS006058 in two echelons at 280800I. Wheeled vehicles departed by road. Track vehicles and howitzers to travel by rail to CHECHON, DS3009. Hq Btry closed new area 281700I. ETA of the remainder of the Bn is 30 Jan 51.

5. Air Support: Forty-eight (48) sorties by fighter aircraft were flown in the 2d Div sector. Eight (8) F4U's struck a large supply dump at DS0262. Four (4) F4U's straffed a small village at DS0540. One (1) house exploded shortly after catching fire. Five (5) F-80's Atkd fifty (50) enemy troops and supplies at HONGCHONG, DS0272. Pilots Rept excellent results. Two (2) platoons of dug-in enemy at DS0541 were blasted by three (3) low flying F4U's with excellent results. An undetermined number of enemy troops, dug-in at DS1650 were straffed, napalmed, and rocketed by four (4) F4U's. Other aircraft, under Mosquito control, hit troop concentrations in the 2d Division sector. Specific results have not been Reptd due to lack of communications.

II - OPERATIONS ORDERED

6. Each Regt to initiate aggressive patrols N to the limit of their Asgd sectors of responsibility.

7. 23d Inf to dispatch patrol to Vic IHO-RI, CS837267 to establish contact with elements of 24th Div. Upon establishing contact, patrol to move N to Vic of CS8344 to search area for possible enemy.

8. 23d Inf to dispatch force to Vic CS9934 (Area in which patrol was ambushed on 28 Jan 51) to find, fix, and destroy any enemy within the area.

9. Plat of Tks from Tk Co, 23d Inf detached 291200I from Opn control 9th Inf and Atchd to 2d Bn, 23d Inf. Plat to proceed 29 Jan to WONJU area, thence to 2d Bn, 23d Inf Vic MUNMANG-NI, CS952288.

10. C Co, 72d Tk Bn to proceed soonest from present Loc Vic HAMCHANG, DR2746 to Vic TAEYA, DR050992. Co to close new Loc prior to darkness 29 Jan 51.

III - FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFICIENCY

11. Weather for the period: Cool and Clear. Weather had no serious influence on ground operation.

12. Morale and Combat Efficiency: Excellent.

1 Incl: Sit overlay

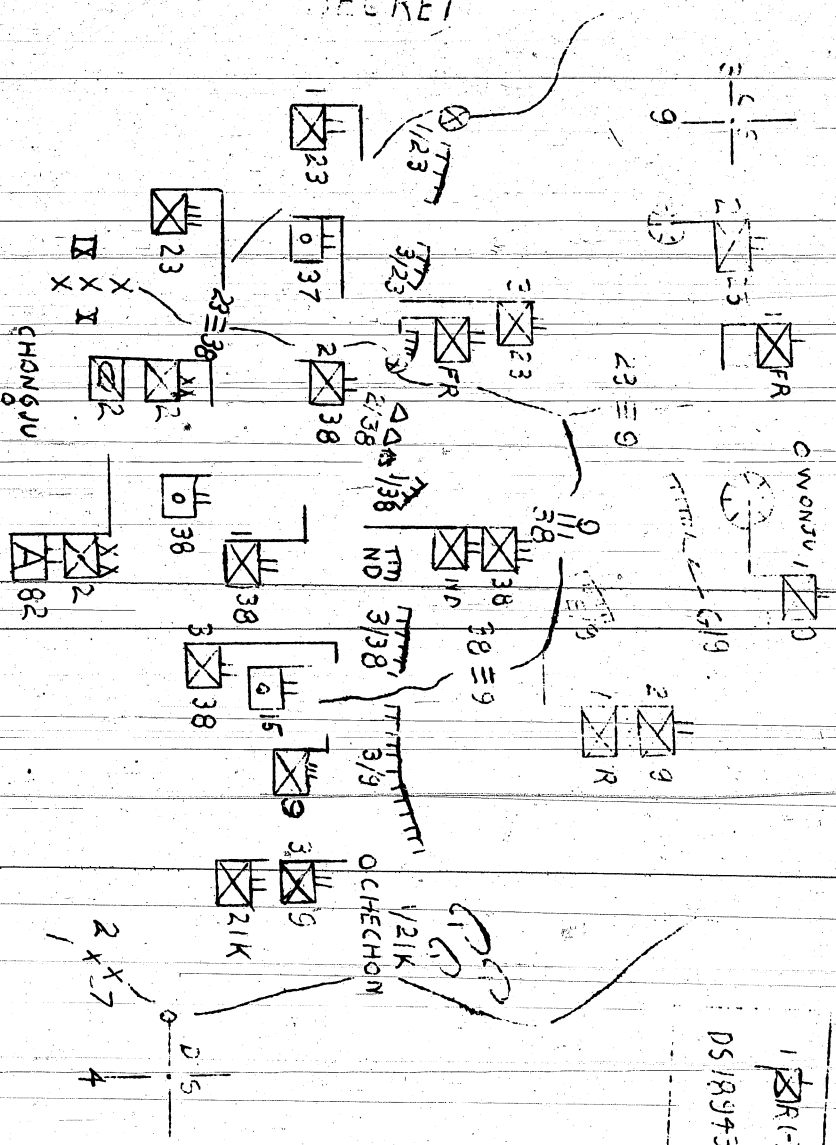
RUFFNER
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
X, plus X Corps (2)
7th Inf Div (1)
24th Inf Div (1)

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET



Situation Overlay to Accompany
Periodic Operation Report 503
Map: KOREA, 1/250,000

OFFICIAL: KUFFNER
Maj Gen

Hutchin
G-3

SECRET

43 SECRET 23d Inf

Hq 2d US Inf Div
WONYON, DS0804, KOREA
APO 248

Periodic Operation Report No 504

Period 290001I to 292400I Jan 51

I - OPERATIONS

1. RCT 9:

a. 1st Bn sent out 4 patrols operating from two patrol bases. Each patrol base was supported by three M-4 Tks, two M-16 mounts, and 1 M-19 mount. Patrol No 1 consisting of Co C with supporting Wpns and armor, departed Vic WONJU at 290807I and at 291030 closed into patrol base No 1 at DS101479. The patrol base was secured and a strong foot patrol moved SW and along the high ground paralleling the KOENGSONG - WONJU Road. The patrol arrived at patrol base No 2 at DS086416 without incident and was transported on the vehicles and armor from patrol base No 2 back to WONJU, closing at 291630I. Patrol No 2 consisting of Co B with supporting Wpns and armor, departed Vic WONJU at 290820 and closed patrol base No 2 at DS086416 at 290945I. A strong armored base consisting of B Co (-) with armor was established. A foot patrol departed NW along the high ground paralleling the WONJU - KOENGSONG Road. At approximately 291515I an enemy soldier was discovered and killed in the Vic DS104466. The foot patrol continued on the patrol base No 1 at DS101479 and was moved on transportation from there to WONJU, closing into Psns at 291745I. Patrol No 3 consisting of Elms of G Co departed WONJU 290900I, and upon reaching the IP at DS081402 moved along the high ground Eastward to the Vic of the Ranger Co CP at DS119409 by 291410. Elms of the Ranger Co were contacted. The patrol moved NE to the KOENGSONG - WONJU Road and thence to patrol base No 2 at DS086416. The patrol closed Psns Vic WONJU by 291605I with no enemy contact. Patrol No 4 consisting of G Co departed Vic WONJU 290900I and proceeded to the IP at DS084411. At 291000I patrol moved to the SW along the high ground paralleling the WONJU - KOENGSONG Road, and returned to this road in Vic DS071379. Patrol continued to Co area Vic WONJU closing 291555I. No enemy contact was made.

b. 1st Bn, 21st ROK sent a platoon size patrol to Vic DS283300 where two (2) enemy were discovered and killed. The patrol returned to the Bn area without further incident. The 1st Bn, 21st ROK cleared Psns Vic CHECHON, DS3010 at 291430 and moved by vehicle to Psns Vic SILLIL-NI, DS1920 closing 291645I.

c. 2d Bn improved and adjusted Psns.

d. 3d Bn relieved by Elms of 32d Inf and departed Psns Vic CHECHON and occupied Psns within new boundary. Bn closed new area 291715I.

e. Tk platoon, 23d Inf departed Vic CHECHON, 290805I moving to KOEJONG, DS955265 by way of WONJU. Platoon reached WONJU 291150I and proceeded to KOEJONG. Time of closing at end of period not reported.

f. Btry A, 15th FA Bn moved from Psns Vic SILLIM-NI and closed at PATPOLLUN, DS0928 at 291500I.

g. Btry B, 15th FA Bn moved from Psns Vic WONJU to new Loc Vic 2d Bn CP, DS1920 and closed new Psn approximately 291500I.

h. At 290730I normal Railroad guard departed CHECHON with supply train for SE. Guard returned by 291620 with no incidents.

i. Ranger Co ran into enemy road block at DS100393 at 281815 resulting in one (1) 1/4-ton truck burned, one (1) MIA, and one (1) WIA. (Delayed Rept. Incident occured 28 Jan 51.)

j. Others: N/C

2. 23d Inf:

a. 2d Recon Co: Attached 291000I. Co ordered to move to Vic of 2d Bn patrol base Vic CS9526. Co further ordered to maintain contact with elements of IX Corps. Closed at 2d Bn Loc. No closing time at end of period.

b. 1st French Co continued to patrol from base Psn approximately 15,000 meters forward of 3-3 Line.

c. 1st Bn patrol consisting of thirty-four (34) EM and two (2) Off with eight (8) 1/4-ton Trks and two (2) 3/4-ton Trks departed 290800I to investigate tunnels Vic CS8344. Fourteen (14) men and one (1) Off from 21st Inf joined patrol at IFO-RI, DS835270. Patrol engaged enemy in fire fight at 291330I Vic CS830447 after reaching objective. Air OP reported an estimated enemy Bn closing in from 3 directions at 291345I. Patrol dug-in on high ground Vic CS836443. Received 6 flights of 4 planes each with napalm, rockets, and strafing. Carbine, M-1, and LMG ammunition dropped to the surrounded patrol at 291730I. Last report, no time given, but after last air strike, showed patrol still holding. Final Sit at close of period not known.

d. G Co, Reinf, ordered to ambush area Vic CS993334. Moved through that area and returned to 2d Bn, 23d Inf area, time not known at close of period. No reported enemy contact. F Co moved towards CS836443 to extricate 1st Bn patrol. Air OP reported Co 2,000 yards S of ambush area at 291730I. Last reported, after last air strike on enemy in ambush area, time not known, to be 1,000 yards S of ambushed patrol. Sit at end of period not known.

e. 3d Bn moved from Psn on 3-3 Line to perimeter at CS930274, closing time unknown at close of period.

f. Tank platoon of 23d Tank Co, detached from 9th Inf closed with G Co at 291400I.

g. 2d Recon Co closed at 2d Bn area at 291700I.

3. 38th Inf: A total of five (5) combat and Recon patrols were conducted without enemy contact.

4. Div Arty (-): Mission fired by 15th FA Bn on enemy activity, size unknown, at DS029592 with excellent results. Rounds expended 14 M51, 10 WP.

5. Air Support: Fifteen (15) Air Force and Naval Acft were "scrambled" by the Joint Operations Center and reported to the 2d Div Control Station twenty-nine minutes after the Rqst for fighter Acft was initiated. These Acft were immediately dispatched to CS8342 with the mission of extricating a friendly patrol from a hostile ambush located on the NE slope of HILL 453. Pilots Reptd killing ninety (90) enemy Troops with bombs, rockets, and machine guns and another unestimated number when their napalm hit an enemy occupied village in the same vicinity. Eight (8) AD Naval Acft destroyed the village of PODONG-NI, DS2155. A flight of four (4) F4U's received heavy small arms fire when they strafed enemy troops along the West bank of the river at DS0676 with excellent results. Another flight of four (4) F4U's destroyed enemy occupied buildings in KOKCHON, DS0272 causing unestimated enemy casualties. A total of thirty-five (35) sorties were flown in the 2d Div sector.

II - OPERATIONS ORDERED

6. See Opn O 21, this Hq, 291700I Jan 51.

7. See Opn Instructions 15, this Hq, 290830I Jan 51.

III - FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFICIENCY

8. Weather for the Period: Cool and clear. Weather had no serious influence on ground operations.

9. Morale and Combat efficiency: Excellent.

1 Incl: Sit Overlay

RUFFNER
Maj Ge.

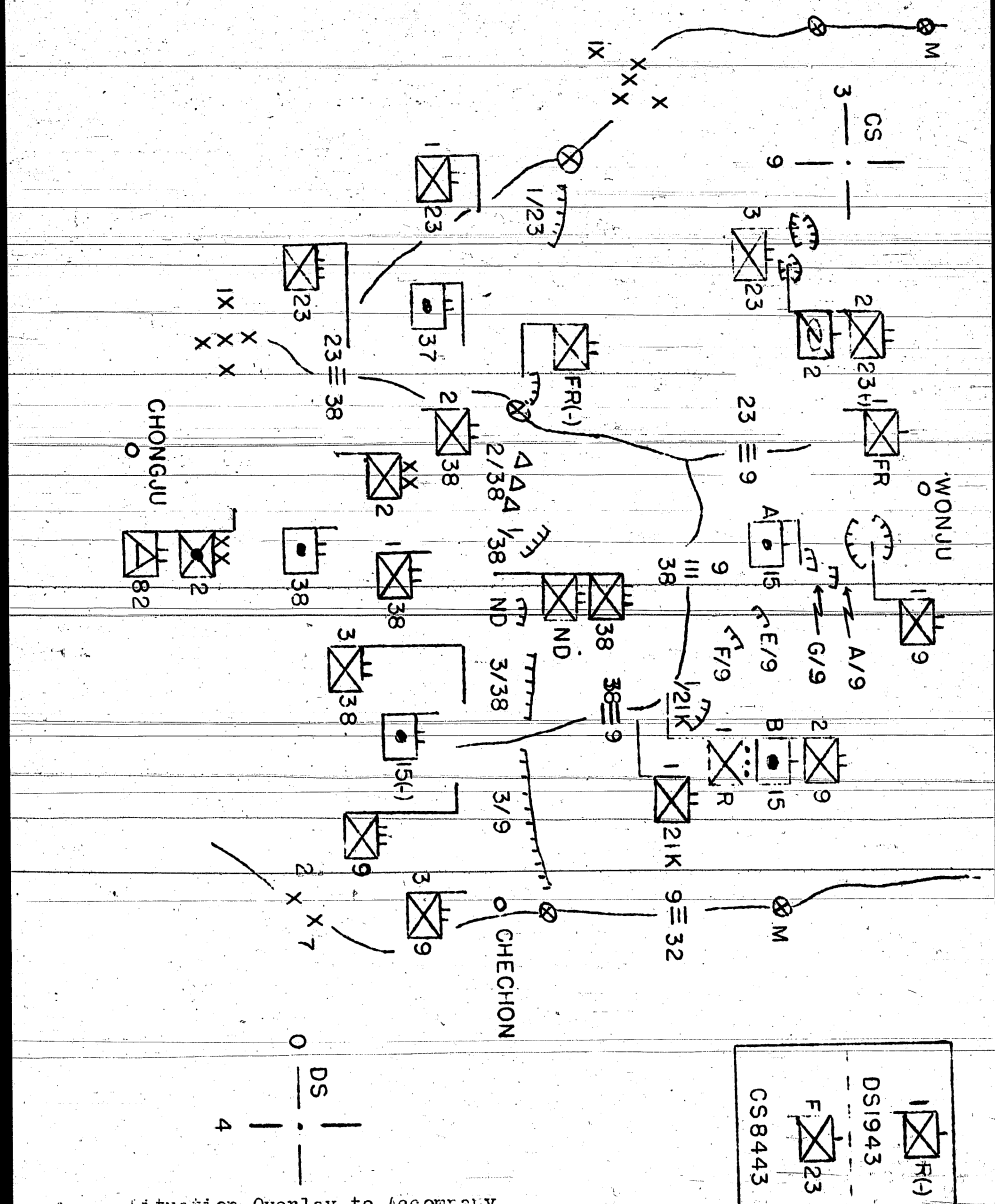
DISTRIBUTION:
X, plus X US Corps (2)
7th US Inf Div (1)
24th US Inf Div (1)

OFFICIAL:

Hutchin

G-3

SECRET



Situation Overlay to Accompany
Periodic Operation Report 504
Map: KOREA, 1/250,000

OFFICIAL:
Hutchin

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

G-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

COPY NO 45

Hq 2d US Inf Div
WORHYON, DS0804, KOREA
APO 248

Periodic Operation Report No 505

Period 300001I to 302400I Jan 51

I - OPERATIONS

1. 9th Inf (Div Res):

a. Regtl CP closed in new Loc Vic DS013033 at 301525I. 2d Bn closed into Assy area Vic DS012125 at 301630I. 3d Bn closed into Assy area Vic DS012034 at 301930I. 1st Bn remained in Psn Vic WONJU.

b. 1st Bn continued patrolling from base in WONJU. A patrol was dispatched at 300040I to investigate AW firing to the N and NE of WONJU. The patrol encountered a four-man enemy patrol at DS077333 at 300115I and an undetermined number of enemy N of WONJU at 300200I. Friendly patrol sustained one (1) WIA and enemy patrol withdrew to the N. Another patrol contacted estimated 30 enemy at DS054395 of which four (4) were killed, 2 wounded and the remainder dispersed. Armd patrols operated to N, NE, and SW of WONJU without enemy contact.

c. (Delayed Rept for 29 Jan 51). 1st Ranger Co operating from patrol base Vic DS190439 killed one (1) and captured two (2) enemy Vic DS190440; captured one (1) enemy Vic DS209432; captured one (1) and killed two (2) Vic DS225410; killed three (3) enemy Vic DS253401; and observed twenty (20) enemy moving N at DS253407.

2. RCT 23:

a. Co F departed Adv patrol base Vic CS952265 at approximately 291400I with mission of extricating a 1st Bn patrol surrounded by enemy at CS8343. Co F encountered an estimated two (2) enemy Bns Vic HILL 453 at 291735I. Co F succeeded in reaching the beleaguered patrol at 292335I and at 300330I, after the patrol had been rescued, the enemy attacked the vacated Psns. All wounded personnel were brought out and evacuated. Eight (8) 1/4-ton trucks and 2 3/4-ton trucks were entrapped in the ambush and left behind. An estimated 200 enemy were killed and 175 wounded by ground action. The patrol returned at 300800I.

b. Elms of 23d RCT moved to new Loc as follows: 23d Inf Fwd CP, CS932312; 23d Inf Adv CP, CS961255; 3d Bn, CS840330; French Inf Bn, CS820330; 1st Bn, CS840270; 2d Recon Co, CS832312, and one (1) Plat Mk Co, 23d Inf, CS932312. 2d Bn remained in Psn Vic CS953265.

c. 37th FA Bn Atchd to 23d Inf effective 301045I and moved to Fwd Psn from which to support Opn ordered for 31 Jan 51.

d. 2d Bn patrolled to the N and W of the WONJU-YOJU Road. No Rptd enemy contact.

e. 1st Ranger Co closed Vic WONJU at 301400I at which time attachment to RCT 38 became Eff.

3. RCT 38:

a. Elms of RCT 38 moved to new Locs as follows: Regtl CP, DS074325; 1st Bn, DS074326; 3d Bn, DS071301; Netherlands Det, DS013128; 2d Bn remained in Psn Vic DS050073.

b. 38th FA Bn Atchd to 38th Inf Eff 291700I and Moved to Psn Vic DS070319.

SECRET

c. 2d Bn, 38th Inf continued aggressive patrolling with no Reptd enemy contact.

4. Div Arty (-):

a. 15th FA Bn (-) closed Vic DS081053 at 301600I.

b. Btrys A and C, 503d FA Bn closed Vic CHECHON at 301700I. Btry B enroute to CHECHON at close of period.

5. 72d Mk Bn (-):

a. Hq and Svc Co closed Vic DS050034 at 301430I.

b. Co A closed Vic DS050034 at 301830I.

II - OPERATIONS ORDERED

6. See Opn Instructions 16, this Hq, 301045I.

7. Btrys A and C, 503d FA Bn Mv by motor from Vic CHECHON to Vic DS006059 beginning 310900I.

8. 15th FA Bn (-) Mv to Psn Vic CS9525 in G/S Reinf fires of 37th FA Bn.

9. ROK 38 continue aggressive patrolling in sector making Max use of armor.

III - FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFICIENCY

10. Weather for the period: Cool and Clear. Weather had no serious influence on ground operation.

11. Morale and Combat Efficiency: Excellent.

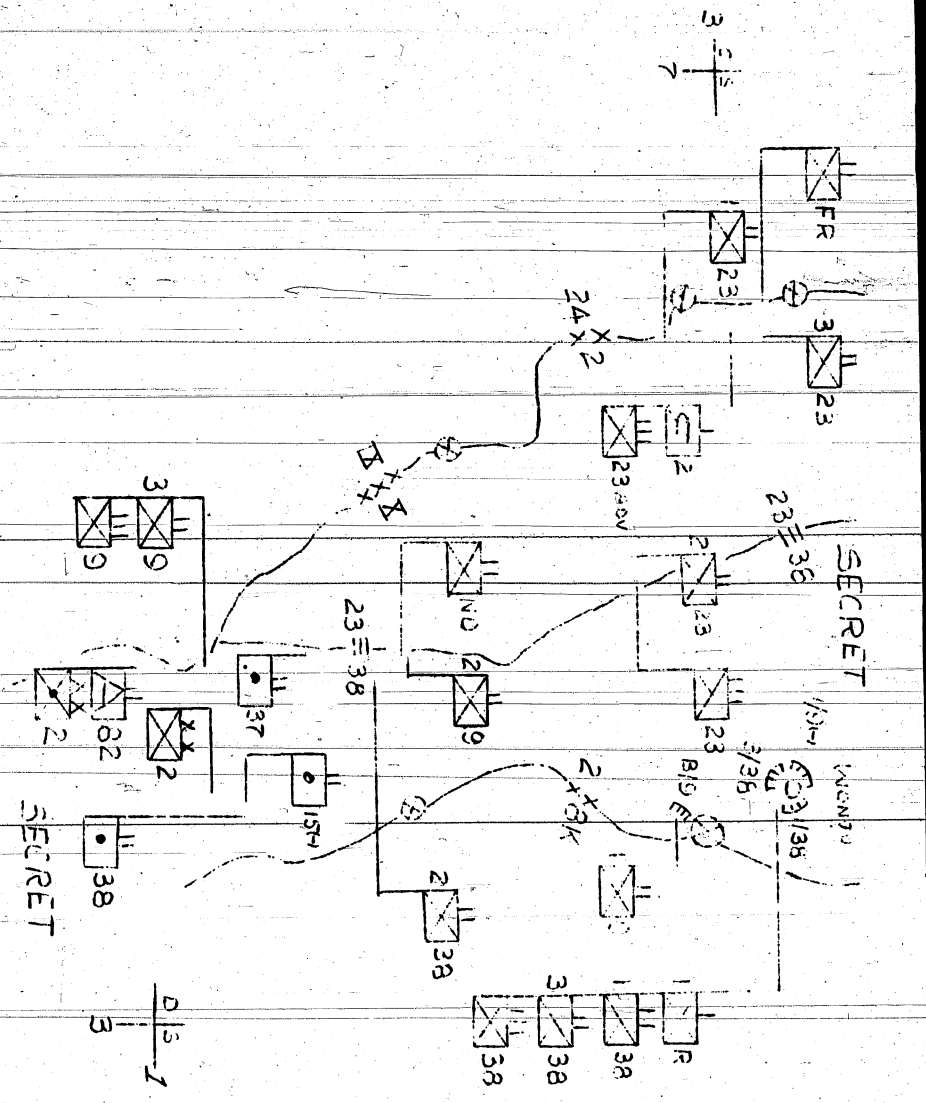
1 Incl: Sit Overlay

RUPERTUS
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
X, plus X US Corps (2)
24th US Inf Div (1)
8th ROK Div (1)

OFFICIAL:

Hutchins
G-3



Overlay to Accompany
Periodic Operation Report 505
Map: KOREA, 1/250,000

OFFICIAL:
Hutchin

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

G-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

23d Inf

2d US Inf Div
CHUNGJU, DR 0691, KOREA
301300I Dec 50

COPY NO 36

Opn O 15

Map: KOREA, 1/50,000

1. a. See current Intelligence Reports.
   b. See current Periodic Operation Reports.

2. 2d US Infantry Division moves to WONJU - HOENGCHON area with one (1) RCT in HOENGCHON area to block enemy movement from the Northeast, particularly through PONGCHON to the Southwest, and to counterattack and destroy any hostile penetrations.

3. a. 23d RCT:
   ATTACHED: 37th FA Bn
   Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
   Det, 2d Engr C Bn
   (1) Prepare and occupy strong blocking position South of HOENGCHON as shown on Overlay.
   (2) Prepare and occupy delaying positions along CHUNCHON - HOENGCHON and HANGYE - HOENGCHON axis.
   (3) Establish patrols to following areas, contact any ROKA or police units, to maintain liaison and exchange information:
   (a) CHUNCHON.
   (b) HANGYE.
   (c) KUJANDTO.
   (4) Be prepared to counterattack and destroy any enemy penetrations from the North and East.

   b. 38th RCT:
   ATTACHED: 38th FA Bn
   Btry C, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
   Det, 2d Engr C Bn
   Netherlands Detachment (Attachment to be effective upon arrival in HOENGSONG)
   (1) Prepare and occupy blocking position South of HOENGSONG as shown on Overlay.
   (2) Utilize Netherlands Detachment to secure MSR as shown on Overlay.
   (3) Patrol MSR and adjacent roads as shown on Overlay.
   (4) Be prepared to counterattack and destroy any enemy forces in sector.

   c. 2d Div Arty (-): Move to WONJU.
   (1) 15th FA Bn: Attached to 9th RCT 31 Dec 50 in present location.
   (2) 37th FA Bn: Attached to 23d RCT.
   (3) 38th FA Bn: Attached to 38th RCT.
   (4) 503d FA Bn: Continue present mission.
   (5) 82d AAA AW Bn (SP) (-): Furnish AA protection for Div Hq, Div Air Strip, and as directed by CG, 2d Div Arty.
   (a) Btry A attached 9th RCT, effective 31 Dec 50.
   (b) Btry B attached 23d RCT.
   (c) Btry C attached 38th RCT.

   d. 2d Engr C Bn:
   (1) Attach an Engr Det to each of the three (3) RCTs.
   (2) Maintain Division MSR to extent possible.

   e. 72d Tk Bn: Move soonest by rail and motor from present location to area to be designated by Commanding General, IX Corps. Upon arrival designated assembly area, attached to IX Corps.

   f. 2d Recon Co: Establish company command post vicinity WONJU. Be prepared to operate on right flank of Division.

   g. 1st Ranger Co: Move to WONJU with Division Command Post. Mission to be announced separately.

SECRET

SECRET

h. Division Reserve: 9th RCT:
ATTACHED: 15th F. Bn (Attachment effective 31 Dec 50)
Btry A, 82d ... AW Bn (SP) (Attachment effective 31 Dec)
Engr Det, 2d Engr C Bn
French Inf. Bn

(1) Division Reserve general vicinity WONJU.
(2) Prepare and occupy strong blocking positions as given on Overlay.
(3) Utilize French Inf Bn to secure and patrol MSR from WONJU - CHUPO-RI - CHUNGJU - WONJU, and establish check point at ferry vicinity HOKKEDONG.
(4) Patrol as shown on Overlay.
(5) Be prepared to counterattack and destroy any enemy forces encountered in sector.

2. (1) Patrol routes as shown on Overlay constitute minimum requirements.
(2) Every effort will be made to maintain communication with subordinate, adjacent, and higher headquarters at all times.
(3) Any enemy contact will be immediately reported to this headquarters as a flash report.
(4) Any unit establishing contact with the enemy will maintain contact with the enemy.
(5) No single vehicles will be allowed over the CHUNGJU - WONJU - CHUPO-RI - CHUNGJU triangle.
(6) Evacuate all civilians from the battle area to include WONJU.
(7) Mine trails that are not used by our troops which are forward of blocking positions.
(8) Notify local authorities that civilian refugees' movement will be over designated routes. Any individuals seen in other areas will be considered hostile.
(9) Watch movement of cattle as an indication of enemy moving towards our positions.
(10) Use tactical wire to the greatest extent possible.
(11) Empty supply vehicles will be utilized to expedite Southward movement of refugees.
(12) Patrols will arrange to contact adjacent units at limiting points indicated.
(13) Stop MCR withdrawals and assign them flanking protection mission; attach to units if necessary.
(14) Move withdrawals during darkness from prepared positions. Positions in rear will cover or should, if plans and communications have been perfected locally.
(15) Make maximum use of air strikes. Call for airstrikes on enemy positions (unobserved areas) reported from civilian sources only after thorough evaluation.

4. Administrative matters later.

5. a. Current SOI and SSI in effect.
b. Division Command Post WONJU.
c. Other command posts select and report.

ANNEX: 1 - Overlay

McCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin
G-3

SECRET

SECRET 23d Inf

Copy No. 32

2d US Inf Div
WONJU, DS 0804, KOREA
112400I Jan 51

Opn O 18

Map: KOREA 1/50,000

Task Organization:

23d Inf - Col Freeman
French Bn
2d Bn, 38th Inf
2d Bn, 23d Inf
Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
Engr Det

38th Inf - Col Perloe
Netherlands Det
1st Bn, 38th Inf
3d Bn, 23d Inf
1st Ranger Co
Btry C, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
Engr Det

9th RCT - Col Hessbacher
1st Bn, 23d Inf
1st Bn, 9th Inf
2d Bn, 9th Inf
3d Bn, 9th Inf
15th FA Bn
Btry D, 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)
Engr Det

2d Div Artv (-) - Brig Gen Haynes
37th FA Bn
38th FA Bn

2d Engr C Bn (-) Maj Leavey
2d Recon Co Capt Bace
1st Ranger Co 1st Lt Herren

1. a. See current Periodic Intelligence Reports.
b. X Corps initiates coordinated withdrawal on order to Line 2-2.

2. 2d US Inf Div organize, occupy, and defend Line 2-2 in sector.

3. a. RCT 9:
(1) 1st Bn, 23d RCT is attached to 38th Inf upon implementation of this order.
(2) Organize, occupy, and defend most favorable terrain along Line 2-2 in sector.
(3) Establish and maintain contact with 38th Inf on left and elements of 8th ROK Inf Div on right.

b. 23d Inf:
(1) When 38th Inf has cleared, withdraw to assembly area indicated on overlay in Div Reserve.
(2) Upon arrival in assembly area, prepare plans for counter attack in either RCT 9 or 38th Inf sectors with emphasis on 38th Inf sector.
(3) Protect left (west) flank of 2d US Inf Div and patrol aggressively to the East and West.
(4) 2d Bn, 38th Inf released to control Commanding Officer 38th Inf upon implementation this order.
(5) Assume control 3d Bn, 23d Inf upon implementation this order.

c. 38th Inf:
(1) Organize, occupy, and defend most favorable terrain along line 2-2 in assigned sector.
(2) 3d Bn, 38th Inf, from present positions, will cover withdrawal of 23d Inf. Employ the maximum use of 4.2 mortars, 81mm mortars, recoilless rifles and long range machine gun fire in delaying action.
(3) Establish and maintain contact with elements of 8th ROK Div on the left and with RCT 9 on the right.
(4) Assume control of 1st Bn, 23d Inf and 2d Bn, 38th Inf upon implementation of this order.
(5) 3d Bn, 23d Inf released to control Commanding Officer, 23d Inf upon implementation of this order.

SECRET

SECRET

d. 2d Div Arty (-):
(1) 37th FA Bn general support, periority of fires to 23d Inf.
(2) 38th FA Bn general support, priority of fires to 38th Inf.
(3) CG, 2d Div Arty coordinate displacement of Arty Bns so as to insure continous Arty support during withdrawal.

e. 2d Engr C Bn (-): General support. Maintain maximum effort on MSR.

f. Provost Marshal: Insure uninterrupted flow of traffic along all withdrawal routes.

g. 2d Recon Co: Maintain contact with RCT 9 until contact established by 38th Inf. Thereafter in Div Reserve.

h. (1) Execute this order only on order this headquarters.
(2) D-Day, H-Hour, to be announced.
(3) Conduct reconnaissance within assigned sectors upon receipt.
(4) Utilize covering forces to cause maximum delay, destruction, and disruption of enemy follow-up.
(5) Conduct aggressive patrols and anti-guerrillia activities.
(6) Div Engr will coordinate with 23d Inf to insure maximum demolition during withdrawal.
(7) Opn O 17, 110230I Jan 51 is rescinded and this order substituted therefore. Overlay as issued with Opn O 17 (limited distribution) is applicable to this order.

4. Adm instructions later.

5. a. Current SOI in effect.
b. (1) Div CP: Remains same location DS 0804,
(2) Others: Select and report.

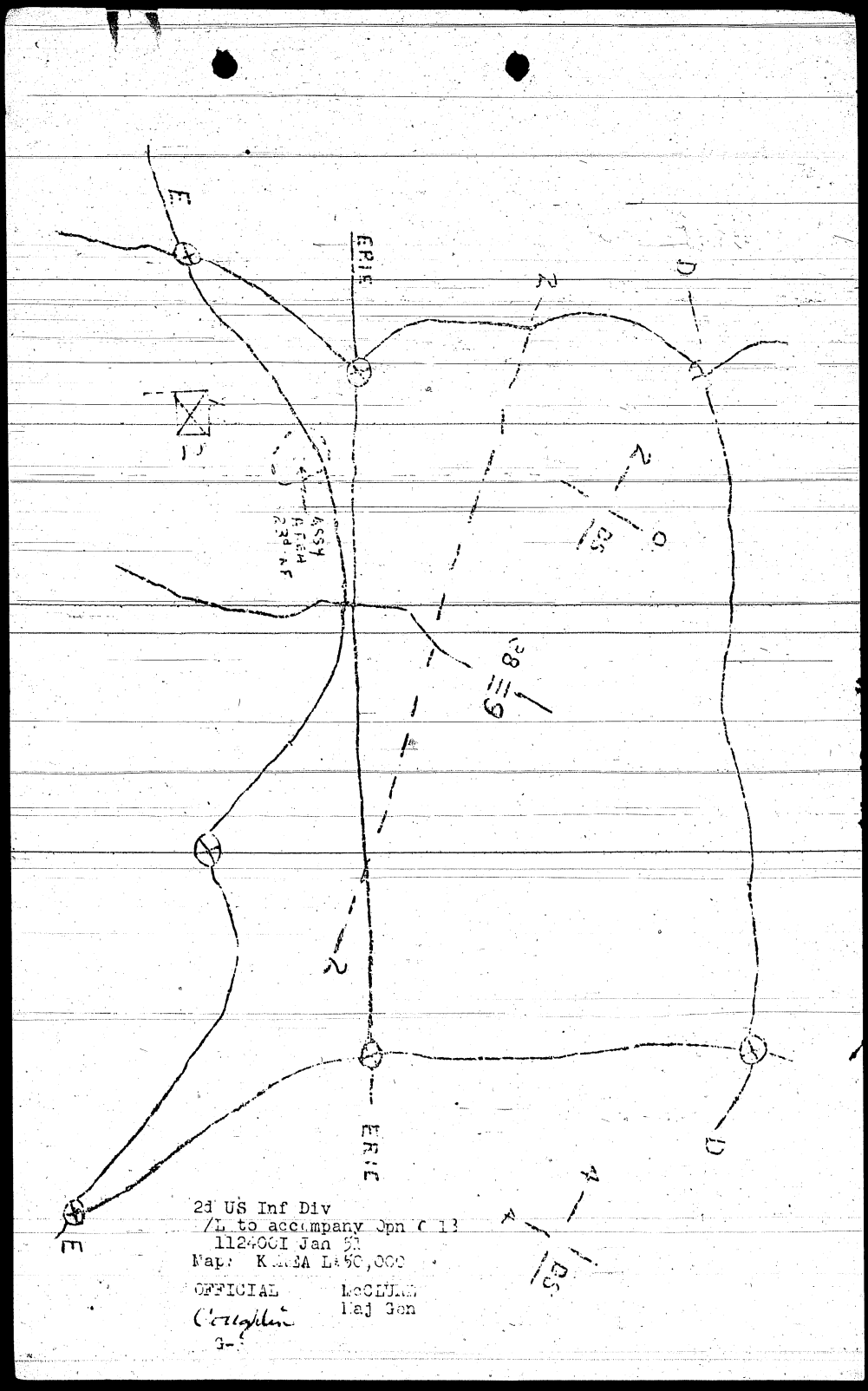
DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

G-3

SECRET



2d US Inf Div
/L to accompany Opn O 13
112400I Jan 51
Map: K[illegible]A L[illegible]C,000

OFFICIAL
[signature]
G-

McCLURE
Maj Gen

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

23d Inf

SECRET

COPY NO. 31

2d US Inf Div
WONJYC[illegible], DS 0804, KOREA
130130I Jan 51

Change 1 to
Opn O 18

1. Task Organization, 38th Inf is changed to add: "3d Bn, 38th Inf."

2. Subparagraph 1b is changed to add: "3th ROK Div withdraw on order to an assembly area outside 2d Inf Div sector."

3. Subparagraph x is changed to add subparagraphs (8) and (9):
"(8) Release of units to parent orga ization as prescribed in order may be effected prior to implementation of Opn O 18 where jointly agreed upon."
"(9) All 2 1/2-ton and 3/4-ton vehicles will carry a minimum of two (2) filled sand bags readily available for the purpose of sanding roads along route."

4. West boundary of 2d US Inf Div (38th Inf) is moved west to HAN RIVER. The 2-2 line is extended to CS 930110.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

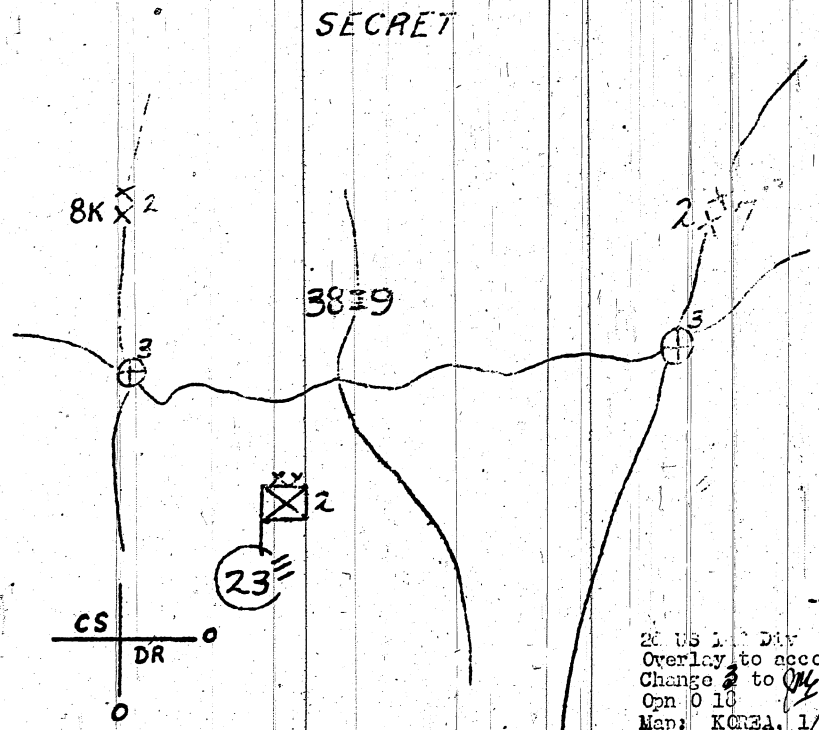
OFFICIAL:

[illegible]
G-3

SECRET

23d Sig Cg #32

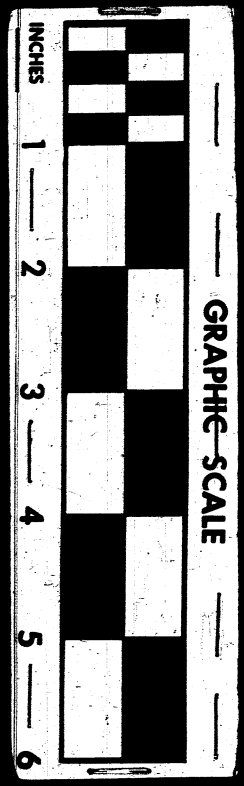
SECRET



DS

20 US I... Div
Overlay to accompany
Change 3 to OPN 4
Opn 0 10
Map: KOREA, 1/250,000
OFFICIAL: ~~HAYDEN~~ RUFFNER
~~Reis~~ Gen
MAJ

SECRET



9th Inf

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
WONHYON, DS 0804, KOR
091200I Jan 51

COPY NO 26

Opn C 16

Map: KOREA, 1/50,000

1. a. See current Periodic Intelligence Reports.
b. See current Periodic Operation Reports.

2. 2d US Inf Div will continue to hold positions on high ground South of WONJU maintaining contact with enemy through aggressive patrolling and open road from CHUPO-RI North to WONJU.

3. a. RCT 9:
ATTACHED: 1st Bn, RCT 23
(1) Continue mission blocking to the North protecting the CHUPO-RI - CHECHON axis.
(2) Make a reconnaissance in force with a reinforced battalion to clear the CHUPO-RI - WONJU road and make contact with RCT 23.

b. RCT 23 (- one (1) battalion):
ATTACHED: Two (2) battalions RCT 38
~~1st Ranger Co~~
(1) Occupy high ground South of WONJU with not less than four (4) battalions.
(2) Make a reconnaissance in force with not less than one (1) battalion as soon after daylight as practicable to clear the town of WONJU to include air field. This force will be supported by artillery and air.

c. RCT 38 (- two (2) battalions):
(1) Occupy high ground and be prepared to support RCT 23
(2) Contact 8th ROK Div units on the West and patrol to the Northeast and East.

d. 2d Engr C Bn: General support.

e. Other units: No change.

f. (1) Maximum air support has been requested. TACP's will accompany advancing units.
(2) Plans will include continuous use of artillery and mortars.
(3) Patrols to establish and maintain contact will be stressed.

4. Administrative matters later.

5. a. Current SOI and SSI in effect.
b. Division Command Post WONHYON.
c. Other command posts: No change.

ANNEX: 1 - Overlay(Limited Distr)

McCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

Cockton
C-3

SECRET

23d Inf

SECRET

COPY NO. 30

2d US Inf Div
ORHYU, DS 0804, KOREA
130020I Jan 51

Opn O 19

Maps: KOREA, 1:250,000

Task Organization:

23d Inf - Col Freeman	38th Inf - Col Peploe	9th RCT - Col Hessinger
2d Bn, 23d Inf	1st Bn, 38th Inf	1st Bn, 9th Inf
French Inf Bn	3d Bn, 38th Inf	2d Bn, 9th Inf
2d Bn, 38th Inf	3d Bn, 23d Inf	3d Bn, 9th Inf
Btry B, 82d AAA AW Bn	Netherlands Det	1st Bn, 23d Inf
Engr Det	1st Ranger Co	15th FA Bn
	Btry C, 82d AAA AW Bn	Btry D, 82d AAA AW Bn
	Engr Det	Engr Det

2d Div Arty (-) - Brig Gen Haynes
37th FA Bn
38th FA Bn

2d Engr C Bn (-) - Maj Leavey
2d Recon Co (-) - Capt Baca

1. a. See current Periodic Intelligence Reports.
b. X Corps organizes and defends Line E on order, inflicting maximum losses on enemy during readjustment of front line units, blocks possible enemy penetrations toward CHUNGJU, DR 0591, and toward the CHECHON, DS 3009, - TAEYUNG, DR 3988, - YONGJU, DR 6675, axis, protects right (East) flank Eight US Army. Coordinates with IX Corps and III ROK Corps on Line E. 5th Cav Regt in Army Reserve secures pass from DR 1175 to DR 2066.

2. a. (1) 2d US Inf Div will organize, occupy, and defend Line E on order.
(2) Protect MSR #2 with not less than one (1) Inf Bn at Pass, DR 1175 - DR 2066, on order.
(3) Protect left (West) flank of X Corps.
(4) Maintain contact with elements I Corps.
b. Boundaries, Line E, MSR #2: See Operation Overlay.

3. a. 9th RCT:
(1) Organize, occupy, and defend Line E in assigned sector.
(2) Maintain contact with elements of 7th US Inf Div on right (East) flank and 38th Inf on left (West) flank.
(3) Contact 2d Recon Co to South at least twice daily.
(4) Release control 1st Bn, 23d Inf to Commanding Officer, 23d Inf.
b. 23d Inf:
(1) Organize, occupy, and defend Line E in assigned sector with not to exceed two (2) Infantry battalions and protect the left (West) flank of the Division.
(2) Hold two (2) battalions in Division Reserve vicinity of CHUNGJU and secure the CHUNGJU Air Strips. The Reserve will be prepared to counter-attack in the Division Sector and to suppress guerrilla activity.
(3) Be prepared to release 2d Bn, 38th Inf as early as the situation permits.
(4) Assume control 1st Bn, 23d Inf upon implementation of this order.
(5) Establish and maintain contact with IX Corps elements on left (West) flank, and coordinate at Phase Line Erie, Annex A, Opn Overlay.

SECRET

c. 38th Inf:
(1) Withdraw to Line E within sector inflicting maximum losses on enemy during the readjustment of front line units.
(2) Organize, occupy, and defend assigned sector with not to exceed three (3) battalions. The 3d Bn, 23d Inf will revert to control of Commanding Officer, 23d Inf as early as the situation permits.
(3) Be prepared to make Netherlands Det available to take over security of pass on order.
(4) Maintain contact with 9th RCT on right (East) flank and with 23d Inf on left (West) flank.
(5) Release 1st Ranger Co to Division Control as soon as tactical situation permits.

d. 2d Div Arty (-):
(1) Commanding General, 2d Div Arty control emplacement and employment of artillery battalions to insure maximum artillery support.
(2) 15th FA Bn attached RCT 9.
(3) 37th FA Bn general support. Priority of fires to 23d Inf.
(4) 38th FA Bn general support. Priority of fires to 38th Inf.

e. 2d Engr C Bn (-): General support, responsible for road maintenance and repair from Division rear boundary to regimental rear boundaries.

f. 1st Ranger Co:
(1) Revert to Division control when relieved present mission by Commanding Officer, 38th Inf.
(2) Move to assembly area and establish defense positions to prevent enemy advance from West, Northeast, and East. See overlay.
(3) Attached to 2d Recon Co for logistical support.

g. 2d Recon Co:
(1) Move to assembly area and establish defensive positions to prevent enemy advance from Northwest and Northeast. See overlay.
(2) 1st Ranger Co attached for logistical support.

h. Provost Marshal: Responsible for traffic control within Division sector.

x. (1) ~~Execute this order only on order this headquarters.~~
(2) D-Day, H-Hour to be announced.
(3) Units responsible for security of critical bridges in sector.
(4) Engineer Det attached to each Regt will be utilized to execute maximum demolitions during withdrawal and for road maintenance and repair within sector.
(5) Conduct reconnaissance within assigned sectors upon receipt this order.
(6) Utilize covering forces to cause maximum delay, destruction, and disruption of enemy follow-up.
(7) Conduct aggressive patrols and anti-guerrilla activities within areas of responsibility.
(8) Adjustment of units indicated in body of order may be accomplished prior to implementation of this order.
(9) 9th Inf and 1st Ranger Co will make contact at least twice daily.
(10) 38th Inf and 2d Recon Co will make contact at least twice daily.

4. Administrative matters:

SECRET

5. a. Current SOI and SSI in effect.
   b. (1) Division Command Post: Get Overlay.
      (2) Others: Select and report.

ANNEX: 1 - Overlay

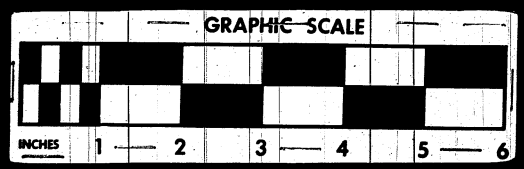
McCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

Courtin
G-3

SECRET


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

23d Infs file

Copy No. 92

2d US Inf Div
WORHYON, DS0804, KOREA
262400I Jan 51

Operation Plan 5

Map: KOREA, 1/50,000

1. a. Omitted.
b. Omitted.
c. (1) The probable avenues of approach to the 2d Div MLR area:
(a) The HAN River Valley.
(b) MOKKYE-DONG - WONJU Corridor.
(c) PYONGDONG-NI - TOGONG-NI Corridor.
(d) CHUPO-RI - WONJU Corridor.
(e) CHECHON - IPSONG-NI Corridor. Approaches (b), (d), and (e) are natural avenues of approach and all five approaches afford limited terrain suitable for Armd shock and blocking action and Cath.
(2) The most favorable terrain in the Div sector for extensive employment of armor - Inf Cath is in the area N of the HAN River as far N as the MOKKYE-DONG - WORHYON Road.
(3) This Opn Plan envisages three distinct phases:
(a) Utilization of max firepower, mobility and shock action of Tks within each Regtl sector by the Regtl Commander in order to maintain present Psn along 3-3 Line. This includes selection and positioning of armor, Inf, and Arty, so as to create opportunities for brief, violent counter action with air Spt.
(b) Reinf of an endangered Regtl sector by an armor Inf unit from another Regtl sector in order to counter an enemy with the combined firepower of two (2) Tk Cos plus Inf and Arty Spt.
(c) Utilization of Div Res supported by armor in concentrated Cath against enemy penetration. The massing of all three (3) Regtl Tk Cos under Div control, and in conjunction with Div Res, to eject enemy in event of penetrations in area described in Para 1c(2) above is contemplated.

2. 2d US Inf Div, defending Line 3-3 in sector, will be prepared to launch brief, violent Armd Cath's Spt'd by Inf, Arty, and air to inflict max personnel casualties and material losses and to achieve max delay consistent with maintenance intact of all units. Such Atks will be made with such Str as Avail of forces will permit.

3. a. 9th Inf: Be prepared to Cath with an Inf - Armor force along the CHUPO-RI - SILLIM-NI axis or the CHUPO-RI - CHECHON - IPSONG-NI axis.
b. 23d Inf: Be prepared to Cath with an Inf - Armor unit along the MOKKYE-DONG - WONJU Road to Vic NODA-RI and to block HAN River axis from Psn W of MOKKYE-DONG overlooking HAN River.
c. 38th Inf: Be prepared to Cath with an Inf - Armor unit along PYONGDONG-NI - TOGONG-NI or ANGOL - HANYOL axis.
d. Div Res:
(1) Be prepared to Reinf any Atk force in Para 3a, b, or c above.
(2) Be prepared to Cath in the lowland area N of HAN River and S of MOKKYE-DONG - WORHYON Road with possibly three (3) Tk Cos in Spt.
e. Div Arty:
(1) Be prepared to Spt Cath with preplanned fires from Pres Psn.
(2) Select alternate Psn to facilitate Reinf of fires in each Regtl sector and to Spt a Div Res Opn in area S of MOKKYE-DONG - WORHYON Road.

SECRET

J-24 270935 Jan 51

X. (1) Each Regt be prepared to send a Tk - Inf team consisting of a Tk Co and a rifle Co to another Regtl sector for use with the Tk - Inf team in that sector.

(2) Tks and AAA will be kept concealed until likely targets materialize.

(3) Engage enemy first with Arty, then strike with armor, AAA, Inf team to destroy enemy.

(4) Employ air to prevent enemy from Reinf his effort.

(5) Regtl Tk CO's or their designated Off representatives initiate Recon of area N of HAN River and S of the MOKYE-DONG - CHORWON Road for possible employment in that area.

(6) Assy area of Regtl Tk Cos, in execution of Para 4(2) above, on order, will be TAEGU, DR050992.

4. Adm matters later.

5. Sig matters later.

ANNEX: 1 Overlay

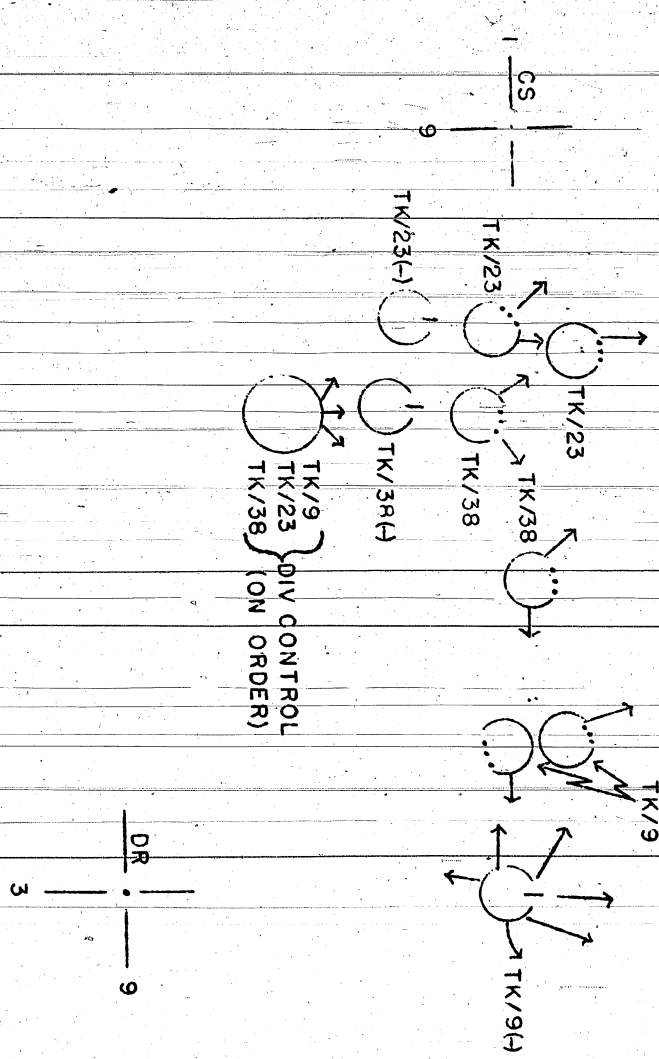
RUFFNER
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
X, plus X Corps (2)
G-3 (8)

OFFICIAL:

Hutchin
G-3

SECRET



Overlay to Accompany
Operation Plan 5
Map: KOREA, 1/250,000

OFFICIAL:

Hutchin
G-3

LUFFTER
Maj Gen

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

~~ENG~~ Maps

SECRET

23d Inf

COPY NO 92

2d US Inf Div
WORHYON, DS0804, KOREA
282400I Jan 51

Operation Plan 6

TASK ORGN:

RCT 9:	RCT 23:	RCT 38:	Div Arty:	Div Res:
1/9	1/23	1/38	37 FA	2/38
2/9	2/23	3/38	38 FA	C/72
3/9	3/23	MC/38	503 FA	
15 FA	Fr/23	C/82	82 AAA (-)	
D/82	B/82			
1/R Co	2/Recon			

1. a. See current Periodic Intel Repts.
   b. X Corps occupys M-M Line and dominate terrain to P-P Line.

2. 2 US Div Cont aggressive Opn to destroy enemy in Asgd sector, establish Def Line M-M, and dominates by strong patrolling terrain from M-M to Line P-P.

3. a. RCT 9: Organize Pans in Bn Str in Asgd sector to include high ground N and NE WONJU. Ono (1) Bn secure coordidor sILLII-NI, DS187200 to E limiting point DS2913.
   b. RCT 23: Organize best favorable terrain in Bn Str in Asgd sector. 2/Recon Atchd RCT 23 for Purp maintaining contact between 2 Div and 24 Div along CS83 Grid.
   c. RCT 38: Organize most favorable terrain in Bn Str in Asgd sector. 2/38 designated Div Res at SOGOK, DS046034. Tk/38 released to control RCT 38.
   d. Div Arty: 15 FA Bn Atchd 9 RCT. Div Arty (-) GS 23 and 38 RCT's.
   e. 2 Recon: Atchd RCT 23 for Purp maintaining contact between 2 Div and 24 Div.
   f. 2 Engr C Bn: GS. Max effort on Regtl MSR's.
   g. Div Res: 2/38 at SOGOK, DS046034, C/72 Atchd 2/38.
   x. (1) Regts will organize Bn strong points on key terrain and will control intervals with day and night patrols.
   (2) Contact will be maintained with units on R and L.
   (3) Conduct strong and aggressive patrolling actions.
   (4) Div Engr will coordinate Msr road effort in order to facilitate logistic support of Fwd units.
   (5) Each Regt will establish a Ln airstrip Vic CP. Rept completion and Loc.
   (6) This plan to be executed on Div Order only.

4. Adm instructions later.

5. a. Current SOI in effect.
   b. (1) Div CP: Remains Pres Loc WORHYON, DS0804.
   (2) Others: Select and Rept.

ANNEX 1, Opn Plan Overlay

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Y, plus X Corps (2)

OFFICIAL:

Patchin
G-3

SECRET

J-27 290855 JAN 51

1. S-4

Mort Plat
Ratio } about
Tk 200 rats did not receive rats

Need replacement rats

Rations for rest of meals.

824 got 1024

2. Walker requested jeep and trailer for mtg
Ed Rm needs jeep and trailer and
but 14 Tons 831-340

TK Plat
822

No word from F Co

B Co E Co in Neg

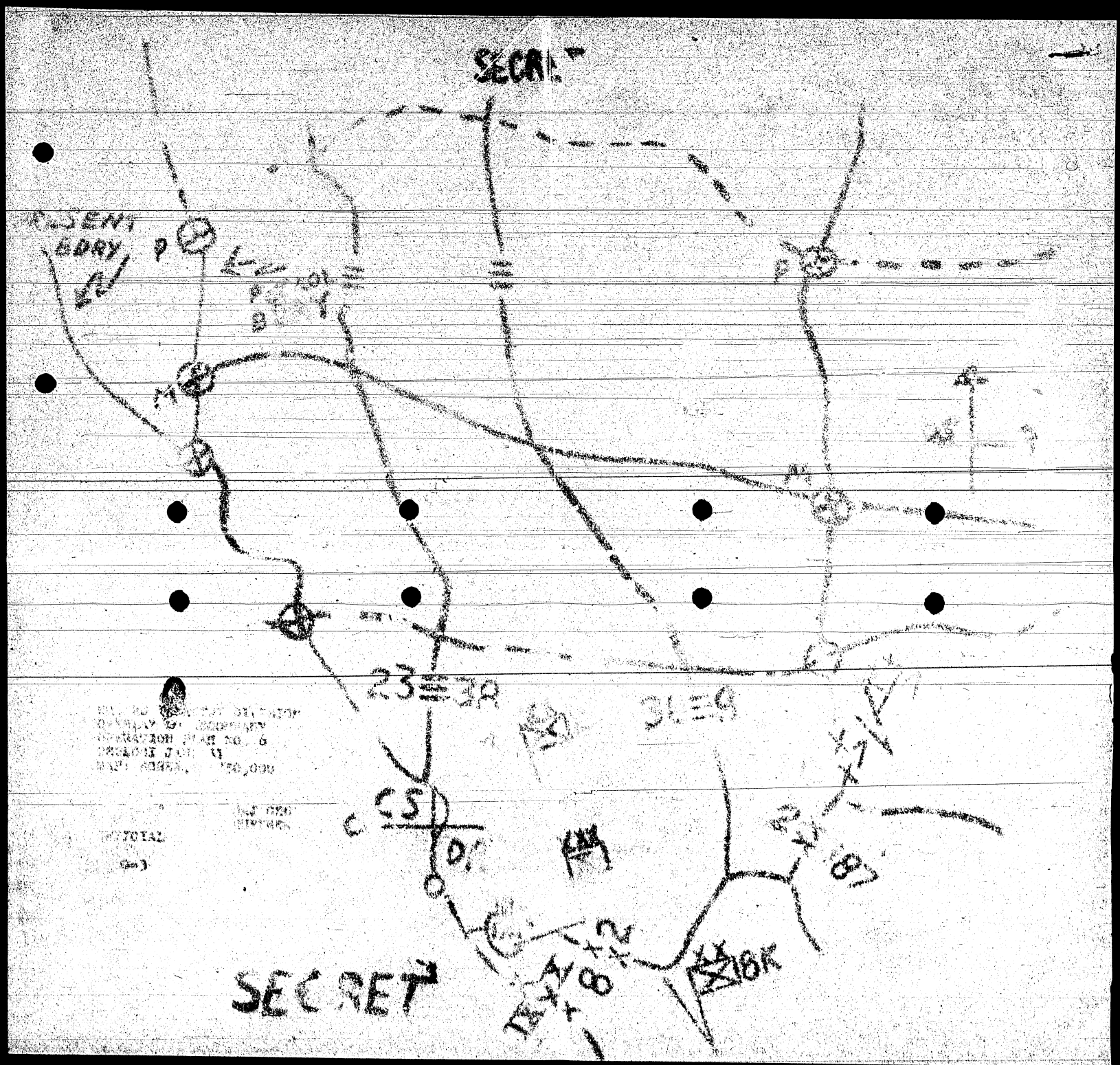
3d Rm w/2d Rm near Thun.

Wich 453

Thplat
1400
1700

E side of river

Will move out further in morn
troops across river


SECRET
SECRET
GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

FILE

SECRET

COPY NO. 25

2d US Inf Div
WONYON, DS0804, KOREA
282200I Jan 51

SUBJECT: Operation Instructions 14

TO: RCT 9
RCT 23
72 Tk

1. 2 US Inf Div/7 US Inf Div Bdry change effective 291800I to S - N line CHECHON to DS2913 along trail to SONGGYE-RI (KYEYA), DS2925 along trail to HILL 654, DS2745. CHECHON inclusive to 7 US Div. Limiting point on 3-3 Line DS2913 just W of HOSA-RI.

2. RCT 9: E Bdry changed per Para 1 above Eff 291800I. Cont Pres mission in new Asgd sector and patrol WONJU - HOENGSONG axis. Plat Tk/23 revert to control parent unit, 291200I. 7 Div plans to relieve Elms of 3/9 and 1/21 ROK which are Loc in new 7 Div sector prior to 291800I. Direct contact with 7 Div Auth on this matter. 1/21 ROK will be kept on your R flank E of CHUPO-RI until they can be taken over and supported by parent unit.

3. RCT 23: W Bdry for patrolling Purp extends from IHO-RI, DR835270 N along CS83 Grid. N Bdry is line SINCHON, CS8443 - CHUSAN-NI, DS0540. Cont Pres missions in Asgd sector. Plat Tk/23 reverts to your control, 291200I.

4. 72d Tk Bn: Div C/72 to an Assy Area Vic TAEYA, DR0599. Close by dark 29 Jan. Upon arrival mission is Div Res. Reconnoiter area S of MONGYE-DONG - WONYON Road to HAN-GANG.

5. Others: N/C.

DISTRIBUTION:
Y, plus X US Corps (2)
7th US Inf Div (2)

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Hutchin
G-3

SECRET

J-27 290855 JAN 51

23d

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
WORHYON, DS 0804. KOREA
152200I Jan 51

COPY NO 38.

SUBJECT: Operational Directive

TO: Commanding Officer, 23d Inf
Commanding Officer, French Inf Bn

1. French Inf Bn and 2d Bn, 23d Inf are designated Div Reserve. Above units under operational control Hq 2d Inf Div and logistical control 23d Inf.

2. Commanding Officer, 2d Bn, 23d Inf will initiate reconnaissance and preparation of plans for possible employment in the 38th Inf sector of responsibility in the event of an enemy penetration or if rear of sector is threatened by organized guerrillia activity.

3. Commanding Officer, French Inf Bn will initiate reconnaissance and preparation of plans for possible employment in the 23d Inf sector of responsibility in the event of an enemy penetration or if rear area of sector is threatened by organized guerrillia activity.

DISTRIBUTION:
X

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin

G-3

J-26 161000 Jan 51

SECRET

23d Inf

SECRET

COPY NO 30

2d US Inf Div
WONJU, DS9304, KOREA
241930I Jan 51

Commanding

SUBJECT: Operation Instructions 11

TO: RCT 9
RCT 23
RCT 38
Fr Bn
TK/23

1. Task Org:

RCT 9:	RCT 23:	RCT 38:
1/9	1/23	1/38
2/9	3/23	2/38
3/9	Fr Bn	3/38
1/21 ROK Regt	B/2 E	MC Det
15 FA	B/82 AAA	Plat C/2 E
C & D/82 AAA		
1st R Co		
Plat A/2 E		72 TK Bn (-)
Plat TK/23		
		2 Engr C Bn (-)
Div Arty (-):		
37 FA: D/S RCT 23		Div Res:
Reinf fires of 38 FA		2/23
38 FA: D/S RCT 38		TK/38
82 AAA (-)		2 Recon (-)

2. Ferry 3C/9 RCTs moved Eastward to a line along CHUNCHON River from point DS2100?3 to SILLIM-NI (exclusive), DS185200. Limiting point W end of bridge DS209128.

3. RCT 9: Occupy and defend line 3-3 in Asgd Z. Maintain a WONJU patrol base. Conduct Trp and Armd Recon I to HOENGSONG, NE to SAEMAL, DS1944, W to KORUM-NI, CS8427, E to 32 Inf, and in front of 3-3 line in Asgd Z. Contact Elm 24 Div at KORUM-NI at 251400I. Conduct Armd railroad patrol along that portion of CHUNCHON-TANYANG railroad which lies within sector. 2/23 Reld Atchmt RCT 9 and reverts to Div Res. TK/23 (less 1 Plat) reverts to control RCT 23.

4. RCT 23: Occupy and defend line 3-3 in Asgd Z. Establish patrol bases as necessary to conduct patrols in Z as far N as line generally parallel to WONJU - YOJU road from CHOSAN-NI, DS0641 to CHOKNAM-NI, DS7933. Send a contact patrol to meet a 24 Div unit at KORUM-NI, DS8427, at 251400I Jan 51. TK/23 (-) reverts to control RCT 23.

5. RCT 38: Occupy and defend line 3-3 in Asgd Z. Patrol in Z N to 23 Grid. 3/38 released from Div Res to control RCT 38. TK/38 to Div Res upon closing.

6. Div Res: 3/38 released to control RCT 38. 2/23 becomes Div Res, Mv to Vic of SOGOK, DS048034, and will reconnoitre RCT 23 area for possible employment. TK/38 Atchd 2/23 in Div Res.

ANNEX: 1 - Combat & Recon Patrols

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Y, plus 7 Div (2)
24 Div (2)
X Corps (2)

OFFICIAL:

Hutchin
G-3

SECRET

J-55 242225 Jan 51

23d Inf

SECRET

Copy No 30

2d US Inf Div
WONJON, DS9304, KOREA
241930I Jan 51

Commanding

SUBJECT: Operation Instructions 11

TO: RCT 9
RCT 23
RCT 38
Fr Bn
Tk/23

1. Task Org:

RCT 9:	RCT 23:	RCT 38:
1/9	1/23	1/38
2/9	3/23	2/38
3/9	Fr Bn	3/38
1/21 ROK Regt	B/2 E	Med Det
15 FA	B/82 AAA	Plat C/2 E
C & D/82 AAA		
1st R Co		
Plat A/2 E		72 Tk Bn (-)
Plat Tk/23		2 Engr C Bn (-)
Div Artly (-):		
37 FA: D/S RCT 23		Div Res:
Reinf fires of 38 FA		2/23
38 FA: D/S RCT 38		Tk/38
82 AAA (-)		2 Recon (-)

2. Corps 30/9 RCTs moved Eastward to a line along CHUNCHON River from point DS210073 to SILLIM-NI (exclusive), DS185200. Limiting point W end of bridge DS209128.

3. RCT 9: Occupy and defend line 3-3 in Asgd Z. Maintain a WONJU patrol base. Conduct Trp and Armd Recon I to HOENGSONG, NE to SAEMAL, DS1944, W to KORUT-NI, CS8427, E to 32 Inf, and in front of 3-3 line in Asgd Z. Contact Elm 24 Div at KORUM-NI at 251400I. Conduct Armd railroad patrol along that portion of CHUNCHON-TANYANG railroad which lies within sector. 2/23 Reld Atchmt RCT 9 and reverts to Div Res. Tk/23 (less 1 Plat) reverts to control RCT 23.

4. RCT 23: Occupy and defend line 3-3 in Asgd Z. Establish patrol bases as necessary to conduct patrols in Z as far N as line generally parallel to WONJU - YOJU road from CHOSAN-NI, DS0641 to CHOMAM-NI, DS7933. Send a contact patrol to meet a 24 Div unit at KORUT-NI, DS8427, at 251400I Jan 51. Tk/23 (-) reverts to control RCT 23.

5. RCT 38: Occupy and defend line 3-3 in Asgd Z. Patrol in Z N to 23 Grid. 3/38 released from Div Res to control RCT 38. Tk/38 to Div Res upon closing.

6. Div Res: 3/38 released to control RCT 38. 2/23 becomes Div Res, Fv to Vic of SOGOK, DS048034, and will reconnoitre RCT 23 area for possible employment. Tk/38 Atchd 2/23 in Div Res.

ANNEX: 1 - Combat & Recon Patrols

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Y, plus 7 Div (2)
24 Div (2)
X Corps (2)

OFFICIAL:

Hutchin
G-3

SECRET

J-55 242225 Jan 51

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
WORHYON, DS0804, KOREA
241930I Jan 51

Annex 1 (Combat & Recon Patrols) to Opn Instructions 11

1. Combat and Recon patrols are for the purpose of establishing contact with the enemy and determining enemy Locs (where practicable). Small parties of enemy should be engaged and destroyed, and wherever possible, identification should be made by taking PW's and by searching enemy dead for documents.

2. At the same time, it is not intended that patrols become cut-off, but rather that units generate succeeding patrol impulses wherein each patrol can extricate itself, or be assisted by other patrols and units in supporting distance. Recon patrols should Adv from base units upon which they can retire. Successive Elms should Mv into unswept areas rather than a single small group patrolling at a distance from its base.

3. Strong aggressive patrols can achieve a second purpose: They can create an impression of a strong Northward Mvmt of our forces in these areas.

OFFICIAL:
Hutchins

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

G-3

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

RESTRICTED

Hq 2d Inf Div
WONJU, DS 0734, KOREA
022200I Jan 51

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions Regarding Protection of Convoys

TO: CG; 2d Div Arty
CO; 9th Inf
CO; 23d Inf
CO; 38th Inf
CO; 2d Engr C Bn
CO; 72d Tk Bn
CO; 2d Medical Bn
CO; 2d Recon Co
CO, 1st Ranger Co

1. Due to the possibility of enemy guerrilla activity, truck convoys will have sufficient security to allow them to repel any guerrilla groups and reach their destinations.

2. To insure that all convoys are properly guarded, both loaded and empty truck convoys, the following will be put into effect immediately:

a. All trucks equipped with a ring mount will have a machine gun mounted and ready to fire with a gunner present to operate the gun. Trucks with these guns will be spaced throughout the convoy.

b. A security group of riflemen will accompany supply convoys and empty truck convoys prepared to dismount and destroy any enemy force threatening the convoy.

c. Convoy commanders will be indoctrinated with the necessity of protecting their convoys and with the importance of reaching their destination on schedule.

d. Convoys will not move at night unless approved by this headquarters.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Creighton
G-3

RESTRICTED

23d Inf

Copy No. 30

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
CPJU, DS 0734, KOREA
031200I Jan 51

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions Regarding Alert Company

TO: CO, 9th Inf
CO, 23d Inf
CO, 38th Inf

1. General: Each Infantry Regiment will have one (1) company on a standby alert after 0800 hours daily prepared to move out on thirty (30) minutes notice thereafter. An active defense requires aggressive action by small groups of well organized determined individuals with great mobility and surprize. Our defense will be based on this policy.

2. Purpose: To find, fix, and finish the enemy with the least practicable delay after notified by competent authority as to their location. Be prepared to remain in position 24 - 48 hours.

3. Composition of Company: Rifle Company complete with weapons platoon and one section 81mm Mortars.

4. Equipment:

a. No vehicles larger than 3/4-ton, 4 x 4, for maneuverability on Korean roads.

b. Anti-personnel (Booby traps) mines.

c. Engineer tools.

d. Warmly dressed.

e. Lightly equipped. No, repeat, no sleeping bags will be carried.

f. Ration for 24 - 48 hour operations.

5. Tactics:

a. Be prepared to move on 30 minutes notice.

b. Establish rendevous for trucks at later period.

c. Detruck at selected point and release trucks. Move by foot to selected assembly area. Have Liaison plane locate enemy and inform patrol. Detailed plans to include ambushes, use of mines and booby traps, to be prepared based on latest information. Flexibility and cross country mobility will be emphasized.

d. Use cover of darkness to maximum in effecting surprise. Establish dependable communications and keep respective headquarters informed.

e. A dependable interperter should be an organic part of this group.

f. Do not remain at any one point along route for sufficient period to permit the enemy time to locate, report, and react.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Conyers
G-3

SECRET

23 SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
2d Infantry Division
APO 248, c/o Postmaster
San Francisco, California

6 Jan 51

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions

TO: CO 9th RCT
CO 23d RCT
CO 38th RCT

9th RCT (-one (1) Bn):

(1) Prepare to move to Vic of CHUPO-RI area.

(2) Leave one (1) Bn at road junction DS 1920. This Bn will reconoiter for routes of withdrawal from this general area Southwest to CHUNGJU in the event the road is cut by enemy action between the Bn position and CHUP -RI.

(3) Protect MSR from DS 1920 to CHUPO-RI.

23d RCT (-one (1) Bn):

(1) Prepare to move to the MOKKYE-DONG area and establish defensive positions previously occupied. Leave one (1) Bn to protect WONJU-CHUNGJU MSR as instructed.

38th RCT:

(1) Reconoiter for positions for defense of WONJU to include the air strip.

(2) Prepare to blow R.R. bridge Vic of DS 1127 on Div orders. In absence of Div orders when falling into the enemy hands is evident.

X (3) Engineer attachments may be the only troops available to RCT's to maintain roads in areas of responsibility.

(4) Instructions contained herein are planning purposes only and will be executed on orders of this Hq.

(5) Last unit to clear an area has demolition responsibility for the area.

McCLURE
Maj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

Campbell
G-3

SECRET

S-42 061000 Jan 51

RCT 9

SECRET

2d US Inf Div
WORHYON, DS 0804, KOREA
090800I Jan 51

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions

TO: CO, RCT 9
CO, RCT 23
CO, RCT 38

1. RCT 9:

a. Continue operations to clear the road and make contact with 1st Ranger Co vicinity DS 1028. The use of two (2) battalions for this purpose is authorized.

b. Maintain contact with 17th RCT and secure CHUPORI - CHECHON Road.

2. RCT 23: (Attached three (3) battalions 38th RCT.)

a. Continue to hold main line with four (4) battalions.

b. Make a coordinated attack with two (2) battalions not later than 091200I Jan 51 to clear town of WONJU and the airfield.

c. Coordinate attack with 8th ROK Div on the left flank.

d. One (1) additional battalion of the 38th RCT will be attached to you for accomplishment of these operations.

3. RCT 38 (-):

a. Continue present mission. Patrolling will be stressed.

b. Furnish one (1) additional battalion to Commanding Officer, RCT 23.

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

McCLURE
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:
Coughlin
G-3

SECRET

23d Inf

SECRET

COPY NO 32

2d US Inf Div
WORHYON, DS0804, KOREA
171000I Jan 51

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions Regarding Destruction of Villages and Individual Houses

TO: CG, Div Arty
CO, 9th RCT
CO, 23d Inf
CO, 38th Inf
CO, 2d Recon Co
CO, 2d Div Security Force

1. This Letter of Instructions supersedes Letter of Instructions, this Hq, 131600I Jan 51 (Pertaining to burning of villages, individual buildings, and haystacks).

2. Those villages and individual houses North of the "3-3 line" as outlined in Operations Order 20, this Hq, 142400I Jan 51, which the unit commander believes would give aid and comfort to the enemy, will be destroyed by means available to include patrols, air, and artillery.

3. Reports for the previous twenty-four (24) hour period of operations will be submitted to this Hq by 1800 daily (Attn: AC of S, G-3) giving the number of villages destroyed, name of village if known, and grid location.

DISTRIBUTION:
X, plus X Corps (2)

RUFFNER
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

Coughlin
G-3

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf

SECRET

From: 311630I Dec 50

To: 011630I Dec 50

Place:

1	1630	Journal Opened
2	1720	Msg to Div: A Co reld E Co 1800.
3	1800	SITREP to Div: NTR
4	1920	Msg to 2d Bn: When will you be tied in for the night.
5	1925	Msg to Div: Request for Mosquito at 0700 1 Jan vic DS0559.
6	1930	Wire to 1st Bn fwd and Mort Co. Mort CP temporarily located w/Regtl CP across court yard in CP tent
7	1930	A Co in psn. Has relieved E Co.
8	1940	3d Bn rear ordered to maintain contact w/A Co.
9	1945	Msg to Div: 1st, 2d, & 3d Bns tucked in.
10	1950	A Co SITREP: NTR
11	1958	3d Bn CP DS035587
12	1958	Line out to 1st Bn
13	2048	A Co SITREP: NTR
14	2106	2d Bn finished tying in 2010.
15	2110	1st Bn line in.
16	2115	3d Bn SITREP: NTR
17	2116	Msg from 1st Bn: 38th Inf lead elems arriving 311940.
18	2118	A Co SITREP: NTR
19	2155	1st, 2d, & 3d Bns SITREP: NTR
20	2200	Line to 3d Bn fwd in
21	2250	G-3 called req info on blocking unit-Advised A Co blocking both psns.
22	2255	J-5 answered for.
23	2302	2d, 3d Bns SITREP: NTR
24	2340	A Co SITREP: NTR
25	2355	1st, 2d, 3d Bns SITREP: NTR
26	0030	G-3 Call: Wanto know when Impedeclosed in this area. — 0630.
27	0035	Msg from Div: Confirms verbal order given previously.
28	0045	A Co SITREP: NTR
29	0100	G Co saw what looked like en troops. Fired flares to make sure. Results later.
30	0105	3d Bn SITREP: NTR
31	0130	2d Bn neg on J-29.
32	0145	A Co SITREP: NTR

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1622 | MSG CEN No. 90 | HOW SENT RAD

FLASH PRECEDENCE

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE)

No. _____ DATE 31 DEC

To CO 23D INF ADV

CIV POLICE REAT 5000 EN
IN ASSY AREA AT SAMBAE-NI
ASKING ROUTE TO SEOUL
310700 I
(1230 APPROX NO-TIME PIECE)

CO 23D INF | 1626 TIME SIGNED
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

RC Wilk Capt
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 0700 | MSG CEN No. 7 | HOW SENT RAD

OP PRECEDENCE

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE)

No. _____ DATE 31 DEC

To CO 23D INF
CG 20 DIV

1ST BN SHUTTLES TO
HOENGSONG STARTING APPROX
1000 HRS.

CNCODE-ROBERTS

CO 23D INF | 0842 TIME SIGNED
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

RC Williams Capt
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. NONE DATE 30 DEC 50

To CO 23RD INF REGT

NEG REPORT FOR 301200

1200K
WEW

RC Williams
30 12 35

CO 3RD BN 23RD INF | 301206 TIME SIGNED
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1948 16—87809-1

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1930 | MSG CEN No. 17 | HOW SENT RAD

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) | OP | PRECEDENCE

No. | DATE 31 DEC 50

To CO 2d Bn 23d Inf

WHEN DO YOU TIE IN FOX

THE NIGHT

Send in Det

J-4

1944 WC

CO 23d INF | 1917 TIME SIGNED

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

RC Walton Capt

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. D | HOW SENT

XP98 DE XP9

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. | DATE 31 DEC 50

To C.O. 23RD RCT

CIV POLICE REPT 5000 EN IN ASSY AREA AT SAMBAE RJ ASKING ROUTE TO SEOUL

J1

1950 GI

C.O. 23RD RCT (REAR) | 0700 TIME SIGNED

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

★ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1948 16—87880-1

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1955 | MSG CEN No. 20 | HOW SENT RAD

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) | PRECEDENCE

No. | DATE 31 DEC 50

To CG 2D INF

RED CMA WHITE CMA AND BLUE TUCKED IN PD

ENCODE

J-7

31 1945 I

S-3 23D | 1955 TIME SIGNED

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

M/SGT

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. Date 31 DEC 50

To CO 23 INF.

BT FINISHED TIGING IN AT 2040 HOURS BT

J-14

2035 HR

CO 2ND BN 23 INF. 312029

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1948 16—87880-1

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. Date 31 DEC 50

To CO 25TH INF

LEADING ELEMENTS OF IMPEL ARRIVING

5 MI

312116

CO 1ST BN 35TH INF 1948

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1935 | MSG CEN No. 18 | HOW SENT RAD

OP

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. Date 31 Dec 50

To CG 2nd Div Attn G-3 Air

TEXT

REQUEST MOSQUITO VIC DS 8559 AT 0700 HRS 1 JAN

~~ENCODE~~

(522)

CG 2nd Div (G-3) 1935

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER TIME SIGNED

[illegible]

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 0915 | MSG CEN No. 10 | HOW SENT TP

OP

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) | PRECEDENCE

No. ____ DATE 30 Dec 50

To C O 1st Bn

CO WILL RPT TNG

CP IMMEDIATELY

Substitute Rpt Coll Hqs for Road Coll Hqs and send

RC Willis Capt

300900Z CO

CO 23d Inf | 0900
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 311934 | MSG CEN No. 1036 | HOW SENT R&I

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) | Operational PRECEDENCE

No. ____ DATE 31 December 1950

To CO, 23d Inf

CONFIRMATION COPY

Confirming verbal orders, one company 1st Bn Vic HOENGSONG released your control 311500I Dec. Balance 1st Bn released your control when relieved by 38th Inf. in mission of securing HOENGSONG. When road block is destroyed remain in position securing HOENGSONG - HONGCHON road until further orders. Previous orders to proceed to HONGCHON are temporarily cancelled.

CG, 2d Inf Div | CONFIDENTIAL | 1900
TIME SIGNED

WC Harris, Capt, Opn Off

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

Page 1 of 2

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

XPP DE 8-C 6 | OP

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. | DATE 31 1900 I

To GR 8 L | J-27 0100351

CONFIRMING VERBAL ORDERS ONE COMPANY [ONE CW] FIRST BN VICINITY HOENGSOBEDM KEASED YOUR CONTROL 311500 I DEC BALANCED 1ST BN RELEASED [RELIEASED] YOUR CONTROL WHEN RELIEVED BY 38 INF PXIN MISSION OFSECURING HOENGSONG. WHEN ROAD

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

Page 2 of 2

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. | DATE

To

BLOCK IS DESTROYED REMAIN IN POSITION SECURING HOENGSONG-HONGCHON ROAD TILL FURTHER ORDERS. PREVIOUS ORDERS TO PROCEED TO HONGCHON ARE TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED.

CG 2D DIV | TIME SIGNED

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

SECRET

33 0205 3d Bn SITREP: At 0145 I Co rept hearing SA fire approx 2 mi to their left front approx 60 rds per min.

34 0215 J-33 sent out to Div

35 0245 A Co SITREP: NTR

36 0257 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

37 0303 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

38 0335 A Co SITREP: NTR

39 0400 1st, 2d, & 3d Bns SITREP: NTR

40 0405 SITREP to Div: NTR

41 0435 A Co SITREP: NTR

42 0500 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

43 0502 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

44 0505 SITREP todiVision: NTR

45 0612 1st, 2d, 3d, & A Co SITREP: NTR

46 0612 SITREP to Div: NTR

47 0630 Alert given CP Pers - 10 man unidentified patrol approaching. Patrol later identified as friendly police.

48 0700 2d, 3d Bns, A Co SITREP: NTR (Div notified)

49 0720 TACP & S-3 Air departs for 3d Bn. (3d Bn notified)

50 0800 2d, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

51 0800 Rept from Div: No friendly units N of pass. (3d Bn notified)

52 0820 Fr G-3: Warning ROK 5th Regt now engaged with en at approx coordinates DS0361. Instructions from Col Coughling will follow. (3d Bn notified)

53 0835 Checked Div - No further info on J-52 available but state info they have has been checked. Info from KAMAG II CORPS. Will attempt to get additional info.

54 0840 3d Bn CO notified J-53. 3d Bn checking rept w/aerial obs. 3d Bn will atk 0900.

55 0840 CO & Ex O have dptd for 3d Bn.

56 0930 G-3 notified that 3d Bn has jumped off & that Ln plane is in the air.

57 0935 3d Bn notified that Div repts nearest friendly forces 6000 yds left. (Passed to TACP thru 3d Bn)

58 0945 Approx 30 man ROK police plat will patrol from 2d Bn psn along road 075585 to 095573. Out approx 2 mi and return.

59 0955 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

60 0957 Div G-3 air states flight due at 3d Bn 1000 hrs probably P-51. (3d Bn notified)

SECRET

61 1000 Rcvd POR 51, 1st Bn

62 1022 Large no troops mving E 011015 at CS9460.

63 1055 Rcvd POR 18 Hq 9th Inf

64 1058 Rcvd 3d Bn S-3 Journal 280001-282400I-290001-292400I Dec 50

65 1059 Div G-3 Call: Tk Co w/B Btry 82d AAA Bn will mv soonest 02 Jan 51 to YOJU where crossing is being constructed. Some of 2d FA and 9th Inf Tk Co will be coming over same route. When crossing completed Tk Co will join 23d Inf.

66 1105 3d Bn SITREP: Jumpred off at 0900. At 1100 had adv approx 200 yds. Contact w/en is on L vic 025590. They have no contact on the R. Cannot identify group rept on J-62. Presently engage in firefight. En armed w/SA & Auto Wpns.

67 1125 1sBn enroute to relieve F Co. A Co remain in psn. Rest of 1st Bn takes over 2d Bn psns. 2d Bn is mving up to be employed on the L of 3d Bn.

68 1145 Line in to A Co

69 1155 Msg fr Div Air: Regt of ROKs identified by Div Air at 0900-0930 at CS9465 mving from N to S w/mis to reduce roadblock.

70 1210 C Co relieving F Co at 011210.

71 1215 Air Spt over 3d Bn "ON TARGET" - Div G-3 notified - Air layed on for ea hr.

72 1220 1st Bn rear notified to send rcn patrols to N, NE and E of new psn and to NE and E of A Co. En patrols entering area.

73 1245 1st Bn CO & Ex O A Co notified J-72.

74 1250 E Co fired on by sniper as mving up to 3d Bn. 1 WIA. Sniper vic DS0559.

75 1330 Div Rear will bring Tk Co and B Btry 82d AAA to WONJU.

76 1340 SITREP to Div: L Co on L of rd pinned down. K & I Cos on R receiving no fire, can't mv w/o exposing flank. E & G Co now mving L of L Co in an attempt to rid en resistance. E Co on L, if successful, L will be squeezed out and revert to 3d Bn res.

77 1320 (Delayed) SITREP to 3d Bn fwd: Air observed 011230-CHOWON-NI, DS0853, mving W along rd to KAHYONG-NI CS8657. 50 vehs friendly. 200-300 troops presumably en were obs mving N & S on trails in vic TOWN-NI CS9556. Est 1000 ROK mving SW on rd fr HONGCHON DS0272, & 11 vehs 2½T & jeeps.

78 1400 SITREP to Div: Any more info on identification of 200-300 presumably en at TAWN-NI CS9556? Is rd fr CHOWON-NI DS0853 to KAHYONG-NI CS8657 ROK MSR? Is rd patrolled by KMAG? Is CHONGCHON-KAHYONG-NI- rd open?

79 1410 2d Bn line out - in at 1418.

80 1425 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

81 1445 Fr Div: 2 ROK cos at TAWN NI CS9554. Rd fr CHOWON NI to KAHYONG NI is temporary ROK MSR, not patrolled by KMAG, CHONGCHON-KAHYONG NI rd is open. (3d Bn fwd notified)

82 1455 To Div: 3 veh, 20 pers mving S at DS0363. Friendly or en?

83 1030 Delayed. Ln O Payne arr CP w/POR 429, copies 35,36,37.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf, cont'd: From: 311630I Dec 50

To: 011630I Jan 50

Place:

SECRET

84 1510 Small patrol from ~~[illegible]~~ C Co pinned down by en fire 800 yds NE 082585. Further investigation revealed fight to be a fight between Police patrol & C Co patrol.

85 1540 ~~Line to 1st Bn rear thru 37th FA out. Line to 37th rear thru 2d Bn in.~~

86 1520 (Delayed) SITREP to Div: G & H attacking under cover of friendly air strike.

87 1550 E & G advancing against no enemy opposition. Will try to gain high ground before dark.

88 1600 CG called to get briefing on today sit. Eng Lt is to hire civilians and sand rd fwd and to pass. All other roads to pass to be blocked.

89 1610 SITREP to Div: Air repts 200 moving S on rd S of DS0272 in white parkas & mixed clothing. Est en co in town DS0362 taken w/fire & w/arty. G plat on obj looks like E & G will make it tonight. Will be tied in by 1700. ROK Col at fwd CP but knew nothing of ROK Sit. Col Coughling will establish identity of troops mving S from HONGCHON. French Bn will mv to our loc 2 Jan under control of 9th Regt.

90 1630 Journal Closed -- Weather: Cold & cloudy.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf

SECRET

From: 011630I Jan 51

To: 021630I Jan 51

1	1630	Journal Opened
2	1640	Fr Col Coughling: 200 men S of HONGCHON are ROKs. ROK Regt has mis of sweeping sector S to our loc. - 3d Bn notified
3	1655	To Maj Schlikle, II CORPS: Req info of ROK units in vic, especially those rptd advancing on roadblock fr W & N. Req Z of action & limit of advances.
4	1710	CO & S-3 ret to CP
5	1720	2d Bn line in.
6	1730	2d Bn repts 150 troops, unidentified, on rd at 094557 mving S. Lots of people in village at 092579.
7	1735	CG briefed on sit by CO. Also briefed G-3.
8	1745	O/L of ROK forces sent ea bn including 37th FA.
9	1750	1st Bn closed 1700.
10	1800	Co A repts group of 39 ROK Police just entered A Co psn. Believe this group is the 150 reptd J-6.
11	1800	POR 113 sent to all units.
12	1810	Maj Swartz to Maj Dumaine: Send Ln O to 38th to pick up info.
13	1812	S-3 Air ret CP
14	1815	3d Bn SITREP: Rec 3 rds 60 or 81 mort in vic of I & K Cos at approx 1800 - G-3 notified
15	1840	A Co SITREP: NTR
16	1840	Summary fr 3d Bn: Co L atkd hill all day. Made little progress. At 1530 2d Bn atkd to take hill to front of L Co. Made slow progress. At 1630 tied in perimeter for night. Pulled L Co back and occupied hill to E of Bn CP. Est en from bn to regt. Rough terrain. Had 3 air strikes to assist today.
17	1855	Div Engr Call: Wants Lt Rawlings to rept to Div Engr at 2d Div Fwd to pick up engr plat.
18	1856	3d Bn SITREP: NTR
19	1905	Air strike for 0730,1100,1700 scheduled for 2 Jan 51.
20	1925	SITREP to Div: Loc of 1st Bn perimeter and info from 2d Div that EUSAK will instruct ROKs to use panels.
21	2000	2 mort rds landed E & G Co psn approx 1845.
22	2030	Elems of 8th ROK Regt loc at fol coordinates: Regt CS9667, 1st Bn CS9667, 2d Bn HONGCHON, 3d Bn DS0269.
23	2045	A Co SITREP: NTR
24	2055	3d Bn SITREP: NTR
25	2100	2d Bn SITREP: NTR
26	2135	A Co SITREP: NTR
27	2155	1st Bn SITREP: NTR

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. 157 | HOW SENT

X DE DQJ

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. _____ DATE 02 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF
ATTN S-3

CONFIRM REPORT YOUR ROAD
CLEAR. AWAITING FURTHER
ORDERS

1553

1TR PATROL-23RD INF | 1515
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1948 16—27880-1

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT Air Drop

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 2 Jan 51

To CO 23d Inf

Cite G-2 for S-2. At 0700
local police report 1000 15th
enemy entering village at
DS256402. CP of 5th
ROK Regt, 7th Div located at
Yongdori, CS 86.5555. (DQJ 5-3)

CG 2d Inf Div | 0825
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

Foster Jr.
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

Lajong East 0800

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1600 | MSG CEN No. 3 | HOW SENT RAD

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 02 JAN 51

To I & R PATROL 13d

REMAIN OVER NIGHT
SECURE SITUATION AS OF
030800 - RETURN

1615

Send in Clear

RC Williams
Capt

5-3 23rd Inf | 1600
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

Douglas Kinard M/Sgt.
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1535 | MSG CEN No. 2 | HOW SENT RAD

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 2 JAN 51

To I & R PATROL 23D

ROAD OPEN PD

Send in Clear

RC Williams
Capt

1600

5-3 23D | 1535
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

Douglas Kinard M/SGT
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

J-15 02/1535

SECRET

28 2156 2d Bn rept a very small patrol hit L flank of E Co. Fired a burst of MG. Our men ret fire with rifles & grenades and en took off. Div notified.

29 2230 G-3: 5th ROK loc fol coordinates: 1st Bn CS9465, 2d Bn CS9455, 3d Bn CS9263.

30 2245 A Co SITREP: NTR

31 2247 G-4 to Maj Williams: Return Tk Co veh. Tk Co to mv to YOJU 02 jan.

32 2250 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

33 2300 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

34 2345 A Co SITREP: NTR

35 2355 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

36 2400 SITREP to Div: NTR

37 2400 3 man patrol hit L flank of 2d Bn and was repulsed.

38 2400 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

39 0045 A Co SITREP: NTR

40 0102 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

41 0104 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

42 0105 3d Bn rear: NTR

43 0106 Wire, VHF, to 2d Div out.

44 0110 Sent msg center runner to awaken pers in Div rad truck.

45 0117 SITREP to Div: NTR

46 0140 A Co: NTR

47 0155 Both lines to 2d Div in.

48 0200 2d & 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

49 0202 SITREP to Div: NTR

50 0245 Co A SITREP: NTR

51 0308 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

52 0315 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

53 0316 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

54 0317 SITREP to Div: NTR

55 0340 A Co: NTR

56 0400 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

57 0401 3d Bn SITREP: Quiet in 3d Bn sector but unk no en atking one of 2d Bn psns.

SECRET

58 0410 2d Bn SITREP: Series of probing atks against E Co. No unk. Arty called in. Atks believed repulsed.

59 0415 SITREP to Div: J-58, J-57

60 0443 E Co hit by plat size force at 0315. Tactics used were sneaking up close to atk and withdrawing to about 200 yds as supporting wpns, including arty, were employed. Firing from small arms and auto wpns continuing at that range. E Co gave up no ground.

61 0445 A Co: NTR

62 0512 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

63 0513 SITREP to Div: NTR

64 0519 White SITREP: En activity in E Co sector slacking off. Some firing from 200 yds cont.

65 0545 A Co: NTR

66 0601 2d Bn SITREP: Firing cont fr 200 yds. Unconfirmed rept by civ of 50 en on ridge, S of 2d Bn CP vic 044578

67 0610 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

68 0615 SITREP to Div: NTR

69 0618 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

70 0645 A Co SITREP: NTR

71 0700 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

72 0706 2d Bn SITREP: Firing died down. One casualty.

73 0714 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

74 0714 2d Bn SITREP: Patrol out to investigate L flank to check for en infiltration.

75 0842 Lt Rawlings dptd for WONJU to pick up engr plat.

76 0842 AT & M Plat started sanding road from Pass fwd.

77 0845 Rcvd Disposition O/L fr 2d Bn.

78 0905 3d Bn repts air strike w/4 planes - no NAPALM - delivered approx 0800 w/good results.

79 0906 S-3 Fwd states 2d Bn cleaning up small en groups on their left flank and getting into psn to jump off.

80 0920 SITREP to Div: J-79, J-78 & summary of night's activity.

81 0955 CP ROK Regt of 7th Div at CS86555

82 0958 K Co jumping off have flight of 4 planes to spt atk. 2d Bn jumping w/in 5 min. F Co left back to clean up en groups in rear.

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf

From: 011630I Jan 51

To: 021630I Jan 51

Place: DS083538

SECRET

83 1000 SITREP to Div: J-82 French Bn was to depart CHUNGJU 0700. Fr Bn asked for 40 trks rcvd 35.

84 1015 ADC & Ln O Payne arr CP w/Opn Plan 1 III ROK CORPS, POR 432 H2D.

85 1030 Fr Ln O arr Regtl CP.

86 1035 To CO 2d Engr Bn: We will take eng plat to maintain rds.

87 1035 K adv satisfactorily w/no opposition. E & G held up by heavy en fire from west left flank. Div notified.

88 1040 Ln O dispatched to III ROK CORPS to get info on friendly forces to N & E.

89 1100 Rcvd booklet on Ranger Co. From 9th Inf Opn O 34 and Opn Directive dated 301800I Dec 50. Fr Div Opn Dir 301200I copies 33,34,35

90 1115 French Ln O ordered to contact 1st Bn to coordinate relief of 1st Bn Plan 1. Plan 2: Rcn for assy area, between A Co and 1st Bn. 1st Bn ordered to plan to move in spt of 2d & 3d Bn.

91 1115 1st Bn ordered to relieve F Co w/B on C Co relief to be completed by 1400.

92 1130 Lt Hall w/SCR 300 to contact 3d Bn. Lt Hall repts to Div Air at WONJU for transp to HONGCHONG. Lt Hall will act as Ln there w/III ROK Hq.

93 1115 (Delayed) SITREP to Div: K Co has adv to 032601. K ordered to hold. E & G at 024590 will adv N. Atk is going satisfactorily, mountains very high, very steep. Evacuation and resupply extremely difficult.

94 1140 Air making strike on town at 014612, hit ammo dump, obs 100 en running around, rec small SA fire.

95 1210 No resistance since 1140. K at 032603. I mving up to right (f) of K. L mving up as res. K obj is pass at 031611. High ground at 024590 is ours. G Co will sweep to W. Plan for E to mv on rd to HONGCHON. Div notified of above in SITREP.

96 1220 Div state ROKs want no bomb - No arty line at DS0465-CS9859-DS0355. 23d concurs. Req from Div loc of ROKs.

97 1300 (1240 Delayed) G & E securing 025600. F securing 025593. K is at 0361 securing pass. K obj is 025612.

98 1315 Our psns as of 1240: Regt CP-861555. Red-From 9664-9364 mving S. 2d Bn-9458-9757 mving E. 3d Bn 9264-9257 mving E. 2d Bn has est en bn in front.

99 1330 Rcvd POR 70 & S-3 Journal 1 Jan from 3d Bn.

100 1340 L Co on rd will attempt to contact ROKs vic DS0362. Flank protected by I Co sweeping ridge behind K Co at hill 462, CS032611.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf

From: 011630I Jan 51

To: 021630I Jan 51

Place: DS083538

SECRET

101 1405 Col Kane rept he has one co on ea side of rd at the pass. L on the left K on the right. He can see ROKs about 2000 yds N from his psn in the pass.

102 1410 Coordinates of en for air strike on 1/250,000: CS9957 1/2mi N Hill 791 given to TACP.

103 1430 Rd to HONGCHON definitely open. CO and Asst Div Comdr enroute to pass from 3d Bn CP. 3d Bn occupying pass. 2d Bn w/B Co atchd, blocking approaches.

104 1437 Msg to CO French Bn: Assemble vic 1st Bn. Prepare to secure pass vic DS0361 on 0 3 Jan 51.

105 1520 Rcvd POR 183 fr Hq 9th Inf.

106 1535 Msg to I & R Plat: Rd open

107 POR 111 sent to all units 1545 hrs.

108 1602 Msg to I & R Patrol: Informed to remain overnite, secure sit as of 030800, return.

109 1602 From I & R: Confirm rept your rd clear. Awaiting further orders.

110 1610 SITREP to Div: NTR

111 1620 Info from Maj Swarts, Div, 9th Inf will take up blocking psns: CS973537, 958537 -- 38th at DS022533 & DS000530.

112 1630 Journal Closed. Weather: Cool & Clear.

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

Co L atkd hill all day. Made little progress. At 1530 2d Bn atkd to take hill to front of L Co. Made slow progress. At 1630 tied in perimeter for night. Pulled L Co back and occupied hill to E of Bn CP. Est en from bn to regt. Rough terrain. 2d Bn rept a very small patrol hit L flank of E Co. Fired a burst of MG. Our men ret fire with rifles & grenades and en took off. Quiet in 3d Bn sector but unk no en atking one of 2d Bn psns. E Co hit by plat size force at 0315. E Co gave up no ground.

SECRET

Journal, 23d Inf:

From: 021630I Jan 51

SECRET

To: 031630I Jan 51

Place: Urop, Korea

1	1630	Journal Opened
2	1655	Fol units ROK loc at fol coordinates 5th Co - CS995575, 6th Co - 950575, 7th Co 960575
3	1705	2d, 3d, Regt SITREP: NTR
4	1800	SITREP to Div: NTR
5	1814	2d Bn: NTR
6	1850	Loc of all units given to Div.
7	1940	A Co: NTR
8	1957	3d Bn: NTR
9	2015	Col Holden briefed by CO
10	2017	1st Bn: NTR
11	2020	2d Bn SITREP: 3 green flares at 1940 observed 400 yds front of F Co. Now adj 4.2, 81, 105 in that area. 2d Bn CO report SA firefight at DS010596 in 3 small villages fwd of 2d pos.
12	2055	A Co: NTR
13	2106	3d Bn SITREP: NTR
14	2109	Contact w/Fr thru 1st Bn
15	2110	2d Bn SITREP: Still adjusting 4.2, 81, 105 on previous tgts mentioned J11
16	2111	1st Bn: NTR
17	2140	2d Bn: NTR
18	2142	Fr Bn notified approx 9 vehs turned left approx 2 mi S of Regtl CP. Fr Bn will check.
19	2150	A Co: NTR
20	2200	Co size unit fr ea regt to be alerted to stand by and be ready to mv on own transportation in 30 min notice. Co will have no vehicles larger than 3/4 T Trk and will be warmly dressed & lightly equipped. They will have no kitchen and will notcarry bedding. They may be reinf and will carry picks & shovels, AP mines, etc. They will be prepared to mv out quickly, set up ambushes with mines, etc., cover them & inflict hvy casualties on en. Will also be prepared to stay out 24-48 hrs. Suggest leave transportation with guards 5 mi from ambush & mv back after max damage done. Effective by 1200.
21	2205	1st Bn: NTR
22	2207	French Bn closed this area. Two cos vic A Co. Rest loc DR_____.
23	2240	Line to Fr Bn in
24	2256	1st, 2d, 3d Bns, Regt SITREP: NTR
25	2305	2d Bn rept F Co heard another valley SA fire from village ½-3/4 mi W.
26	2330	Div called for info on patrols for tomorrow.
27	2336	Line to 38th in.

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 2245 MSG CEN No. 6 HOW SENT RAD

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 032210 Jan 51

To C. G. 2d Div

21st ROK Rgt in this area Liaison established. They plan to advance N.E. to def. line "C" tomorrow. We are making plans to give them arty + air support.

C.O. 23d Inf (S-3) 032214
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER TIME SIGNED

Peter H. Manning, Lt.

From: 021630I Jan 51
To: 031630I Jan 51
Place: Urop, Korea

SECRET

28 2400 All units SITREP: NTR

29 0001 SITREP to Div: NTR

30 0100 All units SITREP: NTR

31 0101 SITREP to Div: NTR

32 0200 A Co, 2d, 3d Bns SITREP: NTR

33 0225 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

34 0226 SITREP to Div: NTR

35 0305 1st Bn line out, A Co, 2d, 3d Bns, Regt SITREP: NTR

36 0334 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

37 0400 A Co, 2d, 3d Bns SITREP: NTR

38 0410 G-3 rept firing heard by C Co 38th Inf about 8,000 yds N of their psn at 0053. 2d Bn notified.

39 0415 SITREP to Div: NTR

40 0500 A Co, 2d, 3d Bns SITREP: NTR except 2d Bn rept firing SW about 5 mi at 0410, J-38

41 0505 SITREP to Div: NTR

42 0516 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

43 0534 1st Bn line in

44 0600 A Co, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

45 0605 1st Bn rept C Co captured a PW

46 0606 2d Bn rept firing 5 mi SW (0054) cont

47 0607 SITREP to Div: NTR

48 0700 SITREP all units: NTR (2d Bn rept firing 5 mi SW cont w/mort & grenades added)

49 0705 SITREP to Div: NTR

50 0826 SITREP to Div: NTR

51 0830 Unidentified troops about 100 S of rd between 1st Bn & 2d Bn.

52 0900 1 Co Fr Bn ordered to sweep high ground vic 045575-037575 immediately. Air rcn rept 30 en digging in there.

53 0904 SITREP to Div: J-52

54 0925 2d Bn SITREP: First airstrike just completed hit villages along rd W of F Co. Good results. 2d Bn notified of J-52

55 0950 Msg to I & R Plat Ldr 9th Inf Co in fire fight at CS965532 at 0930 hrs clarify loc of where rd is cut and what ROK Regt is doing.

56 1000 A Co line out.

SECRET

57 1002 (0430) C Co rept 1 civ picked up at house 2½ mi NE. Says he is SK & lives there, but NK soldiers tried to take him with them. He

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. DATE 03 JAN 51

To CO 23 INF

(54)

EN CLOSING IN DON TOWN FROM NORTH WEST EST TWO BNS TIME 0300. DO YOU HAVE EN CONTACT ON YOUR LEFT? ANSWER SOONEST I+R PATROL 23RD INF (OF 5Ø) 0800

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR — SIGNATURE OF OFFICER — SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

★ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1943 16—27886-1

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. XPG DE XPØL DATE 3 JAN. 5Ø

To CO 23 INF REGT.

ATT S-3

ROAD I CAME ON I.S CUT BY E.ST. EN CO. PLUS ROM REGT. AT Ø3Ø9ØØ

(55) 0988 RK

I & R [redacted] PATROL 23 INF REGT. TIME SIGNED

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR — SIGNATURE OF OFFICER — SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

★ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1943 16—27886-1

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MESS CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. XPS DE LAK DATE 3 JAN 50

To Co 23 INF REGT.

NEGATIVE REPORT FOR 0200

J-35

RDE 0200

Co 1ST BN 23 INF REGT
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

★ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1943 16—87880-1

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MESS CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. XPS DE LAK DATE 3 JAN 51

To Co 3 INF

NEGATIVE REPORT FOR 0300

J-40

RDE 0315

Co 1ST 23 INF REGT.
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

★ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1943 16—87880-1

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 0957 | MESSAGE CEN No. 2 | HOW SENT RAD

OP PRECEDENCE

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

DATE 3 JAN 52

LOR I: RPLT

FLAPJACK UNIT SAME SIZE AS YOUR BAT EN IN FIRE FIGHT AT CS 965532 AT 0750 HRS. CLARIFY LOC OF WHERE ROAD IS CUT AND WHAT ROK REGT IS DOING

Sending Clear (gtt) 1750 J-60

CO 23D INF — OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — 0958 TIME SIGNED

RC Well, Capt — SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MESSAGE CEN NO. | HOW SENT

XP9 FM 1AK

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. DATE 03 JAN 52

To CO 23D INF

NES REPORT

J-47

0500 WC

CO 1 BN 23D INF — OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — 0500 TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR — SIGNATURE OF OFFICER — SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1945 16—87500-1

TIME FILED | MESSAGE CENTER No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) | PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 03 22 30 Jun 51

To C.O. 3d Bn, 23d Inf

Meet at Regt'l C.P at 0400 with other Bn C.O.'s to go to meeting with Div C.G.

J-25

C.O. 23d Inf (S-3) | 2250

TIME FILED | MESSAGE CENTER No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) | PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 03 22 30 Jun 51

To C.O. 2d Bn

Meet at Regt'l C.P at 0400 tomorrow to go to meeting with Div C.G.

J-25

C.O. 23d Inf (S-3) | 2330

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1755T | MESSAGE CENTER No. 5 | HOW SENT RAD

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 022127 Jan 51

To C.O. 1st, 2d, 3d, Bn

Bn C.O.'s will meet Rgtl C.P. 0900A to go to meeting with Div. C.G.

J-20

C.O. 23d Inf (S-3) | 2132 TIME FILED

Peter N. Mangrum, Lt.

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MESSAGE CENTER NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. XPQ DELAY DATE 3 JAN 51

To CO 23 INF REGT

~~NEG~~ NEG. RPT. FOR 2200

RB 4th

~~Info~~ Co 1 BN 23 INF. REGT | 2205 TIME FILED

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF OFFICER

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1945 16—87629-1

PAGE 1 OF 2

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 03 JAN 51

To CO 23d INF REGT

CONTACT WITH ROK EIGHTH REGIMENTAL STAFF INDICATES FIRST AND THIRD BNS MOVED TODAY CROSS COUNTRY FROM NORTH AND ARE BELIEVED IN POSITION ALONG LINE NINE SIX POINT ZERO DASH FIVE EIGHT POINT EIGHT NINE EIGHT POINT NINE DASH FIVE EIGHT POINT

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

J-47

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 3 J

To

SEVEN ZERO TWO POINT ZERO DASH FIVE EIGHT POINT ZERO TRYING TO ARRANGE CONTACT PATROL FROM THEIR FIRST BN WE HAVE CEASED HARRASING FIRE

CO 2ND BN 23 REGT | 032325

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MESSAGE CEN No. 2 | HOW SENT

MESSAGE SUBJECT TO REVISION BY OFFICER OR INITIATOR — PRECEDENCE

No. 1 DATE 3 JAN 51

To CO INSPIRE ATTN S-3

CONTACT WITH ROK EIGHTH REGT'L STAFF INDICATES 1ST, 2ND & 3RD BNS MOVED TODAY CROSS COUNTRY FROM NORTH AND ARE REPORTED IN POSITION ALONG LINE 96.0-58.8 98.9-58.7 02.0-58.0 TRYING TO ARRANGE CONTACT PATROL FROM THEIR 1ST BN. WE HAVE CEASED HARRASSING FIRE NOW ATTEMPTING TO GAIN RADIO CONTACT

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — TIME SIGNED

J-54

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MESSAGE CEN No. 2 | HOW SENT

MESSAGE SUBJECT TO REVISION BY OFFICER OR INITIATOR — PRECEDENCE

No. 2 DATE

To

WITH ROK UNITS. HAVE NOTIFIED BLUE WILL ATTEMPT TO MAINTAIN LIASON WITH THEM

BF

030005

1F

Emer S-3 — 0005

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — TIME SIGNED

J E Skinner Capt Inf

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

SECRET

57 1002 Cont. escaped. When first seen there appeared to be patrolbehind him. When captured he hollered & the Pat took off.

58 1003 Ln O Payne arr CP w/copies 36,37,38 POR 435 2d Div.

59 1036 I Co patrol contacted G Co 1024.

60 1036 Fr Bn Co to dept 1045on asgd mis.

61 1055 Between CS980603 and 982016 air strike at 0930. At 1025 Div air is checking I & R Report that road blocked. 9th Inf blocking psn CS9653 is being mvd to E was receiving SA fire 0930-1000

62 1120 SITREP to Div: Quiet. Fr Co scheduled to dpt on asgd mis 1045 no rpt. Rd jammed w/ROK 5th Div traffic - almost impossible to send convoys N.

63 1155 SITREP: From Fr Bn - Co has been mving for last hr, no en contact.

64 1200 SITREP to Div: J-63, Air rcn rept phoned to S-2. Rept alarming something needs to be done by Div.

65 1220 SITREP: 2d Bn repts est 2 bns mv S to village DS0150. MOSQUITO says troops appear to be friendly. 2d Bn is alert and have recognition code to use if troops are friendly. 3d Bn notified. 3d Bn sit quiet.

66 1320 SITREP to Div: J-65, 1315 SITREP CS9860 - 500-600 en under surveillance Ready to bring in air.

67 1500 SITREP to Div: Air strike delivered at approx 1400. Air inflicted approx 1/3 casualties. Another strike pending. See J-65,66. Group identified by KMAG w/7th Div as en.

68 1530 SITREP to ADC: J-67, info from ADC rd cut at 946532 1430.

69 1545 SITREP to Div: J-68, CO 23d askedMaj Schwartz for 2d Div plan to meet threat to E-W rd in rear.

70 1550 Rcvd POR 71 3d Bn.

71 1630 Journal Closed. Weather: Warmer & clear.

72 1630 Summary of day's activities: Units, company-size, were alerted to stand by and be ready to move on moments notice. Patrols were sent out to check various information received. Air reconnaissance continued with favorable results.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf:

From: 031630I Jan 51

To: 041630I Jan 51

Place: ~~MO~~ ----------

SECRET

1 1630 Journal Opened

2 1635 Strength: 2550 US, 185ROK, 2735 Total; French Bn 1013 & 99 ROK; Regt and Fr Bn: 3847

3 1715 Co H ordered to put traffic control points at bridge near Co A & & At 082558.

4 1720 Group of en 250-300 loc at point CS996595. Now under fire by arty. Capt Black has under obs. Rpt Fr 2d Bn.

5 1740 From Cap Payne at 2d Div. EDT 2100 w/new orders. En road block.

6 1800 2d ROK Div going S on MSR. 2d ROK Div leaves broken veh on road w/o pushing them off.

7 1825 SITREP to Div: J-4

8 1830 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

9 1905 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

10 1905 SITREP to Div: ROK 21st Regt bivouac vic of regtl CP

11 2015 38th Inf rept loc of ROK bns in area. One to R of Dutch Detchment, two on L. All making night patrols.

12 2020 2d Bn line out.

13 2030 3d Bn rept 2 flares in area. Investigating.

14 2035 SITREP to Div

15 2040 1st Bn line out

16 2054 A Co SITREP: NTR

17 2105 3d Bn fwd line out

18 2110 SITREP to Div

19 2116 French Bn line out

20 2135 All bn COs meet 0900 at Regtl CP to go to meeting with Div CG

21 2154 38th Inf line out

22 2203 1st Bn SITREP; NTR, line in.

23 2210 SITREP to Div

24 2215 21st ROK Regt info sent to 2d Div.

25 2230 Messenger taking J-20 to 2d, 3d Bns.

26 2237 1st Bn rpt 3d Bn made contact with ROKs on W.

27 1st Bn SITREP: NTR as to 2252.

28 2300 1st Bn line out

29 2305 A Co line in

30 2330 Next page.

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 04 JAN 70

To CO 23 INF ATTN DOUKEY L

RT CONTACT WHITE S-3
WHO IS AT DOUKEY CP
FOR STATUS OF FRIENDS TF

R C Will
Capt INF

1114
77

CO 2BN 23RD INF WHITE L
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

04 1145
TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd. From: 031630I Jan 51

To: 041630I Jan 51

Place: _____

SECRET

30 2330 G-2 rept 5th ROK Regt hit by est Rgt coming from N travelling SE. Est 3000 coming up in NW direction. Elm of 5th moved SW.

31 2340 3d Bn fwd line in. NTR. J-30 rptd to.

32 2350 A Co SITREP: NTR

33 2352 1st Bn SITREP: NTR. Line in.

34 0020 2d Bn line in. Rpt 2120 3d Bn 8 ROK Regt psns S of E W rd to W. 8th ROK Regt rpt 1st, 2d Bns crossed E W rd & to psns on high ground S of rd. Mud cross country reached psn late afternoon. Hit one en group. Chased it out of town vic 988598. En group of 1500 in vic now W & N of their line.

35 0030 Msg from 2d Bn: More on 8th ROK Regt

36 0050 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

37 0105 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

38 0108 SITREP to Div

39 0110 French Bn line in.

40 0126 38th Inf line in.

41 0142 3d Bn line out. No comm w/2d Bn now.

42 0214 SITREP to Div

43 0300 A Co, 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

44 0320 SITREP to Div

45 0359 3d Bn SITREP: ROK ammo trk overturned on rd.

46 0420 SITREP to Div: NTR

47 0454 Msg from 2d Bn about ROK 8th Regt

48 0454 8th ROK Regt sending out 6 man patrol to return 0700.

49 0500 SITREP from all units: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

50 0555 2d Bn rept neg traffic at 0400 (delayed)

51 0610 SITREP to Div

52 0700 2d, 3d Bn rept traffic slowed down considerably - Div notified

53 0702 SITREP to Div

54 0725 ROK 6 man patrol that dptd 0300 has ret to 2d Bn lines.

55 0730 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

56 0750 2d Bn rpt 8th ROK Regt atking from psns N of rd to line

57 0805 3d Bn fwd line out

58 0816 Capt Payne rpt no order coming out. Leaving for here in 40 min. We will probably move to WONJU.

59 0816 Next page

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1215 | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

J-2 0

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. 1 DATE 4 Jan 51

To CO 23rd Inf.

Info from Bn C.O. 4th Bn 35th ROK Regt. Indicates their Area still four Bn's 35th ROK Regt North of our pos. ROK Are expected to clear our present Position at Approx 050200 Jan 51. One Bn Now in Contact With En. Exact Location of Point of Contact Unknown. En Are CCF.

CO 23rd Regt 23rd Inf. 1927 TIME SIGNED

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

XP9 DE IAK

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. NONE DATE 04 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF

NEG REPORT FOR 2400

2400 Lwj J-16

CO 1ST BN 23RD 0432 04 TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1020 | MSG CEN No. 8 | HOW SENT RAD

OP PRECEDENCE

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE)

No. _____ DATE 4 JAN 51

To CO 2d BN

NEGATIVE ON TACP TO EYE FOR. AFFIRMATIVE ON INFO ~~TO MOSQUITO~~ OR FRIENDLY UNITS TO MOSQUITO. REPT STATUS OF YOUR FRIENDS.

Sent w 0020 1102

CO 3rd INF | 1020 TIME SIGNED

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER CAPT

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED XFM DE 24E | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. NONE DATE 04 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF

NEG REPORT FOR 2100

2100 J-16

CO 2ND BN 23RD INF | 0432 TIME SIGNED

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

XP9 DE SC6

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. Date 040320I

To SVC

OUR MSG 040136I SENT
IN ERROR PLS CANCEL

FOR 04335
RUS

fm HQ 2d Div

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

XP9 DE IAK

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. None Date 31 JAN 54

To CO 23RD INF REGT

NEG REPORT FOR 0744

0744
WLW

CO 1ST BN 23RD RCT

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 04 JAN 77

To CO 2/3 INF

RT ARE OK SIX MAN PATROL LEAVING FOX EXPECTS RETURN 0700 HOURS RT

J-48

0700 4 77

CO 2Bn. 23 INF
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 04 JAN 77

To CO 2/3 INF

RT S-3 REPORTS NEGATIVE TRAFFIC FOR 0400 RT

J-51

0400 4 77

CO 2Bn 23 INF
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

XP9 DE 5C6 | OP

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 040136I

To GRSVC

REF UR MSG 032245 REQ
ZNM RPT ZNM

FM HQ 2d DIV

TOR 040146 RUS

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 04 JAN 50

To CO 23 INF

OF ASK IF TACP IS COMING UP ASK IF THE MOSQUITO PLANE KNOWS ABOUT FRIENDLY UNITS REPORTED BY THIS HQ 0730 OF

Cpt 041015I J-64

10 05 47

CO 2BN S-3 23INF | 04 1930

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 0937 | MSG CEN No. 2 | HOW SENT RAD

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 4 JAN 5D

To C.O 1ST, 2D, 3D, FR, BN.

GET TRAINS READY TO ROLL ON ORDER

Send in Clear Reports for LT. STRYKER

C O 23D INF (OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER) 0935 (TIME SIGNED)

(SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER)

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 0825 | MSG CEN No. 1 | HOW SENT RAD

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 040815

To C.O.s 1st, 2d, 3d, & Ft Bns

0900 meeting of BN C.O.s & Regtl C.P. cancelled.

Send in Clear

C.O. 23d Inf (S-3) (OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER) 0816 (TIME SIGNED)

Peter H Vaughan III (SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER)

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd From: 031630I Jan 51

To: 041630I Jan 51

Place:

SECRET

59 0816 Bn COs notified meeting cancelled.

58 0816 Cont'd..... from 956590 E to 015558. Arty and Air will be controlled by 2d Bn to prevent their interfering with atk. Patrol ret, no en contact.

60 0845 SITREP to Div: J-56

61 0900 Ea unit notified to form adv party rcn. Alerted for mvmt S to vic WONJU.

62 0915 Probable order of march: 3d, Arty, Hq, 2d, 1st, Fr

63 0940 SITREP to Div: NTR

64 1015 Rcvd: POR 1,2 9th Inf, Msg from 2d Bn: Is TACP coming to 2d Bn, Does Mosquito know about friendly units?

65 1016 To ea bn: Get tns ready to roll on O. 040935, Delayed.

66 1020 Msg to CO 2d Bn: TACP will not go to 2d Bn. Mosquito informed of friendly units. Rept status of your friends.

67 1025 Rcvd POR 52, 2-3 Jan 1st Bn

68 1030 Rcvd Ltr of Instructions copies 29,30,31,32; POR 438; H2D. Rcvd copies 36-39 X CORPS POR 96.

69 1110 Line to 2d Bn out

70 1120 Msg from 2d Bn: Get info on ROK 8th from 2d Bn S-3 at Regtl CP.

71 1125 2d Bn thru 3d Bn in.

72 1135 2d Bn rpt firefight SA, mort, approx 2 mi W of F Co psn. Hazy, cannot see anything definite. May be plans of 8th ROK (see J-56)

73 1140 Arty Air rpt large unidentified force approx 1000 strong deployed and heading south w/lead elms at DS045645. (2d, 3d Bn notified to be prepared to fight a delaying action. Div notified

74 1155 Orders to 3d Bn: Allow no refugees to come thru pass. Let security police, ROK soldiers come thru. (Maj Dumaine to Maj Newell.)

75 1210 Unit mentioned in J-73 have displayed panel. Cannot be trusted as friendly until positive identification has been made. Bns notified

76 1240 Div notified of new loc of unidentified group mving S (045645)

77 1310 Road block to keep civ off rd established vic DS0361. KMAG rpt ROK 27th & ROK 35th regts in psn vic HONGCHON. CG notified

78 1337 Ref J-73: At 038628 at 1245 air OP to check area at 1350 hrs. G-2 notified.

79 1350 Air rpt col J-73 mving onto rd approx 1000 yds front of L Co. ROK troops say they are troops of ROK 18th Regt. Have displayed panels. Air still working overhead. All units notified.

80 1410 Force J-73 identified as 3 bns of 23d ROK Regt. Identified by ground contact. Div notified.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd. From: 031630I Jan 51

To: 041630I Jan 51

Place:

SECRET

81 1415 2d, 3d Bn ordered to send all unnecessary equip & supplies to rear; to be prepared to mv on foot or veh; to be prepared to defend from any direction.

82 1445 Air strike on center of ROK est 3 en regts at CS952558 w/good results. ROKs rpt en has some veh. Lost Ln plane to 2d Div control.

83 1500 Div says arty Ln plane control on way.

84 1515 2d Bn notified J-83

85 1530 2d Bn notified to return B Co to 1st Bn. - 1st Bn notified.

86 1545 2,3d, notified Fr psn will be from 040578 to 058583.

87 1550 I Co has mvd to rear of K Co. 2d Bn has listening post at B Co former psn.

88 1630 Journal closed. Weather: clear & cool

89 SUMMARY OF DAY'S ACTIVITIES

Enemy group loc at point CS996595. Now under fire by Art . 2d Bn rpt firefight SA, mort, approx 2 mi W of F Co psn. Hazy cannot see anything definite. Ea unit was notified to form adv party rcn. Alerted for mvmt S to Vic WONJU. 2d, 3d Bn ordered to send a l unnecessary equip & supplies to rear; to be prepared to mv on foot or veh; to be prepared to defend from any direction. Air strike on center of ROK est 3 en regts at CS952558 w/good results. ROKs rpt en has some veh. One en group chasedout of town vic 988598 . En group of 1500 in vic now W & N of their line.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf:

From: 041630I Jan 51

To: 051630I Jan 51

Place: DS083538

SECRET

1. 1630 Journal Opened

2 1710 2 plats of French Co are climbing slopes to new position next to 1st Co. other two plats are enroute.

3 1750 All units notified rad will be left on.

4 1805 23d Inf will gurad dml in 23d area. ROK trps guarding dml now, will be reld by 23d Inf. 23d will blow only under Engr supervision. Loc of known dml DS0855, DS0751.

5 1855 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. 1st Bn line out.

6 1915 3d Bn rept they contacted unit leader of ROK Bn. He stated 4 Bns still left in big town North HONGSONG one of which is in contact w/en. They will start their mv 1200-0100. Unit leader above will inform 3d Bn when last unit clears 3d Bn and also act as In O between ROK & Regt.

7 1930 ROKs in HONGCHON identified as from 35th Regt 3d Div.

8 2030 Clarification of Div Msg: 8th ROK Regt w/one bn 5th Regt atchd cleared 2d Bn psn and headed S. Are to assemble ½ mi N of Regtl CP.

9 2035 ROK Bn Comdr w/3d Bn states all ROK units are out.

10 2045 A Co SITREP: NTR

11 2050 Rcvd msg from 3d Bn see also J-6.

12 2100 3d Bn rept all ROK bns out.

13 2103 SITREP to Div: J-12

14 2126 Msg from 38th Inf relaying to 2d Div. 3 Fr vehs started from CHUNGJU to WONJU. One to broke down. Two went on. One repaired and went on but was fired on. It returned to CHUNGJU. Will come later w/convoy.

15 2140 1st, 2d, Fr Bn SITREP: NTR

16 2205 2d Bn rept few ROK soldiers with frozen feet still coming thru.

17 2230 2d Div rept KMAG thinks there are still some ROK elms out. 35th is not going to be the last in.

18 2305 2d Div rept KMAG changed their minds 35th is last.

19 2305 2d, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. Notified of J-18.

20 2310 37th FA notified no ROKs in front.

21 2315 1st Bn notified no ROKS in front.

22 2317 Lt Viestens rept officer 8th ROK Regt said his bn las one out.

23 2320 Div notified j-22.

24 2400 2d, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

25 0030 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

26 0050 Inquiry from 1st Bn on orders for new sit.

27 0100 2d, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd. From: 041630I Jan

To: 051630I Jan 51

Place: DS083538

28 0103 Reply to 1st Bn: J-26

29 0158 1st Bn SITREP for 0100: NTR

30 0234 2d Bn line out.

31 0300 SITREP from all units: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

32 0400 1st, 2d, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

33 0458 2d Bn rept G Co saw flare in 3d Bn area.

34 0505 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. They fired flare.

35 0513 1st Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

36 0600 1st, 2d, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

37 0708 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

38 0715 3d Bn rept ROK soldiers entered psn. ROK soldier states NKPA large no occupy shool house 2½ mi N of 3d Bn psn.

39 0725 Alerted for mv S by Div G-3.

40 0859 Rcvd msg 050930 from CG 2d Div Mort fire on L flank is friendly. ROKs mving out. ROK and Div MPs patrol on way to 23d Inf.

41 0855 L Co heard Burp gun fire 300 yds to front.

42 0910 Ln Plane rept there are 500 en mixed w/civ at bottom of HILL just fwd of 3d Bn pos.

43 0920 Ln Plane repts civ are taking off to the E & W en may mingle.

44 0935 Info on mv S given by CO. Listed in journal. Stragglers coming thru lines.

45 1010 Orgi fr CHUNCHON 2d Bn 3. No appreciable no en on flanks for 4 mi.

46 1020 Call from ADCE Div 1-5: Would like Lt Rawlins to give status of dml. He has them on hand in regt.

47 1030 Div repts: 2 bns 38th Inf withdrawing C Co, over run. Dutch in a firefight.

48 1015 Plan changed - delayed entry - Same order march.

49 1145 2d Bn has started their withdrawal.

50 1205 3d Bn has cleared this area.

51 1220 2d Bn started down rd to S.

52 1220 Maj Dumaine called and gave Z of responsibility in vic WONJU. Tentative plan by Exec O is 3d on L, Fr in center, 2d on R, 38th Inf will be on our right flank.

53 1240 2d Bn cleared French Bn

54 1250 2d Bn repts E Co last unit to clear exchanged a few shots with NK soldiers after they hit the road.

55 1300 Rear CP departing for WONJU.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd From: 041630I Jan 51

To: 051630I Jan 51

Place: DS083538

56 1630 At close of pd still enroute to WONJU.

57 1630 Journal closed. Summary of Day's Events: 23d guarding dml in 23d area, relvd ROK Troops of this detail. Fr vehicle fired on between Chungju and Wonju. 500 en reported mixing w/civ fleeing area. At end of pd still enr ute to Wonju.

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf:

SECRET

From: 051630I Jan 51
To: 061630I Jan 51
Place: WONJU DS0733

1 1630 Journal Opened

2 1635 CP opened at WONJU 1635

3 1645 Rcvd Opn Instructions H2D, 051600I.

4 1700 Ln O Hall, Rousse, & Monfore dptd CP w/overlay to all bns.

5 1758 Ln O arr CP from 9th Inf & dptd

6 1800 Ln O Payne arr CP with copies 35-38 POR 441 H2D.

7 1855 Msg from Fr Bn: Fr col stop on road by order of CO. Req you send off from adv party as soon as possible to show our loc so we can send truck back for personnel.

8 2000 1st Bn closed vic 0428.

9 2130 PM states 2 MP patrol of S people each will be atchd to 23d Inf 6 Jan. Mis will be asgd patrols by PM. 23d may utilize patrols for traffic control & refugee control w/in limits of their asgd mis.

10 2150 PM states his plan will call ROK 1st Bn to mv S by foot.

11 2310 Fr CO Fr Bn: Ln O left for 23d CP about 2200.

12 2350 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

13 0021 SITREP TO DIV: NTR

14 0045 Call fr Div that 38th repts our 2d Bn 1000 to 1500 yds behind MLR. Div req we streighten this out. Capt Newell contacted Maj Jensen who stated that recon was being made and cos would be on line soonest. G-3 notified.

15 0100 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

16 0133 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

17 0200 SITREP to Div: NTR

18 0211 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

19 0240 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

20 0312 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

21 0315 2d Bn closed new CP at DS0735 at 0230.

22 0330 Direct line in to 3d Bn.

23 0335 Fr Bn can be contacted thru 3d Bn.

24 0345 - 0500 2d, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

25 0510 2d Bn notified to tie in with 38th at day light.

26 0530 2d Bn line out.

27 0600 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

28 0719 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

29 0750 Rept fr Div at 0500 3d Bn 38th rpt rec 20 yds SA fire, one mort from HOENGSONG.

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. YP9DELAA DATE 5 JAN 51

To CO 23 INF REGT.

NEGATIVE REPORT FOR
Ø6Ø9

J-48

Ø6Ø3
R12

CG 1st BN 23 INF REGT
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE Ø6 JAN 51

To CO 23D INF

NEG REPORT FOR Ø6 1Ø

J-32

Ø13Ø
WC

CO 1ST BN 23D INF
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER Ø5 1613
TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

XS FM 1 AK

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 05 JAN 57

To CO 23D INF

NEG RPT FOR 03 PB

J-36

03 PB NC

COL 3T BN 23D INF (OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER) 1430 (TIME SIGNED)

(SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER)

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 0143 | MSG CEN No. 1 | HOW SENT RAD

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 05 0100 JAN 57

To CO 1st Bn 23d Inf

6 knows. No new ones

J-31

C.O. 23d Inf (S-3) (OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER) 0103 (TIME SIGNED)

Peter H Morford, Jr (SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER)

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 05 JAN 50

To CO 23 INF

136 AWARE OF LAST REPORT

TO DIAGRAM 6 ARE THERE ANY NEW

ORDERS FOR DIAGRAM 6

J-28

1135 HC

CO 1ST BN 23RD INF (OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER) 0558Z25 (TIME SIGNED)

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

3PM DE 371

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 5 JAN 51

To C.O 23RD INF

PLUMBER 1 COLUMN STOP [redacted] STOP

* ON ROAD BY ORDER OF

DONKEY ONE REQUEST YOU SEND

OFFICER FROM ADVANCE PARTY

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO SHOW OUR

LOCATION SO WE CAN SEND TRUCK

BACK FOR PERSONNEL

C.O FRENCH BN (OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER) 1905 (TIME SIGNED)

1 SHIP

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

J-7 05185Z

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. XP9 DELAK DATE 5 JAN, 51

To CO 23 INF, DIV.

NEGATIVE REPORT FOR 2400
BY 050005

0008
ROE

CO 1ST BN 23 INF DIV.
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

XP9 FM LAK
MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 05 JAN 51

To CO E 3D INF

NEG REPORT FOR 0200

J-36

0203
WC

COL 3D BN 23D INF 0502
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. DATE 5 JAN 51

To CO. 23 INF ATTN J-3

REAM STILL AT OLD
C.P. WITH ONE COMPANY
AND FROG TRUCKS ON THE
WAY !!!

0910
JH

CO CAN 23 INF REGT
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER TIME SIGNED

AUTHENTICATED BY SIGNATURE OF OFFICER SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

★ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1948 16—57961-2 (60251)

J-3 3 2100 5 JAN 51

SECRET

30 0810 G-3 call: OPLR & MLR as shown on overlay. Both OPLR & MLR must be occupied. Tie in w/38th on right.

31 0815 Msg 1st Bn: Am still at old CP w/one co. Are Fr Bn truck on the way? Yes.

32 0830 Capt Williams to 3d Bn: Question as to whether we are tied in with 8th on our L: Ans: 3d Bn sending Ln to 35th Regt. Will ans soonest.

33 0845 G-3 says do not build any large fires or set any bldg on fire. Reason is that ground haze is poor resulting in poor visibility and also indicates to en we are withdrawing.

34 0855 L flank of OPL will be extended to include bridge at CS993334. 9th Inf co there now. 3d Bn notified to comply.

35 0910 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

36 0915 Limiting points on 23d OPLR are: 2d Bn 058418-022392, Fr Bn 022392 to 993360, 3d Bn 993360-987329. 3d Bn notified as to loc of L limiting point.

37 0920 2d Bn notified to conduct vigorous patrols in their area today.

38 0950 3d Bn Comm O notified to take all wire and wire pers to 3d Bn fwd.

39 0955 3d Bn ordered to rel 9th 22 men at bridge 993334.

40 1000 Rcvd Ltr of Instructions H2D dtd 6 Jan 51

41 1030 To Exec O: En force est 10000 rptd NE of CHECHON & of MSR 9 & 17 RCT will engage, 1st Bn mv S to DS1611. Defend psn covers ave of approach, NE, E, & SE. Be prepared to spt 9 & 17 RCT on O. Lt Monfore will pick up 20 trks at Div & tk to 1st Bn for mv. Div rpts no ROK on L 3d Bn.

42 1040 Msg to CO 1st Bn: Prepare to mv your unit to new psn at DS1611. 20 trks on way. Monfore enroute with info.

43 1100 Bn Comdrs notified to rept Regtl CP at once.

44 1100 2d Bn rept 6 ROK soldiers came thru OPLR, many NK soldiers ½ mi to their rear.

45 1101 Rcvd O/L fr 1st Bn showing psn along WONJU-CHUNGJU road.

46 1110 Rcvd from 2d Bn 6 ROK soldiers entered OPL state that ½ mi behind them there are mnay NK. Req permission to register arty. Div notified. All clear.

47 1120 From 2d Engr req 1 sqd engr to remove deml along WONJU-CHUNGJU road. (Lt Rawlins ordered to send 1 sqd to Div Engr)

48 1130 Meeting of Unit Comdrs less 1st Bn.

49 1145 Ranger Co atchd to protect L flank.

50 1200 Order to all units to fall back on new MLR for close-in def of WONJU. Est time for occupation of new def psns 1600.

51 1200 Engr Off directed to rcn air strip and Div ammo dump for destruction per Div O.

52 1200 Wire Comm in to 38th fwd.

53 1210 Arty directed to stack ammo by gun psn from CG. S-3 relayed info to Arty Ln O.

54 1220 From CG:

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd From: 051630I Jan 51

SECRET To: 061630I Jan 51

Place: WONJU DS0733

54 1220 From CG: 1 - Maintain Ln to determine arr of 21st ROK Regt - Col Hector CO 37th FA Bn will take care of Ln.
2 - Maintain Ln w/ROK 5th Div.

55 1230 Line in to Fr Bn thru 3d Bn.

56 1235 Stress Res for Deml: 23d Res to destroy amm, supplies, Engr deml on rds, & RR. Is arty emplace to assist in delaying psn. Req coordinates of Btry loc and planned loc in event of w/drawal.

57 1250 To CO 1st Bn: Has Lt Monfore arr? What is your progress?

58 1405 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

59 1405 From CO 1st Bn: Has Monfore dptd for my loc? Re: J-57

60 1410 2d Bn notified 38th Inf has not been in firefight. 2d Bn 1400 SITREP: NTR

61 1415 Msg to CO 3d Bn: Have you rel 9th Inf unit fr bridge? Are your covering bridge now?

62 1520 2d Bn notified that 5 deml men bening atchd to them for purpose of blowing rail-head is necessary. AT & M Plat atchd.

63 1630 Regtl Hq displacing to new loc at close of period.

64 1630 Journal closed.

65 SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

En force estimated 10,000 rptd NE of Chechon & of MSR 9 & 17 RCT will engage. 6 ROK soldiers entered OPL state that ½ mi behind ghem there are many NK. Arty requested permission to register. All units were ordered to fall back on new MLR for close-in def of WONJU. Est time for occupation of new def psns 1600.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf:

SECRET

From: 061630I Jan 51.
To: 071630I Jan 51
Place: DS058295

1	1630	Journal opened.
2	1650	Asst S-3 & Capt Payne arr new CP
3	1800	Opened new CP at 058295
4.	1850	I,L,K Cos in psn
5	2050	1st Bn in psn 061715
6	2055	Rcvd Disposition O/L 1st Bn. 1st Bn S-1 arr CP
7	2130	SITREP to Div: NTR
8	2145	Msg fr 1st Bn stating HAN R ice solid enough for foot troops
9	2150	Msg from 1st Bn on mvmts of 8th ROK Div
10	2200	2d, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
11	2230	Capt Disney fr 37th FA rcvd rpt fr A Btry that they just observed MG fire approx 500 yds S of their psn. Capt Newell checked w/3d Bn. They heard nothing. Info phoned to G-3.
12	2300	1st, 2d, 3d Bns SITREP: NTR
13	2308	G-2 Call: Div sent patrol to investigate MG fire, 2230, found everything in order in that loc.
14	2312	SITREP to Div: NTR
15	2238	Msg from Fr Bn req flare.
16	2400	2d, 3d Bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
17	0007	G-3 rpt SA fire in NE.
18	0010	38th FA rept no contact.
19	0011	1st Bn SITREP: NTR
20	0012	Fr Bn line out.
21	0052	Fr Bn line in. SITREP: NTR
22	0100	1st, 2d, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
23	0120	Ranger Co SITREP: NTR
24	0135	Fr Bn SITREP: NTR
25	0200	1st, 2d, 3d Bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
26	0300	1st, 2d, 3d Bns, Fr Bn, Ranger Co SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
27	0345	Hq Comdt rept Hq Co stand-to completed. All OK.
28	0400	1st, 2d, 3d Bns, Fr Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
29	0450	Fr Bn: No contact w/ROK patrol but ROK traffic on W MSR.
30	0500	2d Bn, Ranger Co SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. 3 | HOW SENT RAD

MESSAGE (CLASSIFY TO MESSAGE CENTER OR DUPLICATES) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 6 JAN 51

To CO 3D BN 23D INF.

DID YOU RELIEVE MAJ ~~C~~ UNIT FROM BRIDGE QUESTION AND ARE YOU COVERING BRIDGE NOW QUESTION

S-3 23D | 1445

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF OFFICER | TIME FILED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER M/SGT

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1645 | MSG CEN No. 1 | HOW SENT RAD

URGENT

MESSAGE (CLASSIFY TO MESSAGE CENTER OR DUPLICATES) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 6 JAN 50

To CO 1ST BN 23d INF

PREPARE TO MV YOUR UNIT TO NEW PSN AT DS SHACKLE BN14 UNSHACKLE. 20 TRKS ON WAY. MONFORE ENROUTE WITH POOP.

J-11

Sent in Clear 06 1040 Jan

CO 23D INF | 1040

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF OFFICER | TIME FILED

RC Williams CAPT

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED XP9 | MSG CEN NO. DE 1AK | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. Date 06 JAN 51

To CO 2ND INF

HAS MONFORE DEPARTED FOR MY LOCATION

1305 GA

CO 1ST BN 23RD INF | 1244 TIME SIGNED
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1944 16—27888-1

2-6206 1305 Jones

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1252 | MSG CEN No. 2 | HOW SENT RAD OP PROCESSING

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE)

No. Date 6 JAN 50

To CO 1ST BN 23D INF

HAS MONFORE ARRIVED, WHAT IS YOUR PROGRESS.

1252 GA

Send w
Williams INF
CHAT

CO 23d INF | 1252 TIME SIGNED
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

R W Williams CHAT
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

XMT FM 1AIC

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. DATE 06 JAN 51

To CO 23D INF

WE ARE ON POSITIONS IN NEW LOCATION 061715 PD DO YOU WISH ME TO SEND OVERLAY THIS EVENING

T-5 061550

(M39) MC DAVIES

1 BN 23D INF

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1943 16—87880-1

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 6 JAN 1951

To CO 23rd INF

8th ROK Division traffic on road through my positions is considerable. Their Div CP appears to be Makyedong. REURAD 061050 about 2m W of HANGANG — it is possible they were some of these refugees

J9 CO 1ST BN

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

1750

TIME SIGNED

EE Hutchings

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 6 JAN 1951

To CO 23rd INF

Today as we came through Makyedong, we observed refugees with bullocks and A frames walking across the HAN-GANG. CONCLUSIONS: The HAN does freeze solid enough to permit foot troops to cross.

J8 CO 1ST BN

1745

TIME SIGNED

31 0515 38th Inf repts:
1 - Two col of en coming S along road near OPL.
2 - En road-block at underpass on road DS078338.

32 0525 To Div: J-31

33 0545 Fr Bn & 2d Bn rept firing near CPs, en unk str came into town via RR bridge. Div notified.

34 0550 2d Div rept F Co 38th in fire-fight w/en in town at RR

35 0600 2d Bn ordered its OPL in. Exec O ordered OPL to remain manned.

36 0605 Fr Ln O present and is keeping Fr Bn abreast..

37 0607 F Co 38th cleared road-block. Killed unk no, took 1 PW. B Co secures RJ at S of town. 2d Bn 38th recvd fire from front. 38th believes en.

38 0620 38th repts CO E Co 23d w/A Co 38th.

39 0620 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

40 0620 2d Bn repts CP under atk since 0530. Han grenades, SA, MG. All cos on line. E Co CO not at the rear. En not guerrillas, but soldiers. WONJU under mort fire. Fol col of troops in town. Div notified. 38th notified.

41 0630 All units ordered to bring in OPL. I Co ordered to res.

42 0640 All quiet on 2d Bn front lines.

43 0655 AT & M Plat Sgt w/2d Bn rept en atkd CP of 2d Bn. En came out of houses. En had solid line. Est 100 en in small groups.

44 0700 Info from 38th: B/38 secures RJ S edge of town. A Co on high ground in vic of RJ. 2d Bn notified.

45 0715 3d Bn 38th CP under atk.

46 0720 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

47 0720 Fr Bn reptd as firing at E Co. Fr Bn checking.

48 0750 38th Inf will send B Co to clear town. G Co 23d will not clear town as ordered. Div notified. Radio to 2d Bn.

49 0800 E Co 38 repts 2 en col of unk str on road and W of rd mv S shbuld be in our sector. 2d Bn rear notified.

50 0810 Plan 38th will use W road. 23d mv first. 38th will cover w/drawal[illegible] 38th from W of N. Maj Swartz, Div notified.

51 0825 CO 2d Bn repts 38th Inf is pulling back. CO instructs CO 2d Bn to verify rept & pull back, coordinating w/38th Inf.

52 0833 2d Bn pulling back one hill to keep contact w/38th Inf.

53 0835 Maj Swartz Call: Emphasizes J-50 is for planning purposes.

54 0850 H Co Mort Plat over-run early this morning but being returned. Capt Sawyer not accounted for.

From: 061630I Jan 51
To: 071630I Jan 51
Place: DS058295

55 0915 3d Bn repts 3 men on HILL 420. 3d Bn notified that is on route of Ranger Co patrol. Regt checking Ranger Co.

56 0920 I & R sqd ordered to contact ROKs on L. Carried msg "Req sit and disposition entire sector. In event w/drawal necessary,, Do you have to use WONJU-CHUNGJU road. Sqd dptd 0940.

57 0950 ROK pers coming up from CHECHON, DS120258. Road-block 100-150, RR tunnel.

0958 - 58 - Msg to CO 1st Bn. 070958 Your comm rcvd. No orders for you now. No rept of any action you may be required to spt. We are involved. Msg cleared 071030I.

59 1015 B/38th & G Co are to clear town of all en & civ. Civ will be sent to air strip. Exec O 2d Bn given instructions by Regtl Exec O.

60 1025 2d repts 15 man unidentified patrol proceeding S and W along trail in 0730 and 0629 grid squares. 38th Inf notified. 38th Inf states he will take care of patrol if en.

61 1035 From CG thru Maj Scwartz: Using elms of regt or other available units it is desired that 23d conduct house to house search in WONJU for purposes of capturing or killing en hiding. Order to be executed soonest. G co ordered to execute. O given to Maj Jenson.

62 1050 CO returns from Div w/O to assume new psns. CO ea bn notified to send representative to Regt CP at once.

63 1107 I & R Patrol returns. Encountered strong en psn about 2 mi W of WONJU.

64 1110 5 ROKs picked up by M Co. 3d Bn sending ROKs to Regt for questioning.

65 1125 CO 37th FA Bn, s-3 3d Bn, Exec O 2d Bn, c/s Fr Bn rcvd order to rcn for and to prepare to occupy new def psn approx 3 mi S of WONJU.

66 1130 Msg 071105 from 1st Bn req your CP loc

67 1140 SITREP from Fr Bn: Front line not in contact. Trks are spotted in S of town. Rcving some sniper fire on CP. Lost 1 off KIA, 1 off wounded, 1 EM WIA, 2 ROKs WIA. Have Ln w left & rt bns & w/regt.

68 1145 2d Bn SITREP: Tied in w/38th. No en contact in front, can see en in hills, digging-in, are adjusting arty & mort on en.

69 1150 C/S called said CO of ROKs on left is at Div CP. Has disposition of troops and where troops will stay tonight. ROKs will leave Ln O at 23d Inf CP. ROKs will have plat in psn near our flank which we will tie in and make contact.

70 1155 Who blows RR and ammo dump if 23d leaves before 38th? 38th said Maj Scwartz.

71 1155 Ex O Ranger Co rept for instructions.

72 1200 SITREP to Div: J-67,68

73 1207 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

74 1224 Fr Bn delivering arty on en elm 042331 and 038342.

75 1232 Order given to mv to new psns Fr & 3d Bns mv simultaneously followed by 2d Bn.

76 1240 38th Inf notified of mv. 38th assumes responsibility for deml in town. 2d Bn will establish ln w/3d Bn 38th.

77 1300 38th Inf states Lt Champion will notify Lt Collins when last unit of 38th Inf clears bridge vic DS0428.

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd From: 061630I Jan 51

To: 071630I Jan 51

Place: DS058295

78 1345 Maj Hodges, 38th Inf will send off to RJ at S edge of town. 2d Bn ordered to notify that off when 2d Bn clears.

79 1350 3d Bn pulling phone. L, K Cos on road enroute to new psn. Should arr in psn approx 1500.

80 1355 Fr Bn on road. 2d Bn ordered to start mv.

81 1515 Regtl CP closed DS058295 opened MICHON DS029237.

82 1535 Msg 071530 ~~fm~~ fr 2d Bn: 2d Bn cleared.

83 1535 In O (KMAG) from 10th ROK Regt rptd to Regtl CP to coordinate def plans.

84 1555 Off from Ranger Co rptd to CP for instructions.

85 1610 CO 3d Bn repts CP.

86 1630 Journal closed. Summary of Day's Activities: 2d Bn CP in Wonju attacked at 0530 by en soldiers. Regtl CP opened at Michon, after orderly withdrawal

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf, Cont'd: From: 0716301 Jan 51
To : 0816301 Jan 51
Place: DS031237

1	1630	Journal Opened
2	1900	One bn of 38th Inf passed 23d Inf bn comdr instruct to come to CP. 38th notified.
3	1915	Unit dispositions sent to 2d Div.
4	1920	1st Bn attached to 9th Inf
5	1930	Fr, 2d, 3d Bns SITREP: NTR
6	2000	3d Bn SITREP: NTR
7	2010	1st Bn SITREP: NTR
8	2030	SITREP to Div: NTR
9	2045	Co 2d Bn 38th Inf stopped by 3d Bn CP. Looking for 23d CP. Indicated all of 38th, except Dutch were clear of town.
10	2100	2d, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR
11	2115	38th Inf rept all units have cleared town and are inside our lines. Bridge blown by 38th FA. -- Info given to 37th FA.
12	2120	1st Bn SITREP: NTR
13	2200	2d Bn SITREP: NTR
14	2210	Line to Div still out.
15	2225	1st Bn SITREP: NTR
16	2245	Have line to 2d Bn 38th atchd to Insp.
17	2255	2d, 3d, Fr Bns SITREP: NTR
18	2320	SITREP to Div: NTR
19	2355	2d Bn SITREP: Heard guard in rear of their area shout twice, fire twice; Neg results upon investigation.
20	0002	3d Bn SITREP: NTR
21	0010	Rangers patrol reptd in and stated that ROK Regt on L has pulled out. A straggler fr that regt was found who stated that regt had pulled out.
22	0030	Call fr G-3 with orders fr CG to sent out the following patrols at once: 1st Patrol - DS135285; 2d Patrol - DS19-5281. Mis accomplished by 0150.
23	0100	2d Bn SITREP, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR
24	0100	Msg fr CG: Now open at AMDONG Attn S-4 Div class I & III SP
25	0110	Call fr French Ln O states that ROK soldiers with French Rept people moving in rice paddies between French & 3d Bn. 3d Bn notified.

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MESSAGE CEN NO. | HOW SENT

XP9 DE LAF

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. Date 072345 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF

ATTN S-3

NEG RPT FOR 2200 HRS.

2224

C.O. 1st Bn 23rd INF 2315

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1942 16—27880-1

5CG de XP9 072345 - 01

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 2325 | MESSAGE CEN No. 5 | HOW SENT RAD

5CG de XP9

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. Date 072323 JAN 51

To C.D. 2d Div

SITREP NTR

(072344)

2200 G9

Sent in Clear

J-17 PHM

C.O. 23d Inf. (S-3) 2324

TIME SIGNED

Peter H. Monfort, Jr.

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT: OP

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 7 JAN 51

To C.O. 23rd INF

NOW OPEN AT ANDONG PD GR REGT
AT ANDOWX PD ATTN S-4
DIV CLASS ONE AND THREE
SP

J-2B

CG 2d INF DIV
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

2000
TIME SIGNED

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. 24E DE 2 P9 DATE 7 JAN 51

To Co 23 INF REGT.

LAST ELEMENTS OF BN. ARRIVED
NEW LOCATION COORD. DS
SHACKLE RIVER UNSHACKLE 0425
TIME BN. PULLED IN 071710

1800
RDR

CO 2ND BN. 23 INF REGT.
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT BY (IF ANY)

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1943 16—87680-1

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf, Cont'd: From: 0716301 Jan 51

To: 0816301 Jan 51

Place: DS031237

26 0145 Est during day 3 OPs not to stay in same spot. East cover roads to WONJU down to CHECHON SE where 9th Inf is. From WONJU SW to YOJU.

27 0200 2d Bn SITREP: NTR 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

28 0225 Maj Swartz to Maj Dumaine: 23d must extend more to the E.

29 0250 Fr Bn NTR Fired 4 60mm illum rds with neg results.

30 0255 2d Bn: NTR

31 0305 3d Bn: NTR

32 0310 SITREP to Div: NTR

33 0345 Fr Bn: NTR

34 0400 2d Bn: NTR 3d Bn rept firing in K Co sector believe en patrol heading for 2d Bn. - 2d Bn alerted.

35 0400 3d Bn repts en patrol hit K Co L flank. Str unk. Est small.

36 0410 Fr Bn repts seeing flares. 3d Bn using flares to detect en patrol.

37 0430 Div notified J-21 & J-35

38 0450 Fr Bn: NTR

39 0500 2d Bn 38th closed WONJON 080115.

40 0500 2d Bn 23d: NTR, 3d Bn: NTR

41 0510 Ranger Patrol returning thru A Co Fr Bn.

42 0515 CO Ranger Co repts patrol to X is in, completed route. No en or friendly contact.

43 0530 Arty Ln Plane: At 0745 planes in average 1 flight ea hr.

44 SITREP to Div: J-42 at 0530.

45 0555 Fr Bn: Ranger Patrol has closed thru Fr lines.

46 0600 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

47 0615 SITREP to Div: NTR

48 0800 Summary: (1) 23d Inf recvd orders at 0400 hrs to send one bn to WONJU to clear en from town and airfield and to take psn to keep en from WONJU. 1st, 2d Bns are atchd to 23d Inf. 23d RCT ordered to defend in pres psn against atk from N. (2) Fragmentary oral instructions and warning order given starting at 0500. (3) CO 1st Bn 38th Inf reps CP for instructions approx 0700. (4) Meeting of unit COs, Opn O 19 issued 08001.

49 0900 Ex O and representative from ea Bn dptd on rcn for changes in def line.

50 0915 Unidentified group mving SW to I Co psn. Rept from I Co patrol. 3d Bn keeping group under surveillance.

51 0931 2d Bn departs on mis to WONJU. Reptd to 2d Div 0950.

52 0955 LD for 2d Bn atk DS0630.

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd. From: 0716301 Jan 51

To: 0816301 Jan 51

Place: DS031237

53 1025 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

54 1030 Rept to Div that Ln O fr 10th ROK Regt at CP w/O/L Disposition. Negative rept on 2d Bn.

55 1040 Adm O 19, H23R, 0807001 sent to all units, Div, 37th FA Bn.

56 1105 Head of 2d Bn cleared (Urop) former Div CP at 1015. Tail cleared 1045. Progress satisfactory. Very overcast & heavy fog.

57 1115 3d Bn repts L patrol all quiet.

58 1115 Msg from 2d Bn fwd: It is rptd many en in WONJU town. Div rept.

59 1120 Air Ln rpts RR bridge N of WONJU has been hit. Ammo train in WONJU railyard appears well destroyed.

60 1125 I Co rept troops plat size directly E of their psn, vic DS038285. Mving S. 2d Bn notified.

61 1140 2d Bn 38th opened fwd CP at DS034257.

62 1142 Ranger CO notified to send representative to Regtl CP soonest for briefing of patrol L.

63 1144 CG arr CP, briefed by CO.

64 1155 6th ROK Div ordered to come up on line w/23d. Ordered by 10th ROK Corps.

65 1200 CG, CO dptd CP for fwd psns.

66 1205 SITREP given to ADC by Maj Dumaine.

67 1208 From Fr Bn: Patrol observed small group of en exact loc unk will check Fr patrol waiting in house to ambush en DS054263.

68 1210 Going up col cos E Co leading DS068308. E Co fired on en. En w/drew. Div notified.

69 1209 2d Bn 38th notified 1st Bn 38th is to occupy HILL 212. 2d Bn line is fwd of HILL 212.

70 1225 E Co patrol to HILL 203 DS0230 returning: Msg results.

71 1230 E Co atk hit est en bn rcvd heavy SA and AW fire S & SE of DS0630. En allowed E Co go by; then atkd E Co. E Co w/drawing to keep from being outflanked. Est en Bn. Air OP repts en 0731-0630-0629.

72 1250 Req G-3 air X CORPS to arrange for night fighters to drop illuminating flares for 23d Inf. TACP can contact fighters 2d Div G-3 air will be notified if req.

73 1300 2d Bn est en regt attempting to envelop both flanks. 2d Bn w/drawing to prevent being outflanked. Div notified.

74 1305 2d Bn ordered to hold by CG 2d Div & ordered to use arty & air to stop en. Msg relayed to CO 2d Bn thru arty rad. 2d Div notified.

75 1315 Bn of 9th on WONJU-CHUCHON rd had adv to DS1020 to DS1115. From 2d Div G/3 to CG.

76 1320 From Col Edwards CO 2d Bn to CG: Ran into est regt asleep 2 large groups of en ran out of villages but were taken under fire. Est bn met lead co. Lead co w/drew. Est 1 bn flanking on right and 1 bn on E. En reinforcements poured out of

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd. From: 0716301 Jan

To; 0816301 Jan

Place: DS031237

76	1320	Cont'd. villages. 2d Bn inflicted est 200 casualties en trying to get into psn. 2d Bn will assume best def psn possible just S of bridge and hold. Ln O X CORPS from, reptd sit to X CORPS.
77	1330	CO orders G Co 38th atchd to 2d Bn 23d. CO 2d Bn 23d & CO 2d Bn 38th notified.
78	1350	Int sec 2d Bn 38th dpts on contact patrol to G Co. Patrol ordered to check w/fwd CP for possible change in instructions.
79	1352	CO 23d Inf receives SITREP from CO 2d Bn. Sit under control.
80	1357	1st Mort Plat detached Fr Bn & atchd to 2d Bn.
81	1438	1st Bn 38th patrol to 449 and beyond repts en vic.
82	1505	CG orders 2d Bn 23d Inf to return to def psn to protect left flank of regtl psn which is exposed. Orders received by COs 23d and 2d Bn.
83	1530	G Co 38th returns to control of 2d Bn 38th on arr at def psn. 1st Bn 38th released from control for 38th Inf and from 23d.
84	1540	3d Bn ordered to pull in I Co plat.
85	1545	Maj Stokes repts est en Bn made penetration on right unit of 10th Regt 8th ROK unit approx 1200 hrs. Are now engaged.
86	1620	2d Bn ordered to det Co to be under Regtl control for def of rear psn.
87	1630	Journal closed.

Summary of Day's Activities: 1st Bn was attached to 9th Inf. Ranger patrol reported in that ROK Regt on L had pulled out. Call came in from G-3 with orders fr CG to send out the following patrols at once: 1st Patrol - DS135285; 2d Patrol - DS195281. The mission was accomplished. 3d Bn reptd en patrol hit K Co L flank. I Co patrol reptd unidentified group mving S.W to I Co psn. 3d Bn keeping group under surveillance. 2d Bn depts on mis to Wonju. E Co atk hit est en bn rcvd heavy SA and A.W fire. En allowed E Co go by and then atkd. E Co withdrew. 2d Bn ran into large group of enemy and took up defensive positions.

S-3 Journal, Cont'd, Hq 23d Inf:

From: 081630I Jan 51

To: 091630I Jan 51

Place: Michon Ni

SECRET

1 1630 Journal Opened

2 1630 G Co/38th closed in psn on 212.

3 1735 2d Bn 38th req permission to register 81mm mortar DS040276. Notified that a plat of our 3d Bn is coming thru that area & we will notify 38th when clear. 38th notified.

4 1800 Line out to division

5 1840 Patrol to Tagan Ni returned at 1840. Obsvd air strike on town of Taean Ni DS0128. 12-14 civ w/arms took off to the hills. Sqd of Rangers pursued but were fired on by civ in white clothes. Killed the 2 civ. Search revealed no papers.

6 1850 Line to 37th out.

7 1852 Div line in: Psns of all units given to Capt Wood.

8 1904 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

9 1905 38th to Maj Dumaine: ROKs are going to cont atk tonight in an attempt to restore line. Will atk fr hill 548 DS0123 to hill 449. If line is not restored tonight two bns will atk to flank from town of Maji Ri 028258.

10 1920 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

11 1921 French Bn CP now loc at 037264.

12 1922 Line to Div out.

13 1924 Wire commo in to F Co OP

14 2005 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

15 2014 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

16 2110 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

17 2111 38th given our disposition & notified F Co loc.

18 2113 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

19 2114 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

20 2115 38th rept 10th ROK rep said no atk tonight. Instead they will mv 090400 to atk fr flank. Ref J-9.

21 2125 Rgr 6 rept plt CP loc. Tongmak -(0727). 37th notified.

22 2130 Div rept B-29 to hit on E road tonight. - Rgrs notified.

23 2145 Div rept en line 002245 to 017245 (left flank)

24 2200 3d Bn rept 3 man patrol may have slipped thru H Co

25 2300 Fr,2d & 3d Bns SITREP: NTR

26 2350 One line to Div in.

27 0014 2d, 3d, & Fr Bns SITREP: NTR

28 0020 F Co SITREP: NTR

29 0120 Col Edwards rept S/A fire & a green flare SE of his psn. F Co saw fire but could not hear it.

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. XPQ DE JKT Date 8 JAN ~~50~~ 51

To CO 23 INF. REGT

NEGATIVE REPORT FOR
LØØØ ET 1ØLØ

1600
RDE

CO 3RD BN. 23 INF REGT.
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1943 16—37886-1

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. XPQ DE 24E Date 8 JAN 5Ø

To CO 23 INF. REGT.

IT IS REPORTED MANY
COMMUNISTS IN W TOWN
REPORTED BY CIVIALINS
ET Ø811ØØ

1124
RDE

C.O. 2 BN FWD. 23 INF REGT.
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1943 16—37886-1

J-55 081115 Jan 51

S-3 Journal Cont'd, Hq 23d Inf: From: 081630I Jan 51

To: 091630I Jan 51

Place: Michon Ni

SECRET

30 0130 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

31 0131 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

32 0200 F OP SITREP: NTR

33 0201 SITREP TO DIV: NTR

34 0205 2d, 3d & Fr Bns SITREP: NTR

35 0220 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

36 0230 TAC standby cancelled by G-3 Air.

37 0300 Fr Bn SITREP: NTR

38 0300 2d Bn 38th Inf SITREP: NTR

39 0315 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

40 0325 SITREP to Div: NTR

41 0345 F Co OP SITREP: NTR

42 0350 2d Bn 23d SITREP: NTR

43 0355 Fr Bn SITREP: NTR

44 0400 3d Bn SITREP: NTR SITREP to Div: NTR

45 0500 2d & 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

46 0515 Fr Bn SITREP: NTR

47 0515 SITREP to Div: NTR

48 0540 2d Bn 38th Inf: NTR

49 0545 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

50 0550 Fr Bn: NTR F Co OP: Firefight twd front

51 0615 2d Bn 38th Inf: NTR

52 0635 3d Bn rep 2 bns of ROKs will go N to point behind 2d Bn 23 & atk to west. F Co OP, 2d Bn 38th, 2d Bn 23d, Hq Co 23d notified.

53 0643 ROK Ln O arr CP. Asked to coordinate w/2d Bn 23d.

54 0650 SITREP to Div: ROK Ln O arr to coordinate for ROK atk.

55 0700 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR 2d Bn 23d SITREP: NTR

56 0710 3d Bn 23d Inf: NTR

57 0715 F OP just pulled their phone.

58 0735 I Co under atk of S/A fire. Seems to be building up.

59 0745 37th line is out.

60 0755 SITREP TO DIV: J-58. Req auth for direct comm w/ROK to coordinate efforts in 3d Bn sector.

SECRET

S-3 Journal Cont'd, Hq 23d Inf:

From: 081630I Jan 51

To: 091630I Jan 51

Place: Michon Ni

SECRET

61 0800 1st Bn 38th loading on trucks.

62 0815 Fr Bn rec 3 rds mort fire.

63 0910 Fr Patrol departs.

64 1030 1st Bn 38th: B Co on L, C Co on R, A Co in res blocking along Hill 212.

65 1031 CG 2d Div & CG X Corps enroute.

66 1032 TF Skelton crossed LD 1000.

67 1037 Large firefight SW 3d Bn psns.

68 1040 SITREP to Div: J-64

69 1100 TF Skelton has crossed PL #1

70 1102 1 mort rd landed vic DS034255.

71 1125 SITREP to Div:

72 1127 TF Skelton rept at bridge laying arty on hill 247062293. CO 23d w/CO 2/23

73 1130 3d Bn repts L Co patrolto NW dptd.

74 1145 Fr Patrol engaged in fire fight at Chungchon 065279.

75 1145 Est en plat on Hill 247. E Co to take hill. Div notified.

76 1146 Msg fr Comm O: Req engr group at bridge site as soon as possible.

77 1200 Ranger patrol in fire-fight req arty not to fire on 045300.

78 1210 CO TF Skelton est en on 247 as 1 co. Rcving fire from front. CO fwd of bridge on foot to right of road on high ground. Fire-fight.

79 1215 TF now in contact. TK developing psn astride rd. SA firing increasing in intensity. No further est of str or disposition.

80 1217 SITREP to Div: J-77,78,79.

81 1245 TF ran into strong force. En on wide front. 38th lead elms on left had to withdraw leaving right flank exposed holding up right flank. Danger of being outflanked.

82 1247 CO out of Communication with Col Skelton, Task Force (TF) CO,. CO is with 2d Bn 23d. Col Skelton w/2/38. Wants to know if TF is getting reorganized and into position.

83 1257 CO 2/38 states he is in psn, unit on right is withdrawing.

84 1258 CO 2/23 states he is not w/drawing. Relayed to CO/38.

85 1300 SITREP to Div: J79,81,82.

86 1400 SUMMARY:

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd. From: 081630I Jan 51

SECRET To: 091630I Jan 51

Place: Michon Ni

86 1400 Summary:

CO orders Fr Bn to atk on left of 2d Bn 38th Inf to secure objective ridge line in vic 0530. Co requested est time of Fr Bn departure - ans 2 cos at 1500 2 cos at 1600. 3d Bn probably mv up as res. 1st Bn, 38th to cover Fr Bn vacated psn. Need engr work on bridge by-pass. CG called C/S 2d Div ordered Div arty staff fwd to operate with 37th FA Bn. Ordered 38th Inf operating command group to present location of 23d CP. 23d Inf operating command group ordered fwd by CO 23d. CG orders 38th Inf CO to assume responsibility for defense sector presently occupied by 23d Inf reinforced. CGX CORPS arrived approx 1100 hrs departed 1345.

87 1445 Fwd Comd group dptd Michon S-3, S-2, Comm O, Arty Ln O.

88 1515 Fwd CP opened DS044284.

89 1628 091215 new psn occupied co Neth.

90 1630 Journal Closed.

91 SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

ROKs are going to cont atk tonight in an attempt to restore line. Will atk fr hill 548 DS0123 to hill 449. If line is not restored tonight two bns will atk to flank from town of Maji Ri 028258. 3 Bn reptd that a 3 man patrol may have slipped thru H Co. Col Edwards reptd S/A fire & a green flare SE of his psn. F Co Saw fire, but could not hear it. F Co rpts firefight twd front. CO orders Fr Bn to atk on left of 2d Bn 38th Inf to scure objective ridge line in vic 0530.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf

SECRET

From: 091630I Jan 51

TO: 101630I Jan 51

Place:

1	1630	Journal Opened
2	1745	CO arr CP
3	1810	S-3 returned to CP
4	1910	CO briefed by CO 2d Bn. All fires laid in. Tied in on right rear w/38th.
5	1945	Col Monclar fr bn arr CP
6	2109	Capt Otiker notified by Maj Meszar of traffic problem on road. Get MP to control. Roads icy; and jammed.
7	2110	Capt Otiker states loud expl in rear are 38th FA firing.
8	2138	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
9	2230	2d Bn 23d SITREP: NTR
10	2300	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
11	2340	2d Bn 23d SITREP: NTR
12	2400	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
13	0100	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
14	0110	2d Bn 23d rept they have tied in w/2d Bn 38th. S-3 states they are now tied in w/38th on their left.
15	0205	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
16	0255	2d Bn 23d SITREP: NTR
17	0300	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
18	0305	Fr Bn SITREP: NTR
19	0400	Guard rept flare north of our psn Don't know how far.
20	0405	Fr Bn SITREP: NTR
21	0415	2d Bn SITREP: NTR
22	0420	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
23	0450	SITREP to Div: NTR
24	0450	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
25	0500	Fr Bn SITREP: NTR
26	0600	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
27	0600	2d Bn SITREP: NTR
28	0600	Fr Bn SITREP: NTR
29	0700	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
30	0710	2d Bn SITREP: NTR
31	0808	3d Bn rept OP has seen troops on Hill 420 0330. Fr Bn checked, no patrol checked there. Arty ordered to fire on Hill 420.

SECRET

1 OF 3

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

XPP DE 391

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. DATE 9 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF

ATTN S-3

SITUATION 1ST CIE Ø48Ø. 3Ø3Ø.
2 NED CIE A Ø55Ø3. 3ØØØ.
PC COMMANDANT AVEC PC
DRUMMER. LIAISON AVEC CARD-
CASE A MA DROITE. PC A
Ø48.294, TO US OBJECTIFS
ATTEINTS STOP JESUIS EN

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1948 16—87880-1

J-64 09

2 OF 3

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. (CONT) DATE

To

EN LIAISON AVEC CARDCASE IE
LES UNITES A VUE DE
DRUMMER, LES PC JUXTAPOSES
STOP PAVEANT A GAUCHE ET EN
ARRIERE PERSONNE SI CEN EST
LE PC DE EYEFUL STOP PERTES
ENCORE AUCUNES SIGNAL EES
STOP RAVITALLEENT RAVITALLEENT
EN VIVRES ET EN MUNITIONS

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1948 16—87880-1

J-64

3 OF 3

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. (CONT) DATE

To

EN COURS. LES BESOINS
NOTAMENT EN MUNITIONS
SERONT ADRESSES PLUS TARD.
INF

2120
GW

C.O. FRENCH BN | 1730
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1948 16—87880-1

J-64

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | SIG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

D Fm D1 ϕ

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. _____ DATE 09 JAN 51

To 2023D INF.

REQUEST ENGRS GROUP AT BRIDGE SITE AS SOON ASPOSSIBLE

1145 MC

COMM. OFFICER 23DINF
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1948 16—87886-1

091146 Jan 51

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | SIG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

XD9 DE 41X

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. 8 DATE 09 JAN 51

To C.O. 23RD INF GR-CLR

091215 NEW POSITION OCCUPIED

1530

1030

C.O. NETHERLANDS DET.
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | 1345 TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1948 16—87886-1

From: 091630I Jan 51

To: 101630I Jan 51

Place:

SECRET

32 0830 CO dptd for 2/23 CP for meeting w/bn comdrs.

33 0930 S-3 38th Inf gave loc of TF Stewart.

34 1030 Div req SITREP.

35 1040 Div rept long en col mving fr CS9230 to CS9529. Being investigated by ROK 5th Div 091500I. CCF Regt observed same vic 091700I. Also rept CCF entered Munhang Ni at CS9529. Air advised.

36 1045 2d Bn rept their fwd elements on NW nose of Hill 247. Sighted en on obj 2 but mving S off the hill. En on NW slope of hill 537 mving our way. 38th mved a plat to S of Hill 420 covering the draw vic 0329 N of 24 line. Firing arty on Hill 420.

37 1050 3d Bn atk 101000I. Slow progress. Est 2000 en in rectangle DS0030, DS0432. Est 1500 en opposing adv to front. Air support imperative.

38 1100 2d Bn rept strongen force at 030302, 045325, 042327. 150 en on Hill 203.

39 1105 3d Bn rept en bn at 009284, 1000 en digging in 022292, ~~group of 15 at 022292,~~ group of 15 at 022304 mving twd Hill 420. Small groupmving down approx vic 023273.

40 1110 2 lines to 2d Bn rear out. Line to CP rear out. One line to 2d Bn rear left. Contact CP rear thru 2d Bn rear.

41 1119 Delayed rept to CO from 1st Bn.

42 1144 Disposition O/L fr 2d Bn 38th.

43 1150 2d Bn rept est bn vic town 070288. One co in town. Col 200 yds long on trail, SW of town. Units also mving NW up SE slope of Hill 247. Also directly E on Hill 537. Also SW to vic 065282.

44 1220 2d Bn 23d rept en bn flanking 2/23d to right being engaged w/long range firing arty and mortar. 2d Bn has 247. E & F trying to adv.

45 1240 CO briefs CG by phone: Have adv 800 yds. Have had to extend both flanks to keep from being outflanked. Now have Hill 447. Impossible to bring air strike in. Have had no air for two days. Rcvd instructions to discontinue adv. Bring back flanks to tie in w/38th. 23d ordered not to w/draw but to hold pres psn. Change of disposition authorized but to do nothing that would appear as a withdrawal. Coordinate plans w/38th.

46 1245 CO order ea bn comdr and Mort Co to meet at 2d Bn 23d CP at 1330.

47 1310 2d Bn rept group mving S on NW slope of Hill 537 est 500. Plat size fr Chunchon heading for Hill 247.

48 1315 3d Bn rept group en vic 040302 est 140 mving directly W. Vic 012300 on all trails N & W groups of co size mving NW.

49 1320 G Co rept Fr Co on L being atkd vic 051303.

50 1345 3 copies POR X CORPS, 2 ltrs instructions dated 9 Jan, 3 copies POR 2d Div.

51 1350 Fr Bn rept many en in town of CHAMCHON.

52 1355 SITREP fr CO: Moderate to heavy SA fire fr front. Fr w/one co will atk to secure and hold psn on Hill 247 to right and S 2d Bn psn at 1445. Firing on left died down. Reserve will now consist of only one plat. Fr Bn will have priority on its employment but it will be committed only on O.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, Cont'd, Hq 23d Inf: From: 091630I Jan 51

To: 101630I Jan 51

Place:

SECRET

53 1500 SITREP to Div: J-52 + est 5 bns of en, 1 opposing our adv, 3 bns on our left w/2 extending over Hill 420 mving down valley running SE-NW of 420 and w/one bn on S side of valley opposing 3d Bn 23d. 1 Bn along NW base of 537 in CHUNCHON & NAENAMSONG.

54 1515 Ln O Payne dptd CP w/2 copies O/L atk O.

55 1520 23d Inf has responsibility for road maint 025215 to line of contact. One engr plat remain atchd.

56 1530 Col Coughling briefed on sit by Asst S-3 & Col Hector. Req air strike immed.

57 1550 French Bn atkd fr fr rear by approx 100-150 en. 3d Bn bringing mort fire in now. Coordinates 045300. Trying to block draw by 4.2 fire.

58 1600 Msg fr CG 2d Div: A good horse in the fifth race. Leading elems 2d Bn 9th Inf approx 9972.

59 1535 (Delayed Rept) Exec O ret CP w/O/L of sit as of 101500.

60 1610C CO ret CP. One plat fr French to reinf left flank.

61 1622 Sit given to Maj Swarts by CO: Was accomplishing my mission of attacking N. Have use my entire force extending E & W. W flank enveloped. En between my unit & 38th. Sit is not good. Trying to close gap. Maj Swartz stated he had been in with CG. Now calling Corps. Recommendation: Withdraw to pass & defend valley. CO stated he was capturing hill on his right flank when sit developed. 30 min of daylight left.

62 1628 Co of Dutch going into position between French left flank & 3d Bn 23d right flank.

63 1630 Journal Closed.

09 Jan 51.

64 1730 (Delayed) Msg in french signed 1730/by CO French Bn Distr: 2120 09 Jan 51.

65 1510 (Delayed) Confirmation copy Msg fr Asst CG 2d Div to CO 23d Inf: Have fired into tunnel.

66 1452 (Delayed) Msg fr Asst CG 2d Div to CO 23d Inf: Confirmation Copy

67 1100 (Delayed) To CG 2d Div: Am cont atk as ordered. Very strong en forces threat both flanks particularly L. Cont of atk considered unsound. Req instructions. /s/Freeman Col

68 1100 Summary of Day's Activities: Est 1500 en opposing adv, another 2000 to frnt. Air support believed to be imperative, but no air for 2 days. By 1500 est 5 bns of en opposing adv, w/one bn in Wonju. Fr Bn atkd fr rear by 100 to 150 en. CO recommended discontinuation of atk when both flanks enveloped, and en forces infiltrated. Ordered to continue the atk.

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf:

SECRET

From: 101630I Jan 51
To: 111630I Jan 51
Place: UROP, Korea

1 1630 Journal opened.

2 1650 CO gave ea bn comdr instructions to hold pres psn with french bn bending back left flank to tie in with A Co Neth Det mving into psn to plug gap between 38th Inf left, 3d Bn 23d Inf, and Fr Bn.

3 1704 CG Divarty calls CO 23d Inf: Briefed on sit.

4 1725 Col Epley briefed on sit by CO. C/S states we can fall off hill to a better position, defv, but cannot withdraw appreciably until further orders.

5 1735 Col Edwards told he does not have to stay on hill 247. Ordered to withdraw to a more favorable defv psn, Tie in right flank & coordinate with 2d Bn 38th.

6 1740 Col People brief on sit by CO. May pull aour right back across the valley to tie in with 38th A Co.

7 1800 Msg fr ADC: Do you know of any frienly troops on E road other than 9th.

8 1800 Msg to ADC: Ref J-7 neg.

9 1905 All bns tied in: NTR

10 1905 Delayed Rept: Fr C Co c/atkd in Fr sector and restored psn. Killed 20 en. Captured some rifles and 2 MGs.

11 2000 2d Bn SITREP:: NTR. (38th)

12 2000 2d Bn 23d SITREP: NTR. Rept strong force coming down rd.

13 2030 Break through of about 8 rptd by 2d Bn 38th.

14 2045 All bns 23d & 38th notified mort & arty brought in on en col on road.

15 2100 Sit under control. All bns 23d & 38th notified.

16 2120 Illumniating flare seen to our W flank. Lasted about 2 minutes.

17 2150 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

18 2155 Div rept 1st Bn ROK 21st in res, 2d Bn on the right, 3d on the left. 984306-030310-10th ROK Regt res vic 0126.

19 2205 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

20 2300 Div req SITREP: NTR

21 2310 Fr, 2d 23d, 2d 38th Bns SITREP: NTR

22 2348 Fr, 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

23 2348 2d Div repts: Elm 8th ROK under atk 2120. En loc 1 co CS9728 2 cos 9828 1 bn 9926 with est en bn with fwd elm were rptd mv down trail. NTR given to 2d Div.

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (CLASSIFY AS MESSAGE CENTER OR SUPPLEMENTS) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 10 JAN 51

To C.O. 23D INF

A GOOD HORSE IN THE FIFTH RACE. LEADING ELEMENTS INDEX WHITE APPROXIMATELY 9973. SGD 106

HAVE FIRED INTO TUNNEL SGD 106

CG, 2D DIV (OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER) | 1452 (TIME SIGNED)

1-58-1600 (SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER) 10 Jan 51

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1435 | MSG CEN No. 7 | HOW SENT RAD

MESSAGE (CLASSIFY AS MESSAGE CENTER OR SUPPLEMENTS) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 10/1415 Jan 51

To CG 2d Div

Moderate to heavy S.A. fire on front. Was firing on L. but died down. French will attempt to secure and hold high ground to R. and S. of 2d Bn with one co at 1445. Reserve will consist of only one platoon. Fr Bn has priority of employment. Will be employed only upon order of Regtl C.O.

C.O. 23rd Inf (OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER) | 1424 (TIME SIGNED)

Rodd H. Mayhue, Jr. (SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER)

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (CHECK "X" IF REPEAT OR DUPLICATE) | PRECEDENCE

No. NONE Date 1 Nov LOD Priority

To CO 2nd Div Send in clear

AM CONTINUING ATTACK AS ORDERED PD VERY STRONG ENEMY FORCES THREATENING BOTH FLANKS PARTICULARLY LEFT PD CONTINUATION OF ATTACK CONSIDERED UNSOUND PD REQUEST INSTRUCTIONS

CO 23rd Inf | 11:00 (TIME SIGNED)

(OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF OFFICER)

Freeman Col | J-67

(SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER)

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

XP9 DE SCG 11 | OP

MESSAGE (CHECK "X" IF REPEAT OR DUPLICATE) | PRECEDENCE GRNC

No. Date 1Ø1452I

To CO 23D INF

A GOOD HORSE IN THE FIFTH RACE PD LEADING ELEMENTS INDEX WHITE APPROXIMATELY QQRA SGD 1Ø6

BLACKHOUSE R 305 81940 7783

CONFIRMATION COPY

BLACKHOUSE R 305 81940 6672

ASST CG 2D DIV. | TIME SIGNED

J-66

(SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER)

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED: XM DE SEC LL | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT: GRSVC

MESSAGE (CLASSIFY TO MESSAGE SECRET or CONFIDENTIAL) (PRECEDENCE)

No. | DATE

To C.O 23D INF.

HAVE FIRED INTO TUNNEL
SAD 406

CONFIRMATION COPY

FOR 1015JD RUS

ASST CG 2D DIV | TIME SIGNED

(OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER)

J-65

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT: OF

MESSAGE (CLASSIFY TO MESSAGE SECRET or CONFIDENTIAL) (PRECEDENCE)

No. | DATE 10 JAN 51

To ASST DIV COMOR

DO NOT KNOW OF ANY
FRIENDLY TROOPS ON EAST
ROAD OTHER THAN INDEX

CO 23d INF | 1900

(OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER)

R C [illegible] CAPT

(SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER)

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (INSERT TO INDICATE CENTER OR DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. | Date 10 JAN 51

To C.O. 23RD INF

DO YOU KNOW OF ANY FRIENDLY

TROOPS ON EAST ROAD OTHER

THAN INDEX

Read by Maj. Dear FM 1/23rd

SIGNED

ASST DIV COMDR, 2ND INF DIV | 1550 TIME SIGNED

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1943 — 16—87666-1

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT P

PRECEDENCE

MESSAGE (INSERT TO INDICATE CLASSIFICATION)

No. | Date 10 JAN 51

To CO. 23D INF

RPT FOUR STR

J-34

CG 2D DIV | 1955 TIME SIGNED

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | CEN NO. | HOW SENT

XM 9DK DC 5C6 | —O—

MESSAGE (SUBJECT OF MESSAGE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 161005I

To 2ND INF - 38TH INF

LONG EN COLUMN MOVING E FM CS 9230

TO CS 9529 BEING INVESTIGATED

BY 5TH ROK DIV PATROLS AT 091500I

SAME UNIT RPTS CCF REGT OBSD THAT

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | CEN NO. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBJECT OF MESSAGE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE

To PAGE 2

VIC AT 091700I ALSO RPTS 4 CCF PATRLS

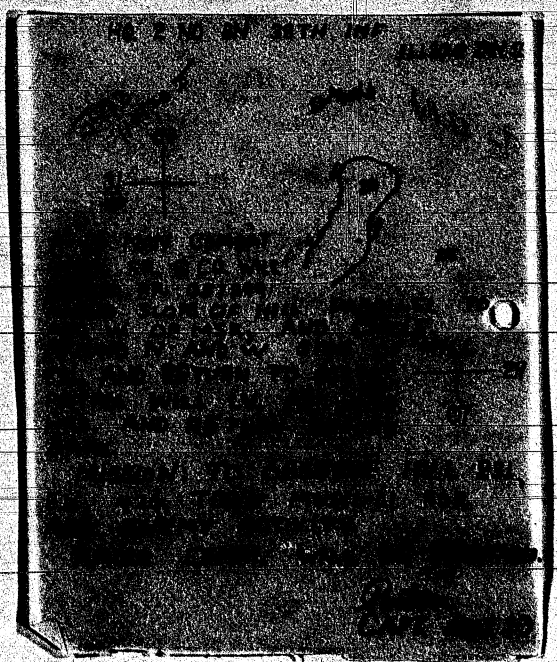
ENTERED MUNMANG-NI AT CS 9529 AIR

HAS BEEN ADVISED THIS INFO BT

Rec'd 1021 Hrs

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER



S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd From: 101630I Jan 51

To: 111630I Jan 51

Place: Urop, Korea

SECRET

24 2358 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

25 0045 2d Bn 38th repts Dutch found village 040295 200 yds in rear occupied by en. Trap planned.

26 0050 2d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

27 0200 Fr Bn, 2d Bn 23d, 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

28 0300 Fr Bn, 2d Bn 23d, 2d Bn 38th, 3d Bn 23d SITREPs: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.

29 0310 G-3 rept F Co 38th just received some SA fire, 1 mort rd.

30 0335 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

31 0340 Fr Bn SITREP: NTR

32 0352 Lt Col Skelton called & said Dutch would start clearing town at once. 3d Bn notified.

33 0400 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

34 0400 SITREP to G-3: Rept Dutch clearing town behind 3d Bn.

35 0445 2d Bn 38th rept NTR-F Co did received some fire around 0300-4 est 120mm mort rds at 0420.

36 0500 Fr Bn, 2d Bn 23d SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

37 0520 Mort fire.

38 0610 Summary:
Firing since 0530 consisting of SA & MG from vic 042305 against French. Adjusting arty & mort on en. SITREP to Div, 2d Bn 23d, 38th Inf, 3d Bn 23 and Fr Ln O.

39 0650 2d Bns 23d & 38th SITREP: NTR

40 0700 2d Bn 38th reports en group to front-2d Bn delivering obsvd arty fire. Will send coordinates later.

41 0700 2d Bns 38th & 23d and Fr Bn notified to send combat patrols to front-short range now-long range at 0900.

42 0700 SITREP to Div: J-38,39,40. Div 2 states CG w/G-2,3 will leave CHUNGJU for 23d CP shortly.

0740 - 43 - 2d Bn 38th Patrol to front - Reinf sqd 1000 yds to front cleared w/Hv mort Co and arty.

0840 - 44 - SITREP to Div: Still engaged w/en on L of French. Rest quiet.

45 0915 2d Bn 23d repts 300 en in HUNCHON milling around. 2d Bn delivering arty fire on group. 2d Bn patrol consisting of 1 sqd reinf to HILL 247 observed the group. Sqd occupies NW nose of HILL 247 and rest of plat on way now.

46 0922 J-45 to 38th Inf.

47 1000 E Co plat to occupy HILL it was on yesterday. 061291.

48 0950 Delayed entry. SITREP to Div: J-46,47

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd. From: 101630I Jan 51

To: 111630I Jan 51

Place: Urop, Korea

SECRET

49 1100 CO orders ea bn to send strong patrols to front and flanks to determine en dispositions and mvmt. Mvmt indicates en withdrawing. Is en withdrawin on left to strengthan right for atk? Is en withdrawing from arty range during hours of day-light?

50 1105 Lt Col Childs and an Asst G-2 from X CORPS briefed on sit & action of past 3 days.

51 1115 CG arr at CP & briefed on sit.

52 1116 CG X CORPS will arr CP between 1500-1600. 23d Inf instructed to mark CP w/panels andto furnish transp and off if landing is distant from CP.

53 1125 F Co 38th being put in bn res E & G Cos on line. F Co completely exhausted From CO 2d Bn 38th Inf.

54 1130 Rcvd Opn O 17 110230I Jan 51 2d Div.

55 1153 Patrol from 298 heading for TUNGGOK. Patrol unidentified observed by L Co patrol on 293. From CO 3d Bn.

56 1200 Contacted ROK 21st Regt Ln O thru 2d Bn 23d rear CP. Has no troops N of 28 grid line. Patrol from HILL 298 must be en. 3d Bn notified.

57 1208 Col Childs briefs X CORPS Hq on sit.

58 1212 Rcvd O/L showing dispositions of 21 & 16 ROK.

59 1215 CG dpt CP fwd for CP rear.

60 1230 Patrol contact w/en on HILL 216 DS0630.

61 1230 Col Childs briefs Maj Karris at at 2d Div CP.

62 1300 Ln O Capt Payne arr Regtl CP w/copies: 2 POR 459 H2D, 1 POR 105 Hq X CORPS, 1 Ltr of Instr 090800I, 1 Ltr of Instr 091200I, H2D.

63 1305 3d Bn repts 3d Bn 21st ROK Regt left flank 008279 NE to 017288. 2/21 is on HILL 622 w/mis to atk HILL 390 and arr half way up HILL 390. A Co 38th Patrol returned from vic 065280 met en, rptd dug-in psn in vic. En used SA & AW. Clearance to fire in patrol area given.

64 1430 Air spt arr. Priority targets HILL 216 DS0630, HILL 231 DS0930, TAEPYONGYO DS0929, HILL 420 DS0330 and all villages in vic.

65 1420 Rcvd Patrol O from 2d Bn 38th. Patrol ordered to return.

66 1520 Air strike on Kwiron DS0831 town in flames. Air strike on HILL 420 DS0330 and TAEZAJE DS0131.

67 1530 SITREP to Div: HILL 247 taken. Sent out patrols. Have had 2 air strikes.

68 1555 F Co reld G Co 1545 2d Bn 38th SITREP.

69 1557 Rcvd Opn Rept from Fr Bn: Events 10-11 Jan. Tied in w/Dutch 2330. At 0100 Dutch rept 150 en were in village of UNHAENSONG and threatening Fr. Bn rear. En infiltrated between Fr A and B cos. Lt Nichols on W flank heard the en climbing on his W. Friendly arty forced the en to w/draw. Early morning A and B cos patrols rptd 7 en cols of 100 men ea w/drawing to MUSILI. Rept distr to staff.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd From: 101630I Jan 51

To: 111630I Jan 51

Place: Urop, Korea

70 1615 CG X CORPS arr CP briefed by CO.

71 1625 CG X CORPS dptd CP.

72 1630 ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ All elms regt ordered to hold prst posns w/Fr bn tying in w/ A Co Dutch, mving into psn to plug gap btwn 38th Inf on left and 3d bn 23d Inf and Fr Bn. Fr C Co c/atkd in Fr sector and recovered psn. Strong patrol activity ordered to determine whether or not en w/drawing. If w/drawing, for what purpose? Small en breakthrough neutralized by arty fire.

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf:

From: 111630I Jan 51

To: 121630I Jan 51

Place: Urop, Korea

SECRET

1 1630 Journal Opened

2 1650 CG dptd.

3 1815 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

4 1845 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

5 1830 Delayed. SITREP to Div: NTR

6 1900 2d Bn 23d SITREP: NTR

7 1945 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

8 2000 ROK 21st Regt sit few en on HILL 390 at 996296. Est en bn at HILL 316.

9 2015 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

10 2025 Rec rep of harrawing mtr fires w/overlay Rep from 1 & 2 plats Mort Co

11 2045 2d Bn 38th, 23d Inf SITREP: NTR

12 2053 Engr Plat Ldr is to start prep a demolition as prescribed by Div Eng Not changed in pres plat mis.

13 2055 MP instructed to maintain bridge bypass traffic control 0800-1600 daily.

14 2140 SITREP to Div: NTR

15 2150 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

16 2155 Fr Bn SITREP: NTR

17 2205 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

18 2236 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

19 2300 2d Bn, fr bn SITREP: NTR

20 2325 SITREP to Div: NTR

21 2326 G-2 Rept 8th ROK rept en mvmt to loc CS961331, CS977314. If 23d could get word to their Mosquito they may contact firefly to drop flares in or above coordinates.

22 2400 SITREP from all units: NTR SITREP to Div: NTR

23 0001 SITREP to Div: NTR

24 0105 SITREP all units, SITREP 23d: NTR

25 0140 SITREP French Bn: NTR

26 0150 Firefly dropped flares this vic.

27 0200 SITREP to Div: J-26

28 0230 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

29 0245 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

SECRET

S-3 Journal, continued:

SECRET

30 0255 French Bn SITREP: NTR.

31 0300 SITREP to Div - informed Div of results of firefly mission - firefly recon areas SE, N, & W from WONJU, dropped flares and could see nothing.

32 0300 Div informed us of change in B-29 strike as follows: Time for strike 1045 to 1115. VT & delayed action bombs will be dropped.

33 0310 2d Bn 38th, 2d Bn, 3d Bn & Fr Bn notified of above change in B-29 strk.

34 0400 SITREP to Div NTR.

35 0500 SITREP to Div NTR.

36 0600 SITREP to Div NTR.

37 0700 SITREP to Div NTR.

38 0745 E Co recd 4 rounds mort fire believed to be coming from 069288. No casualties. Mort Co notified and Division notified.

39 0830 Hill 247 occupied by French during night.

40 0920 SITREP to Div: J-39, 2d Bn & Fr Co will attack Hill 247 1000I hrs to reestablish line. Attempting to deliver air strike on E slope of Hill 247 w/ a pass on E slope from S to N.

41 0930 E and G Co patrols 38th Inf have both returned. E Co patrol out 400 yds and G Co patrol out 300 yds. No en contact.

42 0955 Started Air strike on Hill 247. Strike delivered on NW, Top, and E Slopes by 4 F-4Us & 4 ADs w/ excellent results against est en Bn dug in on top of Hill 247 in slit trenches & on E slope in communication trenches.

43 1010 Mesquito found sleepers in draugh on S slope of Hill 247. Will bring fighters in on them.

44 1012 Troops on Hill NE from 2d Bn position (0628) act friendly but have no panels.

45 1018 Mesquito says there are 450-800 en on Hill 247.

46 1021 Using arty on en in rear, will use fighters later.

47 1022 SITREP to Div - J-42 to J-46.

48 1025 En troops dug in for 1½ mi from Hill 247 on 150° astmus.

49 1026 Many enemy E of road S of WONJU, first Valley.

50 1033 Troops at 057284 are friendly.

51 1039 Flight of jets on way - will hit Hill 247.

52 1053 1 Co of En on top of Hill 247 firing on French. Will adjust Mort fire on them.

53 1055 Fighters coming in, cease fire on mortars.

54 1100 CO ordered to 38th Inf CP to pick up orders.

55 1104 8 Corsairs coming in on target.

56 1115 Dropped napalm on Hill 247 - hit wide.

57 1118 Asked Div for more air support.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, continued: SECRET

58 1120 Dropped another napalm, right on target - will work over top of hill.

59 1122 F-80s coming in on Hill 247 now.

60 1123 B-29s are coming in - targets E & W of WONJU.

61 1126 11 B-29s overhead now.

62 1128 Got clearance from 38th Inf S-3 to work over ridge from Hill 247 to Hill 537.

63 1135 Ln O Payne arr CP w/ POR # 462 copies 35, 36 & 37; Briefing Notes; Opn O 18 copies 31 & 32; & Draft of Opn O 19.

64 1150 B-29s dropping bombs now.

65 1155 Air strike over, start using arty and mortars.

66 1159 More fighters coming, arty & mort cease fire.

67 1206 Another flight of mesquitoes in.

68 1220 F-80s finishing air strike now.

69 1221 Est En Bn on Hill 331 (0433). 4 F-80s will work it over.

~~70 1230 F-80s made last pass, another flight coming in now.~~

71 1233 Asked air for permission to fire 4.2 mort observed fire on west slope of Hill 247 - may fire when air is clear.

72 1240 F Co sending patrol to pick up wounded man on NW slope of Hill 247. Air notified.

73 1248 Enemy picking up wounded on Hill 247.

74 1252 Another flight of planes - on Hill 537. Start firing arty on 247.

75 1300 2d Bn asks permission to attack en on Hill 247. Told to go ahead but do not engage in heavy battle.

76 1305 SITREP to Div: J-48 to J-75.

77 1339 En repo rted on Horse Cavalry at DS0432. Arty will fire on them.

78 1400 2d Bn having difficulty getting arty adj on target. If arty cannot be fixed in 5 min, 2d Bn will jump off anyhow.

79 1420 2d Bn & Fr Co launch attack on Hill 247 at 1405 - 11 F-4Us on Hill 331.

80 1440 Capt Selander w/ 4.2 ammo status - 800 rds here, 100 in rear being brought up. Firing only observed fire.

81 1445 2d Bn captured 2 Hills (Main part of 247) Fr Co is attacking their hill (South edge of Hill 247).

82 1450 SITREP to Div: J-81.

83 1540 2d Bn searching hills to determine no of en dead. French Patrol to NAENOMSONG to burn village and establish en contact. F Co Patrol to OENAMSONG to burn village and establish en contact. Report en believed to be withdrawing east along trail from OENAMSONG.

84 1615 Chief of Staff briefed by CO 23d Regt..

85 1625 Msg fr G-3, use all air possible to destroy buildings in WONJU that could be used by enemy.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, continued:

SECRET

86 1625 Received Phamphlet - Inf Heavy Mortar Co.

87 1630 Journal Closed. Weather: Severely Cold & Clear.

88 1630 Summary of day's activities: Both day and night patrolling was continued and air observation was also continued throughout the period.

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf Regt: From 121630 to 131630 I Jan 51

Place: UROP, KOREA

SECRET

1 1630 Journal Open.

2 1815 Pulled back to night perimeter. En are opposite Hill 247 on Hill at 270295. En firing on 2d Bn now. Plat from 3d Co, Fr Bn sent to NAENOMSONG, pinned down by en fire. Another plat sent to their aid succeeded in extricating patrol.

3 1840 SITREP to Div: J-2.

4 1905 Mortar Co fired 292 rounds since last night, have 893 rounds on hand.

5 1926 Duncan Bombers in air now. Contact them on Charlie Channel, mark targets w/ WP.

6 1930 Recd overlay from Mort Co showing harrassing fires for tonight.

7 1938 3d Bn S-2 imquired about air for tonight.

8 1947 2d Bn 38th SITREP NTR.

9 2025 SITREP to Div: All quiet, recd air support. Worked over N & S TANGU-RI (080310) and CHONG-JI (068350). No firefly arrived. Planes working on roads north of WONJU. Some fires in WONJU still. Firefly to be here 2300 - 0300.

10 2033 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

11 2120 SITREP to Div NTR. SITREP from 2d Bn and 2d, 38th NTR.

12 2134 2d Bn 38th SITREP NTR.

13 2200 Fr Bn SITREP NTR.

14 2210 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

15 2210 Netherland truck run into 2d Bn minefield. 2 wounded, 2 still in field getting them out now. Evacuated through our Channels.

16 2235 SITREP to Div NTR.

17 2240 2d Bn 38th SITREP NTR.

18 2250 Fr Bn SITREP NTR.

19 2300 CG 10th Corps will be at our CP at 0930 Tomorrow morning.

20 2305 Maj Eckhard of the Dutch det was notified by Capt Williams that the two Dutch wounded were evacuated through our channel and that a guard had been posted to stop 2 more Dutch expected in that area. This is a correction to entry #15.

21 2315 2d Bn 38th SITREP NTR. One of the Dutch wounded was the Capt.

22 2345 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

23 2400 Fr Bn SITREP NTR.

24 2400 SITREP to Div NTR.

25 2410 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

26 0100 2d Bn 38th SITREP NTR.

27 0100 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

28 0125 SITREP to Div NTR.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, continued:

SECRET

29 0146 2d Bn 38th SITREP NTR.

30 0159 Fr Bn SITREP NTR.

31 0209 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

32 0210 SITREP to Div NTR.

33 0236 2d Bn 38th SITREP NTR.

34 0251 Fr Bn SITREP NTR.

35 0255 Continuing SA fire peported by guard from L side of valley 2 ridges away. Believed to be ROKs.

36 0315 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

37 0316 SITREP to Div NTR.

38 0340 2d Bn 38th SITREP NTR.

39 0355 Fr Bn SITREP NTR.

40 0400 SITREP to Div NTR.

41 0405 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

42 0410 Guard reports SA fire to right front. Called 2d Bn. Believed to be coming from French Co on their right.

43 0425 CO 2d Bn reports he is being attacked, 2 Banzai atks on Hill 247. Alll units alerted.

44 0445 Div notified J-43: Request air support at first light.

450445 Receiving some mortar rounds - 2 at 250 yds NW of Regtl CP. Fr Co on right w/ fire.

46 0517 2d Div notified situation is under control.

47 0540 2d Bn 38th SITREP NTR.

48 0550 Probing attacks continue. En opposite Co E 38th, right of FR Bn and En patrol tried to penetrate E & G Cos 38th.

49 0600 SITREP to Div: J-48.

50 0700 E Co 38th under heavy attack. Sought contact in front of Fr Bn. Right Fr Co no action. 3d Bn 38th reports firing coming from Hill 247. If Hill 247 in Fr hands state 2d Bn psn untenable.

51 0700 SITREP to Div: J-50.

52 0740 En attack on E Co 38th dying down. Heavy en pressure still on 2d Bn.

53 0745 Fr Bn request air strike on MANDAE-GO DS0432, MUSILLI DS0531, SONGSAM DS0431. Est 3 Bns in villages. En 4 Cos opposite Fr Bn.

54 0815 SITREP to Div: J-52 & J-53.

55 0820 Fr Bn reports en to front are withdrawing N. Request air strike.

56 0820 Div states air should arrive 0910 hrs. Flights curtailed for lack of aviation gas. CG will be informed of situation.

57 0900 Fr Bn est 500 en in sector. 2d Bn 38th counted 150 en dead in front of psns. estimate attacked by 300 en. Fr Bn 2d uwr.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, continued:

SECRET

58 1032 X Corps commander arr CP & Briefed by CO.

59 1106 X Corps commander dpt CP to visit all1Bns.

60 1130 Message phoned to Capt Wood 2d Div G-3 Section to be transmitted to X Corps (Col Guthrig) to be sent by L-17 to Gen Ridgeway personally. Message as follows: To Ridgeway, sgd Almond. I am at the CP of 23d Inf most fwd coordinating element of the 2d Div. The CT cmdr estimates from 8-10,000 en in the force atking him. These are excellent tgts for all the air that can be employed in this area. The first mosquito arr in area at 0800. It should have been here daylight. Size of strike at 0830 was 8 fighters & 1 B-36. I believe 50 planes over this area all day long is a minimum requirement. Jets with MG ammo are considered ineffective. Required is Napalm & Bombs. It is my understanding that the only pressure on the Army front is here. I am informed there is a curtailment of gas for planes resulting in decrease in Sorties. If true, I hope that this can be corrected at once & that adequate air support can be furnished this area. Please advise soonest.

61 1200 SITREP to Div NTR.

62 1240 SITREP to Div NTR, gave info of Fr action on 10 Jan.

63 1300 SITREP to Div: No close En contact. 2d Bn delivering arty fire and mortar fire at targets of opportunity. Small en groups of 5 or 6. observed. Continuing obstruction of villages by arty fire and air strike.

64 1425 In O Payne arr CP w/ 1 O/L, Opn O 19 copies 31 & 32 w/ O/Ls, Opn O 18 copies 30, 31 & 32, Opn O 16 copy 26, POR #459 copy 31, POR #465 copies 35 & 36.

65 1600 SITREP to Div NTR. Info that we are preparing Hill 247 for attack 1645.

66 1605 2d Bn info - 10 en mortar rds landed on road next to Hill 247.

67 1605 Recd info sheet from Fr Bn.

68 1630 Journal Closed. Weather: Cold & Clear.

69 SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

En are opposite Hill 247 on Hill at 270295. En firing on 2d Bn now. Plat from 3d Co, Fr Bn sent to NAENOMSONG, pinned down by en fire. Another plat sent to their aid succeeded in extricating patrol. Maj Eckhard of the Dutch det was notified by Capt Williams that the two Dutch wounded were evacuated through our channel and that a guard had been posted to stop 2 more Dutch expected in that area. This is a correction to entry #15. Continuing SA fire reported by guard from L side of valley 2 ridges away. Believed to be ROKS. Probing attacks continue. E Co 38th under heavy attack. Heavy en pressure still on 2d Bn. En attack on E Co 38th dying down.

SECRET

SECRET

COPY

S-3 Journal, 2[redacted] Inf: From: 1416301 Jan 51

To: 1516301 Jan 51

Place: Urop, Korea

1		Journal Opened 141630
2	1700	SITREP to Div: NTR
3	1800	SITREP to Div: NTR
4	1900	SITREP to Div: NTR
5	1905	2d Bn 23d: NTR
6	1950	2d Bn 38th: NTR
7	2050	2d Bn S-2 38th repts white flare in front of 38th E Co psn 3-400 yds out.
8	2055	SITREP to Div: J-7
9	2056	Group of ROK soldiers came out of woods & headed S thru 23d rear CP.
10	2100	2d Bn 23d SITREP: NTR
11	2130	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
12	2201	SITREP to Div: NTR
13	2205	2d Bn SITREP: NTR
14	2245	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
15	2250	Fr SITREP: NTR
16	2300	2d Bn SITREP: NTR
17	2300	SITREP to Div: NTR
18	2345	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
19	2350	Fr Bn SITREP: NTR
20	2400	2d Bn SITREP: NTR
21	2400	SITREP to Div: NTR. G-3 wants 2 hr notice before covering force w/draws so that Div may notify ROKs.
22	2435	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
23	2450	Fr, 2d Bn SITREP: NTR
24	0110	SITREP to Div: NTR
25	0135	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
26	0150	Fr Bn SITREP: NTR
27	0220	SITREP to Div: NTR
28	0230	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
29	0230	Warning C to w/draw to new psns approx 4000 yds S of pres psn given over phone.
30	0245	Fr Bn SITREP: NTR
31	0335	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd. From: 1416301 Jan 51
To: 1516301 Jan 51
Place: Urop, Korea

32 0345 Fr Bn SITREP: NTR

33 0350 SITREP to Div: NTR

34 0400 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

35 0400 Opn O 22 distr to: 2d 23d, 3d 23d, Fr Bn, 2d 38th, Engr, 38th, Divarty, Mort, Hq Co.

36 0435 2d 38th SITREP: NTR

37 0455 SITREP to Div: NTR

38 0504 2d 23d SITREP: NTR

39 0540 Fire fight rptd in ROK sector.

40 0545 3d Bn: NTR

41 0605 2d Bn: NTR

42 0616 2d Bn 38th: NTR

43 0620 SITREP to Div: NTR

44 0730 Fwd CP closed at UROP and dptd for Michon. New CP opened 0750.

45 0900 CO 1st Bn call: Now at 9th Inf CP. Asked about quartering party. Told that Maj Lewis enroute.

46 1038 2d Bn cleared MICHON at 1025.

47 1500 3d Bn cleared MICHON

48 1630 1st Bn closed DR0599 at 16051.

49 1630 Journal Opened

Summary of Day's Activities: Warning O to withdraw to new positions approximately 4000 yards South of present positions given over phone. Fire fight reported in ROK sector. Forward CP closed at Urop and departed for Michon. New CP was opened 0750. 1st, 2d, and 3d Battalions cleared Michon.

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: From: 131630I Jan 50

SECRET To: 141630I Jan 50

Place:

1		Journal Opened 1630
2	1710	SITREP to Div: Inform that 2d Bn will jump off after next flight.
3	1720	2d Bn jumped off on atk of 247.
4	1735	F Co is on crest of hill.
5	1745	2d Bn reached top hill247, are secured - Div notified
6	1745	Div notified of atk
7	1825	SITREP to Div: NTR
8	1915	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
9	2015	1900 & 2000 SITREP to Div: NTR
10	2025	2d Bn 23d is back in close-in perimeter
11	2030	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
12	2045	Heard mort rd our right rear.
13	2100	2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
14	2110	Firefly coming at 2300-2400 instead of 0100-0300. Will be followed by bombers.
15	2116	2d Bn SITREP: NTR
16	2135	38th 2d Bn SITREP: NTR
17	2135	SITREP to Div: NTR
18	2150	G-3 Air say we will have Mus 2300-2400 hrs 13 Jan 51. Bomber to accom Mus, G-3 req firefly to rpt to us on call. Firefly is on C channel.
19	2150	French patrol cancelled.
20	2200	Fr Bn SITREP: NTR
21	2210	2d Bn SITREP: NTR
22	2220	Asst Div Engr Plat B Co taken from rd maint assigned to prep demolitions. D Co will be in support of rd maint. Lt Rich will contact us.
23	2245	1 plat Co B 2d Engr now atchd 23d Inf will be reld of all rd maint, equip effective immediately. Plat will be used exclusive under control of 23d Inf to prepare rd dem to be executed upon withdrawal to 2-2. Prep of this line will be limited to digging pres holes for rd craters. Psn from W town first psn resummed on w/drawal fr WONJU, as high ground astride rd, in 0626 and 0727 grid square as northern most portion of def psn.
24		SITREP to Div: NTR
25		All rifle Bn Co Comdrs inspected Fr Bn psn, 13 Jan 51. All atchd Co. 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR
26	2300	Fr Bn SITREP: NTR
27	2310	G-3 suggests that 23d and 38th extend units to achieve tactical unity.
28	2310	2d Bn SITREP: NTR

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd

From: 131630I Jan 51

To: 141630I Jan 51

Place:

SECRET

29 2315 Capt Newel rept burst of MG and tracers 3d Bn vic N of rd and behind us.

30 2325 Firing rep above is in the ROK sector according to 3d Bn info.

31 2340 ? Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

32 2400 Firefly and Duncan bomber failed to appear at des hrs.

33 2400 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

34 2400 Fr Bn SITREP: NTR

35 0015 SITREP to Div: NTR

36 0050 2d Bn 38th: NTR

37 0100 Guard rept flare in Fr sector.

38 0107 Fr Bn SITREP: NTR

39 0115 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

40 0116 SITREP to Div: NTR

41 0135 Continuation of earlier msg about demolitions to Cap Williams fr Capt Woods.

42 0137 2d Bn 38th Inf: NTR

43 0210 2d Bn: NTR

44 0211 Fr Bn: NTR

45 0212 SITREP to Div: NTR

46 0235 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

47 0300 Fr Bn; NTR Guard rept star shell in Fr sector.

48 0305 2d Bn: NTR Guard rept house in village on fire. All men out.

49 0306 SITREP to Div: NTR

50 0327 OP in rice paddy rptd AW firing in pass 100 yds to his R. No other guards heard it.

51 0333 2d Bn 38th: NTR

52 0349 Fr Bn SITREP: NTR

53 0352 Guard rpt AW 700-800 yds on R front. Mort fire at R rear. Units checked neg results.

54 0400 2d Bn SITREP: NTR

55 0404 SITREP to Div: NTR

56 0436 2d Bn 38th: NTR

57 0500 2d Bn 23d: NTR

58 0503 Fr Bn SITREP: NTR

59 0510 SITREP to Div: NTR

60 0530 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

61 0555 Fr Bn SITREP: NTR

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd

SECRET

From: 131630I Jan 51
To: 141630I Jan 51
Place:

62 0608 2d Bn 23d SITREP: NTR

63 0610 SITREP TO DIV: NTR

64 0630 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

65 0655 2d Bn 23d SITREP: NTR

66 0700 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

67 0704 SITREP to Div: NTR

68 0740 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

69 0800 SITREP to Div: NTR

70 0920 SITREP to Div: NTR

71 1200 2d Bn 23d SITREP: Will send patrol of one sqd to NW ridge of HILL 247 overlooking town of ONAMSONG.

72 1207 2d Bn 38th SITREP: NTR

73 1215 SITREP to Div: Air rept 150-200 en killed this AM. Mosquito saw heavily loaded oxcarts N of WONJU.

74 1343 Capt Payne delivered 1 copy briefing Notes, POR #107 X Corps, POR # 468 2d Div 3 copies, Ltrs of Instr on Air Defense 2 copies, Letter on Air-Ground Coordination, & several copies of Letter of Instructions on front line positions.

75 1545 23d Ordered to withdraw & to hold our psn untill 1900 hrs, then fall back to new psn until 38th cleared pass.

76 1615 H hour cancelled until further orders.

77 1630 Journal Closed. Weather: Cold & Cloudy.

78 SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

23d Ordered to withdraw & to hold our psn until 1900 hrs, then fall back to new psn until 38th cleared pass. Air rpt 150-200 En killed this AM. Mosquito saw heavily loaded oxcarts N of WONJU. 2d Bn reached top of hill 247. Are secured.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: From: 1516301 Jan 51

To: 1616301 Jan 51

From:

1.	1630	Journal Opened
2	1805	2d Bn arr new loc DS0403, 1430. Closed 1515.
3	2030	Ln O arr CP fr Div. Dptd CP for Div 2100 w/2 copies POR 120 & 2 copies Opn O 22, & 2 copies Engr Demolition Plan
4	2115	3d Bn: NTR
5	2120	1st Bn, 2d Bn SITREP: NTR
6	2220	SITREP to Div: NTR
7	2230	G-3 called about rept on the Z of villages destroyed today. Told that all villages in our sector were destroyed.
8	2240	Msg fr Div: 1. Want rept on completion time of relief of 8th ROK Div. 2. Want time of contact w/19th Inf. 3. Primary work for 16 Jan: Get ready to fight, i.e. Prepare fox-holes, emplacements properly. Get crew-served weapons set-up properly w/correct field of fire, properly sighted. Get positions properly organized. 4. M-19s will be returned.
9	2250	1st, 2d, 3d Bns: NTR
10	2305	SITREP to Div: NTR
11	2323	1st, 2d Bns SITREP: NTR Direct line in to Div.
12	2325	3d Bn SITREP: NTR
13	0003	SITREP to Div: NTR
14	0120	SITREP to Div: NTR
15	0218	SITREP to Div: NTR
16	0232	1st Bn SITREPs for 0100, 0200: NTR
17	0310	3d Bn SITREP for 0100, 0200, 0300: NTR. 1st Bn SITREP for 0300: NTR SITREP to Div: NTR
18	0410	3d Bn SITREP: NTR
19	0455	3d Bn SITREP: NTR
20	0555	SITREP to Div: NTR
21	0650	1st, 3d Bn SITREP for 0600: NTR
22	0700	SITREP to Div: NTR
23	0843	1st, 3d Bns SITREP for 0800: NTR

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd From: 1516301 Jan 51

To: 1616301 Jan 51

Place:

24 1000 Ln O Panye arr CP w/copies 33, 34, 35, POR 474: 33, 34, 35 Ltr 1520301 Air Activity: 33, 34, 35 Ltr 151700 Infiltration of en Groups; POR 110 X Corps; 37,38,39 Operational Directive 152200 Jan 51 Res Bns; 8 copies O/L of rds distr 1 ea bn, S-2, mort, tk, file; TM #1 Weapons Tng....H2D.

25 1005 Recvd POR 108 X Corps

26 1215 Establish Liaison without delay w/19th Inf Regt. They will establish liaison with 23d Inf. They are to our imm left & close coord req. Signed SCHWARTZ Asst G-3.

27 1230 Fwd Cmd Group dptd HAYANG NI for MOKKYE DONG. Arr 1300.

28 1320 Ln O Monfor dptd for 19th Inf.

29 1330 CP closed at HAYANG NI and opened MOKKYE DONG DS0103.

30 1405 G-3 Cll: 23d must establish physical contact w/19th Inf at _____ limiting point by 1900 today. Rept immediate when contact established. 3 M-19s released to 23d Inf control by Div Arty. Direct comm is auth.

31 1445 G-3 notified ROK advisor states all but two cos of 21st ROK Regt reld by 3d Bn 23d.

32 Div Engr Call 1500: C Co (-1 plat) will be atchd 23d Inf soonest. Div Engr notified mis for co will be rd construction & that B Co plat will be atchd. Req hvy equip fr Div Engr. He will try to get dozer.

33 1510 Fr Bn Ln O arr CP. To coordinate counter-atk plan in our sector.

34 1510 37th FA Ln O arr CP

35 1530 Called 19th Inf CP: Notified 19th Inf that 23d Inf has dispatched patrol to W limiting point. Patrol will be at limiting point prior to 1900 may be there now. 23d Ln O has not arr at 19th CP. Will call when he arr. 19th will meet us at limiting point.

36 1600 Last co of 1st Bn had cleared CHOGI RI CS9309 at 1530 ROK rept.

37 1610 SITREP TO DIV: J-35, 36

38 1635 Msg fr CO 3d Bn: ROKs reld 161545l.

39 1635 SITREP to Div: J-38

40 1637 J-38 to S-3 38th.

41 1640 Journal Closed

Summary of Day's Activities: G-3 called about rept on Z of villages destroyed today. Informed that all villages in our sector were destroyed. Message from Div, instructing to prepare for conflict with enemy. Liaison to be established with 19th Inf. C Co Div Engr to be atchd for rd construction. Fr Bn Ln O arrived CP to coordinate counter-atk plan in our sector.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf 161640I to 171630I Jan 1951

Place: MOKKYE-DONG, KOREA

1 1640 Journal Opened.

2 1642 Col Caughlin arr CP, briefed on Situation by Capt Williams.

3 1650 Msg to 1st Bn: 2d Div states relief of 8th ROK Div not complete until physical contact w/ 19th Inf established at West limiting point. 19th Inf has patrol enroute to limiting point to contact 1st Bn patrol. (Request status of your relief.

4 1830 Recd POR #65 w/ disp O/L.

5 1800 CO, S-3 & S-2 arr CP fr 1st Bn area.

6 1830 SITREP to Div - briefed by S-3.

7 1845 3d Bn rept: ROKs relieved at 1545. K Co in right, L Co in left. I Co in res at 011135. CP at 011135. M Co at 991105. Today L Co patrolled to 953156 & 965155, K Co to 967173 - No en contact. Have made physical contact with 38th in 3d Bn at limiting point. Have wire to 3/38 CP. Will make adjacent patrols to 1st Bn & 3/38 during daylight. Patrol forecast: I CO; MT20 patrol to 011155, NW to vic 978214 (end of road). Have 1 plat in ea blocking psn, K & L Co's patrol as for 16 Jan.

8 1900 J-6 to Div G-3 - J-8 to Div.

9 1900 Lt Monfore Ln w/ 19th Inf arrived 19th CP 1730, repts 19th has sqd at 890150 to contact us. 19th has 1 Co at 9013.

10 1940 Col Hector notified 1 btry will possibly be atchd to 23d Inf to support 1st Bn. Col Hector to rcn psn in est Bn sector.

11 1943 1st Bn notified: J-10.

12 1947 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

13 2100 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

14 2116 From G-2, Subject: Destruction of Bldgs. 1. When there is evidence that bldgs or villages are being used by the en they will bedestroyed by most convenient means. 2. Bldgs & villages not used by en will not be destroyed unless spec directed by Div or Higher Hq.

15 2145 Exec O sends msg by radio for 2d Bn XO to report to Regt'l CO immediately - Roger 2147

16 2200 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

17 2245 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

18 2245 From Div: Those villages & individual houses N of pres psn which Comdrs believes would give aid & comfort to en will be destroyed by means available to include patrols, Air & Arty. Rpts for previous 24 hr pd of opns will be submitted by 1800 daily giving the number of villages destroyed, name of villages, & grid location. CG will visit us in morning.

19 2320 Ltr of Instr picked up by Exec O, 2d Bn.

20 2340 2d Bn abailable thru Div sw/bd.

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 0900 | MSG CEN No. 2 | HOW SENT RAD

OP

PRECEDENCE

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE)

No. 2 DATE 16 JAN 51

To CO 3RD BN 23 INF

COMBAT PATROL WILL CONTINUE TO SOJI CS 967174. WHEN REPEAT WILL CARRY PANNELS.

S-2 RCT 23 | 0919

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 0930 | MSG CEN No. 3 | HOW SENT RAD

OP

PRECEDENCE

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE)

No. 3 DATE 16 JAN 51

To CO 3D BN 23 INF

CORRECTION ON PREVIOUS MSG 160850 ROKS HAVE NOT CLEARED AREA TO PATROLS FRONT.

S2-RCT 23 | 0927

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1205 | MSG CEN No. 1 | HOW SENT RAD

OP

PRECEDENCE

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE)

No. 7 DATE 16 JAN 51

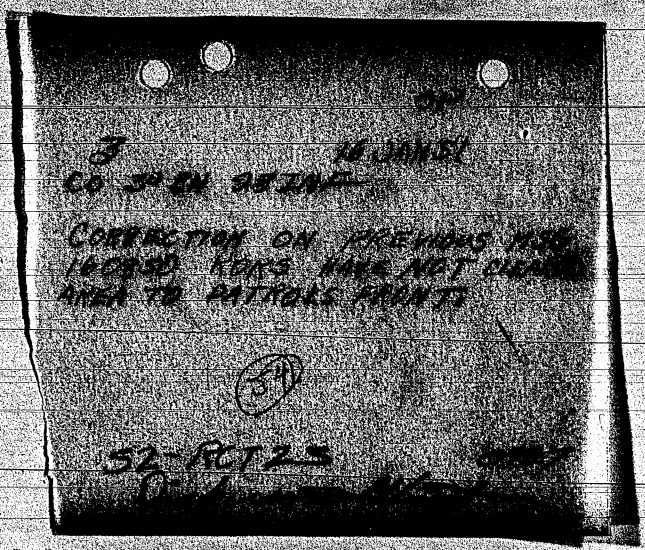
To CO 3D BN 23 INF

ONE COMBAT PATROL CONSISTING OF ONE SQUAD WILL PATROL NORTH TO VIC OF NUNGAN CS 9717 AT 1600. COVERING FORCES HAVE CLOSED. ANYTHING TO YOUR FRONT WILL BE CONSIDERED ENEMY.

S-2 RCT 23 | 0950

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

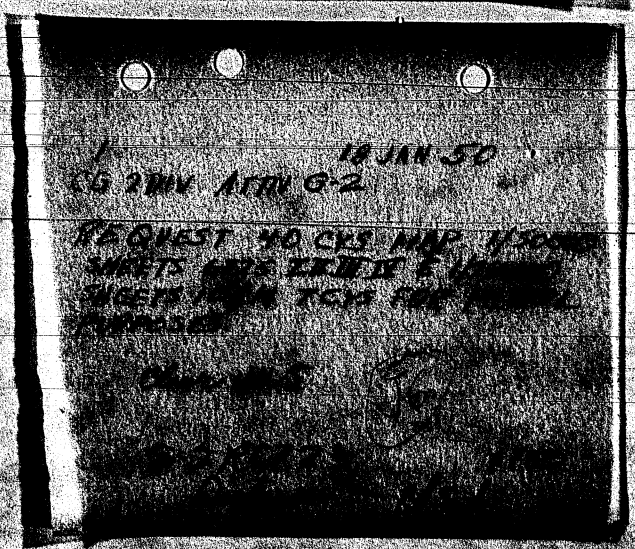


J 18 JAN 52
CO 3rd EN 35 INF BN

CORRECTION ON REMARKS PAGE
LOCATED MINES HAVE NOT CLEARED
AREA TO PATROLS FRONT

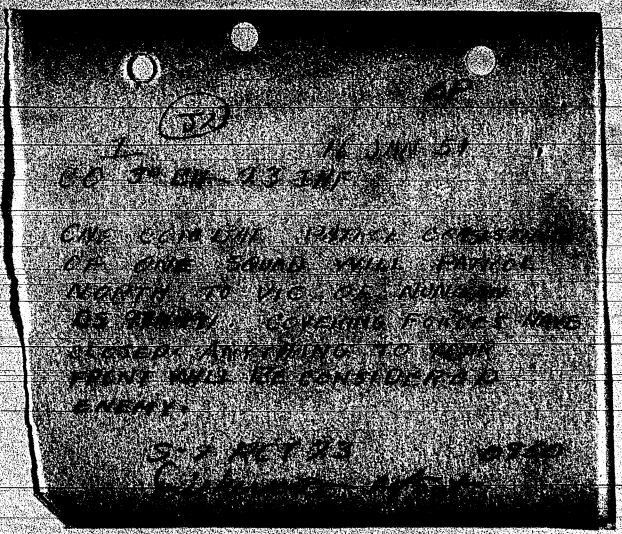
(3)

52-RCT 2-S



I 18 JAN 52
CO 2 BN ATTN G-2

REQUEST NO CLS MAP WITHIN
SHEETS HAVE BEEN ISSUED
SHEETS ARE TOO FAR
PURPOSES

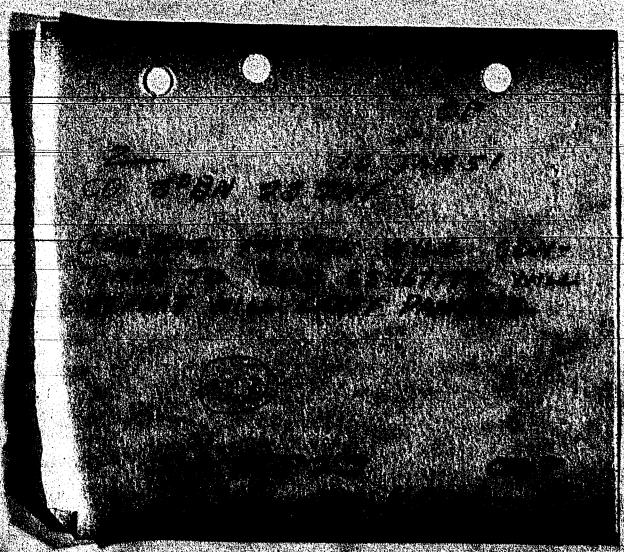


(27)

1 JUNE 51

CO 3RD BN - 23 INF

CMC CONTACT PATROL CROSSED LINE OF OUR SQUAD WILL PATROL NORTH TO YOU CAN NOTIFY ANYTHING TO NORTH WILL BE CONSIDERED ENEMY.



2ND

1 JUNE 51

CO 3RD BN 23 INF

SECRET

21 2345 J-18 passed on to 1st & 3d Bns.

22 2350 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

23 2400 J-18 passed on to 2d Bn.

24 2415 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

25 0020 SITREP to Div NTR.

26 0040 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

27 0120 Line to 1st Bn out. In at 0145.

28 0121 SITREP to Div NTR.

29 0150 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

30 0210 SITREP to Div NTR.

31 0230 3D Bn SITREP NTR.

32 0310 SITREP to Div NTR.

33 0325 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

34 0425 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

35 0450 SITREP to Div NTR.

36 0520 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

37 0600 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

38 0601 SITREP to Div NTR.

39 0700 1st & 3d Bns SITREP NTR - SITREP to Div NTR.

40 0700 2d Bn called: F Co will make recn. Recn. Recn force all set to go & understand mission. Awaiting trks now - expect them soon.

41 0730 2d Bn states trks not arrived. S-4 notified.

42 0735 Trks arrived, 2d Bn will depart immediately.

43 0740 J-18 to 1st Bn; 1st Bn notified 2 plats Engr & AT&M plat will be working on 1st Bn MSR fwd of trains to expand road to take 3/4 T trk traffic first - then 2½T trk later, bulldozer enroute from CHUNGJU to assist.

44 0815 J-18 to 3d Bn; 3d Bn notified plat of engrs to wrk on lateral road in sector.

45 0845 1st Bn & 3d Bn notified on change to TM #1 H2D.
1. If man or officer has fired any particular wpn at any time, requirement is fullfilled.
2. Use ammo from Basic load. Requisition to fill basic load requirement.
3. Written report due 21 Jan 51 showing progress. Written report showing completion due 28 Jan 51.

46 1150 Recd POR 477 162400I 2d Div, Ltr: Preparedness against suprise atk Ltr of Instruction regarding est of Air Ln Groups, OPNS Instr #1, Opn Instructions 3.

47 1230 1st Bn reports contact patrol to 3d Bn established contact w/ 3d Bn. Another patrol to 19th Inf not yet returned. Contact with

SECRET

S-3 Journal, contd.

47 cont 19th Inf made at 161915I. Gave Co locations, posted on map. Are patrolling N of psns as required by Opn O/L to Opn O 22. ROKs rept Typhus epidemic CS9617.

48 1230 3d Bn reports contact with 1st Bn.

49 1250 E Co has established patrol base 8817 1045I, wire to E thru E Co 19th Inf.

50 SITREP to Div: J-47 & J-49.

51 1425 3d Bn called: 3/38th in contact with Mosquito state en dug in, facing south, on hill NE of KAEJONG CS9526 (2d Ron Patrol obj) Also Mosquito could see patrol south ob obj and WP landing in vic CS965253. S-3 checked 2d Ron and returned info.

52 1430 CO 37th FA Bn athsd direct comm w/ CG Div Arty to secure 3 M-19s currently w/ Div Arty but under opnl control of 23d Inf.

53 1445 S-3 19th Inf states 23d Inf 4.2 Mort plat may feed w/ B/19. Mort Co notified, Mort Co to move 1st Plat to KANG-JONG CS8913.

54 1430 Journal Closed. Weather: Cold & Clear. Ground haze in morning.

Summary of day's Activities: Bns notified on reporting on wpns qualification. Engr and At& M ptns working on 1st Bn MSR. 8th ROK Di relvd at 1545. Villages and bldgs which might give comfort to en to be destroyed.

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: SECRET

From: 171630I Jan 51
To: 181630I Jan 51
Place: MOKKYE-DONG, Korea

1	1630	Journal Opened
2	1700	1st & 3d Bn SITREP: NTR
3	1800	1st & 3d Bn SITREP: NTR
4	1800	S-3 briefed G-3 on days activities
5	1900 & 2000	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR
6	2040	1st Sgt E Co at E Co 19th Inf with E 23d vehs. Base set up there. Last contact with patrol was at 1200. Patrol has across river and had had no en contact. Patrol has SCR 619 with it. Div & 2d Bn notified.
7	2040	38th Inf given mine field loc of Fr & 2d Bn 23d. Old psns S of WONJU.
8	2050	3d Bn SITREP: NTR
9	2057	1st Bn SITREP: NTR
10	2110	SITREP to Div: NTR
11	2115	Delayed: 1823: K & L hear MG fire to W. Is it 1st Bn? 1824: 19th Inf say 1st Bn is firing on friendly troops in village. 1831: 1st Bn S-2 states .50 cal MG firing stopped was firing into hill at 100 yds. Will not fire any more tonight. 19th & 3d Bn advised. 1930: Capt Payne dptd for Div s/POR 122.
12	2140	TACP to report to French Bn prior to 0700 1800 Jan 51. Be prepared to stay overnight. Capt Newell notified.
13	2200	SITREP to Div: NTR, no contact with E patrol
14	2200	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR
15	2259	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR
16	2300	SITREP to Div: No contact w/E patrol
17	2316	From G-3: Req info immediately on mines & booby traps laid, to include types, coordinates, whether in bldgs or outside. Regt must req permission from G-3 to lay mines.
18	2354	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR
19	2400	SITREP to Div: No contact w/E patrol
20	0100	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: No contact w/E patrol
21	0200	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: No contact w/E patrol
22	0300	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: No contact w/E patrol
23	0400	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
24	0500	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
25	0600	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
26	0615	3d Bn SITREP: NTR

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Contd. From: 171630I Jan 51

SECRET To: 181630I Jan 51

Place: MOKKYE-DONG, Korea

27 0700 1st Bn SITREP: Unidentified aircraft rptd over 1st Bn area. Direction SE to NW.

28 0710 SITREP to Div: J-27

29 0850 3d Bn repts L Co patrol to OGAK 9421 dptd.

30 0950 E Co Comdr & 2d Bn S-3 rptd to CP & briefed Exec O on results of patrol to TAEDUN-NI CS9125.

31 0950 Rcvd copies 37 & 38 Div POR 480, copies 36 & 37 Ltr of Instructions 171000I, UN Off Opns 15 Sep - 15 Oct 50.

32 1003 Distri-bution made of BRIEF NOTES 17 Jan 51.

33 1005 SITREP to Div: Ea TACP be present to meet X CORPS Comdr at 1400 hrs Regtl CP.

34 1055 To CO 1st, 2d Bn: Bn air off will rept Regtl CP 181230 hrs. Equip includes jeep & driver, SCR 300 & operator.

35 1208 SITREP to Div: NTR

36 1210 CO 19th Inf arr B Co CP and discussed sit w/CO 1st Bn

37 1217 3d Bn notified that CG 2d Div will arr Regt CP 1330 & CG X CORPS at 1400. Pass to CO.

38 1300 Rcvd Disposition O/L fr Hq 3d Bn

39 1325 SITREP to Div: NTR

40 1330 Memo subj Clarification on TM #1 H2D, Sent to all bns & spec units.

41 1405 s-3 2d Bn req clearance to fire 50 cal in area. Req approved. 2d Bn instructed to post Range guards.

42 1410 G-3 call: Do not turn air spt back.In quiet sector hit villages. Rpt no of villages destroyed by 1800.

43 1410 C/S & 38th Inf notified CG X CORPS and CG 2d Div enroute to 38th CP.

44 1555 G-3 call: state not to go into basic load until ammo for training is assured. Regt will probably get ½ 3.5 ammo, 36 rds 4.2, 54 rds 57, 16 rds 75mm, SA as req. 4.2, 57, and 75 ammo probably not available at the moment.

45 1615 Ln O Payne arr CP w/copy 113 POR Hq X CORPS.

46 1635 French Bn patrol at 952287 no en contact - ar e entering 0135.

47 1640 Rcvd O/L of fire capabilities fr mort.

48 1800 SITREP to Div: NTR

49 1830 Rcvd POR 67 Hq 2d Bn 18 Jan

50 1900 3d Bn NTR: 1st Bn Patrol Rept: A Co patrol dptd 0900, returned 1840. No en contact. No people in PIDU RI. Burned.

51 2000 All Bns: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

52 2100 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

53 2157 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR.

54 2235 Hq Co security off rept MG firing S and E of Regtl CP. [illegible] receiving no return fire. Will check further.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd.

SECRET

From: 171630I Jan 51

To: 181630I Jan 51

Place: MOKKYE-DONG, Korea

55 2300, 2350: 1st & 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

56 2400 Journal Closed. Weather: Cloudy and cool.

57 SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

1st Bn reptd unidentified aircraft over 1st Bn area. Direction SE to NW. Situation rptd to Div. No enemy contac t reptd by patrols. Units continued training and improvement of positions was conducted.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf:

SECRET

From: 190001 Jan 51
To: 192400I Jan 51
Place: MOKKYE-DONG, Korea

1 0001 Journal opened

2 0050 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

3 0100 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

4 0100 SITREP to Div: NTR

5 0200 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

6 0300 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

7 0400 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

8 0500 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

9 0600 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP TO DIV: NTR

10 0700 1st Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

11 0735 Lt Boyer, 1st Bn to Operations Sgt: Progress of Engr on road. Take 2½ up to coordinate 955077. Have not done much improvement on the pass. Bulldozer has not been to the pass. Pass in worse shape now due to loose dirt. Impossible to get anything bu ¼ t truck thru. 1/4T cannot go fwd of Bn CP.

12 0800 SITREP to Div: NTR

13 0905 Ln O Payne arr CP w/G-3 Brief Notes, copy 40-42 Ltr of Instr Re: Employment of Division acft, copy 40-42 Ltr of Instr Re: Mines & Traps copy 38-40 Ltr of Instr Re: Spt Arms Firecoordination, copies 40-42 POR 483.

14 0915 G-3 to Capt Williams: Patrols & patrol bases remaining more than one night will shift to a new position each night regardless of size of the unit, whether they be on a patrol or based at patrol base. Distance of shift depends on terrain but from one to five miles.

15 0935 Div arty rept it has been unable to burn selected vil within range because Inf patrols are in vil and that upon departure of patrol vil had not been burned. The importance of denying en use of vil, bldgs in the area will be emphasized to all patrols. Repts of vil bldgs destroyed will be made ea day. Patrols will be briefed on the destruction they will accomplish prior to their departure.

16 1010 - 1100 SITREP to Div: NTR

17 1105 Msg from Fr Co relayed thru 37th FA Bn: Have reached obj, have dispatched patrol 1 mi N & E. No en contact. No sightings of en.

18 1120 CO C Co 2d Engr Bn reptd: Arty rd N from river at A Btry loc will be completed today. Has 2 dozers working today hope to have 3d dozer repaired today.

19 1125 J-17 to Div

20 1255 1st Bn to rcn for possiblity of road to CS890201 conducting long range patrols as far out as possible to still permit patrol feturn at darkness. Engr has progressed 1/3 of way up Hill CS951079 fwd of A Btry psn. 1st Bn has airfield in river bed. Capable of landing C-47 CS932094.

21 1300 Div notified of airstrip J-20.

22 1400 SITREP to Div: NTR

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd

From: 190001 Jan

To: 192400I Jan

Place: Mokkye-Dong

SECRET

23 1500 SITREP to Div: NTR

24 1510 Ea Bn notified 4 SCR 300s now in Regt. One to 1st, 2d, 3d Bns. Make sure Comm O is notified.

25 1550 Ln O Payne arr CP w/one copy Opn Instr #76 Hq X CORPS, Ltr subj: Distr of Tactical Os & Directives 18 Jan 51, 1 copy OI #4 H2D 182300I Jan 51.

26 1600 2d Bn S-3 Call: Com class burned straw stack. Frag grenade (not from class) in straw stack exploded wounding 2. G Co reinf w/H Co. Atchs dpts on mis asgd by div tomowwow.

27 1705 SITREP to Div: NTR

28 1720 Rcvd POR 68 Hq 2d Bn

29 1727 Fr Bn patrol repts sit neg thru arty Ln plane 1600.

30 1800 CO, S-3 advr CP from Ln to 19th Inf.

31 1800 1st Bn repts 134 bldgs destroyed at CS895158, 895168, 897171, 897178. Patrol returned 1700. Patrol along river repts trail passable for 3/4 T trucks w/3 days work by engr plat at CS895158, 895168.

32 1910 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

33 2020 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

34 2100 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

35 2100 Memo Traffic Control sent to ea bn & spec units.

36 2200 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

37 2235 Fr Div Air: X CORPS has approved for bn TACP to work w/Mosquito starting tomorrow. Use channel 20. Rept will be submitted by Regt to Div Air in early PM on No of missions & any additional info Bn may have when working w/Mosquito. If no ln plane to contact submit neg repts.

38 2250 2d Bn rpt they mv at daylight, are atchd to 9th Inf

39 2258 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP: NTR (Div notified)

40 2350 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

41 2400 Journal closed.

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf:

From: 200001 Jan 51

To: 202400 Jan 51

Place: MOKKYE-DONG, Korea

1 0001 Journal Opened

2 0045 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

3 0115 Lt Boyer, 1st Bn called to say that a fwd plat of B Co, the right plat, rptd 3 white flares. 1 green flare dropped by unidentified plane.

4 0120 B Co thru 1st Bn rept 2 plane apparently straffing.

5 0130 Div rpts that they have some planes in the vic on firefight mis. These could have been off their course a little, however, they dropped no green flares.

6. 0140 1st Bn called saying there were about 12, all white parachute flares. 1 plane overhead at this time (a correction to 1030 rpt reg the flares.)

7 0150 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

8 0205 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: Re: J-6

9 0245 1st Bn SITREP: At 0238 B OP saw 5 flares just NW of their psn. Rpt made to 19th. Info on unidentified aircraft. Planes believe to have had 2..50 cal guns.

10 0250 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

11 0300 SITREP to Div: J-9

12 0340 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

13 0350 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

14 0400 SITREP to Div: NTR

15 0455 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

16 0600 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

17 0705 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

18 0800 SITREPTO DIV: NTR

19 0900 SITREP To Div: NTR

20 0905 1st Bn notified 40 men from Sv Co Pioneer Plat atchd to 1st Bn.

21 0910 No commo w/2d Bn

22 0915 Ln O Payne arr CP w/G-3 Brief Notes, Copies: Opn Instr 5-7 H2D, POR 40-42 H2D, no. 486, POR X CORPS 114.

23 0935 CG dptd Div CP for 1st Bn by air. 1st Bn notified.

24 1000 SITREP to Div: NTR

25 1035 To CO B Co 2d Engr: Pioneer Plat from Sv Co atchd to 1st Bn. Mv your co to 1st Bn area. Release AT & M Plat to Hq & Hq Co control. Rcvd by Exec O, B Co at 1100.

26 1040 Hq Co notified AT & M reverse to control of Co on release by B Co.

27 1042 Msg from Arty Ln Off: Plane dropped flares on Fr Co patrol psn. Flares followed by straffing. Rept from rad to Arty Ln Plane. Div notified.

28 1200 SITREP To Div: NTR

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT 22

MESSAGE (SUBJECT TO MESSAGE CENTER REGULATIONS) | PRECEDENCE O

No. | DATE 202345 I

To CO 23D INF

RRNKF TO CO TK CO 23 INF. WILL MOVE SOONEST TO ASSY AREA MOKKYE-DONG DS 0103 AS DIV RES REPORT TIME OF DEPARTURE ADV PTY REPORT TO HQ RPT HQ SECOND INF DIV FOR GUIDS TO ASSY AREA PD ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

CG DIV ARTY

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1045 | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT ST

MESSAGE (SUBJECT TO MESSAGE CENTER REGULATIONS) | PRECEDENCE

No. 5-3 | DATE 20 JAN 51

To CO C B 2D ENGR BN

PIONEER PLAT FROM SV CO 23D INF IS NOW ATCHD TO 1ST BN 23D INF AND NOT B CO. AT CM PLAT PREVIOUSLY ATCHD TO YOUR PLAT REVERTS TO CONTROL OF H & HQ 23D INF. MV YOUR COMPANY TODAY TO 1ST BN SECTOR TO POSITION TO BEST SUPPORT YOUR ROAD CONSTRUCTION EFFORTS. DIRECT COMM AUTH-ORIZED 1ST BN AUTHORIZED

CO 23d Inf | 1630 TIME SIGNED

Richard C Williams Capt

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBJECT TO MESSAGE CENTER REGULATIONS) | PRECEDENCE

No. 1 | DATE 20 JAN 51

To CO 23d Inf ATTN: S-3

FWD CP OF 1ST BN LOCATED AT 988105. REAR CP AT 005078. FWD CLOSED ARRIV. 1430. REAR CLOSED 1630 hours

1-50 202145 Jan 51

CO 3d Bn 23d | 1935 TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd From: 200001 Jan 51

SECRET To: 20 2400I Jan 51

Place: MOKKYE-DONG, Korea

29 1207 Rcvd 3d Bn S-3 Journal for 18 Jan.

30 1330, 1400, 1500, 1600, 1700, 1800 - SITREP to Div: NTR

31 1810 L Co patrol burned 30 buildings at CS959181 - Div notified

32 1835 Rcvd Ltr Hq X CORPS Subj: Assignment of Precedence, 17 Jan 51.

33 1900 SITREP from 3d Bn: NTR
1st Bn SITREP: Patrol due in at 1630 hrs has not returned. B Co has heard some MG fire to NW during afternoon. 19th Inf has not heard fire.

34 1905 SITREP to Div: NTR

35 2000 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

36 2005 1st Bn Patrol returned at 2000. Obs 3 man en patrol on ridgeline at 898209. En fled upon being obs. A totoal of 173 bldgs were destroyed by patrol. Div notified.

37 2100 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

38 2101 SITREP to Div: Vil burned at fol coordinateds by 1st Bn: 891180 (62) 894189 (13) 899201 (41) 897206 (36) 913200 (12) 911192 (9)

39 2145 Fwd CP 3d Bn loc at 989105. Rear CP at 005078. Fwd closed approx 1430. Rear closed 1630 hrs. Div notified.

40 2200 SITREP to Div: J-39

41 2200 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

42 2300 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

43 2340 3d Bn SITREP: NTR.

44 2400 Journal Closed.

45 SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

1st Bn patrol observed 3 man en patrol on ridgeline at 898209. En fled upon being obs. 173 bldgs were destroyed by patrol. Plane dropped flares on Fr Co patrol psn. Flares followed by straffing. 1st Bn notified 40 from Sv Co Pioneer plat atchd to 1st Bn.

SECRET

SECRET

COPY

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: From: 2100001 Jan 51

To: 2124001 Jan 51

Place: MOKKYE-DONG, Korea

1	2400	Journal Opened
2	0011	1st Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
3	0100	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
4	0200	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
5	0300	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
6	0400	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
7	0500	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
8	0600	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
9	0635	From CG Div Arty: Will mv tk co soonest to assy area MOKKYE-DONG, DS0103, as Div Res. Rept time of dept, adv party rept, to Hq 2d Div for guides to assy area.
10	0700	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
11	0800	SITREP to Div: NTR.
12	0900	SITREP to Div: NTR.
13	0930	Ln O Nance arr CP fr Div w/POR 489 H2D, Briefing Notes, TW #3.
14	1000	SITREP to Div: NTR
15	1100	SITREP to Div: NTR
16	1130	TACP w/Fr Co can be contacted thru G-2.
17	1245	Direct line to 37th FA is out.
18	1255	19th Line in.
19	1300	SITREP to Div: NTR
20	1415	SITREP to Div: NTR
21	1515	Informed 1st Bn not to send any patrol tomorrow to the front and left of B Co. B of 19th Inf will fire mort, 75, etc into the valley.
22	1603	SITREP to Div: NTR
23	1605	Line to 3d Bn is out.
24	1700	SITREP to Div: NTR
25	1806	SITREP to Div: K Co patrol returned 1315 burned 50 bldgs KUSA RI CS997168, 15 blds CS997174, 10 bldgs CS995179.
26	1806	1st Bn notified to have S-3 Air req air strike using SCR300 to Ln plane. Air strike is a drill and will not be executed.

SECRET

39CDO DO-212001 To 39C FM OWL
OK J2 AT

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 2105 | MESS CEN No. 9 | HOW SENT AAD

OWL 2C 2Bn - T. 39C

MESSAGE (WRITE "TO" MESSAGE. ENTER BY DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. Fm 2Bn To 39C DATE 21 JAN 51

To CO 2D BN 23D INF

MAJ MO ENGEN ASGD EX O.

PAREN OPCODE 28 PAREN AN UH

EFF 22 JAN AND WILL RPT

PRIOR 1800 THAT DATE.

(212359)

CO 23D INF OSR 2105

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — TIME SIGNED

Original signed

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER — M/SGT

JAF 212100

SECRET
COPY

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf:

From: 2100011 Jan 51

To: 2124001 Jan 51

Place: Mokkye-Dong, Korea

27	1900	3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR/
28	2015	3d Bn SITREP: NTR.
29	2100	CO 23d to CO 2d Bn: Maj Engen asgd Ex O 1st Bn eff 22 Jan & will rept prior 1800. 1st Bn notified.
30	2105	SITREP to Div: NTR.
31	2120	Capt Russe rept Fr Co will be reld by Fr tomorrow. Lv Fr CP 0800 Capt Walker will not send comm pers. Capt Walker, 3d Bn notified.
32	2151	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
33	2300	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
34	2400	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
35	2400	Journal closed. Weather: Clear & cold.

Summary of Day's Activities: Message from CG Div Arty instructing Tk Co to move as soon as possible to assy area at MOKKYE-DONG, DS0103, as Div Res. Report is to be given as to time of dept, adv party rept, to Hq 2d Div for guides to assy area. K Co patrol returned 1315 with the rpt that they had burned 50 bldgs Kusa R1, 15 blds CS997174 and 10 bldgs CS995179. Major Engen asgd as Ex O 1st Bn effective 22 Jan 51.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Infantry From 220001I to 222400I Jan 51

Place: MOKKYE-DONG, KOREA

1 0001 Journal Open.

2 0001 SITREP to Div NTR.

3 0055 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

4 0055 1st Bn SITREP: B Co rpts one plane just NW of their psn. Plane released 3 flares, was traveling with lights.

5 0100 SITREP to Div: J-4.

6 0150 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

7 0155 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

8 0200 SITREP to Div: Further rpt on aircraft over B Co, craft dropped 12 bombs approx 2 miles in front of psn.

9 0230 Domino rpts to Div: 0050 plane or planes dropped 8 orange falres, shortly later 4 more at CS8123. Divarty rpts 6 aircraft traveling without lights south at 0125 dropped yellow flares in Mts at CS7401.

10 0245 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

11 0257 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

12 0300 SITREP to Div NTR.

13 0350 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

14 0401 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

15 0402 SITREP to Div NTR. From Div - Tk Co est time departure 220900. Lt. Stores at Sv Co now requests inspire contact him & hold him as billeting O pending arrival Tk Co.

16 0430 Mort Co called saying that the houses in which the engineers are housedare on fire and that he had some ammo nearby. (Some 4.2 Ammo exploding)

17 0440 Informed G-3 of the above, also Divarty & 38th Inf.

18 0450 3d Bn & 1st Bn notified: B Co OP rpts 2 flares, 1 at 0435, 1 at 0430, both SE of their psn. Plane flying overhead at same time. 1st Bn told flares probably 4.2 WP ammo now exploding vic CP.

19 0600 1st Bn SITREP NTR. Will send a small patrol of C Co at dawn to where the flare was observed. Numerous patrols later to their area of defense to check for possible infiltration. Their 3 will call us later regarding same.

20 0600 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

21 0600 Line to Division still out.

22 0655 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

23 0700 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

24 0925 Ln O Nance arr CP w/ G-3 Briefing notes, Opn Instr #8 H2D, 4 copies POR 3492 H2D, 25 copies of CIB #6 Hq EUSAK.

25 0935 Gen Ruffner arr CP & dptd with Col Freeman for 3d Bn. 3d Bn notified.

26 1000 SITREP to Div NTR.

27 1100 SITREP to Div NTR.

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED	MSG CEN No.	HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 22 JAN. 51

To Co. 23 RCT. INF

BTRY B LEFT THIS AREA FOR YOUR POSITION 227830I

RELAYED FROM IVORY.

J-33

CPT 22 1431 Jan

CO. 82nd. AAA.
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 0820	MSG CEN No. 2	HOW SENT MSGR

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 22 JAN. 50

To CO HQ MORT CO 230 INF

SEND REPRESENTATIVE TO REAR CP. REPRESENTATIVE TO HAVE KNOWLEDGE OF THIS MORNINGS ACTIVITIES

CO 230 INF
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — TIME SIGNED

RC Wells Capt
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

CONFERMATION

TIME FILED 1425 | MSG CEN NO. 28 | HOW SENT RAO

MESSAGE (SUBJECT TO MESSAGE CENTER RE DUPLICATES) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. DATE 22 Jan 01

To CO 23RD INF

CG DIV ARTY RELAY TO CO 23RD INF PD BTRY B LEFT THIS AREA FOR YOUR POSITION 220830 I

CONFERMATION

CPL
RODENNIS
SIGNED

1216
DC

CO 82ND I

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1942 16—87899-1

J-27
240850 JAN51

24 Jan 51

CO, French Bn

Prepare and submit by 25 Jan 51 plan to extricate or reinforce French patrol company vicinity CS0428. Patrol base shift daily

Co 23rd Inf

J-28
240850 JAN51

24 Jan 51

CO, 1st Bn

Prepare and submit by 25 Jan 51 plan to extricate or reinforce French patrol company vicinity CS0428. Patrol base shift daily.

S-3 Journal, continued:

28 1110 Line to 3d Bn out.

29 1140 Combat Info Bulliten #6 Hq EUSAK sent to ea Co

30 1200 SITREP to Div NTR.

31 1300 SITREP to Div NTR.

32 1400 SITREP to Div NTR.

33 1435 Recd msg from CO B Btry, 82d AAA Bn: Left old loc for 23d Inf 220830I.

34 1605 Recd C/A plan & O/L covering psn from Fr Bn.

35 1700 SITREP to Div NTR.

36 1800 SITREP to Div NTR.

37 1950 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

38 2000 SITREP to Div NTR.

39 2100 G-3 air rpts firefly will be flying in Fr Bn sector tonight 2400-0200.

40 2102 SITREP to Div NTR.

41 2130 Engr rpt road is completed to river for 3/4 ton vehicles.

42 2131 G-3 Air reports change on Firefly, will fly from 0100 to 0200 and from 0300 to 0400.

43 2137 1st Bn SITREP: B Co ppts 2 red flares from 911148 astmus 180°, distance not over 3000 yds, not less than 1000 yds. M19th Inf notified.

44 2140 Firefly may be over from 2100 to 0200 - from G-3 air.

45 2150 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

46 2155 SITREP to Div: J-41 & J-43.

47 2255 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

48 2302 1st Bn SITREP NTR. SITREP to Div NTR.

49 2350 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

50 2400 Journal Closed. Weather: Cold & Clear. Summary of Day's Activities: Plane reptd NW of B Co psn. Released Flares. Aircraft later dropped 12 bombs 2 mi in frnt of B Co psn. Houses in Mort Co area on fire, and 4.2 ammo exploding. This was believed to account for some of the flares which were reported. Weather cold and clear.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Infantry, From 230001I to 232400I Jan 51

Place: MOKKYE-DONG, KOREA

1 0001 Journal Open.

2 0004 B Co rpts 3 yellow flares (long burning flares).

3 0010 SITREP to Div: J-2.

4 0055 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

5 0100 1st Bn SITREP B Co rpts yellow flare 2 miles NW of Hill 211 (OP there) they contacted 19th Inf, no flares there.

6 0100 SITREP to Div: J-5.

7 0140 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

8 0200 1st Bn SITREP. Fires to NW of Hill 211 vic 19th Inf.

9 0200 SITREP to Div: J-8.

10 0220 Rpt from 1st Bn, 7 men on OP. Fires just went out quick like they had been smothered - fires were in 2d Bn 19th Inf area.

11 0300 1st & 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

12 0300 SITREP to Div NTR.

13 0400 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

14 0400 SITREP to Div NTR.

15 0440 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

16 0455 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

17 0455 SITREP to Div NTR.

18 0555 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

19 0556 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

20 0557 SITREP to Div NTR.

21 0655 1st Bn rpt: flare 2000 yds east of Hill 286.

22 0700 SITREP to Div NTR.

23 0900 S-3 requests TACP be relieved from Fr Co on patrol. Div G-3 will get decision.

24 0930 Ln O Nance arr CP w/ POR 117 H X Corps, Opn Instr #9, POR 495 H2D.

25 0945 Recd POR #20 Hq 9th Inf & POR 11 Hq 38th Inf.

26 1000 SITREP to Div NTR.

27 1100 SITREP TO Div NTR.

28 1200 SITREP to Div NTR.

29 1300 SITREP to Div NTR.

30 1355 Mort, Tk Hq, C Engrs, Medics notified that MG will be test fired vic CP 1400 - 1600.

31 1400 SITREP to Div NTR.

SECRET

S-3 Journal, continued: SECRET

32 1420 Recd POR 71, S-3 Journal & Ltr Weapons Training from Hq 2d Bn.

33 1422 In O Monfor arr CP from 19th Inf. Dptd 1440.

34 1425 Recd POR 37 Hq 9th Inf & POR 12 Hq 38th Inf.

35 1505 SITREP to Div NTR.

36 1600 SITREP to Div NTR.

37 1700 SITREP to Div NTR.

38 1800 SITREP to Div NTR.

39 1915 SITREP to Div NTR.

40 2000 1st & 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

41 2000 SITREP to Div: no villages burned today.

42 2035 Line to 19th Inf out.

43 2045 Div G-3 air repts firefly to be in Div secotr tonight 0100 - 0200. May drop flares.

44 2050 CO talked to CO 3d Bn: ADC states 3d Bn psns gen satisfactory, however, 1 BAR would not fire until after 10 attempts, 2 MGs tested one fell off pedestal, recommends Bi-pods be dug in or sand bagged. Explore potentiality of rifle grenades.

45 2103 1st Bn SITREP NTR. 1st Bn notified J-45.

46 2107 Div notified 23d can furnish 10 trks to French Bn. Div orders 23d Inf to relieve 3d Bn 38th. French Bn returns to control of 23d Inf 240700, Fr Bn will be ordered to relieve 3d Bn 38th by Div.

47 2215 SITREP to Div NTR.

48 2245 Order to Fr Bn: Fr Bn will return to 23d Inf control 240700I and will: 1. Relieve L Co 38th Inf at CS047280. 2. Relieve 3d Bn (-) 38th Inf on position (see O/L). 3. Continue long range patrol mission presently asgd b y Div. Relief of L Co and 3d Bn (-) will start at 240730I. Fr Bn will be in position by 241500I. Trucks will be spotted at Fr Bn at 240715I. SGD, CO 23d Inf.

49 2255 1st Bn reports approx 20 rds LMG on A5600 from 926118 at 2250. Note: This is in 19th Inf sector. 19th S-3 called & they have nothing to report. will call if anything to report.

50 2256 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

51 2300 SITREP to Div NTR.

52 2350 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

53 2357 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

54 2400 SITREP to Div NTR.

55 2400 Journal Closed. Weather: Cool & Clear.

56 SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

Training and improvement of positions continued throughout the units. MGs, BARs & other weapons test fired.

SECRET

SECRET
COPY

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd From: 24 0001 Jan 51
To: 24 0400l Jan 51
Place: MOKKYE-DONG

1 0001 Journal Opened

2 0058 1st Bn, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR SITREP to Div: NTR

3 0200 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR SITREP to Div: NTR

4 0205 S-3 38th Rpts that contact patrol from 2d Bn 23d arr 38th CP.

5 0300 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

6 0400 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

7 0500 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

8 0600 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

9 0700 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

10 0800 SITREP to Div: NTR

11 0385 Ln O Noel arr CP w/POR 498 H2D, G-3 Briefing Notes.

12 0850 Msg to CO 3d Bn from CO 23d: Prepare & submit by 25 Jan 51 plans to:
1 - Extricate or reinf Fr Co plat vic CS0428.
2 - Extricate or reinf Fr Co plat vic CS9325.
3 - Patrol bases shift daily.

13 0850 Msg to CO Fr Bn: Prepare & submit by 25 Jan 51 plan to extricate or reinf Fr Co plat vic CS0428. Patrol base shifts daily.

14 0850 Msg CO 1st Bn: Prepare & submit by 25 Jan 51 plan to extricate or reinf Fr Co patrol vic CS9325. Patrol base shifts daily.

15 0925 G-3 states Tk Co less 1 plat atchd to 9th Inf returned to control of 2nd. Tk Co notified.

16 1045 When units desire to contact Ln aircraft on channel 20 SCR300 they will display Number 9-1 panel as prescribed in CC15P 8 Aug 43. Additional copies of CCHP 8 Aug 43 is being distributed.

17 1050 Summary: 0800-1050
1. 2d Engr Bn to work on road KOCHANG CS9919 to Pidu Ri CS9622 for the next 4 or 5 days starting today and will pull back to friendly lines each evening.
2. On 25 Jan 23d Inf assumed responsibility for patrolling the road west from WONJU to the east bank of HAN RIVER. Patrol must be in comm with 2d Div.
3. French Bn does not have to rel L Co 38th on psn. French Bn will establish patrol base with not less than 1 reinf plat vic of MECHON DS0304 to HILL 212 DS0326.

18 1215 LP between Fr Bn and 2d Bn 38th is at DS040133 where trail goes thru saddle F/38th plat loc about 200 yds S of there.

19 1215 Tk Co questioned on no of men in Tk crews that have no tks. Possibility of using men for engr work. Tk Co will call back. Tk Co ordered to recn route Fr Bn has been using NW to YOJU-WONJU road for employment of armor. Lt Peale will report to CP by 1300 to be briefed on recn.

20 Lt Peale, 1300, briefed on recn. Tk Co has no men available for labor except those now with 1st Bn.

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 0930 | MSG CEN NO. 2 | HOW SENT MSGR

MESSAGE (SECRET, TO BE ENCODED OR PARAPHRASED) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 24 Jan 51

To CO, 1st Bn

Prepare and submit by 25 Jan 51 plan to extricate or reinforce French patrol company vicinity [illegible] CS9325. Patrol bases shift daily.

CO, 23d Inf Regt (OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER) | 0930 TIME SIGNED

[signature] Col, Inf (SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER)

J-26 JAN 51

24 0830

24 Jan 51

CO, 3d Bn

Prepare and submit by 25 Jan 51 plans to:

1. Extricate or reinforce French Company patrol vicinity CS0428.
2. Extricate or reinforce French Company patrol vicinity CS9325. Patrol bases shift daily.

CO, 23d Inf Regt

[signature] Col, Inf

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 0900 | MSG CEN NO. 1 | HOW SENT MSGR

MESSAGE (SECRET, TO BE ENCODED OR PARAPHRASED) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 24 Jan 51

To CO, 3d Bn

Prepare and submit by 25 Jan 51 plans to:

1. Extricate or reinforce French Company patrol vicinity CS0428.
2. Extricate or reinforce French Company patrol vicinity CS9325. Patrol bases shift daily.

CO, 23d Inf Regt | 0850 TIME SIGNED

[signature] Col, Inf (SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER)

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd From: 24 0001 Jan 51

To: 24 0400I Jan 51

Place: MOKKYE-DONG

21 1305 Ln O Noel arr Regtl CP w/X Corps POR 119

22 1310 B Btry, 82d AAA Bn detached from 1st Bn. B Btry ordered to atch 2 M19s and 1 M16 to Fr Bn, 2 M16s to 1st Bn and 1 M19 and 1 M16 to 37th FA.

23 1400 38th Inf states all houses from Michon fwd to Urop are mined & booby trapped. Fr Bn notified.

24 1405 Summary: Mort Co ordered to atch one plat to Fr Bn 2609001. Rcn and selection of psn & coordination w/Fr Bn to be effected immediately.

25 1500 Co B 2d Engr ordered to initiate rd ren 2507001 fr 025210 N to town of Michon 0223 for removal of prepared dml tgts and for possibility of using veh on the road.

26 1545 Ln O Monfore Air CP fr 19th with 19th Inf patrol plan & dptd 1600.

27 1600 Rcvd POR 72 fr Hq 3d Bn.

28 1610 SITREP to Div: NTR

29 1900 SITREP to Div: NTR

30 2000 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

31 2100 3d Bn, 1st Bn, Fr Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

32 2145 G-3 called stated 9th Inf patrol base will be established at MUNMANG NI. 23d Inf Patrol will rept patrol info to that base as well as French patrol base. Necessary duplication of reporting. 1st, 3d, Fr Bn notified.

33 2200 Fr, 1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.

34 2225 Ln O Noel arr CP w/copies 30,35, & 47 Opn Inst #11 H2D.

35 2300 1st, 3d, Fr, Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

36 2400 All bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.

37 2400 Journal closed.

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf

SECRET

From: 250001 Jan 51
To: 252400 Jan 51
Place: Mokkye-Dong, Korea

1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0100	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
3	0150	1st, 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
4	0200	Fr Bn SITREP: NTR
5	0250	Maj Nielson called to find out which two Fr cos are on line. After asking the Fr Duty Officer, info Maj Nielson that they are the 3d and 1st
6	0255	3d Bn SITREP: NTR
7	0300	1st Bn SITREP 3 co: NTR(BCo-3 white flares 3 miles NW)
8	0300	SITREP to Div: NTR except for J-11
9	0400	3d, 1st Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
10	0500	1st, 3d, Fr Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
11	0600	1st, 3d Fr Bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
12	0700	3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
13	0800	SITREP to Div: NTR
14	0900	SITREP to Div: NTR
15	0903	Hq & Med notified that Engr Co will conduct small arms firing south of town this AM. Line is out to Tank Co (Line basic in at 0955)
16	0925	Ln O Noel arr CP w/G-3 Briefing notes, Ltr of Instr H2d, Proper Utilization & Sup of Wpns, POR 499 H 2d.
17	0935	Levd Ltr fr Tk Co subj: Combat Info
18	0945	Recvd 9th Inf Briefing Notes & POR 22 9th Inf
19	0950	Rcvd POR 73 Hq 2d Bn
20	1000	SITREP to Div: NTR
21	1100	SITREP to Div: NTR
22	1210	SITREP to Div: NTR
23	1300	SITREP to Div: NTR
24	1400	SITREP to Div: 1st Bn patrol contacted Fr Patrol & 9th Inf Patrol at 1130 at previous loc of Fr Bn
25	1455	Ln O Monfore arr CP w/ counterattack plans IC, IVC, & VC fr Hq 19th In
26	1515	SITREP to Div: NTR
27	1520	Two lines down in to Fr Bn
28	1540	Gen Ruffner arr CP & Dptd 1543
29	1545	Ln O Monfore dptd CP for 196h Inf
30	1630	SITREP to Div : NTR
31	1650	Rcvd POR 73 3d Bn & Opns O 8
32	1650	Rcvd POR 55, Ltr Plan to Reinf or Extricate Fr Patrol, 1st Bn
33	1700	SITREP to Div: NTR

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Journal 23d Inf Cont'd

From 25001 Jan 51
To 252400 Jan 51
Place Mokkye-Dong

34	1710	S-3 & CO ret CP fr Recon of Fr pens.
35	1750	Ltr H2d Subj: Proper Utilization and Sup of Wpns sent to all units
36	1800	SITREP to Div: NTR
37	1840	Ln O Noel Arr CP w/POR 120 Hq X Corps.
38	1900	3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
39	2000	3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
40	2015	Air strike on villages at CS8930 & CS9030 requested & approved for 260800. Air strike w/napalm & rockets, Mosquito w/SCR 300 on channel 20 will rept 0730. Fighters available on call after first air strike.
41.	2100	1st, 3d Bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
42	2130	G-3 notified Lt Gallivan of 1st Bn 23d contacted Lt Pritchett of I Co 21st Inf at 1230 at designated point.
43	2145	3d Bn SITREP: NTR
44	2200	1st Bn reports that at 2140 B Co OP rptd 8-10 rifle shots across river in 19th sector. Called 19th & they rptd they knew nothing. Also that B Co CP at OP Hill 211 obs 4 trip flares btwn 2130 & 2140 NW fr OP at range of approx 3000 yds. Flares are not 1st bn or 19th. 19th rpts aircraft heard in that vic approx that tme. Rptd to Div 2335.
45	2215	SITREP: to Div: NTR
46	2300	All bns SITREP: NTR. Phoned to Div
47	2330	1st Bn rpts 31 flares same loc.
48	2345	Lt McDonald contacted 24th who contacted IX Corps. IX Corps rpts they have firefly working area. (See J-57,60) Passed to 1st Bn
49	2400	All Bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
50	2400	Summary of Day's Activities: Counterattack plans IC, IVC, & VC revd fr 19th Inf. POR, Lt Plan to reinf or extricate Fr Patrol revd. Rpt fr 1st Bn of flares, unidentified. Strange aircraft heard, later identified as IX Corps firefly.

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf:

From: 260001 Jan 51

To: 262400 Jan 51

Place: Mokkye-DONG, Korea

1 0001 Journal Opened

2 0020 G-3 call: Want to know the number of houses burned. Neg ans.

3 0100 All bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

4 0105 3d Bn rpt plane flew over & dropped 3 or 4 flares S of our position.

5 0150 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

6 0150 1st Bn SITREP: A Co rpt one flare one mi W of OP 2.

7 0200 Fr Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

8 0245 1st Bn SITREP: A Co rptd in the last hour 16 flares yellow 3 miles in front of psn.

9 0300 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

10 0400 1st, 3d, Fr Bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

11 0500 Fr, 3d, 1st Bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

12 0600 Fr, 1st Bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

13 0700 SITREP to Div: NTR

14 0800 SITREP to Div: NTR

15 0830 Engr will conduct SA firing this morning in their area. All units notified.

16 0831 rcvd POR 74 2d Bn.

17 0834 Line to 3d Bn out.

18 0900 Msg to S-3 Air: Report sit ea hour. Did you get air strike 0800? Do you have air on call?

19 0900 SITREP to Div: NTR

20 0930 Ln O Noel arr CP w/G-3 Notes, POR 500 H2D

21 0950 Frept from S-3 38th Inf: Road to WONJU via MICHON is clear of mines.

22 1035 Msg fr Capt Newell TACP 23d: At 0935 rcvd 1st flight of fighters. As yet no repeat no Mosquito. We do not have fighters on call.

23 1100 TACP 23d SITREP: NTR

24 1120 Rcvd overlay showing direction of fire from 2d Bn. SA fire to be conducted today.

25 1215 SITREP to Div: NTR

26 1300 Rcvd Operations Order, French Bn, 24 Jan 51.

27 1305 Msg 261040I to S-3 Air: Can you use fighters now? Delayed entry.

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED	MSG CEN No.	HOW SENT
2DO DE 23RD		

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. NONE Date 26 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF

NEG REPT FOR 2504

150th Inf

R C Williams
Capt Inf
Regt 26 1516

J-45 261516

AIR 3 23RD INF
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

261530
TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED	MSG CEN No.	HOW SENT
2DO DE 2DO 4		

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. NONE Date 26 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF

NEG REPT FOR 2404

R C Williams
Capt Inf
Regt 261516

J-45 261516

AIR 3 23RD INF
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

261404
TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 0845 | MSG CEN No. 2 | HOW SENT RAD OR

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 26 JAN 51

To S-3 AIR 23D INF 2ND ROK

REPORT SITUATION EACH HOUR.
NEGATIVE REPORTS REQUIRED.
DID YOU GET AIR STRIKE
AT 0800. DO YOU HAVE AIR
ON CALL.

[illegible] Sandin Chief
[illegible] Rowell

CO 23D INF | 0930
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

RC Wilkerson Chief
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 26 JAN. 51

To CO 23D INF

RT NEGATIVE ON MSG. 261040I

RT 261050I K

1104 RCW

LN OFF #2 23D INF | 1040
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

J-35 26/1100 Jan 51
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED	MSG CEN No.	HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 26 JAN 51

To CO 23D INF

AT 0935 RECVD FIRST
FLIGT OF FIGHTERS AS
YET NO RPT NO MOSQUITO
WE DO NOT HAVE FIGHTERS ON
CALL.

A-3 23D INF | 26 1040
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

J-33 261035 Jan 51
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED	MSG CEN No.	HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 26 JAN. 51.

To CO 23D INF

BT NEGATIVE REPORT FOR
1200 BT 261300K

1250
RCM

LIAISON OFFICER | 1300
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

J-42 261330 Jan 51
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1045Z | MSG CEN No. 3 | HOW SENT RAD

EMERGENCY

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 26 JAN 51.

To S-3 AIR III Inf

CAN YOU USE FIGHTERS NOW.
ANSWER IMMEDIATELY

SEND IN CLEAR

Rawlins

J-39 261305

CO 23rd Inf
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

1040
TIME SIGNED

R C Wilbur Capt.
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 26 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF

BT NEG REPT FOR 1100 BT 1100

1605
Rcvd

LN OFF #2
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

1140
TIME SIGNED

J. 35 261100 Jan 51
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd. From: 26 0001 Jan 51

To: 26 2400 Jan 51

Place: Mokkye Dong

28 1326 3d Fr Co still advancing. No en contact. Exact position unk. Rptd from S-3 Air.

29 1327 SITREP to Div: 3d Co Fr Bn last reported at CS9429. Plan of atk was to adv cross-country W to obj. J-28. 1st Co Fr Bn patrol base to shift to DS017278 at 261530I.

30 1330 TACP SITREP: NTR

31 1400, 1500 SITREP to Div: NTR

32 1516 Rcvd Msg 261400 & 261500 from S-3 Air: NTR

33 1525 Rcvd POR 56 1st Bn.

34 1530 Capt Newell repts that French are now at coordinates 912309 & 901301. Cont 50 en. Immediately on contact en fled W. ½ en unarmed.

35 1600 SITREP to Div: J-34

36 1830 38th S-3 notified that 2d Bn 23d will conduct mort fire grid squares 0403 & 0503 27 Jan 51.

37 1830 Rcvd POR 75 2d Bn.

38 1905 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

39 1830 Ln O Noel arr CP w/POR 121, K Corps

40 2100 3d Bn, 1st Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

41 2200 Fr, 3d, 1st Bn SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

42 2300 1st, 3d, & Fr Bns SITREP: NTR.

43 2300 Ln O Monfore w/19th Inf states 5th RCT in fire-fight w/en of Ukn Str. Action believed to be patrol action. 5th RCT delivering arty fire. Loc of action CS790109. Div & Bns notified.

44 2300 G-3 Air Call: Mosquito will be available for TACP w/3d Fr Co at first light in morning. TACP must display red panels in triangle.

45 2300 SITREP to Div: J-42,43

46 2400 All units SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

47 2400 Journal closed. Weather cold & clear.

48 2400 Summary of day's activities: 3d Fr Co advancing with little or no opposition, to their objective.

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: SECRET

From: 270001I Jan 51

To: 272400I Jan 51

Place: Mokkye-Dong, Korea

1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0001	S-3 Call: 19th Inf for info on 5th RCT firefight - neg results.
3	0050	1st, 3d, Fr Bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
4	0200	1st, 3d Bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
5	0215	G-3 called & wanted to know if French were going after en they contacted today.
6	0300	Fr, 1st, 3d Bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
7	0400	All units SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
8	0500	3d, Fr, 1st Bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR.
9	0520	S-3 19th called prior action rptd J-2. 10 man patrol sent out and ret w/NTR. Div notified.
10	0600	3d, Fr, 1st Bns SITREP: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR
11	0700	SITREP to Div: NTR
12	0800	SITREP to Div: NTR
13	0855	Rcvd POR 24 Hq 9th RCT.
14	0935	Ln O Noel arr CP w/G-3 Brief Notes, POR 51, H2D, Opn Plan 5 H2D.
15	0940	Gen Stewart arr CP briefed by CO & dptd for Fr Bn 0950.
16	1100	Rcvd O/L showing loc of mine fields & trip flares in 1st Bn zone.
17	1120	SITREP to Div: NTR
18	1150	Requested air strike on CS9128 north to CS9130 and CS8930. Div will let us know.
19	1200	SITREP to Div: NTR
20	1245	Air Strike against area described J-18. AF repts uild up of supplies there. Msg relayed thru arty aircraft.
21	1310	SITREP from TACP: NTR
22	1420	Rcvd msg from TACP: Air strike at 1000(-) w/no Mosquito vic YULTONG CS9130 and valley to NW. Yultong levelled & many supplies and fresh trails observed in valley to NW. Supplies hit but failed to catch fire. Opinion of pilot is that there is a large build-up on en & supplies in this area. S-3 req 2d Air Strike, info to G-3, G-3 Air and Fr Bn.
23	1505	SITREP to Div: NTR
24	1515	Rcvd from 1st Bn POR 57
25	1555	Rcvd from 3d Bn POR 75
26	1600	SITREP to Div: NTR
27	1605	Msg from L O #2 NTR for 1600

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE SECRET TO MESSAGE | PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 27 JAN 51

To CO 23D INF

RTTN 53 BT RT LOOP AIRSTRIKE WITH NO MOSQUITO VIC YUITONG CS 9430 AND VALLEY TO NW PD YUITONG LEVELED AND MANY SUPPLIES AND FRESH TRAILS OBSERVED IN VALLEY TO NW PD SUPPLIES WERE HIT BUT FAILED TO CATCH FIRE PD OPINION OF PILOT LIASON OFFICER AR

1140 P CPT 1330 P

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE SECRET TO MESSAGE | PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 27 JAN 51

To CO 23D INF

IS THAT THERE IS A LARGE BUILD UP OF ENEMY AND SUPPLIES IN THIS AREA BT SIGNED LN. OFF #2, 271330 K

1406 K

LIASON OFFICER AR 23D INF 1330

J 32 27/1330 Jan 51

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (ORIGINAL TO MESSAGE CENTER OR DUPLICATES) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 27 JAN 51

To CO 230 INF

BT NEGATIVE REPORT

FOR 1600 BT 271600K

1600
RCM

LIAISON OFF #2 230 INF (OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER) 1600

J-33 - 27160

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (ORIGINAL TO MESSAGE CENTER OR DUPLICATES) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 27 JAN 51

To CO 230 INF

BT NEGATIVE REPORT FOR

1500 BT 271500K

1505
RCM

LIAISON OFF #2 230 INF (OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER) 1500

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

(THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY)

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. ____ DATE 27 JAN 51

To CO 230 INF

BT NEGATIVE REPORT FOR

L700 BT 271700 K

L700 Rem

LIASON OFFICER H-2 230 INF (OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER) L700 (TIME SIGNED)

J-42 271800 Jan 51
(SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER)

(THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY)

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. 2Da DE 2D08 DATE 27 JAN 51

To Co 231 INF REGT.

NEGATIVE REPORT FOR

1200 BT 271200

1203 RDO

LIASON OFFICER H-3 231ST INF REGT (OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER) (TIME SIGNED)

J-31 271310 Jan 51
(SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER)

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 27 JAN 57

To CO 23d INF

BT NEGATIVE REPORT FOR

1400 BT 27400K

1446 rcvd

LIASON OFF #2 | 1446

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 2035 | MSG CEN No. 3 | HOW SENT RAD

ROUTINE

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. _____ DATE 27 JAN 57

To S-3 AIR 23d INF

STRIKE FOR YOUR ARRIVED FOR DAILY MORNING. SAME TARGET. SECOND PRIORITY. DISPLAY PANELS.

Simpson

Kuhlow

CO 23d INF | 2035

Q AMT

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

2DD DE 39C

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. NONE DATE 28 JAN 57

To CO 23RD INF

ANSWIER YOUR MSG. FOX REINFOURCED, TD 1500.

1705 WW

CO 2ND BN 23RD | TIME SIGNED

J-40 29 1735 Jan 57

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

COPY
SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Inf: Cont'd

From: 270001 Jan 51
To: 272400 Jan 51

Place: MOKKYE-DONG

28 1610 Patrol #2 reached Objective E are 4,000 yds on return route. Air OP rep.

29 1620 19th Inf will fire arty for practice tomorrow @ CS8817 and1,000 yds N-S-E & W. B Co 23d Inf notified by 19th Inf. 1st, 3d, Bn notified.

30 1700 Rcvd from 2d Bn POR 76

31 1701 SITREP to Div: NTR.

32 1750 Checked 38th Inf & 3d Bn to see if village at CS0353299 is clear of mines or booby traps. Both state they have placed no mines there.

33 1800 SITREP Fr TACP: NTR SITREP to Div: NTR

34 1850 3d Bn SITREPs: NTR.

35 1920 Bldgs burned repted to 2d Div. 25 at CS827341, 20 at CS824350, 50 at DS0036, CS995380, CS942367.

36 2000 1st Bn notified CO approves plan to move 2 M16s to better support psns via 3d Bn road. 3d Bn notified patrol to vic DS0239 must go in spite of 5 mi march to objective.

37 2020 G-3 stated air strike arranged for early morning 28 Jan on target vic CS9130.

38 2050 Ln O Noel arr CP w/opns instr 12 H2D, dptd for Div 2110.

39 2150 1st Bn rpts one white flare 2120 & 2135. Two white flares rptd in fron of C Co. At 2135 a shot was heard and upon investigation a man from C Co shot himself in leg. Being investigated. At 2135 two shots were heard by D Co at a great range front of C Co

40 2209 SITREP to Div: J-39

41 2240 3d Bn SITREPs: NTR

42 2300 1st Bn SITREPs: NTR. SITREP to Div: NTR

43 2314 Firefly operative in bayonet & danger areas between 2300 & 2400.

44 2345 French Bn SITREPs: NTR

45 2354 SITREP to Div: 3d Bn hears whistles to their front vic CS9965165. Will fire 4.2 mort.

46 2400 Ln O Noel rptd CP w/OI 13 copy 30. Ln O gone to Div.

47 2400 SUMMARY: 2d Bn given warning order to return to regtl control and to mv to vic MUNMANG NI to establish patrol base. Trks for mvmt arranged & will report 2d Bn 280800.

48 2400 Journal closed. Weather cold & clear.

49 SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

Msg fr TACP: Air strike at 1000 vic YULTONG CS9130 and valley to NW. Yultong levelled & many supplies and fresh trails observed in valley to NW. Supplies hit but failed to catch fire. Opinion of pilot is that there is a large build-up on en & supplies in this area. 3d Bn rptd hearing whistles to their front. Will fire 4.2 mort.

COPY
SECRET

S-3 Journal, 23d Infantry: From 29001 Jan to 292400Jan 51

Place; MOKKYE-DONG

1 0001 Journal Open.

2 0003 SITREP to Div NTR.

3 0015 Fr Bn SITREP NTR.

4 0030 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

5 0100 All Bns SITREP NTR.

6 0153 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

7 0159 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

8 0203 SITREP to Div NTR - No report from 2d &FR Bns.

9 0212 2d Bn SITREP NTR - 2d Bn line back in.

10 0255 All Bns SITREP NTR.

11 0300 SITREP to Div NTR.

12 0355 All Bns SITREP NTR.

13 0400 SITREP to Div NTR.

14 0453 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

15 0457 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

16 0500 SITREP to Div NTR.

17 0509 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

18 0545 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

19 0600 SITREP to Div NTR.

20 0601 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

21 0604 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

22 0700 SITREP to Div NTR.

23 0800 SITREP to Div NTR.

24 0855 Ln O Noel arr CP w/ POR #503 H2D, Opn Plan 6 H2D, Opns Instr 14 H2D.

25 0900 Rec'd POR #58 Hq 1st Bn.

26 1015 Col Maszar ret CP fm Div w/ Opn Instr 15, H2D.

27 1055 B Co 2d Engr mvd new loc 006086. will close 291200. 2 plat working on lateral road from 3d Bn to 1st Bn surfacing road. 1 plat working N to MSR to WONJU in 1st Bn sector. Have 2 dozers.

28 1100 2d Rcn CO rptd this CP as atchd to 23d. Ordered to 2d Bn loc, operate from there under 23d control.

29 1215 SITREP from 2d Bn - G in vic CS9734 mv N, no en contacted.

30 1222 CO 3d Bn repts 1st Bn truck overturned on road to 3d Bn CP ¼ mi from main N-S road. Trk needs wrecker, 1 man injured.

31 1225 Line to 2d Bn out.

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBJECT TO INTERFERE CENSOR OR SECURITY) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 29 JAN 51

To Co. 23RD INF ATTN S-3. GR 48

290830 BT NEG REPORT PATROLS NUMBER ONE AND TWO NUMBER THREE RECOVERED ONE VEH. AND BURNED 200 HOUSES AT XE FI IQ PX IM RY RG ZX DE QV FP SW IB CJ UC HJ QS DU BV CQ VY TN YP OE — PD REQUEST PATROL ROUTES FOR [redacted] TOMORROW BT

C.O. 2ND BN 23RD INF

2-38 WC

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

RETURNED FOR CLARIFICATION

FM m/c

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

2DOFM39C

MESSAGE (SUBJECT TO INTERFERE CENSOR OR SECURITY) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 28 JAN 51

To CO 23 DINF

NO INFO ON FOX, EXPECTED TO RETURN SOON PD TWO OF M-16 ARRIVED TWO MORE TOMORROW PD

CP LOCATION CS-TE6080 PD

2815 Lc

CO 2 BN 23D INF

28 1945

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

J45

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

2DD DE 2DD8

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. MONIE DATE 24 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF REGT

NEG REPT FOR 1200

1220
LWL

LNO #2 23RD INF | 28 1200
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

I 30 28/1320 Jan
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

2DD DE 2DD8

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. MONIE DATE 24 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF REGT

NEG REPT FOR 1400

1415
LWL

LNO #2 23RD INF | 28 1466
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

I 23 28/1445 Jan
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 28 JAN 51

To CO 23D INF

RT NEGATIVE REPORT
FOR 1100 RT 28 1100 K

1120
ROM

LIASON OFF. #3 23 INF | 1408
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

I 25 28/1124 Jan 51
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

S-3 Journal cont:

32 1230 Msg to 2d Bn: S-3 air rad Arty plane.

33 1300 Chief Staff to Maj Dumaine: 23d alerted for move N to occupy new line. One Bn will be moved this afternoon to area Wnof 2d Bn and N of lateral road.

34 1315 K Co moving on foot to new psns. M is awaiting return of men from I & L Co. L Co will move when trans reports to 3d Bn.

35 1600 Line to 3d Bn in thru 1st Bn, also thru Fr Bn.

36 1610 SITREP to Div. - J-35.

37 1615 1st Bn asked to retain 3d Bn veh used by 24th Div patrol.

38 1700 Ln O Monfore arr CP from 24th Div.

39 1705 2d & 3d Bns line in thru Fr Bn.

40 1710 TACP Lt Morgan ordered to ret to Div tonite. Will act as air Air Controller in L-5 tomorrow, will ret to us day after tomorrow.

41 1715 SITREP to Div NTR.

42 1810 SITREP to Div NTR except for rept on 1st Bn patrol from Air OP.

43 1920 Ln O Noel arr from Div w/ Opn O #12, Opn Instr #15, POR from Hq X Corp w/ O/L, POR #19 from 38th Inf.

44 1930 I, K & M Co of 3d Bn have cleared Fr Bn for their new location.

45 1950 Msg to 1st Bn S-3 - G-3 Air said that fighters stated that as they would make a pass on en psns the 1st Bn patrol would move, apparently trying to move out under fighter cover.

46 1955 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

47 2015 S-3 from S-4: 30 trks will arr Fr Bn CP at 300800I to move Fr into psn. S-3 informs Fr Ln O of plan to have Fr ready to move at 0800.

48 2020 1st Bn from S-3: trks will be available to them around 1200.

49 2030 SITREP to Div NTR.

50 2100 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

51 2115 All of 3d Bn on road. L & Hq mounted and leaving Fr Bn psn now.

52 2155 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

53 2200 SITREP to Div NTR.

54 2200 Requested 21st Inf to attempt to est rad comm with 1st Bn patrol and 1st Bn relay station, gave call signs & channel no.

55 2245 From 24th Div G-3: Rad sent to YOJU to attempt to est rad contact will let us know results.

56 2250 SITREP from all units NTR.

57 2250 SITREP to Div NTR.

58 2350 2d Bn wire in. Col Edwards stated E and G Cos in no en contact. 3d Bn has closed near 2d Bn. Tk Co plat & 2d Rcn are with 2d Bn.

59 2355 SITREP to Div - J-58.

S-3 Journal, cont:

60 0400 S-3 2d Bn called, Tk plat arrived at G Co 1400, 2d RCN arr 2d Bn 1700. Last air obs report stated 75 en bodies on Hill 453. F Co 1,000 yards from 1st Bn patrol.

61 2400 Journal Closed. Weather: Cold & Clear.

Summary of day's activities: Road maintenance in 3d Bn area was carried on, and most of the period was spent in moving to new location.

SECRET

COPY

S-3 Journal, 23d Infantry From 3000011 to 3024001 Jan 51

1 0001 Journal Open.

2 0020 Msg from 2d Bn: Neg Report patrols one & two. Number three recovered one veh & burned 200 houses.

3 0021 From Col Kane: 3d Bn vic of 2d Bn, will mv first thing in the morning. Will try to cross foot elements there. Sending patrols to locate crossing site.

4 0055 S-3, 21st Regt reports they are unable to contact their radio, will call us if any contact is made. Passed to 1st Bn.

5 0057 All Bns SITREP NTR.

6 0100 SITREP to Div NTR.

7 0150 2d & 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

8 0200 SITREP to Div NTR.

9 0230 1st Bn SITREP NTR.

10 0300 All Bns SITREP NTR. Phoned to Div.

11 0340 Fr Bn SITREP NTR.

12 0344 2d & 3d Bns SITREP NTR.

13 0404 1st Bn & Fr Bn SITREP NTR.

14 0404 SITREP to Div NTR.

15 0455 All Bns SITREP NTR.

16 0500 SITREP to Div NTR.

17 0540 3d Bn SITREP NTR.

18 0500 2d Bn & Fr Bn SITREP NTR.

19 0605 1st Bn CO notified of planes over patrol area at daylight.

20 0610 Msg Center leaving for delivery of Op Orders.

21 0851 Div Reg: 1 NCO ea Bn & 1 Off from Regt to attend patrol course at X Corp.

22 0900 S-3 to 1st Bn furnish Off & 1 NCO for J-21. Have them rept to Regt at 1200 today.

23 0920 SITREP to Div NTR.

24 0925 Prelim rept on patrol from 1st Bn, rept rec from 2d Bn CO - Patrol atk'd by CCF, fox Co in fight rec 2 Banzai atks between 0500 & 0700 hrs. Hill 453 est to be occupied by est 2 en Cos. Reached patrol 0330.

25 0930 Ln O Noel arr CP w/POR #504, Ltr of Instr on mtr mvmts & recision of Ltr of Instr 031200 Jan.

26 0945 S-3 to S-4 plan on using C ration for units for a few days.

27 0945 3d & Fr to atk. Fr CHANGAN-NI 864342 N to 830444. 1st Bn to outpost H/Ground N of road. Fr contact pt on left to 9128. 2d Bn 9128 to 2730. M-16s w/forward Bn.

28 0955 Msg to CO 3d Bn & Fr Bn. Order changed, move to assy area vic CS8534.

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE: OD

No. DATE 30 2135

To CO 23D INF

ATTN COL. FREEMAN
CONFIRMATION ON PASSWORD
SCARE CROW RPT SCARE
CROW

RE Williams
Capt

CG 2D DIV.
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE: OP

No. DATE 30 JAN 50

CO 23D INF

BOSS SUGGESTS ANY TWO

COMMANDING CO DIV SUGGESTS
USE OF
2 US. BARS TO IJ RJ

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

SECRET
COPY

S-3 Journal, contd:

29 1000 Tk Co ordered to send officer to rcn road to WONJU for possibility of moving Tk Co via SONJU.

30 1015 CG wants to put air strike on vehs and to hit village at CS8048.

31 1025 CG X Corps will arr same place at 1445 hrs 30 Jan. Notified 2d Bn.

32 1030 Adv party departed for Fwd CP.

33 1045 Msg to G-3: Meeting of Bn Cmdrs & CO will be at 2d Bn CP as soon as 23d CO arr there.

34 1055 G-3 will meet CO 23d at 2d Bn CP with gen info on change of orders. To arr 1120.

35 1056 Msg to CO 2d Bn Reg J-34.

36 1220 103 told SFCC to destroy veh abandoned by 1st Bn patrol.

37 1220 Msg to CO 23d - Div CG suggest use of 2 US Bns to atk.

38 1230 Msg to S-3 Air - Air is on the way.

39 1310 Closed out old CP.

40 1710 Arr new CP loc CS959255.

41 1840 23d Inf (-) moving into assy area now CS8234. Will leave assy area 0630 and cross LD at 0900. Obj is high ground N of 2 Tunnels. Est 2 Bns of en. Formation, Fr on left, 3d on right, 1st Bn res. 2d Bn will patrol w/reinf rifle Co along axis 965355. NM to CS9140. 38th Inf to occupy WONJU. Boundry is TONGUON CS9730. LD is roughly along grid line 34.

42 2010 Msg #1 to Div w/situation & atk plan. Msg #2 msg #1 from rear CP & not confirmed.

43 2014 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

44 2045 Div confirm 2d Bn's req for air cover over patrol. There will be three (3) planes (In) in addition to Mosquito.

45 2200 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

46 2230 Patrol report 2d Bn - Dated 30 Jan 51.

47 2315 2d Bn SITREP NTR.

48 2400 Journal Closed. Weather: Cold & Clear.

Summary of Day's Activities: 1st Bn Patrol was atkd by CCF. Fox Company in conflict with enemy, receiving 2 "Banzai" atks between 0500 & 0700 hrs.

SECRET

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf - S-3 Journal: Fwd CP

From: 311800 Jan 51

To: 012400 Jan 51

Place:

1. 1800 Journal opened.

2. 2100 3d Bn SITREP: NTR

3. 2215 Maj Lemier, Fr Bn reports that in search of left tunnel 3 30Cal MG & one 75 recoilless rifle were found. One squad of ROK guarding tunnel tonight.

4. 2300 CO 3d Bn rep fire shooting 4.2 harrasing fires hourly.

5. 2335 1st Bn SITREP: NTR

6. 2340 3d Bn SITREP: NTR. Wire comm with all cos.

7. 2400 Journal closed.

Summary of day's activities: French Bn made a search of one tunnel and found 3 .30 Cal MG and 1 75 recoilless rifle, and a Rok unit was left guarding the tunnel.

SECRET

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 31 Jan 57

To CO 23d Avn (FWD)

JADE 6 due to arrive at your CP 1430 or 1500 hrs in a helicopter. Display panels

J-23
31 1330

John W Mance | 1335
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

S-3, 23d Avn (rear)
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 1340 | MSG CEN No. 5 | HOW SENT RAD

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 31 Jan 57

To CO 23d Avn (FWD)

JADE 6 due to arrive at your CP 1430 or 1500 hrs in a helicopter. Display panels

OPCODE J-23
31 1335

John W Mance | 1335
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

S-3, 23d Avn (rear)
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

DE 2DD

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. 11 DATE 31 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF

BLUE IS PROCEEDING TO BAKER OBJECTIVE ~~AND~~ ICYCLE IS PROCEEDING TO BAKER OBJECTIVE AND TO RESERVE POSITION SHOWN ON OVERLAY ON ABLE LINE

WW

J-24

CO 23RD INF FWD 311330 Jan — 31430? TIME SIGNED

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 31 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF REAR

HAVE TAKEN ASSIGNED OBJECTIVE AND ARE SECURING IT FOR THE NIGHT J-24

311650 Jan

CO 23RD INF FWD 1220 TIME SIGNED

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED	MSG CEN No.	HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 31 JAN 51

To CO 23 INF (REAR)

ONE SURVIVOR C Co PATROL FOUND PD WOUNDED AND IS BEING EVACUATED THROUGH MEDICAL CHANNELS PD NAME IS PVT FALCKNER PD PVT PETROGIVICH TAKEN PRISONER BY CCF PD 7:29 31 1430

CO 2SO INF (FWD) OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | 1400 TIME SIGNED

O Dickinson SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER M/SGT

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED	MSG CEN No.	HOW SENT
2DO FM 2DOP		

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. DATE 31 JAN 51

To CO 23D INF

GAS AND AMMO ON THE WAY TO YOUR CP RATIONS HERE TO BE PICKED UP BY BN S-4 SHOEPACKS WORKING ON NOW HAVE SENT AFTER TENTS

1345 HG

CO SVCO 23D INF OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER 31 1320 TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED: 2007 DIZ 2DD | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. — DATE 31 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF REAR

ART. MOVING INTO POSITION BEHIND L.D. TANKS ON L.D. AIR WORKING OVER HILL 543

W W

J-3D

31/1300

CO 23RD INF FWD — OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED: 2DD FM 2DDP | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. — DATE 31 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF

GAS AND AMMO ON THE WAY TO YOUR CP RATIONS HERE TO BE PICKED UP BY BN S-4 SHOEPACKS WORKING ON NOW HAVE SENT AFTER TENTS

1345 CMG

CO SVC CO 23D INF — OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER | 31/1346 TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 0930 | MSG CEN No. 2 | HOW SENT OP

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. — DATE 31 JAN 51

To CG 7th DIV

A & C BTRY 37 FA AT

837266 EARLY THIS MORN.

B & HQ BTRY ARE AT 9525

ONE TIME PAD - Roberts

CO 23D INF — 0854
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — TIME SIGNED

R Cissell - Cpt
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED 2DD7 DF LG6 | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. — DATE 31 JAN 51

To CO 2JRD INF REAR

ATTN S-4

SEND 100 DRUMS OF GAS AND

ONE DRUM OIL TO THIS EP.

ALSO 8 CASES BA-30

311030

WW

CO 3RD BN 23RD — TIME SIGNED
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. Date 24 JAN 51

To C.O. 23RD INF REGT

[redacted] TO RT PACK IS CLEARING

PD COLLECTING STATION RT

[redacted]

C.O. FRENCH RN
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN NO. | HOW SENT

200 DE 95M-OP-31084 5

GRNC

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) (CLASSIFICATION)

No. Date

To

REPORT YOUR SITUATION

TIME YOU LAUNCHED ATTACK

THIS DATE PD PROGRESS

BEING MADE = 3 1100 5 GRNC

DIV
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

TIME SIGNED

AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT IN CLEAR | SIGNATURE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

2DD DE 2DD

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. — DATE 31 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF REAR

WANHOE 5 INFORMED BY G-4 TENTAGLE AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME. SIX DIRECTS YOU CONSULT G4

WC, Rec. 1300 S-4

CO 23RD INF FWD
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

2DD FM 3107

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. — DATE 31 JAN 51

To CO 23D INF

CLOSED AREA 2345 NEGATIVE

2345 WC

COL BN 23D INF
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED	MSG CEN No.	HOW SENT
2D07 DE 2DD		

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. NONE DATE 31 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF REAR Rec 1300

AIR WORKING OVER HILL 543.
ALL OPRTS EN. DUG IN ON S.W.
SLOPE 3RD BN IN ~~2nd~~ RSN FR. BN
GOING IN P SN. EXPECT ASSLT TO JUMP
OFF 1630 REQUEST INFO ON ITEMS
ORDERED LAST NIGHT. GAS, SHOE
PACKS RATIONS, ECT. 20 1m
WW T. 31 1702

CO 23RD INF FWD
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED	MSG CEN No.	HOW SENT
2D07 DE 2DD		

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. NONE DATE 31 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF REAR

WE ARE AT L.D. LINE

SIGNED 2DD1

WW

T. 20
31 1300 jm

CO 23RD INF FWD
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED: 2007 DE 200 | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. NONE Date 31 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF (REAR)

ATTN. COL. MEBAR

SEND FOUR AMBULANCES TO FRENCH AND 3RD BN CLEARING STATION IMMEDIATELY

31 0646

WW J. 21 311300 Jan

CO 23RD INF FWD
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED: 2007 DE 200 | MSG CEN No. | HOW SENT

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. — Date 31 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF REAR

ARE AMBULANCES REQUESTED ON WAY

WW J. 21 311300 Jan

CO 23RD INF FWD
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER — TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED	MSG CEN No.	HOW SENT
2007 DE 2DD		

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. — Date 31 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF REAR

ENEMY CONTACT LEFT OF AA LINE BRINGING ART. ON ENEMY

WW

T-21
311200 Jan

CO 23RD INF FWD
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF WRITER — TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

THESE SPACES FOR MESSAGE CENTER ONLY

TIME FILED	MSG CEN No.	HOW SENT
2007 DE 2DD		

MESSAGE (SUBMIT TO MESSAGE CENTER IN DUPLICATE) PRECEDENCE

No. — Date 31 JAN 51

To CO 23RD INF REAR

WHERE IS J99
SIGNED LT

T-21
311300 Jan

O 23RD INF FWD
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF WRITER — TIME SIGNED

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

SECRET

Hq 236 Inf
L803838
211200I Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report 113
for period 311200I Dec 50 to 011200I Jan 51

1. Situation:

a. Enemy: No change

b. Friendly:
Ops: L803838
Regtl Trains: L80838
Also see situation overlay.

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered: Use necessary force to reduce roadblock vic L80761, leave one battalion to block to NE from position N of Hoengsong. One company, 1st Bn vic L82460 released to control of Recon Co 211500I Dec 50. Rest of 1st Bn released to regtl control when the battalion is relieved on MSR by 1st Bn, then roadblock vic L80761 is destroyed, remain in position covering Hoengsong-Hoengsong road. Orders to proceed to Hoengsong separately presented.

4. Results of Operations:

a. 3d Bn with two more days reported continued attack of roadblock from position vic L80650. Attack progressed satisfactorily. At dark 3d Bn disengaged enemy and set up overnight defense. Defense completed by 311200I Dec 50. No enemy contact during the night. Bn in position at 011200I Jan 51 for general train of front line and situation overlay.

b. 2d Bn relieved from Blocking position NE of Hoengsong by 1st Bn 311130I Dec 50. 2d Bn displaced to new AO 2130 in position to support 3d Bn attack and to block enemy movement from N and NE. 6 Co remained vic L80838 to secure MSR. At 010130I Jan 51 in order to advance 2d Bn and to attack enemy roadblock across Bn AO, 6 Co relieved by 1st Bn and moving up to new position.

5. Combat Effectiveness:
Strength: 69% US, 5% KOR, Total: 74%
Morale: Excellent
Combat Efficiency: Good

Annex - Situation Overlay
OFFICIAL:

DOMAINE
S-3

PAUL FREEMAN
Col

SECRET

SECRET

hq 23d Inf
L50P3658
021240I Jan 51

Periodic Cons Sept 11b
For Period 011200I to 021240I Jan 51

1. Composition:
   Attachments:
   17th FA Bn
   B Btry 82d AAA Bn
   French Bn (Enroute)
   Plat 3 Co 2d Engr Bn (Enroute)
   Disposition: See situation overlay.

2. Operations Planned: None.

3. Operations Ordered: No change.

4. Results of Operations:

   a. Co L contd atk on hill to its front all day. At 011500 2d Bn with E and G Cos abreast attacked on left (SW) of L Co in attempt to take hill. Atk made slow progress against the well dug-in enemy heavily armed with small arms and automatic weapons fire. Covered under cover of friendly air strike 2d Bn progressed to high ground overlooking L Co.
   At 021020 2d & 3d Bns started organizing a perimeter defense. L Co was withdrawn from the line and placed in pan on high ground to E of I & K Cos on the right (N) of the road.
   During the night the perimeter received a few rounds of mortar fire. En made a number of small probing attacks of the west edge of the perimeter. These attacks occurred during period 012130I to 020400I. The largest atk was at 020315I when E Co on left flank was hit by a plat size en force. En tactics used: En sneaked up close to pm to atk; then withdrew to about 200 yds when friendly supporting weapons, including arty, were employed. En contd to deliver heavy fire from small arms and many automatic weapons from a range of 200 yds. At 020520 this atk slackened. Atk stopped at approx 020700I at 020900I 2d Bn was ordered to send L Co & 1 plat tanks on L's flank, preparatory to continuing atk at 021000I.
   At 021000I; K Co, G Co, & E Co contd atk. E and G Co on L's left met stiff resistance until about 021140I [illegible] for disposition at 021240I.

   b. 1st Bn relieved 2d Bn from its blocking pan 1 Jan 51 closing 011700I. Two patrols were dispatched to N and NE from 1st Bn pan and from A Co (presently under regtl control.) A Co patrols were mortally C Co patrol was engaged by an force of pnk sec approx 900 yds NE of 1st Bn pan. Patrol badly shot up; patrol leader extricated by plat from C Co without further casualties. Time of action approx 011630I. 1st Bn prepared to ov rnd in opt of regtl atk. 1st Bn ordered to relieve K Co x/com co by 021100I.

5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Str: 68% US; 5% KOR; 73% Total
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Good

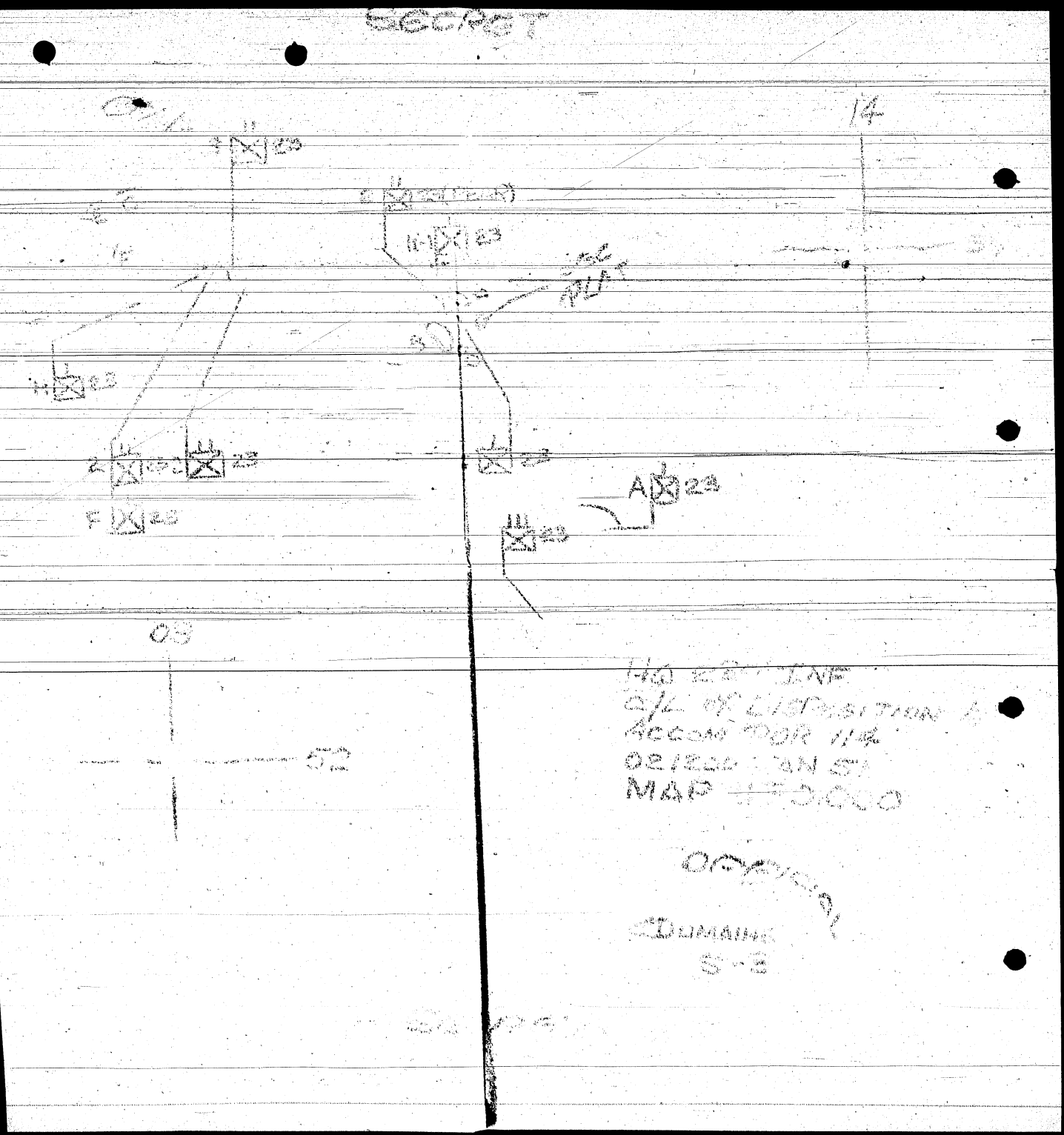
Annex 1, Sit O/L
Official:

[signature]
Col

CONFIRM:
S-3

SECRET

SECRET



SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
DS083938
0312001 Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report 115
For Period 0212h0I to 0312001 Jan 51

1. Composition:
   Attachments:
   37th FA Bn
   B Btry 82d AAA Bn
   French Bn
   Plat "3" Co 2d Engr Bn
   Disposition: See situation overlay.

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered: No change

4. Results of Operations:

   a. 2d and 3d Bns with close air support reduced roadblock and opened WONJU-HONGCHON road at 021h05I.
   2d and 3d Bns prepared and occupied def psns astride road at the pass and blocked avenues of approach to the former roadblock.
   B Co was attached to 2d Bn at 0214001.
   At 0216001 an F Co patrol to the west was ambushed at DS013505 by strong en force. Patrol was extricated under protective close-in air support.
   No further en contact reptd. However, air strikes were directed at en troop concentrations in the area. Fire-fights to W and SW of psn were heard during the night.

   b. 1st Bn remained in asgd blocking psn. A Co remained in psn under regtl control. B Co attached to 3d Bn 021h00I.
   At 0306h30I civ entered C Co psn followed by patrol. C Co engaged patrol killing one en.

   c. Fr Bn joined regt; main body closed 022330I. At 030900I 1 co ordered to sweep high ground and occupy blocking psn vic of DS5575 to 037575 and to secure MSR from the S.
   1st Co departed on mis at 031050I. 1st Co proceeding on mis and had no en contact at end of period.

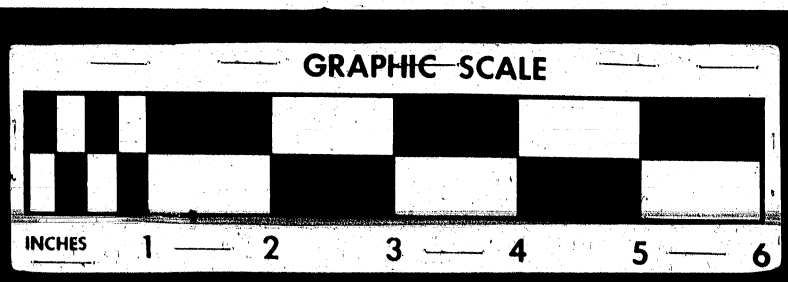
5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Strength: 67% US, 5% ROK, 72% Total
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Good

OFFICIAL:

FREEMAN
Col

DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
DS083538
041200I Jan 51

Periodic Opn Report 116
For Pd 031230I to 041200I Jan 51

1. Composition:
   Atchs: No change
   Disposition: 1st Co Fr Bn DS044578; others no change.

2. Operations Planned: No change

3. Operations Ordered: 23d RCT alarted to mv vic WONJU.

4. Results of Opns:
   Def pens securing WONJU-HONGCHON road had no en contact during period. Air strikes delivered on en troop concentrations W of 23d Inf def psn. Three air strikes delivered on est en regt vic DS9463 by atchd TACP. Mosquito control took over direction of unk no subsequent strikes on est en regt. Results: Est 1/3 en casualties.
   Contact w/21st ROK Regt made at 032000I. Regt bivouaced vic of 23d Inf GP. 21st ROK Regt planned to atk NE 4 Jan but operation cancelled.
   Contact w/8th ROK Regt established by 3d Bn at approx 032100I. 8th ROK Regt advanced cross country to pens S of E-W road vic DS0059. 8th ROK Regt prepared to cont atk to S 041230I.

5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Str: 67% US, 5% ROK, 72% Total
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Good

OFFICIAL:

DUMAINE
S-3

FREEMAN
Col

SECRET

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
UROP, KOREA
131200I Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report 117
For Pd 111200I to 131200I Jan 51

1. Composition:
Attachments:
2d Bn 38th Inf
French Battalion
37th FA Bn
Plat B Co 2d Engr Bn
Disposition: No change

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered: Continue present mission

4. Results of Operations:
Lines adjusted for the night, troops pulled off HILL 247. Two patrols sent out at night by Fr Bn. Mortars and artillery fired harrasing fire during the night and observed fire during the day. 2d Bn attempted to reestablish lines on HILL 247 120920I and found the rear slope to be occupied by 150 enemy dug-in. Air strikes called on hill with excellent results. Air strikes were also called on Hills 331 & 537. Air strikes up to 121630I consisted of 60 fighters and 11 B-29s. At 1405 an atk by Fr Co & 2d Bn 23d to retake 247 jumped off. Hill secured at 1445. Fr Co & 2d Bn sent out patrols to burn villages and contact en. Units pulled back tonight perimeter 1815. Hv Mort and arty kept up harrasing fire during the night. Arty marked targets with W.P. during night for DUNCAN bombers. 130425I 2d Bn heavily atkd on HILL 247. French also hit. 2d Bn 38th heavily hit 130700I. No ground lost by any units. Air strike delivered 130745I. Arty, mort, and rifle fire caused en to withdraw. Total no of planes in air strikes were 12 fighters and 3 B-26s.

5. Combat Effectiveness:

Strength:				
23d Inf minus 1st Bn	US 68%	ROK 2%	Total 70%	
2d Bn 38th Inf	US 57%	ROK 4%	Total 61%	
Fr Bn	Fr 96%	ROK 9%	Total 105%	

Morale: Good

Combat Efficiency: Fair

FREEMAN
Col

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
AS0428
13 Jan 51

Periodic Opns Report 118
For Period 0412001 to 1112001 Jan 51

1. Omitted.

Comd File

2. Omitted.

3. Omitted.

4. Results of Operations:

a. On 4 Jan 51, 23d Inf remained astride road in blocking psn at pass in vic BS0631 and along MSR to the E and S, covering withdrawal of all friendly units S.

At 0414451 an air strike was delivered on an est 3 en regts at BS952558 with good results.

3 Co reverted to 1st Bn control 0415301 and assumed psn to strengthen 1st Bn perimeter. I Co mvd from res psn to rear of K Co on K side of road. 2d Co Fr Bn extended 1st Co psn on high ground S of MSR to the road.

By 0421001 all friendly forces had withdrawn behind 23d Inf lines.

At 0507251 23d Inf alerted for mv S to WONJU area.

Regt withdrew starting 0510001 and mvd by shuttle to WONJU area and assumed def [illegible] N, NW, and W of WONJU. Order of withdrawal: 3d Bn, 2d Bn, Fr Bn, 1st Bn with K Co as rear guard. En contact limited to exchange of small arms fire by E Co as it was leaving its psn.

Regtl CP closed BS083528 at 0513001 and opened at WONJU BS0733 at 0516351. All units in new psn approx 0522001. 3d Bn on the W sector, Fr Bn on NW sector and 2d Bn on the N sector. 1st Bn in assy area vic BS0428. No en contact during night.

b. At 0510401 1st Bn ordered to vic of BS1611 to act as blocking force to deny en mvmt from the E and NE. 1st Bn closed new psn 0511001. On 5th Jan 51 1st Bn atchd to 9th Inf.

Ranger Co atchd to regt and mvd vic of protecting left flank 0511351.

At 0512001 the 23d MSR [1st Bn] was ordered to form a close-in def perimeter of WONJU to sector. All units occupied new psns by 0514001. Regtl CP opened new location BS058295 at 0516351.

An est 15[illegible] en troops infiltrated into WONJU and engaged the 2d and Fr Bn CPs at approx 0705301. Fire-fight lasted over an hour before en force was cleared from the area. CPs were subjected to sniper fire throughout the morning. Contact on the front lines was light.

Regtl C to mv to new psns S of WONJU received 0710501. Regt commenced mv 0712001. 3d and Fr Bns mvd simultaneously followed by the 2d Bn. Regtl CP opened BS029237 at 071515.

All units in new psns astride road 3 miles S and WONJU by 0719001. En contact during night limited to en probing acts on left flank.

c. A recn in force, (23 Bn) to WONJU to clear the town and airfield of en and to assume psns to deny WONJU to the en ordered at 0804001.

1st and 2d Bns of 38th Inf were atchd to 23d Inf to strengthen def psns. The 2d Bn 38th Inf was ordered to assume the psn and mis of 2d Bn 23d Inf in the def perimeter. The 1st Bn 38th Inf was placed in res and ordered to block psn, guarding strong en threat from the W.

2d Bn 23d Inf departed on its assd mis 0810001. At 0812101 1st Bn had adv to BS068308 and was moving along ridge at BS068308 in col of cos. Then E Co, the lead co, fired in small en group disposing the en. E Co continued the adv but soon was met by SA and AW fire by est en bn. Large groups of en reinf sleeping in surrounding villages started moving out but were met with heavy fire from our bn. Surrounding mountains took a large toll of en casualties. Soon, however, the en encompassed and threatened both flank 2 Co with en est bn on each side. E Co was ordered to withdraw. Maximum employment of supporting arms initiated on efforts to clear the adv. F Co 38th Inf which had followed the 2d Bn advance with the mis of keeping the MSR open was ordered fwd and atchd to the unit by 0813001 for extraction and power control.

3d Bn was ordered 0815041, when the left flank and rear of the regtl psn was exposed by en en str, which caused the 10th ROK Regt on the left to withdraw.

CR 7

On arrival in the def perimeter, C Co was returned to its parent unit and 2d Bn assumed psn and mis of 1st Bn 38th Inf which was detached. F Co 23d Inf was placed in blocking psn on ridge DS0222h0 to left rear of regtl psn.

d. The Netherlands Det and 1st Bn 38th Inf were atchd to 23d Inf 9 Jan 51 to strengthen the def psn. 23d Inf was ordered to again send a force to WONJU. This force was formed by the 2d Bns of the 23d and 38th Inf, and 2 Hv Mort Flats, with the CO of 2d Bn 38th Inf, Lt Col Skelton, comdg. The 1st Bn 38th Inf assumed the mis and psn of 2d Bn 38th Inf and the Netherlands Det extended the left of the 3d Bn. B Co of the Netherlands Det assumed blocking psn of F Co 23d Inf at DS0222h0.

Task Force Skelton crossed the LD, the front line of the defense perimeter 091000I. First en contact was established 0911h5I, when TF engaged est en plat on Hill 2h7 DS0629. The TF atkd and developed the en psn finding the en to be on a wide front and in force.

The regimental commander assumed command of the attacking force and ordered the Fr Bn fwd. The Fr Bn atkd on the left to secure the ridge line DS0530.

38th Inf assumed command of the def psn and the Ranger Co.

After the Fr Bn had secured its obj a def horse shoe was established with the flank near the psns assumed by 38th Inf.

Also on 9 Jan 51, I Co repelled atk by est en plat starting at 0530 hrs. By 090700I all was quiet in 3d Bn sector except for occasional en sniper fire. A Ranger Co plat size patrol engaged an est 100 en in towns of CHUNGCHON DS0628 and HAPCHONGONG DS0628 starting approx 0911h0I. At approx 091600I a French Bn Plat size patrol, also in contact w/the en in that vic joined w/the Ranger patrol. By 091700I this force was heavily engaged and Ranger Co ordered to reinforce the engaged platoon. Rest of co went to aid of its patrol and succeeded in disengaging from the en. Ranger Co assumed blocking psn on hill 256 vic DS0626 where it was atchd to 38th Inf. Fr patrol returned to its co.

e. The 23d Inf continued the atk 101000I, advancing approx 800 yds and capturing Hill 2h7 DS0629. However, both flanks had to be extended to prevent being outflanked by ~~atk en bn on each flank.~~

This extension of the 2 of atk required all res except for 1 plat from Fr Bn which was placed in regtl res w/priority of employment in the Fr sector.

Before flanks could be tied in w/38th Inf def psns, a group of approx 150 en succeeded in flanking the left flank and in engaging the Fr Bn from the rear.

Meanwhile on the right of the line, the 3d Co Fr Bn attacked to secure the SE nose of Hill 2h7. The obj was taken by a platoon assault w/fixed bayonets.

The def horse shoe was shortened to strengthen the line. A Co of the Netherlands Det extended the 38th Inf def perimeter to close the gap between the 38th Inf and 23d Inf. The infiltrated en was cut-off and eventually eliminated from def perimeter.

During the night there was a series of probing attacks against the left. In the Fr 1st Co sector a 2 plat counterattack with fixed bayonets inflicted 60 casualties on the en and forced the en to flee in panic.

At 110700I the def perimeter mvd its lines fwd to psns occupied the evening before the def line pulled in.

f. Throughout the period of this report the 23d Inf conducted extensive long range patrols both to flanks and the front to determine location and strengh of en.

5. Omitted.

OFFICIAL:

FREEMAN
Col

Dunmire
DUNMIRE
S-3

SECRET

Hq 2d Inf
UNOF, KOREA
111200I Jan 51

Periodic Opn Rept 119
For Pd 131200I to 141200I Jan 51

1. Composition:
   Atchd:
   Fr Bn
   2d Bn 38th Inf
   37th FA Bn
   Plat 24 Engr Bn
   Detached: 1st Bn and 3d Bn

2. Operations Planned: Regain tactical unity by exchanging 2d Bn 38th Inf and 3d Bn 23d Inf.

3. Operations Ordered:

   a. Continued defense of present positions.

   b. Destructions of towns and villages in sector.

   c. Change mis of Plat B Co 2d Engr Bn from road maintenance to preparation of demolition targets along withdrawal routes.

4. a. 2d Bn and 3d Fr Co attached 131730I to secure ridge line running along NW nose, peak and SE nose of Hill 247 (850622). Attack preceded by 1-hour air strike against Mosquito Aircraft estimate of at least 1 enemy company on Hill 247 and its east slope. Objective reached with no enemy opposition 131745I. Ridge line secured. 2d Bn and Fr Co mined and booby trapped the ridge and its approaches, then withdrew to night defense perimeter under cover of darkness. 2d Bn and 3d Fr Co estimated 175 enemy dead on ridge and its east slope.

   b. Air activity 130800I-131730I Jan 51: 59 flights flown in support of 23d Inf operations. Air activity directed at towns and villages in the area (8410 8520733 and against known troop concentrations. Close air support given to defense position with six flights directed against Hill 247 (850622 and vicinity.

   c. Destruction of towns and villages continue. (Report of villages destroyed being compiled by CG Div Arty and submitted to Div separately.)

   d. Engr Plat w/AP & A plat attached commenced preparation of targets for demolitions.

   e. No exchange of units to gain tactical unity at close of period.

5. Combat Effectiveness:

Str:	23d Rifle Bn 1st Bn	93.6%	ROK7%	Total 70%
	2d Bn 38th Inf	105%	ROK%	Total 61%
	Fr Bn	Fr96%	ROK9%	Total 105%

Morale: Good

Combat Efficiency: Fair

OFFICIAL:

DONALDSON
S-3

FREEMAN
Col

SECRET

Comd File SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
MOKKYE DONG DS0103
161800I Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report 121
For Pd 151800I to 161800I Jan 51

1. Composition:
   Attached:
   French Bn (released to operational control 2d Div.)
   C Co (-), 2d Engr Bn w/1 plat B Co 2d Engr Bn atchd.
   Disposition: See Overlay.

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered:
   Relieve 8th ROK Div in asgd sector by 161900I.
   Continue extensive patrolling to front and flanks.

4. Results of Operations:
   23d Inf, less 2d and Fr Bns which are under division operational control, initiated relief of 8th ROK Division in assigned sector first light 16 Jan 51.
   I & R Plat and bn intelligence sections conducted road reconnaissance in assigned sector with results shown on overlay.
   3d Bn relieved 21st ROK Regt in assigned sector 161545I when both forward companies had occupied their positions. L Co patrols to CS953156 and to CS965155 had no enemy contact. K Co patrol to CS967163 had no enemy contact. Physical contact at right limiting point effected with 3d Bn 38th Inf.
   1st Bn relieved 16th ROK Regt in assigned secter 161830I when both forward companies were in position. Physical contact was established with B Co 19th Inf by 161950I at CS900145 (Report received from liaison officer with 19th Inf CP). 1st Bn was forced to march 10 miles cross-country to reach new positions.
   C Co 2d Engr Bn with AT & M Plat attached initiated road construction and improvement in assigned secter.
   Regimental CP opened MOKKYE-DONG DS0103 161330I.

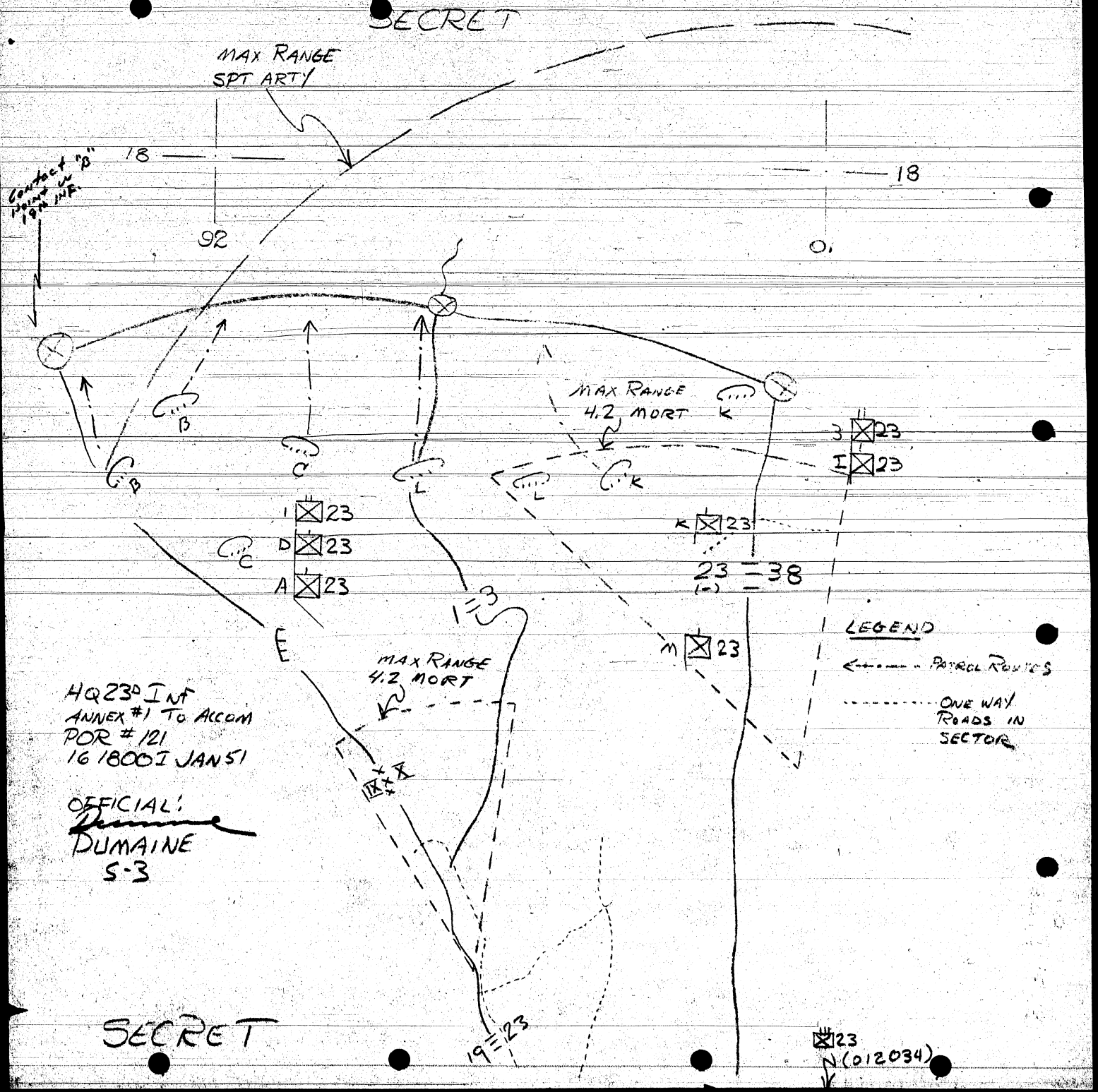
5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Str: 73% US, 3% ROK, 76% Total
   Morale: Good
   Combat Efficiency: Good

FREEMAN
Col

OFFICIAL:
DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET

SECRET



HQ 23D Inf
ANNEX #1 To ACCOM
POR # 121
16 1800I JAN 51

OFFICIAL:
DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

S E C R E T

C O P Y

Hq 23d Inf
MOKKYE-DONG DS0103
1718001 Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report 122
For Period 1618001 to 1718001 Jan 51

1. Composition:
   Attachments:
   Fr Bn
   C Co (-) and 1 plat B Co 2d Engr Bn

   Disposition: See Situation Map

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered:
   Continued improvement of defense positions.
   Send 1 company to TAEDUN NI CS9125 for purpose of establishing enemy contact and capturing prisoners.

4. Results of Operations:
   French Bn and 2d Bn (-E Co) continue in division reserve under division operational control.
   E Co released to 23d Inf to patrol to TAEDUN NI. E Co with 2 litter teams and artillery observer team with SC619 attached departed on assigned mission 1707151. Route: CHUNGJU-YONGDANG CS8906-MARAM NI CS9125-TAEDUN-NI. Patrol detrucked at MARAM NI where it set up patrol base 1710451. Patrol departed for objective on foot. No contact with patrol after 1710451.
   Regt (-) continued improvement of defensive positions and construction of roads in sector.

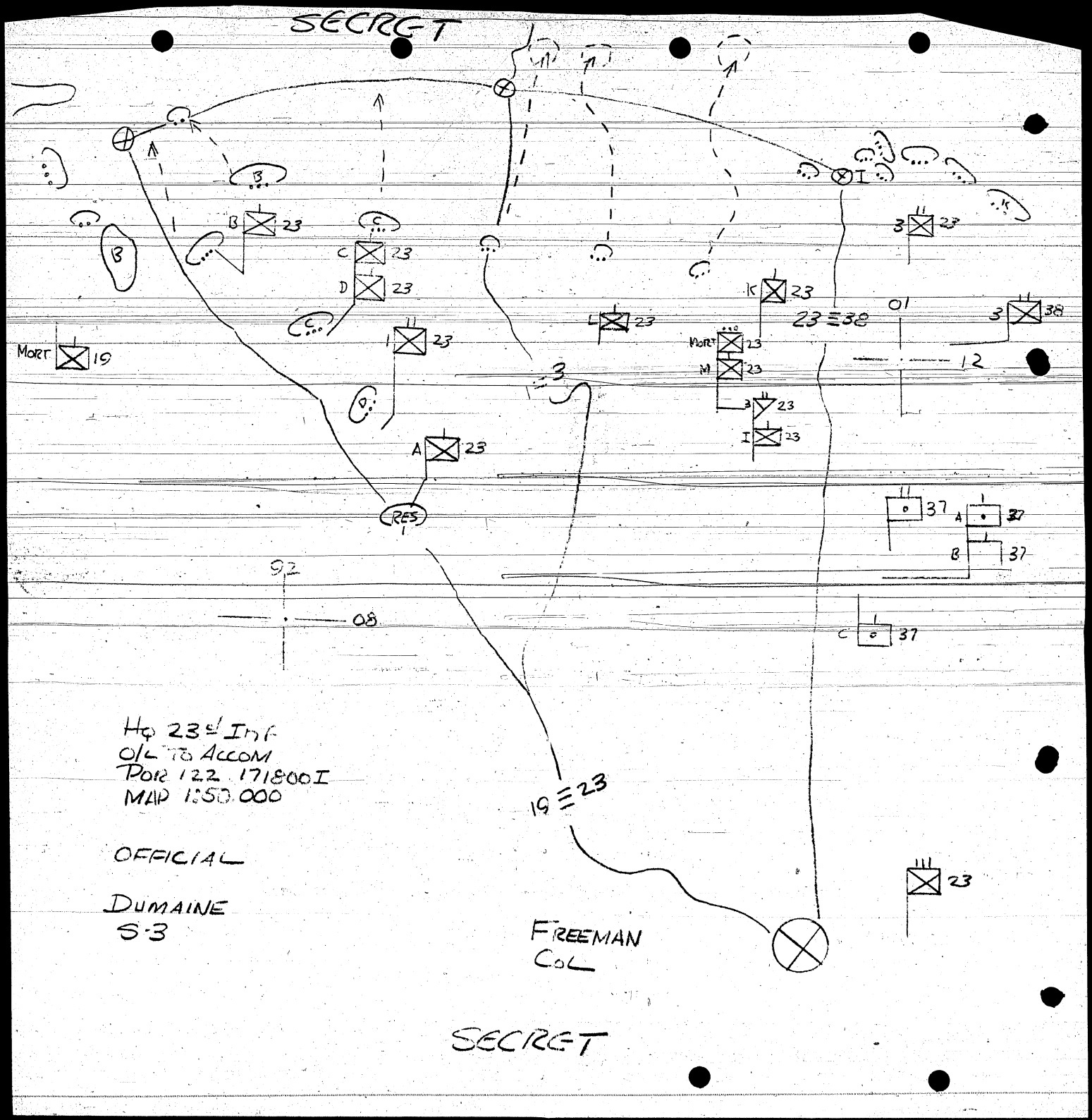
5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Str: 73% US, 3% ROK, 76% Total
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Excellent

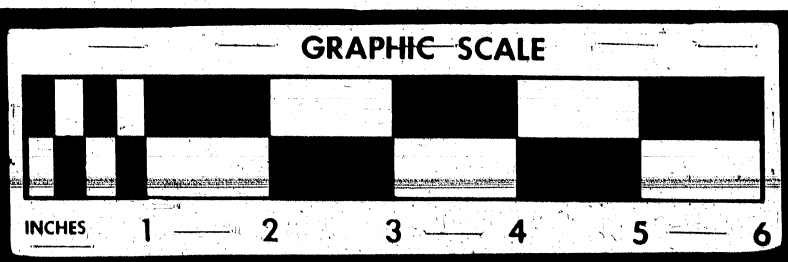
OFFICIAL:

FREEMAN
Col

DUMAINE
S-3

S E C R E T


SECRET
B 23
C 23
D 23
I 23
A 23
MORT 19
RES
3
K 23
L 23
MORT 23
M 23
3 23
I 23
23 ≡ 38
01
3 38
12
37
A 37
B 37
C 37
92
08
Hq 23rd Inf
O/C To Accom
POR 122 171800I
MAP 1:50 000
OFFICIAL
DUMAINE
S-3
19 ≡ 23
23
FREEMAN
COL
SECRET


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Comm's file

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
MOKKYE-DONG CS0103
181800I Jan 51

Periodic Opns Report 123
For Period 171800I to 181800I Jan 51

1. Composition:
   Attachments:
   French Bn
   C Co and 1 plat B Co 2d Engr Bn
   Dispositions: See disposition overlay.

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered:
   E Co patrol to vicinity TAEDUN-NI, CS9125 for purpose of establishing enemy contact and capturing prisoners 17 Jan 51.
   TACP to accompany French Bn patrol to MUNMANG-NI, CS9528.
   Continued improvement of defense positions.

4. Results of Operations:
   French Bn and 2d Bn (-E Co) continued in reserve under division operational control.
   E Co 23d Inf reached SOM-GANG at CS910243 at darkness 17 Jan 51. Ice was too thin to cross and ce unable to find ford. Co had good observation of objective, TAEDUN-NI. Patrol made no enemy contact. Civilians reported no enemy in the vicinity. Patrol returned night of 17-18 Jan 51.
   L Co patrol to OGAK CS949194 reports no enemy contact. Civilians at OGAK state US soldiers (approx 1 sqd) spent night of 17 Jan there. Civilians report no enemy in vicinity.
   B Co patrol to WONGHON CS905182 not returned at end of period. No enemy contact reported.
   23d Inf continued preparation and improvement of defense positions during period.
   No villages destroyed in sector during period.

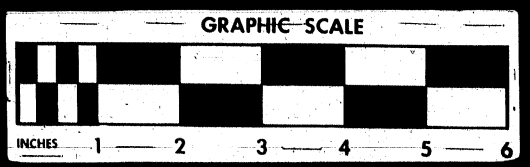
5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Str: 73% US, 3% ROK, 76% Total
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Excellent

OFFICIAL:

DUMAINE
S-3

FREEMAN
Col

SECRET


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

SECRET

Hq 234 Inf
KOKKE-DOMO DS0103
191800I Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report 124
For Period 181800I to 191800I Jan 51

1. Composition:
   Attachments:
   French Battalion
   C Co with 1 Plat B Co 2d Engr Bn
   Disposition: No change

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered:
   Continued improvement of defense positions.
   Continued long range patrols and destruction of villages.

4. Operations Ordered:
   3d Bn patrol to CS995179 had no enemy contact. No villages or buildings left to be destroyed on route of patrol.
   1st Bn Patrols burned buildings in vicinity of CS895158, CS895168, CS897121, and CS897178. Patrol returned 191700I. Total of 134 buildings destroyed.
   1st Bn patrol to reconnoiter for trafficability of trail leading north along river, determined that the trail could be made passable for 3/4 T trucks with 3 days work by an engineer platoon at CS895158 and CS895168. Estimate of work required

5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Str: 69% US, 4% ROK, 73% Total
   99% Fr Battalion
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Excellent

OFFICIAL:

DUMAINE
S-3

FREEMAN
Col

SECRET

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
MOKKIE-DONG, DSO103
211800I Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report 126
For Period 201800I to 211800I Jan 51

1. Composition:
   Attachments:
   French Battalion
   B Co 2d Engr Bn
   Dispositions:
   M Co moved to CS978114
   3d Plat Mort Co attached to 3d Bn moved to CS987113
   Others: No change

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered:
   Continued patrolling and destruction of villages in sector of responsibility.

4. Results of Operations:
   K Co patrol burned 50 buildings at KUSA-NI CS.997168, 15 buildings at CS997174 and 10 buildings at CS995179. No enemy contact.
   1st Bn patrols to establish listening posts in vic CS9020 not returned at end of period. No enemy contact reported.

5. Combat Efficiency:
   Str: 69% US, 45 ROK, 73% Total
   French Battalion 99%
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Effectiveness: Excellent

OFFICIAL:

DUMAINE
S-3

FREEMAN
Col

SECRET

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
MCKEE-DONG, D30103
2218001 Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report 127
For Period 2118001 to 2218001 Jan 51

1. Composition:
   Attachments:
   French Bn
   B Btry 82d AAA Bn
   B Co 1st Engr Bn
   Disposition: No change

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered: No change

4. Results of Operations:
   2d Bn and French Bn continue under division operational control as division reserve.
   1A Co closed at assembly area at MCKEE-DONG, D30103, 2114301 Jan 51 under division operational control as division reserve.
   B Btry 82d AAA Bn closed at assembly area at MCKEE-DONG 2117001 Jan 51.
   B Btry attached to 1st Bn effective 2307001 Jan 51.
   L Co Patrol burned 30 buildings at CS973178.
   1st Bn Flushing patrol captured one NK PW at CS961061 Date of Interrogation 22 Jan 51.
   Units continue to improve defensive positions in assigned sectors.

5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Str: 69% US, 4% ROK, 72% Total
   French Battalion 99%
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Excellent

OFFICIAL:

FREEMAN
Col

DUNLAP
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

[illegible]
[illegible]-LONG, USMC
[illegible]001 Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report No
For period [illegible]001 to [illegible]001 Jan 51

1. Disposition:
   As of midnight:
   Fourth Bn
   B Co 2d Engr Bn
   B Btry, 82d AAA Bn
   Disposition: See disposition overlay.

2. Operations Planned: None

3. Operations Ordered: No change

4. Results of Operations:
   2d Reserve Company 1st Bn closed at new position 0595307[illegible] at 2[illegible]1[illegible] (delayed report).
   B Btry 82d AAA Bn closed at new position 0595507[illegible] at 2[illegible]1[illegible] - B Btry attached to 1st Bn /307001.

5. Combat Effectiveness:
   Str: [illegible]% US, [illegible]% ROK, 75% total
   French Battalion 99%
   Morale: Excellent
   Combat Efficiency: Excellent

OFFICIAL:

[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
Col

SECRET

SECRET

Hq 25d Inf
HOKKIE-DONG DS0103
241800I Jan 52

129

Periodic Operation Report for Period 231800I to 241800I Jan 52.

1. Composition:

Attached:

French Bn
B Co 72d Engr Bn
B Btry 99th AAA Bn

Disposition: See Overlay.

2. Operations Planned: None.

3. Operations Ordered:

a. Assume operational control of the French Bn at 231800I Jan 52.

b. Assume operational control of B Co, 72d Engr Bn at 231800I Jan 52.

c. [illegible] Co, 14th Inf Combat Engineer Platoons as shown on overlay.

d. Relieve elements of 5th Infantry in position along Line 2-3 and [illegible]

Establish company size patrol bases as necessary to patrol [illegible] Line 2-3 and Line 3-4 and perform route reconnaissance from Line 2-3 to Line 3-4 and from Line 3-4 to Objective #1 DS0715, and on the axis [illegible] - KONG road.

4. Concept of Operations:

a. The assumed operational control of French Bn and [illegible]

b. French Bn [illegible] Bn [illegible] Co, 14th Inf, [illegible] Line 2-3. Be prepared to [illegible]

c. B Btry 99th AAA Bn [illegible] Co, 14th Inf, [illegible] assigned to Lot Bn, 1 [illegible] and 2 M-4y vehicles attached to French Bn, 1 M-4y [illegible] Co, 14th Inf Bn.

d. [illegible] Co, 14th Inf [illegible]

e. [illegible] reconnaissance [illegible] and supply vehicles along [illegible] and along trail leading northwest from [illegible] Co, 14th Inf. Reconnaissance [illegible] route described.

f. Force six [illegible]

5. Combat Effectiveness:

Strength: 75% US; 36 ROK; 75% Fr
French Bn 75%
Morale: Excellent
Combat Efficiency: Excellent

Annexes: 1, Disposition Overlay
2, Fire Capability Overlay

FOREMAN
Col

OFFICIAL

SECRET

COMMAND
FILE

CMD FILE

[redacted]

[redacted] Periodic Operations Report [redacted]
[redacted] [redacted] Jan 51

[redacted]

1.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

f. Buildings burned:
25 CS827341
23 CS824350
50 DS0036, CS 95380, CS942367
103 Total

g. Air activity:
Regiment had [illegible] air strike vicinity of YULTONG CS9130 and valley to the northwe[illegible] YULTONG was reported destroyed. Pilot observed a large amount [illegible] supplies in the target area and a number of fresh trails. Suppl[illegible] failed to burn.

5. Combat Effectiveness:
Strength: 78% [illegible], 3% [illegible]; 78% Total - French Bn 99%
Morale: Excellent
Combat Efficiency: Excellent

OFFICIAL:

FREEMAN
Col

DUGAINE
S-2

HQ 2d Inf
AGAFE-DCMO 250103
2818001 Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report 133

For Period 2/1800I to 2818001 Jan 51.

1. Composition:

Attached:
French Bn
3d Bty 38th AAA Bn
3 Co 2d Engr Bn

Disposition: See para 4 for changes.

2. Operations Planned: None.

3. Instructions Received:

a. Establish MLR & OPL base vicinity of AGAFE-NI 050240.

b. Intensify patrolling in sector north to general line D58342 - D58340.

c. Send special patrol to secure railroad tunnels area D58[illegible].

4. Results of Operations:

a. 2d Bn returned to operational control to 23d Inf 2[illegible]0001. 2d Bn, [illegible] less Co E attached, moved by motor to vicinity [illegible]-NI. Bn cleared AGAFE-NI 10 2806302. F Co ordered to vicinity of [illegible] 2813001 where it on patrol was attached. F Co ordered to screen area 1500-2500 yards north of trail point to determine enemy strength and location. F Co reinforced departed on mission 1[illegible]001. No further report. No report on closing time of Co E after assembly location at end of period.

b. 1st on patrol to secure tunnels area D58[illegible]. departed 2[illegible]001 and reached objective 2818001. No report of contact with 4th Div patrol. Patrol consisted of one officer and 29 men. No enemy contact. A supporting force consisting of one D-7, one officer patrol leader and 20 men departed [illegible]001 and established a support base at D58026. Patrol not returned at end of period. Complete telephone report will be submitted when patrol returns.

c. French Bn:

3d Company patrolled to AGAFE-NI D58930. No report of enemy contact. 3d Company ordered to return to AGAFE-NI 180113, where the company became regimental reserve.
1st Company conducted no patrol [illegible]. Company moved to D[illegible]. Ran pl. No report of enemy contact.

d. 3d Bn:

Patrol to PANDAE-NI 332227 consisting of 1 officer, 12 men and 5 ¼T trucks and patrol to KORIDAE DO4239 consisting of 1 officer, 32 men, 2 ¼T trucks and 1 2½T truck departed 260800I.

At 2811801 patrol to PANDAE-NI was reported in fire fight by air OP who reported approx 50 enemy spread out along ridge for about 200 yards. Patrol apparently was ambushed by enemy. Preliminary reports indicate only one survivor. Complete telephonic report will be submitted when KORIDAE patrol with survivor from PANDAE-C patrol returns.

e. Air activity: No report.

f. Building Interest: No report.

5. Combat Effectiveness

Strength: 2% KIA; 7% WIA; 79% Total.
Morale: Excellent.
Combat Efficiency: Excellent.

OFFICIAL:

FREEMAN
CO

DUNLAP
S-3

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
MOKPO-DONG D93103
291800I Jan 51

Periodic Operations Report 134

For Period 251800I to 291800I Jan 1951

1. Composition:

Attached:
French Bn
B Btry, 82d AAA Bn
B Co, 2d Engr
2d Ran Co

Disposition: See paragraph 4 for changes.

2. Operations Planned: None.

3. Operations Ordered:

Occupy most favorable terrain along MUNMANG-ni - WONJU Road in new Asgd sector. Mv one (1) Bn seconent 29 Jan. Cont Pres missions in new Asgd sector. Maintain contact with IX Corps unit on our left.

Continue aggressive patrolling N of YOJU- WONJU road to prevent enemy movement south of this road.

Assure contact with elements of IX Corps vicinity of IHO-NI 058326.

4. Results of Operations:

2d Ran Co:
Attached 291000I. Co ordered to move to vicinity of 2d Bn patrol base 058526. Co further ordered to maintain contact with elements of IX Corps. No report that the company had closed 2d Bn location at end of period.

Fr Bn:
1st Co continued to patrol from base position approximately 15,000 meters forward of the 3-3 line.

1st Bn:
Patrol consisting of 1½ men and 2 OFF with 2 ¼T Trks and 2 3/4T Trks departed 290800 to investigate tunnels vic 058144. 1½ men and 1 OFF from 21st Inf joined patrol at IHO-NI. Patrol engaged in firefight at 291130I vic 0583044 after reaching obj. Air OP report on closing in from 3 directions 291345I. Patrol dug in on high ground vic 0583044. Requested air drop of ammo. Received 6 flights of 4 planes each with napalm, rockets, and strafing. Final situation not known at end of period.

2d Bn:
George Co reinforced ordered to clear ambush area vic 991134. Fox Co ordered to extricate Red Bn patrol reported trapped by approx 100 men.

FOR 134, for Period 2818001 to 2918001 Jan 51, cont:

3d Bn:
3d Bn alerted 2913001 to mv N to line extending from 825269 to 885280. Mv started 1515 by "F" Co on foot. At end of pd Bn had not cleared 3-3 line.

5. Combat Effectiveness:

Strength: 79% US; 3% ROK; 82% Total
Fr Bn 99%
Morale: Excellent.
Combat Efficiency: Excellent.

OFFICIAL:

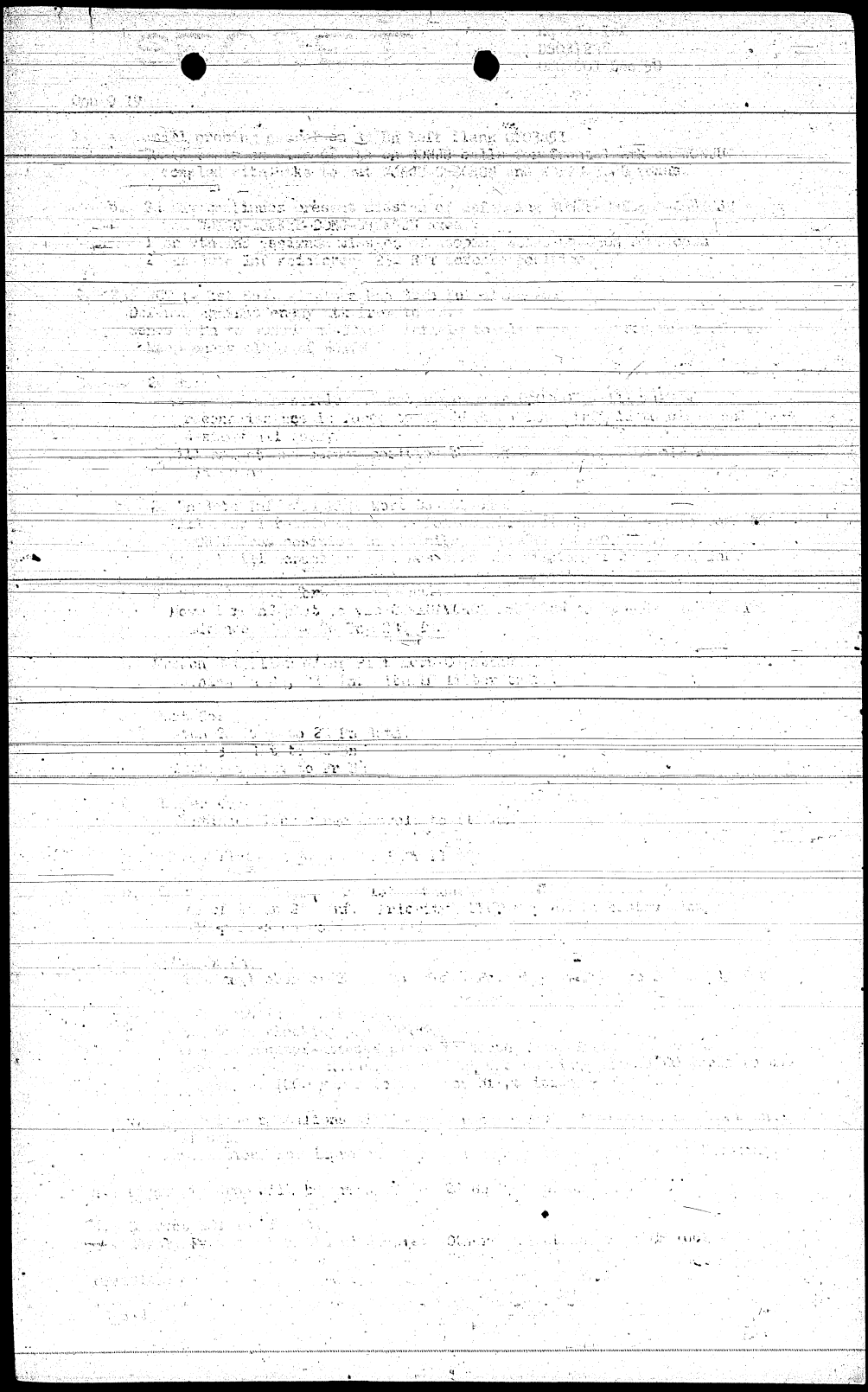
FREEMAN
Col

DOMAINE
3-3

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET



~~SECRET~~

~~Hq 21st Inf~~
~~DS032238~~
~~0900301 Jan 51~~

Opn O 20
Maps: Korea 1/50,000 Sheets 6725I and 6726II

1. a. See current intelligence reports.
Results of PW interrogation indicate element of two enemy regiments in vicinity of and occupying the high ground 2000 yards South of JONJU.
Enemy front lines are believed to be in the vicinity of DS0028 (6).
DS0172 (5).

b. 24th Div continues present mission of defending JONJU-CHUNGJU and KAMJU-MOKKYO (DS4-DS6) axes.
9th Inf on with mission of keeping MSR [illegible] open, in conduct with unknown number of enemy at DS1325 (6) DS1515.
Main MSR [illegible] by responsible [illegible] morning east and west through DS00 (6).

2. 23d RCT (-1st Bn, with 3rd and 2d Bns) in Div reserve in the vicinity of [illegible]
Continue defense against enemy attack from the North.
Make a recon [illegible] in force with two battalions to DS00, and 1st Bn to locate, clear and destroy all enemy.

3. a. Task Force [illegible]
Composition: 2d Bn 9th Inf and 2d Bn 23d Inf
Conduct [illegible]
[illegible] to DS00. Locate, clear and destroy all enemy in DS00 [illegible]
JONJU [illegible] axis of advance to DS00-DS00 [illegible]
2d Bn 23d Inf at DS00DS1

b. 1st Bn 9th Inf:
Assume [illegible] mission of 1st Bn 9th Inf to 2d Bn.

c. 3d Bn 9th Inf: Be prepared to attack [illegible]

Furnish 1 liaison team to [illegible] station

d. Move by:
Motor [illegible] control of [illegible] support to TASK FORCE SKELTON.

e. Armor Co:
Continue long range patrols.

f. AT - M Plts: Attached to Engr F Co

h. Plat Co & 2 Mtr Sec:
Direct support of TASK FORCE SKELTON. Priority of work to construction of by-passes on JONJU-[illegible] road.

i. T.C.P: Direct support of TASK FORCE SKELTON.

j. Van FE Det:
Continued interrogation of TASK FORCE SKELTON
Priority of effort to TASK FORCE SKELTON.

k. Netherlands Bn: Reserve
Occupy position vicinity DS03 by 0911OO.
Prepare defensive [illegible]
[illegible] and maintain [illegible] OPs on ridge line [illegible] one west and 1000 yards to the east of position.

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

Opn O 20, [illegible] Inf, [illegible] Jun 51, Cont'd

3. Success of the reconnaissance in force requires aggressive leadership and vigorous execution by all members of the command.
Front-line battalions will patrol vigorously to front and flanks.
EEI:
What is strength, identity, and disposition of enemy forces in [illegible]?
Has the enemy been reinforced by units [illegible]?
Will the enemy attack from the flanks? If so, when, where and in what strength?
What is enemy plan of action?

4. Light air drops will be arranged on call for 2d Bn 23d Inf and 2d Bn 38th Inf.

5. Current SOI in effect.
Recon, Fr and Fl in OP no change. Clocks synchronized before OP.

OFFICIAL:

[illegible]
CO.

ACKNOWLEDGE:
[illegible]

~~SECRET~~

~~Hq 2d Inf~~
~~Ltr Hist 28~~
~~250230i Jan 51~~

Opn O 21

1. a. Omitted

b. 2d Inf Div withdraws south to occupy new defense position north of CHUNGJU.

38th Inf withdraws to new defense position along east-west grid line 13, extending X approximately 10,000 yards.

2. 23d Inf (-1st Bn) with French Battalion and detachment of 2d Engr Bn attached from position 4,000 yards south of present position, will cover the withdrawal of the 38th Inf.

~~Will prepare to withdraw to new area vicinity of WONJU (WS 7).~~

~~On arrival at new defense position 2d Bn 38th Inf and 3d Bn 23d Inf revert to control of parent units.~~

~~Order of withdrawal:~~

~~French Battalion (-3d Co)~~
~~2d Bn 38th Inf (-)~~
~~3d Co French Battalion~~
~~2d Bn 23d Inf (-)~~
~~Covering force 3d Bn 23d Inf~~
~~Covering force 1st Bn 38th Inf~~

3. ~~a. French Bn, with 1st Plat Wore Co attached:~~
~~Will withdraw to assembly area on east side of road as shown on overlay.~~
~~Will occupy position 500 yards in rear of and prepare to cover withdrawal by 1st Bn.~~

~~b. 2d Bn 38th Inf (minus):~~
~~Will withdraw south and revert to control of parent unit upon closing in new defense position.~~
~~Will cover withdrawal of covering force 2d Bn 23d Inf with one company in position X at conclusion of mvmt.~~

~~c. 2d Bn, 23d Inf with 2d Plat Wore Co attached:~~
~~Will withdraw to assembly area as shown on overlay.~~
~~Will cover withdrawal of elements with one company in position X at conclusion of mvmt.~~

~~d. 3d Bn with 3d Plat Wore Co attached.~~
~~Will revert to control of parent unit upon closing when withdrawn from position X.~~
~~Will occupy position as shown on overlay.~~

~~Will prepare to cover withdrawal of 23d Inf.~~

~~e. Wore Co~~
~~1st Plat attached to French Bn~~
~~2d Plat attached to 2d Bn 38th Inf~~
~~3d Plat remains attached to 3d Bn~~

~~f. AT and A Plats attached to Engr Plat~~

~~g. Engr Plat with AT and A Plat attached:~~
~~Support demolition Plan for withdrawal.~~

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

OC

30

2/BN 25 COVERING FLANK

3/BN 38TH COVERING FLANK

52 BN
NORMAL
ROUTE

POSITIONS TODAY
OCCUPIED BY
52 BN ON
KAMYIL

FR

2/22 1/2 BN(-)

24

OVERLAY TO ACCOM
OPN O 21
150230I JAN 51
MAP 1/50,000

FREEMAN
COL

OFFICIAL
WITHDRAWN
NOTHING
FOLLOWS

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

FILE

Hq 23d Inf
MUK-E-DONG [illegible]
2806001 Jan 51

Operation Order 23

1. Omitted.

2. 23d Inf will establish patrol base in MUK-AM-NI area CS7326 and will intensify patrolling in sector.

2d Bn returned to operational control of 23d Inf 260600I.

3. a. 2d Bn, with 3d Plat Hv Mort Co attached, will:

Move by motor to vicinity of MUK-AM-NI and establish patrol base.

Close new location not later than 261600I.

Select site and prepare landing strip for L-5 aircraft.

Starting 29 Jan 51, conduct extensive patrolling to search out any enemy located in 23d Inf sector north to general line [illegible] DS0540 to CHONNAM-NI CS7923.

b. French Bn:

3d Plat Mort Co is attached.

On arrival of 2d Bn at new position, French Bn is relieved from mission of furnishing company sized patrol base vicinity of MUK-AM-NI.

c. Mort Co: Attach 3d Plat to 2d Bn.

(1) Mission of other units unchanged.

(2) No change in patrols ordered for 28 Jan 51.

(3) Transportation

24 2½T trucks will report to 2d Bn 260800I.

On arrival at new location 2d Bn will provide 8 2½T trucks to 3d Co French Bn vicinity of CS5826. Remaining personnel carriers revert to regimental control.

On arrival of 3d Co at French Bn position, the 8 2½T trucks provided by 2d Bn will revert to regimental control.

4. Omitted.

5. Omitted.

OFFICIAL:

FREEMAN
Col

DUMAINS
S-3

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
MOKKYE-DONG, DS0103
291900I Jan 51

Operation Order 24
Maps: Korea 1/50,000

1. a. See current intelligence reports.

b. 2d Inf Div occupies division sector in depth and dominates terrain to line P-P.
Line 3-3 occupied by two battalions 38th RCT and one battalion 9th RCT.
New line occupied by 23d RCT and 38th RCT (-) as shown on Operations Overlay. 9th RCT (-), division reserve.
Div Arty (-38th FA Bn): G/S 23d & 38th RCTs.
2d Engr Bn: G/S. Maximum effort on RCT MSRs.

2. 23d Inf, with French Bn, B Btry 82d AAA Bn, and 2d Ren Co attached:
Will organize most favorable terrain in battalion strength in assigned sector.
Will dominate terrain in assigned sector north to line P-P by strong patrolling.
Will maintain contact between 2d Div and units of IX Corps on left.

3. a. 3d Bn, with 1st Plat Mort Co attached:
Move by organic transportation to assembly area vicinity CS9526 departing 291700I.
Occupy assigned sector departing assembly area 300800I.

b. French Bn, with 2d Plat Mort Co attached:
Move by motor and occupy assigned sector departing 300800I.

c. 2d Bn, with 3d Plat Mort Co attached:
Move by organic transportation and occupy assigned sector on order.
Protect right flank until French Bn occupies assigned sector.
1, M-16s B Btry 82d AAA Bn are detached 300800I.
Plat Tk Co detached 301200I.

d. Mort Co:
Attach plats as required by this order.

e. Tk Co:
Attach one plat to 1st Bn 301200I.
Tk Co (-) remain present location. Prepare to move to vicinity MUNMANG-NI on order.

f. B Btry 82d AAA Bn:
Move to initial assembly area vicinity of KUNGCHON-NI CS9525.

g. 2d Ren Co:
From present position, maintain contact with units of IX Corps vicinity of IRO-RI CS8326 and YOJU CS9328.
Screen left flank by extensive patrolling along CS83 north-south grid l

SECRET

SECRET

Opn O 24, Hq 23d Inf,, Mokkye Dong, Korea, 291900I Jan 51, Cont'd.

h. 1st Bn, with one plat Tk Co attached:
Regimental reserve from position vicinity of NUMOL-LI CS9325.
Depart present position by 301160I.
Secure SOM RIVER CROSSINGS.
Prepare and submit plans to counter enemy penetration along the CS83 north-south grid-HAN RIVER axis, along the YULTONG-TONSURAK axis, and the SOM RIVER axis.

x. Front line battalions will occupy battalion strong points in assigned sectors.
3d and French Battalion positions will be occupied by 301600I.
Front line battalions will control interval between adjacent battalions by day and night patrols.
Front line battalions will patrol extensively to the F-F line in assigned sector on order. Patrol sectors will be assigned 30 Jan 51.

4. Omitted.

5. Current SOI in effect. Index I-16.
Regimental CP KUMGCHON-NI CS8525. Units select and report CP location.

Annex 1, Operations Overlay
OFFICIAL:

FREEMAN
Col

DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

23 January 1951

Tra ining Schedule for period 24 thru 26 Jan 51

DATE & TIME	UNIT	SUBJECT	PERSONNEL	AREA
24-25-26 Jan 51				
1000 - 1100	E,F,G&H	Individual & Crew served weapons training	One third of Co	Co Area
1300 - 1400	E,F,G&H	Individual & Crew served weapons emplacements	One third of Co	Co Area
1400 @ 1500	E,F,G&H	Camouflage & Field of Fire	One third of Co	Co Area

NOTE: Hq Co, 2d Bn will continue communication training for all communication personnel of the Bn. P&A Plat will conduct their own training and assist all companies in laying mines, beebey traps, trip flares and the construction of obstacles and fortifications.

* Training each day will include one third of personnel. One third personnel will remain on position and the remaining one third will take showers, wash clothing and clean individual and crew served weapons. Each day the groups will be rotated

OFFICIAL:

EDWARDS
Lt Col
Comdg

MAGER
S-3

SECRET

COMMAND FILE

O/L TO ACCOM
CAN O
201900 JAN 51
MAP EDITION

OFFICIAL
DUMPING
S 3

SIGNATURE

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
MOKKYE-DONG DSOI
261800I Jan 51

Operations Plan A
Map: Korea 1/50,000

1. a. An infantry-tank counterattacking force will be formed from each regt and will be prepared to launch brief, violent armored attacks supported by infantry, artillery, and air.

b. Probable avenues of approach to the 23d Inf defense position are: The HAN RIVER VALLEY. This approach affords limited terrain for armored counterattack and lends itself to blocking action from dug-in positions for tanks and infantry.

The WONJU - MOKKYE-DONG CORRIDOR. This approach is a natural avenue of approach and affords limited terrain for armored shock and blocking action.

2. 23d Infantry:
Will prepare to counterattack with an armored infantry force along the WONJU- MOKKYE-DONG road to vicinity of NODA-RI.
Will prepare to block enemy southward advance along the HAN RIVER VALLEY from positions west of MOKKYE-DONG overlooking HAN RIVER.
Will prepare to send an infantry-tank team to another regimental sector for use with the infantry-tank team of that regiment.
Will initiate reconnaissance of area north of HAN RIVER and south of MOKKYE-DONG - WORYHON ROAD for possible employment of tanks.

3. a. 3d Bn Res Co, with Tk Co (less 1 plat) attached:
Prepare to counterattack along the WONJU - MOKKYE-DONG ROAD on order to restore French Bn positions in vicinity of NODA-RI. On order of this headquarters, available combat vehicles from B Btry 82d AAA Bn will be attached to 3d Bn Res Co for this operation.
Prepare to move to 9th Inf or 38th Inf sector for possible employment. Bn Res Co will move to initial assembly area at MOKKYE-DONG on organic transportation of 3d Bn. Res Co will utilize tanks for transportation from MOKKYE-DONG, retaining required 3d Bn transportation.

b. Regtl Hq Co (less Hq section and Comm Plat) with Tk Co (less 1 plat) attached:
Select and dig-in tank and infantry positions along the east bank of the HAN RIVER west of MOKKYE-DONG.
Prepare to block enemy southward advance along HAN RIVER VALLEY from positions selected retaining an infantry support element. Positions will be occupied on order.

c. Tk Co (less 1 plat):
Support plans as listed in paragraph 3a and 3b as required.
Initiate officer reconnaissance of area north of HAN RIVER and south of the MOKKYE-DONG - WORYHON ROAD for possible employment in that area.

SECRET

Opn Plan A, Hq 23d Inf, 28 Jan 51, Cont'd.

d. B Btry 82d AAA Bn:
Be prepared to support plan listed in paragraph 3a(1).

e. 37th FA Bn:
Prepare and submit artillery fire support plan for plans listed in paragraphs 3a(1) and 3b.

f. TACP:
Be prepared to isolate the battle-field envisaged by this plan.

x. Counterattack and blocking action will inflict maximum personnel casualties and materiel losses and will achieve maximum delay consistent with maintaining units intact.
Tanks and AAA combat vehicles will be kept concealed until likely targets materialize.
3d Bn Res Co commander with Tk Co commander will coordinate applicable plans with French Bn, S-3 38th Infantry and S-3 9th Infantry.
3d Bn Res Co and Regtl Hq Co commanders will submit plan to implement Operations Plan A by 301800I Jan 51.

4. Omitted.

5. COP.

OFFICIAL:

FREEMAN
Col

DUMAINE
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

SECRET

Periodic Logistic Report 97
Period 2400 3 to 2400 4 Jan 1951
Map : Korea 1/50000

1. Installations and Strength
   a. Division Supply Point Located at YD Vicinety, Chungju, Kore
   b. Supported Strength

Regt'l troops	2550
ROK, troops	185
attached French Troops	1013
82 A A	168
Total	3916

2. Transportation
   Vehicles

SPECIAL PURPOSE			GENERAL PURPOSE		
Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
24	15	1	313	258	38

TRAILERS, all types	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
	223	172	5

Location of Unit Trains: YD CS 49.5-409.3
Sheet No. NJ 52-14

3. Miscellaneous:
   A. Evacuation and Hospitalization.
   (1) In Collection Station at Start of period 6
   (2) Received during period 26
   (3) Evacuated during period 26
   (4) Returned to duty during period 1
   (5) Number of deaths at Collection Station at end of period 0
   (6) In Collection Station at end of period 5

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
Asst S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

SECRET

Periodic Logistic Report No # 98
Period 2400 5 to 2400 6 Jan 1951
Map : Korea 1/50000

1. Installations and Strength
   a. Division Supply point located at YD Vicinity, Chungju, Korea
   b. Supported Strength

Regt'l Troops	2590
ROK, Troops	185
Attached French Troops	1013
82 A.A.A	168
Total :	3916

2. Transportation
   Vehicles

SPECIAL PURPOSE			GENERAL PURPOSE		
Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
24	15	1	313	258	33

TRAILERS, ALL Types	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
	228	172	5

Location of Unit Trains: YD 68 49.5-49.3
Sheet No. MJ 52-14

3. Miscellaneous :
   A. Evacuation and Hospitalization.

(1) In Collection Station at Start of period	0
(2) Received during period	6
(3) Evacuated during period	5
(4) Returned to duty during period	0
(5) Number of deaths at Collection Station at end of period	0
(6) In Collection Station at end of period	1

HAROLD E. OTTKER
Capt, Inf
Asst S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

SECRET

Periodic Logistic Report No. 99
Period 2400 6 to 2400 7 Jan 1951
Map : Korea 1/50000

1. Installations and Strength
   A. Division Supply Point located at YD Vicinety, Chungju, Korea
   B. Supported Strength

Regt'l Troops	2590
ROK, Troops	185
Attached French Troops	1013
82 A.A.A Troops	168
Total :	3916

2. Transportation
   Vehicles

SPECIAL PURPOSE			GENERAL PURPOSE		
Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
24	16	0	313	258	33

TRAILERS, ALL Types	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
	223	172	5

Location of Unit Trains : YD 08 49.5-409.3
Sheet No. # 52-14

3. Miscellaneous:
   A. Evacuation and Hospitalization

(1) In Collection Station at Strat of period	0
(2) Received during period	6
(3) Evacuated during period	5
(4) Returned to duty during period	0
(5) Number of deaths at Collection Station at end of period	0
(6) In Collection Station at end of period	1

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Infantry
Asst. S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

Periodic Logistic Report No. 100
Period 2400 7 to 2400 8 Jan 1951
Map : Korea 1/25000

SECRET

1. Installations and Strength
   A. Division Supply Point located at YD, Vicinety, Chungju, Korea
   B. Supported Strength

Regt'l Troops	2550
ROK, troops	185
Attached French Troops	1013
82.A.A.A Troops	168
Total	3916

2. Transportation
   Vehicles

SPECIAL PURPOSE			GENERAL PURPOSE		
Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
24	16	0	313	270	21

TRAILERS, ALL Types	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
	223	172	5

Location of Unit Trains : YD CS 49.5-409.3
Sheet No. # 52-I4

3. Miscellaneous
   A. Evacuation and Hospitalization

(1) In Collection Station at Start of period	0
(2) Received during period	40
(3) Evacuted during period	40
(4) Returned to duty during period	0
(5) Number of deaths at Collection Station at end of period	0
(6) In Collection Station at end of period	0

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Infantry.
Asst S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

Periodic Logistic Report No. 101
Period 2400 8 to 2400 9 Jan 1951
Map : Korea 1/25000

SECRET

1. Installations and Strength
   A. Division Supply Point located at YD, Vicinety, Chungju, Korea.
   B. Supported Strength

Regt'l Troops	2550
ROK, troops	185
Attached French Troops	1013
82.A.A.A. Troops	168
Total:	3916

2. Transportation
   Vehicles

SPECIAL PURPOSE			GENERAL PURPOSE		
Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
66666666	16	0	313	269	22

TRAILERS, ALL Types	Auth	On Hand	Operational Deadline
	223	172	5

Location of Unit Trains: YD CS [redacted] 49.5-409.3
Sheet No. # 52-14

3. Miscellaneous :
   A. Evacuation and Hospitalization
   (1) In Collection Station at start of period 0
   (2) Received during period 25
   (3) Evacuted during period 23
   (4) Returned to duty during period 0
   (5) Number of deaths at Collection Station at end of period 0
   (6) In Collection Station at end of period 2

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
Asst S-4

/s/ By HOMER E. RHOADS
1st Lt. Inf

Filed Sgt Smelser

SECRLT

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 102
PERIOD 9Jan 2400 hrs to 10Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea. 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	2550
ROK, Troops	185
Attached French Troops	1013
" " 82nd AAA	168
TOTAL:	3916

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	2
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	40
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	37
d. Returned to duty during period	0
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	5

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M/AE36	22			
M26				
M45				
M32	1			
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:	Operational Deadline o			Operational 16

(General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	186			
Truck 3/4	45			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82			
TOTAL:	313	Deadline 25		Operational 267

French Vehicles (General Purpose)		
Truck 1/4	47	
Truck 3/4	5	
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	70	

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)		
Command Car	1	
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	5	

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NONE

7. Miscellaneous :
NONE

SECRET

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

T.H. HOLLAND JR.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 103
PERIOD : 11Jan 2400 hrs to 12 Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea, 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	2550
ROK, Troops	185
Attached French Troops	1013
82 AAA Co.	168
TOTAL:	3916

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	2
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	57
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	28
d. Returned to duty during period	2
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	2

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22			
M26				
M45				
M32	1			
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:	Operational Deadline	2	Operational	14

(General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	166			
Truck 3/4	45			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82			
TOTAL:	313	Deadline 25	Operational	267

French Vehicles (General Purpose)		
Truck 1/4	47	
Truck 3/4	5	
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	70	

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)		
Command Car	1	
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT.
TOTAL :	5	

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NONE

SECRET

7. Miscellaneous :
NONE

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

for T.H. HOLLAND Jr
CWO USA
Asst S-4
GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 104
PERIOD : 12Jan 2400 hrs to 13Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :

Attached 38Inf Bn. 600
" " 2nd Engrs 42
" " 19 Ordnance MM Co. 31

Regt'l Troops 2550
ROK, Troops 115
Attached French Troops 1154
" " 82nd AAA 168
" " Dutch Troops 630
TOTAL:
GRAND TOTAL : 5290

3. Captured Materal : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	2
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	58
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	51
d. Returned to duty during period	5
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	4

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M4AE3E	22			
M26				
M45				
M32	1			
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:		Operationanl deadline 2		Operational 14
(General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	166			
Truck 3/4	45			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82			
TOTAL:	313	Deadline 25		Operational 267
French Vehicles (General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	47			
Truck 3/4	5			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT		
TOTAL :	70			
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)				
Command Car	1			
Ambl 3/4 ton	1			
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT.		
TOTAL :	5			

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NONE

SECRET

7. Miscellaneous :
NONE

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA
Asst S-4
for GUTHRIE R. GREER
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 105
PERIOD : 13 Jan 2400 hrs to 14 Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea. 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :

38th Fld Bn. 600
2nd Engrs 42
19th Ordnance MM Co. 31

Rcgt'l Troops 2550
ROK, Troops 115
Attached French Troops 1154
" " 82nd AAA 168
" " Dutch Troops 630
TOTAL:
GRAND TOTAL : 5290

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	4
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	34
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	28
d. Returned to duty during period	4
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	6

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22			
M26				
M45				
M32	1			
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:		Operational 14	Deadline 2	

(General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	186			
Truck 3/4	45			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82			
TOTAL:	313	Deadline 30	Operational	262

French Vehicles (General Purpose)		
Truck 1/4	47	
Truck 3/4	5	
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	70	

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)		
Command Car	1	
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT.
TOTAL :	5	

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NONE

7. Miscellaneous :
NONE

SECRET

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

T. H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 106
PERIOD : 14 Jan 2400 hrs to 15 Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea. 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :

		Regt'l Troops	2550
		ROK, Troops	115
Attached 2nd Engrs	42	Attached French Troops	1154
" " 19th Ord MM	31	" [illegible] 82nd	168
		" 38th Fld. Bn	780
		TOTAL:	
		GRAND TOTAL :	4840

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :
   a. In Clr Sta at start of period 6
   b. Received in Clr Sta during period 53
   c. Evacuated to the rear during period 48
   d. Returned to duty during period 8
   e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period 0
   f. In Clr Sta at close of period 5

5. Transportation Vehicles
(Special Purpose)

	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Deadline Operational
M4AE3E	22	14	2	12
M26				
M45				
M32	1			
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:		Deadline 2	Operationa 12	

(General Purpose)

Truck 1/4	186		
Truck 3/4	45		
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82		
TOTAL:	313	Dealine 30	Operational 262

French Vehicles (General Purpose)

Truck 1/4	47	
Truck 3/4	5	
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	70	

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)

Command Car	1	
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	5	

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NONE

SECRET

7. Miscellaneous :
NONE

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

for T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4

GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 107
PERIOD : 15 Jan 2400 hrs to 16 Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	2762
ROK, Troops	115
Attached French Troops	1042
TOTAL:	3919

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	0
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	6
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	0
d. Returned to duty during period	0
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	6

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)

	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord	Deadline Unit	Operational
M/AE36	22	14	2		12
M26					
M45					
M32	1	1	0	0	1
M39, Veh Util Arm	1	1	0	0	1
TOTAL:	24	16	2		14

(General Purpose)

Truck 1/4	165				
Truck 3/4	45				
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82				
TOTAL:	313	Deadline	39	Operational	253

French Vehicles (General Purpose)

Truck 1/4	47	
Truck 3/4	5	
Truck 2 1/2 ton	16	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	70	

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)

Command Car	1	
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT.
TOTAL :	5	

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NONE

7. Miscellaneous :
NONE

HAROLD E. DTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

SECRET

S.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 108
PERIOD : 16 Jan 2400 hrs to 17 Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea. 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :
Rcgt'l Troops 2762
ROK, Troops 115
Attached French Troops 1042

TOTAL: 3919

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :
a. In Clr Sta at start of period 0
b. Received in Clr Sta during period 20
c. Evacuated to the rear during period 20
d. Returned to duty during period 0
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period 0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period 0

5. Transportation Vehicles
(Special Purpose)

	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22	14	2	12
M26				
M45				
M32	1	1		1
M39, Veh Util Arm	1	1		1
TOTAL:	24	16	2	14

(General Purpose)

Truck 1/4	166		
Truck 3/4	45		
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82		
TOTAL:	313	Deadline 34	Operational 258

French Vehicles (General Purpose)

Truck 1/4	47	
Truck 3/4	5	
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	70	

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)

Command Car	1	
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	5	

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NONE

7. Miscellaneous :
NONE

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

SECRET

T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 109
PERIOD : 17Jan 2400 hrs to 18 Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea, 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength : Regt'l Troops 2762
ROK, Troops 115
Attached French Troops 1042

TOTAL: 3919

3. Captured Material : None.

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	0
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	15
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	10
d. Returned to duty during period	5
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	0

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22	14	2	12
M26				
M45				
M32	1			1
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			1
TOTAL:	24	14		14

(General Purpose)				
Truck 1/4	165			
Truck 3/4	45			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82			
TOTAL:	313	Deadline	35	Operational 257

French Vehicles (General Purpose)		
Truck 1/4	47	
Truck 3/4	5	
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	70	

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)		
Command Car	1	
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT.
TOTAL :	5	

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NONE

7. Miscellaneous :
NONE

SECRET

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

for T. H. HOLLAND JR.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4

GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT #
PERIOD :18 Jan 2400 hrs to 19 Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea 41.4-409.3

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	2762
ROK, Troops	115
Attached French Troops	1042
TOTAL:	3919

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	0
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	26
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	13
d. Returned to duty during period	7
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	6

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord Unit	Operational
M4AE3E	22			
M26				
M45				
M32	1			
M39, Veh Util Arm	1			
TOTAL:		14	1 ordnance	13 operational

(General Purpose)			
Truck 1/4	166		
Truck 3/4	45		
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82		
TOTAL:	313	264	operational 264

French Vehicles (General Purpose)		
Truck 1/4	47	
Truck 3/4	5	
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	70	

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)		
Command Car	1	
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	5	

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NONE

7. Miscellaneous :
NONE

SECRET

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for
GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT #
PERIOD : 19 Jan 2400 hrs to 20 Jan 2400 hrs January 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea, 41.5-409/3

2. Supported Strength : Regt'l Troops 2762
ROK, Troops 115
Attached French Troops 1042

TOTAL: 3919

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	0
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	17
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	10
d. Returned to duty during period	6
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	1

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord	Deadline Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22				
M26					
M45					
M32	1				
M39, Veh Util Arm	1				
TOTAL:		14	1 ordnance	operational	13

(General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	166				
Truck 3/4	45				
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82				
TOTAL:	313	267	6	20	258

French Vehicles (General Purpose)		
Truck 1/4	47	
Truck 3/4	5	
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	70	

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)		
Command Car	1	
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	5	

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NONE

SECRET

7. Miscellaneous :
NONE

HAROLD E OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 112
PERIOD 20 Jan 2400 hrs to 21 Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungjum Korea, 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	5431
ROK, Troops	116
Attached French Troops	940
Engrs Co.	104
TOTAL:	6591

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	1
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	11
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	10
d. Returned to duty during period	0
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	2

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord	Deadline Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22				
M26					
M45					
M32	1				
M39, Veh Util Arm	1				
TOTAL:		14			13 operational
(General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	163				
Truck 3/4	45				
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82				
TOTAL:	313	257	5	21	Operational 251
French Vehicles (General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	47				
Truck 3/4	5				
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT			
TOTAL :	70				
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)					
Command Car	1				
Ambl 3/4 ton	1				
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT			
TOTAL :	5				

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
NONE

7. Miscellaneous :
NONE

SECRET

HAROLD E OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

T.N. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for
GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 113
PERIOD :21 Jan 2400 hrs to 22 Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	5431
ROK, Troops	116
Attached French Troops	940
Attached Engrs Co.	104
TOTAL:	6591

3. Captured Matoral : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	2
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	11
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	3
d. Returned to duty during period	8
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	2

5. Transportation Vehicles
(Special Purpose)

	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord	Deadline Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22				
M26					
M45					
M32	1				
M39, Veh Util Arm	1				
TOTAL:		14	1 ordnance		13 operational
(General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	166				
Truck 3/4	45				
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82				
TOTAL:	313	275	33	1	235 operational
French Vehicles (General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	47				
Truck 3/4	5	NO REPORT			
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18				
TOTAL :	70				
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)					
Command Car	1				
Ambl 3/4 ton	1				
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT			
TOTAL :	5				

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
Jackets pile, fld. OD ea 847
Caps pile , Fld OD ea 998

7. Miscellaneous :
NONE

SECRET

HAROLE E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

T.M. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for
GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf.
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 114
PERIOD :22Jan 2400 hrs to23Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	5431
ROK, Troops	116
Attached French Troops	940
Attached Engrs Co.	104
TOTAL:	6591

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	2
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	9
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	5
d. Returned to duty during period	2
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	4

5. Transportation Vehicles
(Special Purpose)

	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord	Deadline Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22				
M26					
M45					
M32	1				
M39, Veh Util Arm	1				
TOTAL:		AI 14	2		Operational 12
(General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	166				
Truck 3/4	45				
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82				
TOTAL:	313	257	24	3	Operational 230
French Vehicles (General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	47				
Truck 3/4	5				
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT			
TOTAL :	70				
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)					
Command Car	1				
Ambl 3/4 ton	1				
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT.			
TOTAL :	5				

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
Jackets, Pile Fld. OD ea 842
Caps Pile , Fld. OD ea 931

7. Miscellaneous :
NONE

SECRET

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf.
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 115
PERIOD : 23Jan 2400 hrs to 24Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea, 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :
Regt'l Troops 2665
ROK, Troops 196
Attached French Troops 899
Attached Engrs Co. 108
Attached 82nd AAA Co. 48
TOTAL: 3916

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :
a. In Clr Sta at start of period 4
b. Received in Clr Sta during period 20
c. Evacuated to the rear during period 11
d. Returned to duty during period 8
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period 0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period 5

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)

	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord	Deadline Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22				
M26					
M45					
M32	1				
M39, Veh Util Arm	1				
TOTAL:	24	14	2	0	Operational 12

(General Purpose)

Truck 1/4	183				
Truck 3/4	45				
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82				
TOTAL:	313	273	26	3	Operational 244

French Vehicles (General Purpose)

Truck 1/4	47	
Truck 3/4	5	
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	70	

French Vehicles (Special Purpose)

Command Car	1	
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	NO REPORT
TOTAL :	5	

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
Belt, Mag. BAR M-37 ea 168
Caps, Fld. Pile OD ea 410

7. Miscellaneous :
NONE

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

SECRET

T.N. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
for
GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 116
PERIOD :24Jan 2400 hrs to25Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea, 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	2665
ROK, Troops	196
Attached French Troops	899
Attached Engrs Co.	108
Attached 82nd AAA Co.	40
TOTAL:	3916

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	5
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	12
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	7
d. Returned to duty during period	9
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	1

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord	Deadline Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22				
M26					
M45					
M32	1	NO REPORT			
M39, Veh Util Arm	1				
TOTAL:					
(General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	166	164	11	0	153
Truck 3/4	45	40	2	0	38
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82	66	5	0	61
TOTAL:	313	270	18	0	252
French Vehicles (General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	47	47	2	1	44
Truck 3/4	5	5	1	0	4
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	19	1	3	15
TOTAL :	70	71	4	4	63
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)					
Command Car	1	1	0	0	1
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	1	0	0	1
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	3	0	0	3
TOTAL :	5	5	0	0	5

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
General Machines Set ea 23 Caps Fld Pile OD ea 410
Pintel M.G. for mount M-1 and M-3 ea 17
Belt, Mag. BAR M-37 ea 168

7. Miscellaneous :
Attached French Reports.

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

for T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4

GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIOD LOGISTIC REPORT # 117
PERIOD 25Jan 2400 hrs to 26Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungjum Korea 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	2790
ROK, Troops	196
Attached French Troops	976
TOTAL:	3962

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	1
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	12
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	5
d. Returned to duty during period	7
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	1

5. Transportation Vehicles

	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord	Deadline Unit	Operational
(Special Purpose)					
M/AE38	22	12	3		9
M26					
M45		NONE			
M32	1	1			1
M39, Veh Util Arm	1	1			1
TOTAL:	24	14	3		11
(General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	163	167	11	1	152
Truck 3/4	45	40	2	0	38
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82	66	4	5	57
TOTAL:	313	270	17	6	247
French Vehicles (General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	47	47	1	1	45
Truck 3/4	5	5	1	0	4
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	19	1	3	15
TOTAL :	70	71	3	4	64
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)					
Command Car	1	1	0	0	1
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	1	0	0	1
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	3	0	0	3
TOTAL :	5	5	0	0	5

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
General Machines Set ea 23 Caps Pile Fld. OD 410
Pintle, M.G. for mount M-1 and M-3 ea 17
Belt, Mag, BAR M-37 ea 168

7. Miscellaneous :
Attached French Reports

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf

for T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4

GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 118
PERIOD 26Jan 2400 hrs to 27Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	2790
ROK, Troops	196
Attached French Troops	976
TOTAL:	3962

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	1
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	16
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	5
d. Returned to duty during period	10
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	2

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord	Deadline Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22	14	3	0	11
M26					
M45					
M32	1	1	0	0	1
M39, Veh Util Arm	1	1	0	0	1
TOTAL:	24	16	3	0	13
(General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	166	167	14	1	152
Truck 3/4	45	40	1	0	39
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82	66	4	1	61
TOTAL:	313	273	19	2	252
French Vehicles (General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	47	47	3	2	42
Truck 3/4	5	5	0	1	4
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	18	1	2	15
TOTAL :	70	70	4	5	61
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)					
Command Car	1	1	0	0	1
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	1	0	0	1
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	3	0	0	3
TOTAL :	5	5	0	0	5

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
Caps, Fld Pile OD ea 410
General Machines Set ea 23
Pintle, M.G. for mount M-1 and M-3 ea 17
Belt, Mag, BAR M-37 ea 168

7. Miscellaneous :
Attached French Reports.

SECRET

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

for T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4

GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 119
PERIOD 27Jan 2400 hrs to 28Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea. 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength : Rgt'l Troops 2884
ROK, Troops 114
Attached French Troops 967

TOTAL: 3965

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	2
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	18
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	9
d. Returned to duty during period	9
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	2

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord	Deadline Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22	14	2	0	12
M26					
M45					
M32	1	1	0	0	1
M39, Veh Util Arm	1	1	0	0	1
TOTAL:	24	16	2	0	14
(General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	166	167	12	4	151
Truck 3/4	45	40	0	0	40
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82	66	4	1	61
TOTAL:	313	273	16	5	252
French Vehicles (General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	47	47	1	2	44
Truck 3/4	5	5	0	1	4
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	18	1	1	17
TOTAL :	70	70	2	4	64
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)					
Command Car	1	1	0	0	1
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	1	0	0	1
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	3	0	0	3
TOTAL :	5	5	0	0	5

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
General Machines Set ea 23
Pintle, M.G. for mount M-1 and M-3 ea 17
Belt, Mag, BAR, M-37. ea 168

7. Miscellaneous :
Attached French Reports.

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

for T.H. HOLLAND Jr
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 120
PERIOD :28Jan 2400 hrs to29Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea, 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength : Regt'l Troops 2884
ROK, Troops 114
Attached French Troops 967

TOTAL: 3965

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	2
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	18
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	5
d. Returned to duty during period	11
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	4

5. Transportation Vehicles
(Special Purpose)

	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord	Deadline Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22	14	2	0	12
M26					
M45					
M32	1	1	0	0	1
M39, Veh Util Arm	1	1	0	0	1
TOTAL:	24	16	2	0	14
(General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	166	167	12	2	153
Truck 3/4	45	40	0	0	40
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82	66	4	3	59
TOTAL:	313	273	16	5	252
French Vehicles (General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	47	46	0	4	42
Truck 3/4	5	4	0	1	3
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	17	0	3	14
TOTAL :	70	67	0	8	59
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)					
Command Car	1	1	0	0	1
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	1	0	0	1
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	3	0	0	3
TOTAL :	5	5	0	0	5

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
General Machines Set ea 23
Pintle, M.G. for mount M-1 and M-3 ea 17

7. Miscellaneous :
Attached French Reports.

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

SECRET

for T.N. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 121
PERIOD 29Jan 2400 hrs to 30Jan 2400 hrsJan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungjum Korea 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength : Re-t'l Troops
ROK, Troops No Report.
Attached French Troops

TOTAL: No Report.

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :

a. In Clr Sta at start of period	4
b. Received in Clr Sta during period	2
c. Evacuated to the rear during period	13
d. Returned to duty during period	8
e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period	0
f. In Clr Sta at close of period	4

5. Transportation Vehicles
(Special Purpose)

	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord	Deadline Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22	14	1	1	12
M26					
M45					
M32	1	1	0	0	1
M39, Veh Util Arm	1	1	0	0	1
TOTAL:	24	16	1	1	14
(General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	186	167	11	4	152
Truck 3/4	45	40	0	0	40
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82	66	6	3	57
TOTAL:	313	273	17	7	249
French Vehicles (General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	47	46	0	3	43
Truck 3/4	5	4	0	1	3
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	17	0	1	16
TOTAL :	70	67	0	5	62
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)					
Command Car	1	1	0	0	1
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	1	0	0	1
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	3	0	0	3
TOTAL :	5	5	0	0	5

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
General Machines Set ea 23
Pintle M.G. for mount M-1 and M-3 ea 17

7. Miscellaneous :
Attached French Reports.

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf
S-4

for T.H. HOLLAND Jr.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4

GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
23d Infantry Regiment

PERIODIC LOGISTIC REPORT # 122
PERIOD 30Jan 2400 hrs to 31Jan 2400 hrs Jan 1951

1. Location of Unit Trains : YD, Chungju, Korea 41.5-409.3

2. Supported Strength :

Regt'l Troops	2884
ROK, Troops	114
Attached French Troops	967
TOTAL:	3965

3. Captured Material : None

4. Evacuation and Hospitalization of Personnel Casualties :
   a. In Clr Sta at start of period
   b. Received in Clr Sta during period
   c. Evacuated to the rear during period
   d. Returned to duty during period
   e. Number of deaths in Clr Sta at end of period
   f. In Clr Sta at close of period

   No Report., No contact with Unit, changes will show and next periodic report.

5. Transportation Vehicles

(Special Purpose)	Authorized	On Hand	Deadline Ord	Deadline Unit	Operational
M4AE3	22	14	2	1	11
M26					
M45					
M32	1	1	0	0	1
M39, Veh Util Arm	1	1	0	0	1
TOTAL:	24	16	2	1	13
(General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	186	166	12	0	154
Truck 3/4	45	40	0	0	40
Truck 2 1/2 ton	82	66	5	2	59
TOTAL:	313	273	17	2	253
French Vehicles (General Purpose)					
Truck 1/4	47	46	0	3	43
Truck 3/4	5	4	0	0	4
Truck 2 1/2 ton	18	17	1	1	15
TOTAL :	70	67	1	4	62
French Vehicles (Special Purpose)					
Command Car	1	1	0	0	1
Ambl 3/4 ton	1	1	0	0	1
1 1/2 ton Cargo	3	3	0	0	3
TOTAL :	5	5	0	0	5

6. Critical Supply Shortages :
   General Machines Set ea 23
   Pintle M.G. for mount M-1 and M-3 ea 17

7. Miscellaneous :
   Attahhed French Reports.

HAROLD E. OTIKER
Capt Inf

for T.H. HOLLAND JR.
CWO USA.
Asst S-4
GUTHRIE R. GREENE
Capt. Inf
S-4

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

ORGANIZATION: S-3, 1st Bn, 23d Infantry
FROM: 1700 16 January 1951
TO: 1200 18 January 1951

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1700	1	Charlie Company closed in area.
1900	2	Dog Company closed in area.
1930	3	Baker Company closed in area.
2000	4	Able Company closed in area.
2000	5	Inspire Red closed in area.
2100	6	Negative rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
2200	7	Negative rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
2300	8	Negative rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
2400	9	Negative rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
		17 January 1951
0100	1	Negative rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
0200	2	Negative rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
0300	3	Negative rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
0400	4	Negative rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
0500	5	Negative rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
0600	6	Negative rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
0700	7	Negative rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
1000	8	Baker and Charlie dispatched patrols to North of blocking positions.
1015	9	Red 6 directed Baker to send contact patrol west to contact Doughboy Baker across Main Gang.
1030	10	Telephone contact with Doughboy White 3.
1100	11	Contact patrol from "L" Co. , 23d Inf reptd into CP
1155	12	Inspire Red contact patrol returned. Made contact with "L" Co. of Blue Bn.
1215	13	Disposition report given to Inspire 103 by telephone.
1520	14	have found a assembly position for a platoon across river that can support entire Bn sector. Request clearance fro Ivanhoe 6. We have approval of unit on left. White patrol closed into patrol base 1100. MSG to INSPIRE 6.
1345	15	Inspire 6 arrived Red CP
1626	16	Ivanhoe 6 and 106 arrived this CP.
1630	17	An agreement with the 19th Infantry to allow one (1) platoon 4.2 to go into position in their sector. Also an O.P. to go on Hill 211 established by B/23.
1646	18	Ivanhoe 6 and 106 departed CP
1655	19	Inspire 6 and 7 departed CP.
1730	20	Inspire 2 called, directed patrol be sent to village (905-133)
1840	21	Informed by 5 to have complete blackout. Enemy air active at night on both flanks. COs notified.
1900	22	All companies Neg rept.
1910	23	Red 2 called A#6 Patrol for tomorrow. 2 jeeps, 1 officer 9 men. Patrol leader rept to Red 2 at 0815 tomorrow.
1940	24	Charlie and Baker informed to send out OPs to CHUBONG, and TOMAM(Resp) patrol to be on position at 1100 hrs.
2000	25	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
2100	26	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
2200	27	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
2300	28	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
2400	29	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
		18 January 1951
0100	1	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
0200	2	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
0300	3	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
0400	4	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
0500	5	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
0600	6	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
0700	7	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
0800	9	Able patrol leader briefed.
0950	10	"B" Co forward OP in position.
1145	11	Call fr Inspire 3: asked for Air O, Jeep and driver; Also radio and operator and rept to Inspire at 1300.
1155	12	Air O and party departed CP for Inspire.
1200	13	Inspire notified of difference of Red 6 and Doughboy 6

SECRET

SECRET

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES 16 Jan 51
Inspire, Able, Baker, Charlie, Dog, closed in area.

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES 17 Jan 51
Enemy air active at night on both flanks. Notified by 5 to have complete blackout. Mortar position found across river that can support entire Bn sector. Requested clearance.

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES 18 Jan 51

B Co forward OP in po ition. Call fr Inspire 3: Asked for Air O. Jeep and driver; Also radio and operations rept to Inspire at 1300.

SECRET

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION: S-3, 1st Bn., 23d Infantry
From: 1205 18 January 1951
To: 0700 20 January 1951

SECRET

TIME	NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1205	14	Doughboy 6 departed Bakder CP
1840	15	Able long range patrol reported into area. No contact.
1900	16	All companies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
2000	17	All companies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
2100	18	All companies negrept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
2200	19	All co-panies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
2300	20	All companies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
2400	21	All companies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
		19 January 1951
0100	1	All companies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
0200	2	All companies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
0300	3	All companies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
0400	4	All companies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
0500	5	All companies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
0600	6	All companies neg rept; Negrrept to Inspire 3.
0700	7	All companies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
0730	8	Informe Inspire 3 that bull dozer had not started worki g beyond 955077 and that 2½ ton trucks cannot go forward of that point. Also jeeps cannot go forward of CP except to Charley CP.
0900	9	Long range patrol leader briefed by S-2.
1245	10	Red 6 called Inspire 5 about size 12 and 13 socks issued to the BN.
1255	11	Red 2 called Inspire 103. Read status report and reported landing strip in area. Index was sending one Bn to Wonju No other enemy contact. This reptd by Inspire 103.
1310	12	Red 6 ordered 10 to forward CP and Red 1 to bring up up to date strength report.
1730	13	Patrol report to Inspire 3.
1900	14	All companies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
1930	15	Dog 6 repts foot inspection completed.
2000	16	All companies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
2100	17	All companies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
2200	19	All companies neg rept; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
2230	20	Inspire 3 called to state that "Jade" has given permission for the BN TACP to work with mosquitoes, which will leg in tomorrow. Regt wants a report as early as possible in the aft rnoon on number and type of missions.
2235	21	Red 5 called Index 6 gave neg rept and on mines and booby traps left by this Bn when attached to Index.
2300	22	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Regt.
		20 January 1951
0100	1	Neg rept fr a l companies; Neg rept to Regt.
0140	2	"B" reptd 2 unident ircraft dro ped flares and strafed village 2000 yds NE of 2d Plt.
0145	3	Rept to regt on above. Regt advised no liason planes in air. Notifying Div.
0155	4	Regt informed that Firefly had flight of planes in air on burning mission.
0155	5	Told Regt th t no fires ere in area of strafing.
0159	6	One (1) plane over CP, he ding SW.
0200	7	Inspire three requested how many planes sighted or heard and how many motors etc. Infor to Inspire: one plane goi g South and West undetermi ed number of motors.
0238	8	"B" outpost reptd 5 flares N of their position in Doughbo area. B CP reptd same.
0300	9	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
0400	10	Neg rept fr a l companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
0500	11	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3.
0600	12	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3
0700	13	Neg rept fr all companies; Neg rept to Inspire 3.

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION: S-3, 1st Bn, 23d Inf Regt
From: 1205 18 January 1951
To: 0700 20 January 1951

19 January 1951:

Summary of day's activities: Bn TACP worked with Mosquitoes, which was granted by Jade. Bulldozers had not started work beyond 955077 and that no vehicles go on any further.

20 January 1951:

Summary of day's activities: "B" Company reptd 2 unidentified aircraft who had dropped flares and straffed a village 2000 yds NE of 2d Plt.

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

3 January 1951

Periodic Opn's Report 52
From:021500 Jan 51
To:031500 Jan 51

1. Attachments:
   a. No Change

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Continued occupation of blocking positions
   b. B/23 to revert to 2nd Bn as of 1400 2 Jan 51

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. B/23 alerted to move 021400 Jan 51

4. Results of Operations:
   a. B/23 joined 2nd Bn 021400 Jan 51

5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. Close in security patrols

6. Patrol Results:
   a. Korean Police Patrol reported to Regt'l S-2 021900 Jan 51
   b. B/27 patrol fired on Red Infiltrator via Machine (073577) 031100 Jan 51

7. Strength:
   a. White 597
   b. ROK 90
   c. Total 687

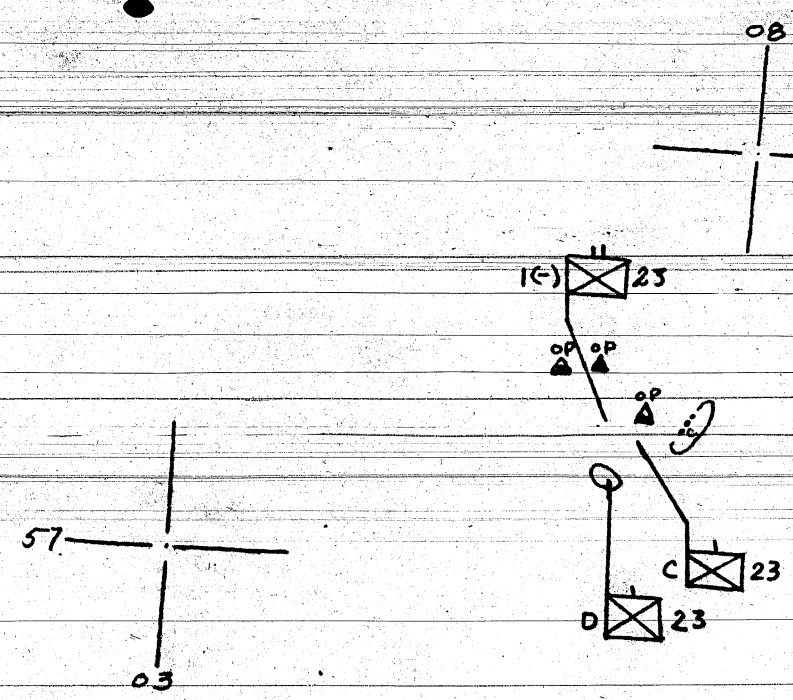
8. Morale:
   a. Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 76%

10. Disposition Overlay:
    a. See Overlay

[signature]
S-3

SECRET



Disposition Overlay
Hq. 1/5 Bn. 23d Inf
Map: 1:50000
3 Jan, 1951

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Hq. 1st Bn. 23d Inf
24 January 1951

Periodic Opn's Report # 54
From: 23 1500 Jan 51
To: 24 1500 Jan 51

1. Attachments:
   a. A-Btry 37th F.A
   b. B-Btry 82d AAA
   c. 1 Plat. 4.2 Mort. Co.

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Continue to improve pres blaking positions in Bn. zone.
   b. Construction of barbed wire entanglements, and mine field in Bn. zone
   c. Continue to improve road nets
   d. Preparations of successive delaying positions in Bn. zone
   e. 4.2 plat. move to vic 926 118 (Attached to D/23)

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. One rifle sqd. from C/23 moved to O.P. position in vic. 940 1305
   b. One rifle sqd. from A/23 moved to O.P. position in vic. 933 116

4. Results of Operations:
   a. Work progressing as planned

5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. Village burning; recon patrols in the area N. of Bn. zone

6. Patrol Results:
   a. No enemy reported in area
   b. See patrol report of 23 January 51

7. Strength:
   a. White 595
   b. ROK 69
   c. Total 664

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 80%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
    a. Attached.

RADOW
S-3

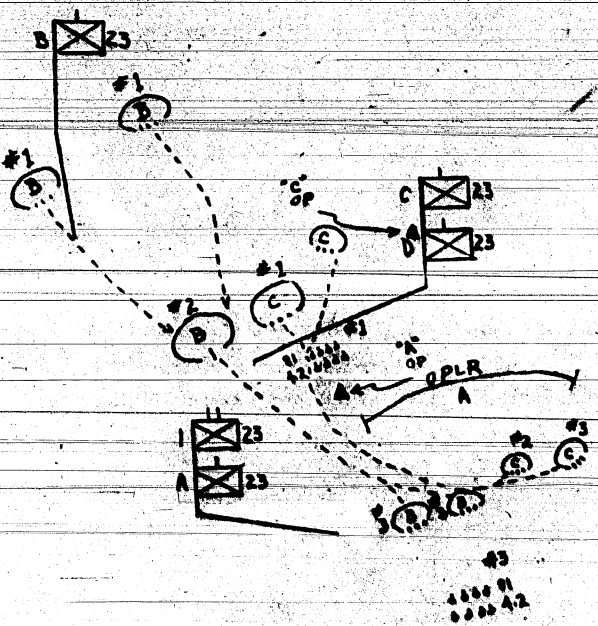
Delaying Position O/L 1/23

90

17

Note:

a. Position #1 now occupied
b. Position #2 occupied on order
c. Position #3 occupied on order
d. Co A occupies OPLR positions on order



#54
#1-2

97

08

Map - 1/50,000
Sheets - 6725 I - 6725 II

RUSSELL
Comd'g

Official:
Radow
2-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

25 January 1951

Periodic Opn's Rept #55
From: 241500 Jan 51
To: 251500 Jan 51

1. Attachments:
   a. 1-sec M-16's Btry B 82d AAA (prev report B Btry)
   b. Remainder, No Change

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Plans made for assisting French Patrol as ordered by Regt.
   b. Continue to improve pres. positions.
   c. Continue to improve road nets and install obstacles in Bn zone.

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. None

4. Results of Operations:
   a. Road completed between Red and Blue Bn.
   b. Work started on OPLR positions vic 9351140.
   c. French contacted at 940250 and plans made for reinforcing.
   d. 100 yds of barbed wire layed in vic 901137.
   e. 30 grenade type booby traps installed vic of 909141.
   f. Plans coordinated with attach sec M-16's 82d AAA.

5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. Village burning and recon patrols in area N of Bn zone.
   b. Contact patrol to French Patrol base vic of 940250.
   c. Contact patrol to Love Co vic of 965119.

6. Patrol Results:
   a. No enemy contacted in zone.
   b. Contacted French and Index Patrol Hq vic 940250.
   c. Contacted Danger Patrol vic 835269.
   d. Patrol Results will be submitted as obtained.

7. Strength:
   a. White 667
   b. ROK 70
   c. Total 737

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 82%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
   a. No change

RADOW
S-3

RUSSELL
Major

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

26 January 1951

Periodic Opn's Rept #56
From: 251500 Jan 51
To: 261500 Jan 51

1. Attachments:
   a. No change

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Continue to improve pres position.
   b. Continuation of construction of mine fields and wire entanglements in zone.

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. None

4. Results of Operations:
   a. 40 anti-personnel mines planted in vic of 907140.
   b. Work progressing on road vic 918137.
   c. Work continued on OPLR position vic 935117.

5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. Contact patrol to French Patrol base vic of 940250.
   b. Village screening and recon patrols in Bn zone.
   c. Patrols as directed from higher Hq.

6. Patrol Results:
   a. Patrol contacted est 50 enemy vic 909295.
   b. 30 buildings in zone burnt.
   c. Recon patrol reports trail from 965118 to 960091 not feasable for making road.

7. Strength:
   a. White 667
   b. ROK 70
   c. Total 737

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 82%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
    a. No change

RADOW
S-3

RUSSELL
Major

S-46 261525 Jan 51

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

27 January 1951

Periodic Opn's Rept #57
From: 261500 Jan 51
To: 271500 Jan 51

1. Attachments:
   a. No change

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Continue to imprive pres positions.
   b. 60mm and 81mm mortar training
   c. Improvement of roads in Bn zone.

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. None

4. Results of Operations:
   a. Positions being completed.
   b. New men in Baker and Charlie Co's were given indoctranotion instruction.

5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. Contact patrol to the French patrol base.
   b. Village screening and recon patrols in Bn zone.

6. Patrol Results:
   a. Total buildings burnt 276.
   b. Patrol contacted Danger patrol vic 835268.
   c. Six suspecious civ fonnd in Bn zone and sent to Regt.

7. Strength:
   a. White 670
   b. ROK 70
   c. Total 740

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 82%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
   a. No change.

RUSSELL
Major

Radow
RADOW
S-3

J-3Y-271515 Jan 51

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

28 January 1951

Periodic Opn's Rept. #58
From: 271500 Jan 51
To: 281500 Jan 51

1. Attachments:
   a. No change

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Continued emprovements of positions.
   b. 60mm and 81mm Mort familiarization firing.
   c. Emprovement of roads in Bn zone.
   d. Movement of kitchen trains forward to CP area.
   e. Artillery adjustment class for new officers (Instructor Lt Dewhirst, Artillery)

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. None

4. Results of Operations:
   a. Defensive positions improved.

5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. Contact patrol to French patrol base.
   b. Contact patrol to Inspire Blue.
   c. Village screening and security and recon patrols.
   d. Patrols directed by higher Headquarters.

6. Patrol Results:
   a. Total buildings burnt 329.
   b. Patrol contacted Danger at 1135 at Ihori 836268 and reached objective at 1415 at Oeryongni 824350. No enemy contact

7. Strength:
   a. White 676
   b. ROK 70
   c. Total 746

8. Combat Efficiency:
   a. 82%

9. Morale:
   a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
    a. No change

RUSSELL
Major

Radow
RADOW
S-3

SECRET

J-29 290900 JAN 51

HEADQUARTERS FIRST BATTALION
TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY

29 January 1951

Periodic Opn's Report #59
From: 281500 Jan 51
To: 291500 Jan 51

1. Attachments:
   a. 1 sec Btry B 82d AAA detached 1200 Hrs

2. Operations Planned:
   a. Continued improvement of present positions.
   b. Rifle grenade firing.
   c. Improvement of roads in pres. zone.
   d. Fired 60mm mortar concentrations in front of OPLR positions.
   e. Bn alerted to move North.

3. Operations Ordered:
   a. Continued aggressive patrolling to the North.

4. Results of Operations:
   a. Road in good shape to vic of 905164.

5. Patrol Forecast:
   a. Contact patrol to Inspire Blue.
   b. Contacy patrol to Inspire White.
   c. Village screening, recon, and security patrols.
   d. Patrols directed by higher Hq.

6. Patrol Results:
   a. Patrol contacted enemy vic of 814313 and 840391. 3 en killed.
   b. Patrol contacted Diamond patrols as ordered.

7. Strength:
   a. White 662
   b. KOK 70
   c. Total 732

8, Combat Efficiency:
   a. 81%

9. Morale:
   a a. Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay:
   a. No change

RUSSELL
Major

RADOW
S-3

S-3

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

29 January 1951

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	DET	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	13	92	34	31	0	170
E COMPANY	6	165	4	5	0	180
F COMPANY	6	164	3	5	0	178
G COMPANY	6	166	4	5	2	179
H COMPANY	6	114	2	0	0	122
	37	701	47	46	2	829

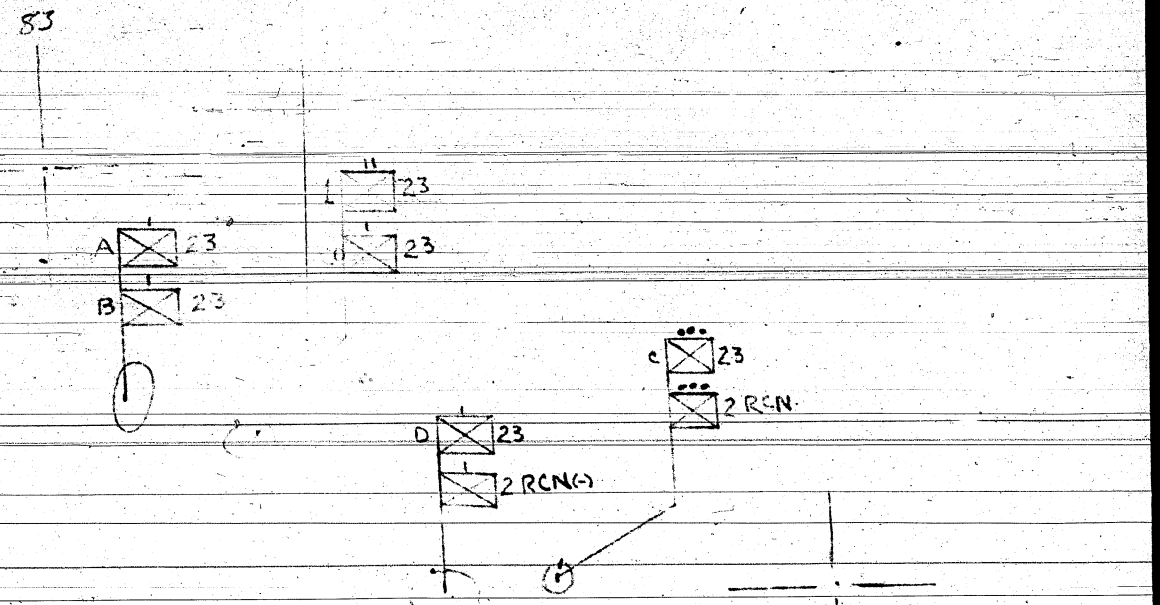
Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 16 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest, 2 EM
G Co, 1 off - 2 EM Hqs Co 23d Inf, 1 off - 1 EM 37th F.A.Gp
1 off - 2 EM USAF

E Company Atch - 4 medics

F Company Atch - 3 medics

G Company Atch - 3 medics, 2 EM Hvy Mtr Co

H Company Atch - 2 medics



Hq. 1ST BN 23d INF.
DISPOSITION C/L
310700 JAN. 51
MAP: 1:50,000
B/23 REINFORCED
ALERT Co.

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

Page No. 1 — JOURNAL — DATE: JAN 18, 1951

ORGANIZATION: INSPIRE WHITE LOCATION: SOOK (09.7-03.9) MAP REF: KOREA 1:150,000 HRS. FROM 2400 TO 1800 JAN 20, 51

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
1	0030					EASY COMPANY PATROL RETURNED	
2		0100	PHONE	IVANHOE G-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT	
3		0200	PHONE	IVANHOE G-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT	
4		0300	PHONE	IVANHOE G-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT	
5		0400	PHONE	IVANHOE G-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT	
6		0500	PHONE	IVANHOE G-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT	
7		0600	PHONE	IVANHOE G-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT	
8		0700	PHONE	IVANHOE G-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT	
9		0800	PHONE	IVANHOE G-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT	
10	0815			BN S-3		EASY CO. REPORTED AS ORDERED TO WHITE-3-. GAVE REPORT ON ABOVE RECON. PATROL.	
11		1900	PHONE	IVANHOE G-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT	
12		1000	PHONE	IVANHOE G-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT	
13		1100	PHONE	IVANHOE G-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT	

SECRET

COPY
SECRET

Inspire White
Jan 18, 1951
2400 to 1800 Jan 51

(CONTD) From pd 181900 to 190900 no entries other then hourly reports to Ivannoe G-3 were made.

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES
Howe Co will test .50 Cal MGs at 1500
Easy Co patrol returned & reported info to White 3.

(CONTD) From 1500 hours to 2200 hours no entries were made other then hourly reports to Ivanhoe.

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES
Periodic Operations Reports w/overlays received from Regt.

(CONTD) From Pd 192300 to 200500 No reports to Ivanhoe were made.

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

Companies notified of March Order. Co's will move in the following order: Easy, Hq, Howe (-) and Fox Co. Will move out at 0730

(CONTD 50) SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES
G Co and elemts of H Co departed for CHO-DONG 9th Inf Fox Co is heavily engaged at Hill 233 (DS483-357) (Wonju) Air strip hit b, small arms and mortar fire. Enemy covers entire hill mass and po sible Hill to East. Undetermined number of enemy.

SECRET

Page No. 2 JOURNAL DATE: JAN 18, 1951

ORGANIZATION: INSPIRE WHITE LOCATION: COCAK (0447-0324) MAP REF: KOREA 1:50,000 HRS. FROM 2400 TO 1800 JAN 20, 51

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
14		1200	PHONE	IVANHOE C-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
15		1200	PHONE	IVANHOE C-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
16		1900	PHONE	IVANHOE C-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
17	1905		PHONE	BN S-3	HOW CO.	WOULD LIKE TO TEST FIRE 50 CAL. M.G. IN SAME PLACE FRENCH WERE FIRING YESTERDAY, THIS AFTERNOON. (RELAYED SAME TO REGT) REPLY: "YES IT'S O.K."	
18	1910		PHONE	BN S-3	HOW CO	HOW WILL TEST FIRE 50 CAL. MG'S AT 1500 (RELAYED ABOVE INFO TO REGT)	
19		1950	PHONE	ALL COS	BN S-3	REPORT TO BN S-3 AT 1630 FOR CO. COMMANDERS MEETING.	
20		1500	PHONE	IVANHOE C-3	BN S-3	(HOURLY REPORT) RELAYED ABOVE INFO ON TESTING HOW CO'S M.G.. ALSO GAVE LOCATION WHERE THEY WILL BE FIRING.	

SECRET

Page No. 3

JOURNAL

DATE: JAN 18, 1951

ORGANIZATION: INSPIRE WHITE LOCATION: SOGUK (047-03.0) MAP REF: KOREA 1:150,000 HRS. FROM 2400 TO 1800 JAN 2451

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
21	1545			BNS-3	REGTS-3	BRIEFING NOTES, PD. OPN. REPT. NO 122 WITH OVERLAY AND MEMORANDUM (7) FOOT).	
22		1600	PHONE	IVANHOE C-3	BNS-3	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
23	1630					COMPANY COMMANDERS MEETING AT THIS HQ (COVERED TRAINING FOR TOMORROW)	
24		1700	PHONE	IVANHOE C-3	BNS-3	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
25		1800	PHONE	IVANHOE C-3	BNS-3	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
26		1807		REGTS-3	BNS-3	PD. OPN. RPT. NO 67.	
27						FROM PD 181900 TO 190900 NO	
						ENTRIES ONTHEM TUEM HOURLY REPORTS	
						TO IVANHOE C-3 WERE MADE.	
28	1900		PHONE	BNS-3	IVANHOE C-3	IVANHOE +C- HAS DEPARTED THIS HQ	
						FOR INSPIRE WHITE.	
29		1905	PHONE	ALL CO'S	BNS-3	RELAYED ARRIVE MESSAGE.	
30	1930			BNS-3	REGTS-3	PD. INTELL. REPT. NO 88.	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

Page No. _____ DATE: JAN 18, 1952

ORGANIZATION: INSPIRE WHITE LOCATION: SOEOK (0417-0348) REF: KOREA 1:150,000 HRS. FROM 2400 TO 1800 JAN 1952

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
31	1045			BN	IVANHOE	IVANHOE-6- ARRIVED THIS HQ	
32		1055				IVANHOE-6- DEPARTED THIS HQ.	
33		1125		IVANHOE	BN	WHITE-3- DEPARTED THIS HQ FOR IVANHOE	
34	1155			BN	IVANHOE	WHITE-3- RETURNED.	
35		1200	PHONE	IVANHOE 6-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT	
36		1300	PHONE	IVANHOE 6-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
37		1400	PHONE	IVANHOE 6-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
38	1920			BN S-3	REGTS-3	PD. OPN. REPT NO 123 W/OVERLAY.	
	1955			BN S-3	REGTS-3	OPN. OVERLAY NO 4476.	
39						FROM 1500 HOURS TO 2200 HOURS	
						NO ENTRIES WERE MADE OTHER THAN	
						HOURLY REPORTS TO IVANHOE.	
40	2201			BN S-3	IVANHOE 6-3	RECEIVED MARCH ORDER	
41		2215		ALL COS	BN S-3	NOTIFIED COMPANIES OF ABOVE ORDER AND TENTATIVE PLAN OF MARCH. COS	

Page No. _____ JOURNAL DATE: JAN 18, 1951

ORGANIZATION: INSPIRE WHITE LOCATION: SOGOK (04.7-93.4) REF: KOREA 1:150 (KK) HRS. FROM 2400 TO 1800 JAN 20,51

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
						WILL MOVE IN THIS ORDER— EASY HQ	
						HOW (-) AND FOX CO. WILL MOVE OUT AT	
						0730.	
92		2295	PHONE	REGTS-3	BNS-3	NOTIFIED REGT. OF ASOVE. ORDER.	
93						FROM PD. 192300 TO 202400 NO	
						ENTRIES OTHER THEN HOURLY	
						REPORTS TO IVAN WERE MADE	
94		0730				DEPARTED SOGOK (04.7-03.4) (-) G CO.	
95		0730				G CO AND ELEMENTS OF H CO DEPARTED	
						FOR (1HQ-DONE)	
96	0910					FOX CO ARRIVED POSTIONS	
97	1100					ESTABLISHED BN. C.P. AT CHUNG-RI (01.7-59.9)	
98	1110					G CO (-) ARRIVED NEW POSITION	
99	1930		PHONE	BNS-3	INDEX C-2	FOX CO. 9 LINE IS HEAVILY ENGAGED AT	
						HILL 233 (05 083-337) (W ONYON) AIR STRIP	

SECRET

Page No. _____ JOURNAL DATE: JAN 18, 1951

ORGANIZATION: INSPIRE WHITE LOCATION: SOCCK (004.7-0384) REF: KOREA 1:150,000 HRS. FROM 2400 TO 1800 JAN 20,51

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
						HIT BY SMALL ARMS AND MORTAR FIRE.	
						ENEMY COVERS ENTIRE HILL MASS	
						AND POSSIBLY HILL TO EAST. UN-	
						DETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY.	
						BUT FEEL THERE ARE MANY."	

SECRET

SECRET

Page No. 1 JOURNAL DATE: 22 JAN 52

ORGANIZATION: INSPIRE WHITE LOCATION: CHUP'O-RI MAP REF: DS 2209 HRS. FROM 221600 TO 231600

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
1		1600		INDEX INSPIRE	BN S-3	DD. UPN REPT NO 72 W/OVERLAY + REPT. OF FIRING	
2	1520			BN S-3	INDEX S-3	DD. INTEL REPT NO 19 - LTR OF INSTRUCTIONS	
						CONCERNING MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS.	
3	1735		PHONE	BN S-3	EASY CO.	BURNED TEN (10) HOUSES AT (20.9-72.9)	
4	1755		PHONE	BN S-3	"F" CO	BURNED 6 HOUSES AT CS1910-2CATCS12-1C-	
						19-18.	
5	1900		PHONE	BN S-3	F CO	REPORTS RED FLARE APPROX. 2000 YDS.	
						NE OF POSITIONS NEAR N-S ROAD.	
6	1930		PHONE	INDEX S-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
7	1955					MSR PATROL RETURNED.	
						PYONGYANG-NI SW TO SANGSI-RI CONTACT-	
						ED V38TH AT STARTING POINT-NO ELEMENTS	
						IN SANGSI-RI - ALL ROADS IN GOOD CON-	
						DITION - BRIDGES WILL SUPPORT VEH UP TO	
						2½ TON. - NO ENEMY - NO REFUGEES - FEW	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

15. SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES -22 Jan 51-
Patrols continued throughout the units.
Warning order for G Co return to Bn. BRide
tunnel approx 2 mi W of Sangsi-Ri being
guarded by a security. No En contact.

25 SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES - 23 Jan 51-
Hourly reports to Index from 0300 to 0630
(Negative) reports) George Co a rived Chupo-Ri.
MSR patrol reported in (Negative)

SECRET

Page No. 2 JOURNAL DATE: JAN 22 51

ORGANIZATION: INSPIRE WHITE LOCATION: CHUP'O-RI MAP REF: DS 2209 HRS. FROM 221600 TO 231600

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
						CIV - RR TUNNEL APPROX 2MI W OF SANGSI-RI	
						BEING GUARDED BY A SECURITY FORCE.	
8		2030	PHONE	INDEX S-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORTS.	
		2055	PHONE	INDEX S-3	BN S-3	MSR PATROL DEPARTED.	
9		2030	PHONE	INDEX S-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
10	2210		PHONE	BN S-3	ALL COS	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
11		2230	PHONE	INDEX S-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
12	2305		PHONE	BN S-3	INDEX S-3	WARNING ORDER. FOR G CO RETURN TO	
						BN GUIDE TO BE AT INDEX BLUE C.P TO	
						MAJOR POPE AT 0730 (LAWSON TO LEAVE	
						AS GUIDE AT 0710)	
13		2330	PHONE	INDEX S-3	BN S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
14	2345					MSR PATROL REPORTED IN (NEGATIVE)	
						~ END OF DAY ~	

SECRET

SECRET

Page No. 3

JOURNAL

DATE: JAN 23 57

ORGANIZATION: INSPIRE WHITE LOCATION: CHICO-RI MAP REF: DS 2209 HRS. FROM 221600 TO 231600

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
						NEW DAY JAN 23 1957	
15		0300	PHONE	INDEX S-3	BN S-3	FROM 2300 TO 0630 HOURLY REPORTS TO INDEX (REPORTS NEGATIVE)	
16		0720	PHONE	BN S-3	MSR PATROL	PATROL RETURNED (NEGATIVE PATROL)	
17		0750	PHONE	BN S-3	MSR PATROL	PATROL DEPARTED.	
18	0815			BN S-3	INDEX S-3	OPN O No 37 W/OVERLAY.	
19		0830		INDEX	BN	WHITE-3- DEPARTED FOR INDEX.	
20	1046			BN S-3	INDEX S-3	PD. OPN. REPT. NO 22, PD WITH ROUTINE REPT NO 24 AND OPN ORDER NO 37.	
21	1130					M.S.R. PATROL REPORTED IN (NEGATIVE)	
22	1135					WHITE-3- RETURNED THIS HQ	
23	1315					GEORGE CO. ARRIVED CHICO-RI	
24	1505					MSR. PATROL REPORTED IN (NEGATIVE)	
						[illegible]	

SECRET

SECRET

Page No. 1

JOURNAL

DATE: 23 JAN 51

ORGANIZATION: INSPIRE WHITE LOCATION: CHUPA-RI MAP REF: DS 2269 HRS. FROM 231600 TO 241600

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
1		1600		INDEX INSPIRE	BNS-3	PD SQM ARMY MOVED	
2	1600			BNS-3 G CO	G CO CLOSED IN POSITIONS		
3	1900	[illegible]		INDEX 5-3	BNS-3	NEGATIVE REPORT	
4	2050	2200		INDEX 5-3	BNS-3	NEGATIVE REPORT	
5	[illegible]			BNS-3	MSR PATROL	MSR PATROL ARRIVED (NEGATIVE)	
6	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10		2330	PHONE	INDEX 5-3	BNS-3	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
						C-END OF DAY-C	
						C-NEW DAY 24 JAN 1951-C	
11	0020			BNS-3	MSR PATROL	MSR PATROL RETURNED.	
12		0130		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
		0145		BNS-3	MSR PATROL	MSR PATROL DEPARTED	

Summary of Activities For 23 Jan 51: G Company closed in positions.

SECRET

Page No. 2 JOURNAL DATE: 24 JAN 51

ORGANIZATION: INSPIRE WHITE LOCATION: CHIPYONG-NI MAP REF: DS 2209 E HRS. FROM 231600 TO 241600

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
13		0130	PHONE	INDEX S-3	BNS-5	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
14	0230			BNS-3	PATROL BASE	NEGATIVE REPORT RETURNED	
15	0430		PHONE	BNS-3	ALLCO	FROM 0430 TO 0830 HOURLY REPORTS TO INDEX (REPORTS NEGATIVE)	
16		0830	PHONE	ALLCO	BNS-3	[illegible] AT [illegible]	
						[illegible]	
						[illegible]	
						[illegible]	
						[illegible]	
						WHITE [illegible] TO ALLCO	
						[illegible] PATROL TO 291-1411.	
18		0900		INDEX S-3	BNS-3	[illegible] DISPOSITION:	
19		1000				[illegible]	
						[illegible] 9TH ROK	
20		0905	PHONE	BNS-3	ALLCO	[illegible]	
21	1050					[illegible]	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

Page No. _____ JOURNAL DATE: 24 JAN 51

ORGANIZATION: INSPIR WHITE LOCATION: CHUP'O-RI MAP REF: DS 2269 HRS. FROM 2316CC TO 24

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
22							
						I (NEGATIVE REPT)	
24					GC		
25				BN S-3	INDEX S-3	PUR NO 1 CROSSING NOTES AT 2265 PUR 1622 PCS No 2 W/OVERLAY - PIR NO	
26					MSR PATROL	MSR. PAT (C) NEG. REPT.	
						JOURNAL CLOSED	

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: (24 JAN 51) Each Co to have a SCR 300 radio on between 0900 41100 to contact liaison plane and contact Bn S-3 if contact is made. G Co patrol burned 18 buildings at 247144.

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 JOURNAL

Page No. 1

DATE: 29 JAN 71

ORGANIZATION: [illegible] LOCATION: SOGOK MAP REF: (04.7-05.4) HRS. FROM 291600 TO 251600

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
1		1700		INTSUM TO FEB	BNS-3	NO OPN. PATROL ACTS.	
2	1765			BN S-3	INDEX	NO INTEL [illegible]	
						[illegible]	
						[illegible]	
4		2600		BNS-3	MSR PATROL	MSR PATROL RETURNED [illegible]	
		2330		BN S-3	MSR PATROL	MSR [illegible]	
		2400		INTSUM TO BNS-3	BNS-3	FROM 2630 TO 2330, NEGATIVE REPORTS	
						TO S-3 (RECEIVED [illegible])	
						[illegible]	
						[illegible]	
6		[illegible]		INDEX	S-3	NEGATIVE REPORT.	
7		0400		BNS-3	MSR PATROL	MSR PATROL [illegible]	
8		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FROM [illegible] TO INDEX	
						[illegible]	
9	1400			BN S-3	MSR PATROL	MSR PATROL [illegible] (NEG. REPT)	

Summary of day's activities: MSR Patrol reported in at Bn with a negative report.

SECRET

SECRET

Page No. 2 — S-3 JOURNAL — DATE: 25 JAN 52

ORGANIZATION: WIDOWMAKER WHITE — LOCATION: SOKCH'OK — MAP REF: (0417-0314) — HRS. FROM 241600 TO 251600

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
11		0430	PHONE	INDEX S-3	BN S-3	FROM 0430 TO 0630 HOURLY REPORTS TO BDE (CPT [illegible] TO S-3 ALTUS)	
12	0715			BNS-3	MSR PATROL	MSR PATROL RETURNED (NEG. INCT)	
13		0717	PHONE	INDEX S-3	BN S-3	[illegible]	
14		1730	PHONE	HOW CO	BN S-3	HOW MANY 2½ RDS YOU NEED TO HAVE? [illegible]	
15	0445					[illegible]	
16	1100					[illegible]	
17	1215					[illegible]	
18	1605					[illegible]	

SECRET

Page No. 3 — S-3 JOURNAL — DATE: 25 JAN 52

ORGANIZATION: INGPIRE WHITE — LOCATION: SOKCHK — MAP REF: (04.7-03.9) — HRS. FROM 24.1600 TO 25.1600

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
18	1440					BN. ARRIVED SOCHK 047043	
19	1515					BN (-) ANC STATION "F" CO CLOSED-IN	
0	1600					LAST OF BN CLOSED IN. (INFO OF BN.	
						ARRIVING NEW LOCATION AND TIME CLOSED	
						IN WILL BE RELAYED TO INSPIRE BY	
						WHITE - C -	
						(JOURNAL CLOSED)	
						Summary of day's activities: Bn departed Chup'o-ri and arrived at new location at Sokchk, at 25 Jan 52, at 1440 hrs.	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

Page No. 1 JOURNAL DATE: 25 Jan 51

ORGANIZATION: Hq 2d Bn 23d Inf LOCATION: Scopk MAP REF: DS 0403 HRS. FROM ____ TO ____

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders. pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
1		1815	Phone	G-3	S-3	Do you wish hourly reports from this Bn (Yes) Hourly on the hour.	
2		1900				Will be [illegible] to Rgt	
3						Scopk leaving [illegible]	
						used [illegible]	
4		1915			S-3	Rd Opn Rpt No 11 [illegible]	
5		2000	Phone			[illegible]	
6		2100	Phone	Ivanhoe G-3 Bn S-3		Negative report	
7	2115			Bn S-3	S-3	[illegible] Rpt No 130	
						Scopk [illegible]	
8		2200	Phone	Ivanhoe G-3 Bn S-3		Negative report	
9		2300	Phone	G-3	S-3	Negative report	
10		2400	Phone	G-3	S-3	Negative report	
						End of Day	

Summary of Activities 25 Jan 51:
Inquired to Ivanhoe G-2 as to whether or not hourly reports from the Bn were desired. Ivanhoe S-3 answered that hourly reports were desired on the hour.

SECRET

SECRET

Page No. 2 JOURNAL DATE: 26 Jan 51

ORGANIZATION: 2d Bn, 13d Inf LOCATION: Tank MAP REF: DS 0403 HRS. FROM _____ TO _____

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
					—	New Day - 26 Jan 51	
11		0100	Phone			[illegible] seen [illegible] of Co positions	
12						[illegible] reported	
13						[illegible] heard	
14						[illegible] 0500 to 0700	
15		0500	Phone			[illegible] 10 min period - none	
16	0710		Phone			[illegible] Squad mortar 1 ass 75mm Sqd	
17		115				[illegible] to move	
18			Phone	Bn S3		[illegible]	
19				Co 3-1 Fo Bns		[illegible]	
20	1430					Summary of Activities 26 Jan 51: Three flares were seen North of the battalion positions. F & H Co's were to check with outposts.	

SECRET

SECRET

Page No. 1 JOURNAL DATE: 24 Jun 51

ORGANIZATION: Hq 2d Bn, 23d Inf LOCATION: Sojok MAP REF: DS 0301 HRS. FROM ____ TO ____

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
1	1655			Bn	1st + 3d Bn	Whitz 3 and Asst 3 returned did not go to Fr Bn	
2	1850		Phone	Bn S-3	F Co	One F Co tent is on fire. Some grenades and small arms ammo may go off (All Co's notified)	
3		1855	Phone	All Co's	Bn S-3	Will be a Co Cmdrs meeting at I-3 at 1910	
4		1900	Phone	Regt S-3	Bn S-3	Reported information on heat line.	
5.		1905	Phone	IVANHOE G-3	Bn S-3	(Hourly report) gave info on above fire. Other than that Negative	
6.		2100	Phone	IVANHOE G-3	Bn S-3	From 2100 to 2400 Negative Reports	
					—	End of Day — Summary of day's activities: One of Fox Company's tents which stored ammo and small arms and grenade ammo caught on fire.	
					—	New Day - 24 - Jun 51 -	
7		0200	Phone	IVANHOE G-3	Bn S-3	From 0200 to 0600 Negative Report	
8		0906	Phone	Regt S-3	Bn S-3	Request clearance to fire small arms and mortars	
						Clearance granted	
9	1030		Phone	Bn	All Co's	Co Cmdrs meeting	

SECRET

Page No. 2 JOURNAL DATE: 27 Jan 51

ORGANIZATION: 2d Bn, 23d Inf LOCATION: Sogok MAP REF: ZS 0304 HRS. FROM ____ TO ____

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
16		1430				Recon Patrol reconnoitering routes to S-SE of present Bn positions for possible use of tanks.	
17	1550			Bn S-3	Regt S-3	Briefing Notes	

Summary of day's activities: Bn requested clearance to fire small arms and mortars, which was granted. Recon patrol was sent out to reconnoiter roads for possible use by tanks.

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

Page No. 1 JOURNAL DATE: 27 JAN 51

ORGANIZATION: 2d Bn, 23d Inf LOCATION: Sogok MAP REF: 04.1 - 04.3 HRS. FROM _____ TO _____

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
1	1605					Recon Patrol Returned	
2		1630		IVANHOE INSPIRE	Bn S-3	Pd Opn Rept No. 76	
3		2000	Phone	IVANHOE G-3	Bn S-3	Negative Report	
4	2100		Phone	Bn S-3	IVANHOE G-3	Bn to revert to Regt'l control effective 280600 JAN 51	
5		2200	Phone	IVANHOE G-3	Bn S-3	Negative Report	
6	2230		Phone	Bn S-3	Regt S-3	Bn to move to Munmang-ni to estab patrol base	
7		2315	Phone	All Co's	Bn S-3	All Co's alerted for movement	
8	2400					Received Opn O. No. 23	
					-	End of Day -	
						Summar of day's activities: Battalion reverted to the control of the Regimental Commander. Bn was alerted to move to Munmang-ni and while there establish patrol bases.	
					-	New Day - 28 JAN 51 -	
9		0005	Phone	IVANHOE G-3	Bn S-3	Negative Report	
10		0600	Phone	IVANHOE G-3	Bn S-3	Negative Report	
11		0900	Phone	IVANHOE G-3	Bn S-3	Negative Report	
12		1200	Phone	"	Bn S-3	Negative Report	

SECRET

Page No. 2 JOURNAL DATE: 27 JAN 51

ORGANIZATION: 2d Bn, 23d Inf LOCATION: Sogok MAP REF: 04.7-04.3 HRS. FROM ____ TO ____

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
13		0900				Bn departed Sogok	
14	1130					Bn arrived new location (vic Koejong CS 9552162)	
15	1219					Bn closed-in	
16	1400		Phone	Bn S-3	Regt S-3	Went over Rfo for patrol - F Co notified	
17		1500				F Co patrol departed to recover Blue patrol	
18		1525		G Co	Bn	White 3 departed for G Co	
19	1534			Bn S-3	Regt S-3	Pd Opn Rept No. 132, Briefing Notes - G-2 Notes,	
						Memo From Hq 2d Inf Div - Letter on Lv Program	
20	1600		Radio	Bn S-3	Regt S-3	Has your subordinate unit departed (Yes) Which unit	
						was it. (For) What was TD (1500).	
21	1620		Radio	Bn S-3	TACP	Air CP reports observing "F" Co approx 2000 yds	
						from obj advancing along high ground - No	
						enemy contact	
22	2015					"F" Co patrol returned with 1 wounded, 8 dead	
						and 4 vehicles.	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

Page No. 3

JOURNAL

DATE: 28 JAN 51

ORGANIZATION: 2d Bn, 23d Inf LOCATION: Koejong MAP REF: CS 965 262 HRS. FROM _____ TO _____

No.	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
23	2100	Phone	Regt S-3	Bn S-3	Other than "F" Co returning (Negative Reports)	
24	2200	Phone	Regt S-3	Bn S-3	From 2200 to 2400 Negative Report	
				—	End of Day — Summary of day's activities: Bn departed Sooch'on and arrived at new location (Koejong) at 1130. F Co departed to reinforce Blue Patrol at 1300. Co was moving without enemy resistance at 2015 hrs. F Co returned with 1 wounded, 6 ded, and 7 vehicles.	
				—	New Day - 29 JAN 51	
25	0200	Phone	Regt S-3	Bn S-3	From 0200-0400 Negative Report	
26	0515				F and G Co's reported this Hq to receive patrol orders. G Co Reinf By one Sec of MG's will be employed No. 3- E Co will send out two patrols, One which will go NE will be No. 2 The other will go NW and will be No. 1.	
27	0935		Phone	Bn S-3	Regt S-3 Jacket will possibly visit here today	E, F, G-HI
28		1100	Phone	Bn S-3	E Co Patrol No. 2 departed	
29	1010		Phone	Bn S-3	Regt S-3 To get 40 Tks from Inspire Green. Tks departing for Bn area approx 1200 today.	

SECRET

SECRET

Page No. 4 JOURNAL DATE: 29 JAN 51

ORGANIZATION: 2d Bn, 23d Inf LOCATION: KOEJONG MAP REF: CS 955262 HRS. FROM ____ TO ____

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
30		1015	Phone	Bn S-3	G-2	[illegible]	
31						Inquire [illegible]	
32		1130	Phone	Bn S3	[illegible]	[illegible]	
33			Radio	Bn S3	[illegible]	[illegible]	
						[illegible]	
34	1245		Radio	Bn S3	TRCP	Bn CP reports Red patrol in trouble	
35		1300	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 1 Sec II workers and 1 Sec Hwks	
						attached to assist Red patrol - Hvy Sqds 1 Co	
						to report to Bn CP for instructions.	
37	1345		[illegible]	Bn S3	E Co Patrol-2	Reported on obj - valley [illegible] will be movement	
38	1400		[illegible]	Bn S3	TRCP	Bn CP reports Red patrol [illegible] engaged at 936413	
						and has sustained [illegible] KIA 838402	
39		1410				Enroute [illegible] Jasper & suspended	
40						For [illegible] to Bn for instructions for rescue Patrol	

SECRET

Page No. 5 JOURNAL DATE: [illegible]

ORGANIZATION: 2d Bn 7th Inf LOCATION: [illegible] MAP REF: [illegible] HRS. FROM [illegible] TO [illegible]

No.	Time In	Time Out	Type	To	From	Incidents, Messages, Orders, pertaining to Period.	Action Taken
1		1455	Phone	Co S-3	F C	F C [illegible]	
2	[illegible]					[illegible]	
3		[illegible]				[illegible]	
4	1550		Phone	Co S-3	F C	Patrol No. 2 reports on way back into F 1515	
						Summary of day's activities: Blue Co sent out two patrols. Air Obs reports Red Patrol [illegible] [illegible] 83442. Fox Co dispatch rescue patrol to assist Red Patrol.	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

SECRET

16 January 1950

Periodic Report No. 65

For Pd 141355 Jan 51 to 161200 Jan 51

~~1. Attachments: See attached strength report~~

2. Operations Planned: Recon all routes forward of entire Div sector.

3. Operations Ordered: Division Reserve.

~~4.~~ Results of Operations:

141355 Jan 51 white 3 departed for Regt to receive orders for withdrawl. White 3 returned to 141430 Jan 51 and notified all companies. Tentative plan was to move at 141900 Jan 51. Inspire 3 arrived Bn C.P. at 141535 Jan 51 and issued orders of movement. Orders to move were canceled at 141550 Jan 51.

At 150401 Jan 51 Bn received orders to withdraw. At 150700 Jan 51 the order to withdraw was issued to Co Comdrs. First of Bn started to withdraw at 150845 Jan 51. Closed Bn CP (DS0329) 150915 Jan 51. AS 151050 Jan 51 last elements of Bn clea red. Received orders at 151230 Jan 51 to move to (DS0403). Bn departed a t 151235 Jan 51 ~~51~~. Arrived new location 151430 Jan 51. Bn Closed in 151515 Jan 51.

5. Patrol Forecast: None

6. Results of Patrols: None

~~7. Strength: See attached strength report.~~

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Good

10. Disposition Overlay: Attached

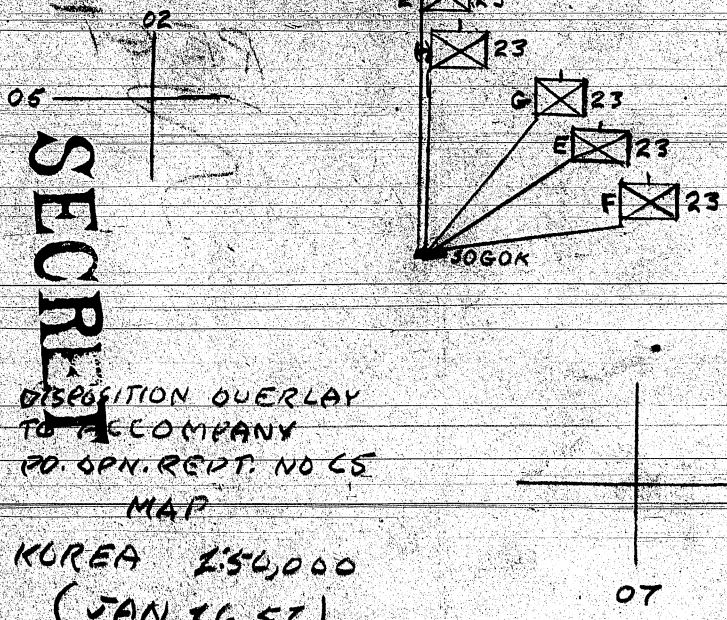
OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

J-4 1840 Jan 51

SECRET

SECRET



SECRET

DISPOSITION OVERLAY
TO ACCOMPANY
PO. OPN. REPT. NO C5
MAP
KOREA 1:50,000
(JAN 16 51)

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

T63
181830I

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

SECRET

18 January 1951

Periodic Opn Rept No. 67

For Pd 171800 to 181800 January 1951

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned: Patrolling of entire Div Sector

3. Operations Ordered: Division Reserve

4. Results Of Operations: None

5. Patrol Forecast: None

6. Result of Patrols:

Patrol (A) Pd Opn Rept No. 66, Hqs 2d Bn, 23d Inf: Patrol departed this Hqs 170715 Jan 51. Patrol proceeded to CHUNG JU, West to YONGDANG and North to MARMANI and detrucked. In MARMANI patrol picked up aprox 7 ROK soldiers apparently left behind by their organization with frozen hands and feet. Patrol jumped off at 171230 Jan 51 from MARMANI and crossed the river at 88.9-17.8 on foot logs and rice bags. Patrol proceeded to POPCHON NI and North up the river to 89.3-20.0. At this point the patrol went into the hills and continued North with one platoon clearing out villages along the road to the right of the company. Patrol continued NE to Hill 208. From Hill 208 patrol continued NE to 91.5-24.0 and observed TAEDUN NI and the valley. Patrol proceed across first stream at 92.1-24.1 to the bank of the SOM river and patrolled aprox 500 yards to the right and left. At 171750 the patrol didnot cross the SOM river due to the near darkness. From the SOM River patrol could observe objective and road W and NW. No movement was observed in the town or on the road. However, movement was observed SE of the town which were old women. Patrol reports old men women and children in all villages. Civ reported that ROK Troops who were defending along the SOM River left approx 2 days ago. No enemy activity was reported in area. At 171600 straffing could be heard approx 5 mi North of 92.1-24.1 presumed to be friendly. Elements of the 24th Div hit en near KOMCHDONG 84.0-26.5 approx 2 days a go. ROK patrols reported to 24th Div that en in MUNMANG NI. Patrol encountered no enemy along entire route. Patrol returned this Hqs 180030 Jan 51. Patrol routes a ttached.

Patrol (C) Pd Opn Rept No. 66, Hqs 2d Bn, 23d Inf: Patrol departed this Hqs to CHUNG JU. Patrol went East on Highway No. 29. HW No. 29 is in good condition but ends at DR0992. Patrol returned to CHUNG JU and went South on a secondary road. This road also ended at DR0689. Patrol again returned to CHUNG JU and traveled South on HW No. 13. That part of HW No. 13 which is the MSR is in very good condition. Road from DR0983 to DR1587 is in fair condition. Road from DR1587 to ferry at DR2596 is very poor and is not serviceable for vehicles over 1/4 ton. Ferry can only carry 1/4 ton vehicles. Patrol did not go beyond this point.

Patrol to 38th RCT reports all roads serviceable for one way traffic up to 2 1/2 ton.

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat efficency: Good

10. Disposition overlay: No Change

SECRET

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

18 January 1951

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	TOTAL	DET	RATS
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	10	88	27	30	155	0	155
E COMPANY	5	127	3	5	140	0	140
F COMPANY	8	124	3	5	140	0	140
G COMPANY	4	132	3	4	143	3	140
H COMPANY	7	108	2	0	117	0	117
	34	579	38	44	695	3	692

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 16 EM Med Co, 5 EM SvCo, 1 Catholic priest, 3 EM G Co

E Company - 3 medics

F Company - 3 medics

G Company - 3 medics

H Company - 2 medics

SECRET

INSPIRE - S - 3

2.7 7 1/2
21120

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

20 January 1951

SECRET

Periodic Opn Rept No. 69

For Pd 191800 to 201800 January 1951

1. Attachments: See a ttached strength report

2. Operations Planned: As ordered

3. Operations Ordered:

Attached to 9th RCT for operation and logistical control.

4. Results of Operations:

192200 Jan 51 received orders to move to CHUP'O-RI and be attached to 9th RCT. 192215 Jan 51 orders were relayed to all companies. Order of March E, Hq, H(-) & F and move at 200730 Jan 51. G Co w/attached units of H Co 23d RCT to secure CHO-DONG .

200730 Jan 51 Bn (-) G Co and attached units of H departed SOGOK. At 200730 Jan 51 G Co w/attached units of H departed SOGOK to secure CHO-DONG. 201100 Jan 51 Bn established CP at CHUP'O-RI. At end of period none of the companies were in position. Overlay of tentative positions attached.

5. Patrol Forecast: None

6. Results of Patrols: None

7. Strength: See a ttached strength report

8. morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Good

10. Disposition Overlay: Attached

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

SECRET

S-3

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

20 January 1951

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	DOKS	TOTAL	ST	DATE
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	11	98	26	30	155	0	155
E COMPANY	5	128	4	5	142	0	142
F COMPANY	7	125	3	5	140	0	140
G COMPANY	4	131	3	4	142	2	140
H COMPANY	7	126	2	0	115	0	115
	34	578	38	44	694	2	692

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 16 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest, 2 EM G Co

E Company Atch - 4 medics

F Company Atch - 3 medics

G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET

SECRET

PATROL FOR CO.

NT. OUTPOST (DOTTED)

F F F

F F E F E E

E 23

HMG 23

81 23

CHIPO-RI

2 23

H(-) 23

C 23

10

15

07

27

SECRET

DISPOSITION OVERLAY TO ACCOMPANY PD. OPN. REPT. NO 69

MAP

KOREA 1:150,000

(JAN 20 1951)

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

S-3 23d Inf

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

21 January 1951

SECRET

Periodic Opn Rept No. 70

For Pd 201800 to 211600 January 1951

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned: As ordered

3. Operations Ordered: Continue holding present positions.

4. Results of Operations:

G Co w/attached units of H Co arrived CHUP'O-RI 201930 Jan 51. Closed-in 201950 Jan 51.

Continue holding and strengthing present positions as shown on overlay attached Pd Opn Rept No. 69 this Hqs.

5. Pa trol Forecast: None

6. Results of Patrols: None

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Good

10. Disposition overlay: No Change

OFFICIAL:

ENGEN
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

21 January 1951

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	TOTAL	DET	PRES
HEADQUARTER COMPANY	12	88	26	30	156	0	156
E COMPANY	5	125	4	5	139	0	139
F COMPANY	6	123	3	5	137	0	137
G COMPANY	4	129	3	4	140	2	138
H COMPANY	6	105	2	0	113	0	113
	33	570	38	44	685	2	683

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 16 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest, 2 EM G Co

E Company Atch - 4 medics

F Company Atch - 3 medics

G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 23d

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

22 January 1951

Periodic Opn Rept No. 71

For Pd 211600 to 221600 January 1951

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned: As ordered

3. Operations Ordered: Continue holding and strengthing present positions. Move G Co to Vic of CHECH'ON. Maintain a24 hr MSR patrol between DS1310 and DS0138.

4. Results of Operations:

G Co move to Vic CHECH'ON as shown on attached overlay. G Co departed CHUP'O-RI 221300 Jan 51.

5. Patrol Forecast: MSR patrol between DS1310 an d DS0138.

6. Results of Patrols:

Three patrols consisting of 1 R/Sqd each departed this Hqs 220830 Jan 51. Patrol routes as shown on Patrol O/L Hqs 9th RCT dated 21 Jan 51. Patrol No. 4 returned 221345 Jan 51. Patrol No. 2 returned 221350 Jan 51. Patrol No. 3 returned 221400 Jan 51. All patrols reports a few civilians in villages. No en activity encountered by patrols.

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Good

10. Dispositien Overlay: Dispositien of G Co shown on attached overlay.

OFFICIAL:

SAGER
S-3

J-34 231422 Jan 51

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

22 January 1951

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	DET	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	12	89	33	30	0	164
E COMPANY	5	124	45	5	0	179
F COMPANY	5	123	3	5	1	135
G COMPANY	4	130	3	4	2	139
H COMPANY	7	105	2	0	41	73
	33	571	86	44	44	690

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 16 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest, 2 EM G Co,
1 off - 5 EM 15th F.A. Bn, 1 EM F Co

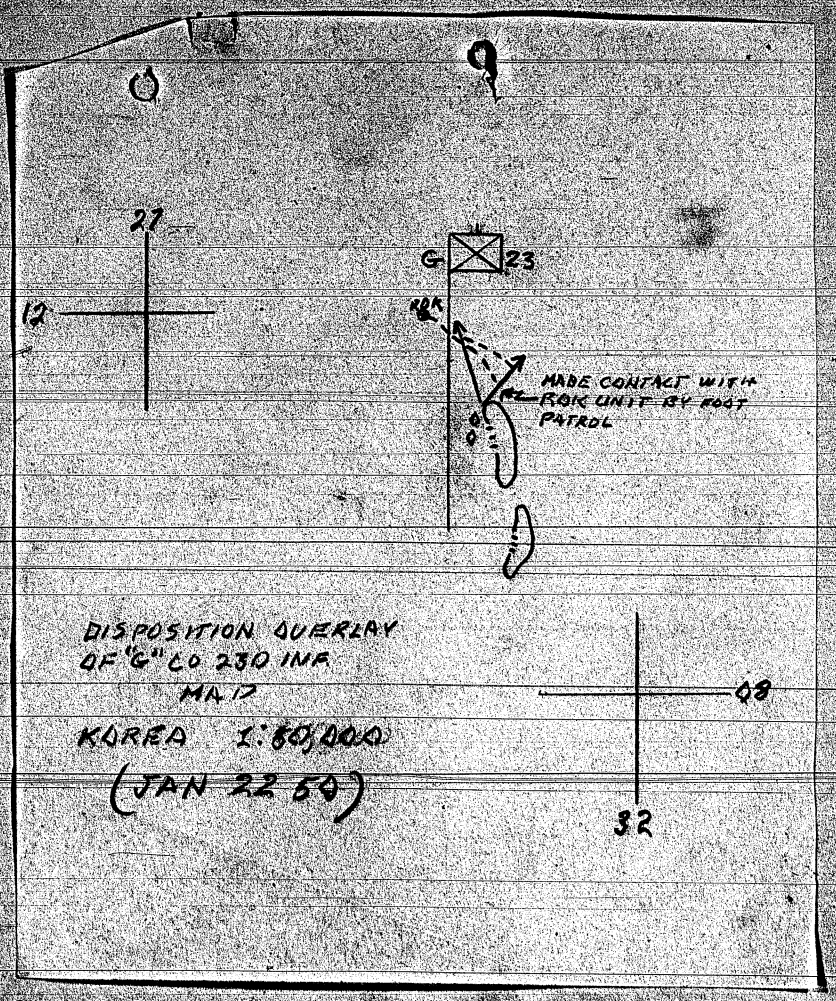
E Company Atch - 4 medics, 41 EM H Co

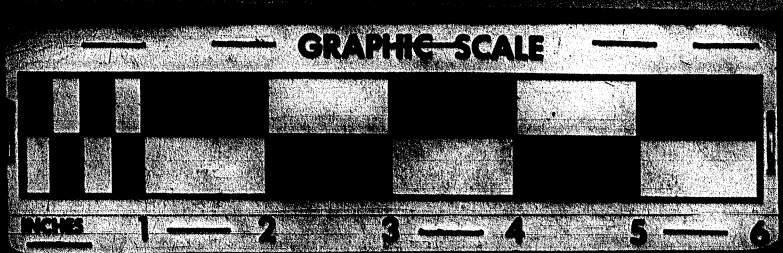
F Company Atch - 3 medics

G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET


27
12
G
23
MADE CONTACT WITH ROK UNIT BY FOOT PATROL
DISPOSITION OVERLAY OF "G" CO 230 INF MAP
KOREA 1:50,000
(JAN 22 50)
08
32


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

S E C R E T

S-3 23d Inf

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

23 January 1951

Periodic Opn Rept No. 72

For Pd 221600 to 231600 Jamua ry 1951

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned: Training as shown on attached training schedule.

3. Operations Ordered: To move G Co from Vic CHECH'ON to Vic NAESO RI. G Co arrived CHUP'O RI 231315 Jan 51.

4. Results of Opera tions: G Co moved from Vic CHECH'ON to Vic NAESO RI. G Co arrived CHUP'O RI 231315 Jan 51. Overlay showing dispesition of G Co to follow inasmuch as they have not closed in at end of Pd.

5. Patrol Forecast: MSR Patrol from DS1310 to DS0138.

6. Result of Patrols: MSR Patrol departed this Hqs 221500 Jan 51. Patrol returned 221955 Jan 51. Patrol reports it contacted elements of 38th RCT vic DS-1310. Reports no elements in SANGSI RI Vic DS0138. Patrol reports all roads travelled in good condition and that all bridges will support military up to and including 2 1/2 ton. Approx 2 mi W of SANGSI RI patrol reports elements (Apparently of some Security Force) guarding railroad tunnels. Patrol reported no refugees and a few civilians along route. No enemy encountered.

MSR patrol continued throughout the period with negative results.

7. Strength: See a ttached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Good

10. Dispesition Overlay: Dispesition of G Co to follow.

OFFICIAL:

SAGER
S-3

S E C R E T

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 2h0, U S Army

23 January 1952

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 2h0, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	DET	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	12	89	33	30	0	16h
E COMPANY	6	12h	h	5	0	139
F COMPANY	5	122	h	5	0	136
G COMPANY	6	133	3	h	2	1hh
H COMPANY	7	105	2	0	0	11h
	36	573	h6	hh	2	697

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 16 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest, 2 EM G Co,
1 off - 5 EM 15th F.A. Bn, 1 EM F Co

E Company Atch - h medics,

F Company Atch - h medics

G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET

SECRET

Command file
S-3

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

24 January 1951

Periodic Opn Rept No. 73

For Pd 231600 to 241600 January 1951

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned: Unit Training as shown on training schedule attached Pd Opn Rept No. 72, Hq 2d Bn, 23d Inf.

3. Operations Ordered: None

4. Results of Operations: G Co closed-in in positions as shown on previous overlay.

5. Patrol Forecast: MSR Patrol

6. Results of Patrols: MSR patrol - Negative

7. Patrol No. 1, Patrol O/L 9th RCT - Negative

Patrol No. 15, Patrol O/L 9th RCT - One ROK escapee. Information and ROK was turned over the 9th RCT S-2.

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Good

10. Disposition Overlay: No Change

OFFICIAL:

SAGER
S-3

SECRET

J-28 25 0950 Jan 51

SECRET

S-3

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
A 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

24 January 1951

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	MCKS	DET	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	13	89	30	30	0	162
E COMPANY	6	129	4	5	0	144
F COMPANY	5	132	4	5	0	146
G COMPANY	6	132	3	4	2	143
H COMPANY	6	105	2	0	0	113
	36	587	43	44	2	708

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 16 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest, 2 EM
G Co, 1 off - 3 EM 15th F.A. Bn,

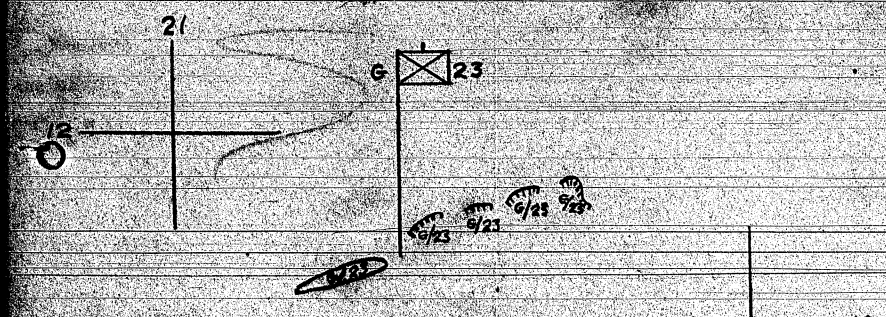
E Company Atch - 4 medics

F Company Atch - 4 medics

G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET



DISPOSITION OVERLAY
OF GEORGE CO. 23D INF.
MAP
KOREA 1:50,000
(JAN 24, 54)

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

INSPIRE S-3

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

24 January 1951

Periodic Opn Rept No. 74

For Pd 231600 to 241600 January 1951

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned:

Continue training as scheduled and firing of individual and crew served.

S-3 to recon routes to 1st and 3d Bns, 23d Inf and Fr Bn.

3. Operations Ordered:

Division Reserve

4. Results of Operations:

Moved Bn from CHUP'O-RI (D82209) to SOOOK (D80403). Bn departed CHUP'O-RI 241305 Jan 51. Arrived SOOOK 241440 Jan 51. Bn (-)one platoon F Co (that was left behind as a fire fighting detail) closed-in 241515 Jan 51. F Co's platoon closed-in 241600 Jan 51.

5. Patrol/ Forecast: Recon patrols to 1st and 3d Bns, 23d Inf and Fr Bn.

6. Results of Patrols: None

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Good

10. Disposition overlay: Attached.

OFFICIAL:

SAGER
S-3

J-27 260831 Jan 51

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

25 January 1951

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	DET	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	13	90	30	30	0	163
E COMPANY	6	150	4	5	0	165
F COMPANY	5	150	4	5	0	164
G COMPANY	6	151	3	4	2	162
H COMPANY	6	106	2	0	0	114
	36	647	43	44	2	768

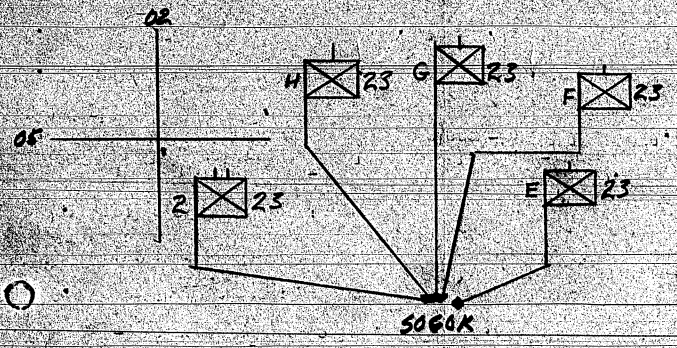
Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 16 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest, 2 EM G Co, 1 off - 3 EM 15th F.A. Bn

E Company Atch - 4 medics

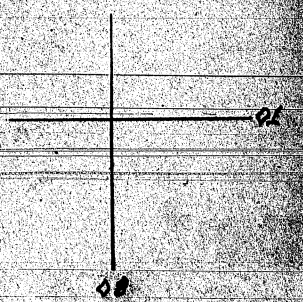
F Company Atch - 4 medics

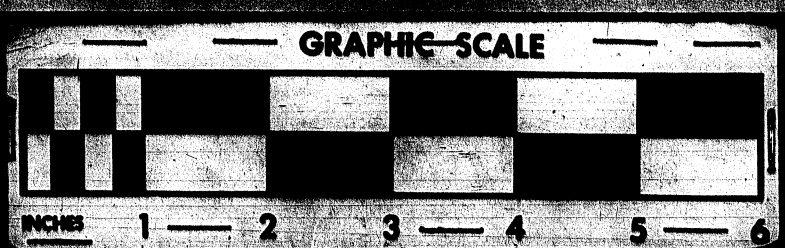
G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics



DISPOSITION OVERLAY
TO ACCOMPANY RD. OPN.
REPT. NO 14.
MAP
KOREA 1:50,000
HQ. CO. 2DN. 23D INF.
(JAN 26, 51)
2-3





Regt S-3

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

26 January 1951

Periodic Opn Rept No. 75

For Pd 251600 to 261600 January 1951

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned: Continue Unit training

3. Operations Ordered: Division Reserve

4. Results of Operations: S-3 and Asst S-3 recon routes to 1st and 3d Bns.

5. Patrol Forecast: None

6. Results of Patrols: None

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Good

10. Disposition overlay: No Change

OFFICIAL:

SAGER
S-3

J-49 261830Jan51

S-3

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

26 January 1951

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	R KS	DET	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	13	90	26	30	0	159
E COMPANY	6	155	4	5	0	170
F COMPANY	5	155	2	5	0	167
G COMPANY	6	152	4	4	2	164
H COMPANY	6	105	2	0	0	113
	36	657	38	44	2	773

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 16 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic priest, 2 EM G Co

E Company Atch - 4 medics

F Company Atch - 4 medics

G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET

INSPIRE S-3

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

27 January 1951

Periodic Opn Rept No. 76

For Pd 261600 to 271600 January 1951

1. Attachments: See attached ~~overlay~~ strength report

2. Operations Planned: Preparing counter-attack plans as directed by Ivanhoe. Overlay showing plans will follow later.

3. Operations Ordered: Preparation of counter-attack plans.

4. Results of Operations: Continuing unit training and weapons firing.

5. Patrol Forecast: None

6. Results of Patrols: None

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Excellent

10. Disposition overlay: No Change

OFFICIAL:

SAGER
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HEADQUARTERS, 2D BATTALION
23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

27 January 1951

SUBJECT: Battalion Strength

TO : Commanding Officer
2d Bn, 23d Infantry
APO 248, U S Army

	OFFICERS	EM	ATCH	ROKS	DET	TOTAL
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY	13	89	26	30	0	158
E COMPANY	6	154	4	5	0	169
F COMPANY	5	153	3	5	0	166
G COMPANY	6	152	4	4	2	168
H COMPANY	6	107	2	0	0	115
	36	655	39	44	2	772

Hqs Co., Atch - 2 off - 16 EM Med Co, 5 EM Sv Co, 1 Catholic Chaplain, 2EM G Co

E Company Atch - 4 medics

F Company Atch - 4 medics

G Company Atch - 3 medics

H Company Atch - 2 medics

SECRET

Reg'l S-3

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

28 January 1951

Periodic Opn Rept No. 77

For Pd 271600 to 281830 January 1951

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned: Aggressive patrolling North of present position (KOEJONG CS955262).

3. Operations Ordered: Same as planned:

4. Results of Operations:

Bn reverted to Regt'l control eff 280600 Jan 51. Bn departed SOGOK 280900 Jan 51. Arr new location KOEJONG CS955262 281130 Jan 51. Closed in 281200 Jan 51. Route and condition of route and possible location for air strip for L-5's shown on attached overlay.

5. Patrol Forecast: Send Recon Patrols North of present positions.

6. Results of Patrols: F Co was sent to assist a patrol of Blue Bn, 23d Inf. At 281620 Jan 51 Air OP reported observing F Co apprex 2000 yds from objective. No other information concerning patrol received. Patrol has not returned at close of period.

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

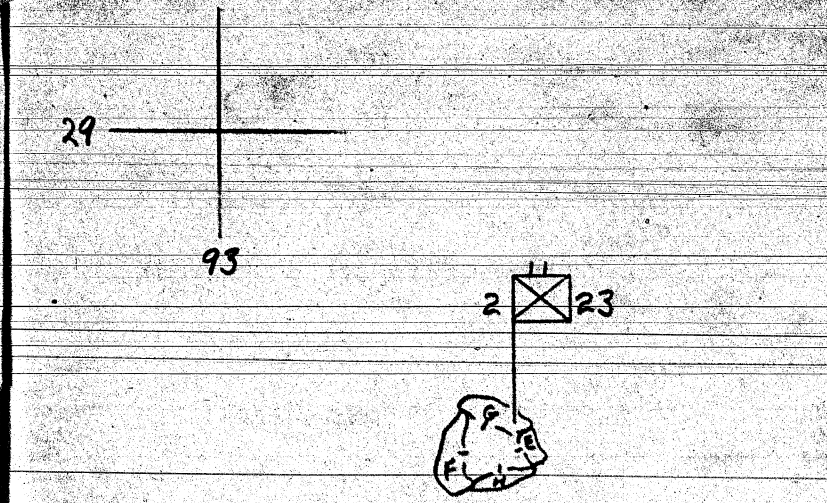
9. Combat Efficency: Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay: Attached

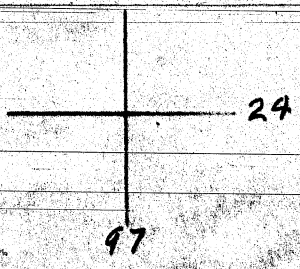
OFFICIAL:

SAGER
S-3

HQ. 2BN. 230 INF.
S-3



DISPOSITION OVERLAY
OF 2ND. BN. 230 INF.
MAP
KOREA 1:50,000
(JAN 28 50)



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

29 January 1951

Periodic Opn Rept No. 78

For Pd 281830 to 291600 January 1951

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned: As ordered

3. Operations Ordered: Conduct extensive patroling North of present position.

4. Results of Operations: See Patrol Forecast and Results of Patrols below.

5. Patrol Forecast: Continue agressive patroling to the North.

6. Results of Patrols:

a. F Co who was sent to assist Blue Patrol 281500 Jan 51 returned 282015 Jan 51 with 1 wounded, 8 dead and 4 vehicles.

b. Patrol No. 1 consisting of 1 Off, 1 Rifle Plat reinf w/1 Sec LMG and 1 57mm RR Sqd departed this Hqs 291130 Jan 51. Routes and dest shown on attached O/L. Patrol has not returned at end of Period.

c. Patrol No. 2 consisting of 1 Off and 1 Rifle Plat departed this Hqs 291000 Jan 51. Route and Dest shown on attached O/L. Patrol reported at 291515 to be returning without en contact.

d. Patrol No. 3 consisting of 1 reinf rifle company w/1 Sec LMG and 1 M-16. departed this Hqs 291015 Jan 51. Route and Dest Shown on attached O/L. Patrol has not returned at end of Period.

e. Patrol No. 4 consisting of 1 Rifle squad departed [redacted] Hqs 291300 Jan 51. Route shown on attached O/L. Patrol has not returned [redacted] of Period.

f. Patrol No. 5 consisting of 1 Rifle company reinforced with 81 mortars and 1 Sec LMG, departed this Hqs 291455. Mission of patrol [redacted] Red patrol which was reported to be surrounded at 836443. No further information concurning patrol at end of Period.

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Excellent

10. Disposition overlay: No Change

OFFICIAL:

SAGER
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT

APO 248 US Army

30 January 1951

Periodic Opn Rept No. 79

For Pd 291600 to 301600 January 1951

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned: As ordered

3. Operations Ordered: Continue patroling North of present position.

4. Result of Operations: See Patrol Forecast and Results of Patrols below.

5. Patrol Forecast: To send one reinf rifle Co North to aprox 965-355 and generally NW and proceed as far as possible.

6. Results of Patrols: Patrols No. 1, 2, 3 & 4 Negative.

Patrol No. 5, F Co returned this Hqs 300835 Jan 51. Patrol recovered 30 wounded, no vehicles and observed 5 dead but did not recover the dead. The patrol engaged en at Hill 453. F Co attack Hill 453 and after a breif fire fight the en was disperced. Patrol proceeded to 839409 and detrucked. Patrol received fire from No and NE. Patrol contacted Red Patrol at aprox 2030 hrs. After recovering all the wounded patrol returned w/out casualties of its own.

7. Strength: See attached strength report

8. Morale: Excellent

~~10~~ 9. Combat Efficency: Excellent

10. Disposition Overlay: No Change

Addition Patrol Info: Patrol consisting of 25 men G Co, 4 men H Co, 1 Off G Co, 3 Veh G Co (1 w/MG) and 3 Veh H Co (2 w/MG) departed this Hqs 301450 Jan 51. No further info ~~concerning~~ concerning patrol at end of Pd.

OFFICIAL:

SAGER
S-3

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 2D BATTALION
23D INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 248 US Army

31 January 1951

Periodic Opn Rept No. 80

For Pd 301600 to 311600 Jan 51

1. Attachments: See attached strength report

2. Operations Planned: As ordered

3. Operations Ordered: Continue agressive patroling North of present position.

4. Results of Operations: See Patrol Forecast and Results of Patrols below.

5. Patrol Forecast: One contact patrol consisting of 1 Off 19 men and 4 veh to 988326 to make contact with 38th Inf patrol aproxl100 hrs 1 Feb 51.

Two foot patrols consisting of one rifle platoon each for local security.

6. Results of Patrols:

E Co reinf departed this Hqs 310910 Jan 51. At 311220 Jan 51 E Co reported to have crossed Phase line "A" w/vehicles. Patrol crossed Phase line "B" at 31-1400 Jan 51 less vehicles. Vehicles returned to Patrol Control Point. At 311600 E Co reported crossing Phase line "F" and turned West to link up with the 3d and Fr Bns. No other contact or info concerning patrol at end of period. For patrol route see ~~patrol~~ ~~ov~~ previous patrol overlay dated 30 Jan 51.

7. Strength: See attached strength report.

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficency: Excellent

10. Disposition overlay: No Change

OFFICIAL:

SAGER
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

COPY NR 2 SECRET

JOURNAL

Hqs 3d Bn 23d Inf S-1&4

FROM:
TO: 030001 Jan 51
PLACE: 032400 Jan 51

me cd. n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Dated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
	0900	1		Asst 4 departed to Fwd CP w/Ammo.	SJ
1000		2		Blue 6 arrived Blue Rear CP.	SJ
1015		3		TACP atchd to Blue Bn fr 311400 Dec 50 to 021800 Jan 51. Now under White control.	SJ
1100		4		Asst 4 returned Bn Rear CP.	SJ
	1215	5		Blue 6 departs for fwd CP.	SJ
	1220	6		Blue 5 departs for PUSAN.	SJ
1900		7		Blue 6 called fr Fwd CP requests 50 to 100 536 batteries soonest.	SJ
	2230	8	032230	Unit CO's - All ROKs atchd are to be at Inspire CP at 0900 4 Jan 50. Empty trucks will be with Breakfast convoy.	SJ
2230		9	032230	CO 23d Inf - Meet at Regt CP at 0900 w/other Bn CO's to go to meeting w/Div CG.	SJ
2332		10	032332	CO 23d Inf - ROK Staff fr 3d Bn & Regt Staff 8th ROK Regt indicate their units moved cross country from North today and are in or near pos shown on attached overlay. We have ceased harrasing fire. Are attemtping at present to gain Radio contact w/ROK Units.	SJ

Summary of day's activities: TACP was detached from Blue Bn and attached to White Bn. All Bn CO's and Regt Co and Staff attended a meeting in Division Hqs with CG.

(Page Number)

SECRET

SECRET

Hq 3d Bn 23d Inf S-1&4

JOURNAL

040001 Jan 51

FROM: ~~042400 Jan 51~~

TO: DS035587

PLACE

Time Rec'd	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Dated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
~~0845~~		~~1~~		~~3d Bn alerted for mvmt.~~	~~SJ~~
0855		2	040800	Bn CO's meeting called for 0900 at Regt CP is canceled. Msg fr CO 23d Inf.	SJ
0855		3		Blue 6 arrived Rear CP.	SJ
0930		4		Blue 6 & 2 ordered to make Recn.	SJ
0930		5		Blue 10 to alert CO's and pick up wire.	SJ
1100		6		Recn Pty arrived rear CP.	SJ
	1105	7		Recn Pty departed rear CP.	SJ
1105		8		Lt McCoy, K Co, designated as Asst 3.	SJ
1645		9		Recn Pty returns & leaves for Fwd CP.	SJ
	1927	10	041927	S-3 3d Bn - to CO 23d Inf, Info fr Bn CO, 4th Bn, 35th ROK Regt indicates there are still 4 Bn's of 35th Regt North of our Pos. ROK are expected to clear our present Pos at approx 050200 Jan 51. One Bn now is contact w/en. Exact loc of point of contact unk. En are CCF.	SJ

Summary of day's activities: Lt Mc Coy was designated as Asst 3. ROK Regt indicates that there are still more enemy north of our pos. At the present time, one Bn now in contact with enemy.

SECRET

SECRET
COPY

Hq 3d Bn 23d Inf — S-1&3 JOURNAL — FROM: 050001 Jan 51
TO: 052400 Jan 51
PLACE: DB035587

Time Rcvd. In:	Time Sent Out	Ser No	Time Dated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
1000		1		3d Bn alerted for mvmt SOUTH.	SJ Unit CO's
	1015	2		Bn CP Group and Hqs Co departed old area for WONJU.	SJ
1315		3		Bn CP Group and Hqs Co arrived Via WONJU. Rear CP & Bn Aid Sta established.	SJ
1800		4		CP has comm w/Inspire thru Yellow.	SJ
2030		5		No comm as yet w/Fwd Blue CP.	SJ
	2030	6		Blue 10 departed Rear CP w/ANGRC 9 & EM to operate. S-1 contacted Blue Fwd CP.	SJ
2240		7		Trains ordered to depart 060600 Jan 51 for CHONGJU.	SJ
2325		8		Blue 6 ordered to leave I & K Co's to remain here, all others to CHONGJU as planned.	SJ

Summary of Activities: 3d Bn alerted for movement South. Bn CP Group and Hqs Co left old area for Wonju. Upon arrival communications with Yellow were established, also rear CP and Bn Aid Station were established. Trains were ordered to depart area for Chongju. I and K Co's ordered to remain behind, but all others to progress to Chongju as planned.

SECRET

SECRET

COPY

S-1&4 JOURNAL

FROM: 060001 Jan 52

TO: 062400 Jan 52

FLASH: DE035587

Time Read In	Time Sent Out	Ser No	Time Date	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
0115		1		Asst 4 arrived CP from Fwd CP.	SJ
0150		2		Blue Fwd CP line in, S-3 states hot meal will be sent to Co's & Blue Fwd in morning. Blue 4 notified to have chow ready by 0600. 3 jeeps w/trl will report to kitchens before 0600.	SJ
0215		3		Blue 1 returned to Rear CP. Blue 2p returned to Rear CP.	SJ
0230		4		Line to Blue Fwd is out, can be reached thru INFIRM. Inspire line is being fixed.	SJ
1500		5		Bn Units moves South of Wonju to take up positions.	SJ
2015		6		Inspire Motor Officer called, will send 2 trucks for kitchens.	SJ
2400		7		Capt Border arrived w/2 trucks for kitchens.	SJ

SUMMARY OF EVENTS: Arrangements for hot meals for the companies for the following morning made. Bn Units moves South of Wonju to take up positions.

SECRET

SECRET

Hq 3d Bn 23d Inf S-1 JOURNAL

FROM: 070001 Jan 51

TO: 072400 Jan 51

PLACE Vic WONJU, KOREA
m (DS028235)

me cd. n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Rated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
0600		1		Blue 2 called from Fwd CP stated do not send Chow Veh up w/food as the road is presently blocked w/sniper fire. Will notify us when to send food.	SJ
0700		2		Blue 5 called Blue 6, Fwd CP, stated vehs were ready to roll and that he could be loaded and ready to mv within one hr. Notified Item Co reverting to Regtl Reserve and they could possibly be feed soon. Blue 6 will let us know when.	SJ
0710		3		Item Company ordered to withdraw from OPLR and upon withdrawal revert to Regimental control.	SJ
	1300	4		Hqs Co departed old Rear CP area.	SJ
1340		5		Arrived new CP area Vic WONJU, KOREA (DS028235)	SJ

Summary of Activities: Feed could not be sent up due to enemy road block with sniper fire. Item Company reverting to Regtl Reserve, after withdrawing from OPLR. Hqs Co departed old Rear CP area and arrived new area vicinity of Wonju, Korea (DS028235).

SECRET

SECRET

Hqs 3d Bn 23d Inf S-1&4

080001 Jan 51

082400 Jan 51

Vic. WONJU, KOREA

0830	1	Bn CO departed Fwd CP to Inspire CP for instructions.	SJ
0900	2	Blue 6 returned to Fwd CP.	SJ
0930	3	Unit CO's arrived for meeting. Issued instructions of current situation and new pos for K Co to occupy pos to right of L Co.	SJ
1400	4	Blue Rear CP alerted for possible mvmt.	SJ

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: Battalion Commander departed forward Command Post to Inspire Command Post for instructions. Unit Commanders arrived for meeting. Instructions were issued of the current situation new position for K Company to occupy position to the right of L Companyp

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

Hqs 3d Bn 23d Inf S-1&4

FROM:

TO: 090001 Jan 51

PLACE 092400 Jan 51

Vic WONJU, KOREA

me cd.. n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Rated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
	0715	1		C-Rations delivered to Co's I & L. Hot chow delivered to Co's Hq, K, & M.	SJ
0915		2		Blue 4 drew rations, ammo and gasoline from Inspire 4.	SJ
	1300	3		Ammo & gas delivered to fwd ASP.	SJ
	1500	4		Blue 2 & 3 left Fwd CP on Recon.	SJ
	1500	5		C-Rations delivered to Co I&L, hot chow delivered to Hq, K & M Co's.	SJ
1505		6		Rear CP ordered to mv up to new loc.	SJ
1630		7		Blue 2 returned to Fwd CP. Bn CP displaced fwd to new loc.	SJ
1700		8		New CP established DS035289. (Blue 3 already there).	SJ

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: C-Rations delivered to Co's I & L. Hot chow delivered to Co's Hq, K, & M. Blue 4 drew rations, ammo and gasoline from Inspire 4 and delivered ammo and gas to Forward ASP. Rear CP moved to new location DS035289. Bn CP displaced forward to new location.

SECRET

SECRET

Hqs 3d Bn 23d Inf S-1&L

100001 Jan 51

102400 Jan 51

Vic WONJU, KOREA

JOURNAL

	0715	1	C-Rations delivered to Co's I&L, Hot chow delivered to Hq, K & M Co's. SJ
	0915	2	Blue 4 drew rations, ammo & gasoline from Inspire 4. SJ
	1300	3	Blue 4 Minor delivered Ammo & gas to Fwd ASP. SJ
	1530	4	Blue 4 delivered C-Rations to I & L Co's., Hot chow to Hq, K & M Co's. SJ

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: C-Rations and hot meals delivered to Co's. Rations, Ammo and gasoline were drawn from Inspire 4. Ammo and gasoline were delivered to Forward ASP.

1 of 1 PAGE

SECRET

Page Number

SECRET

JOURNAL

Hqs 3d Bn 23d Inf S-1&4

FROM: 110001 Jan 51

TO: 112400 Jan 51

PLACE Vic WONJU Korea

me cd. n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Dated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
	0700	1		C-Rations delivered to Co's I & L, hot chow delivered to Hq, K & M Co's.	SJ
	0845	2		Rear CP dept for new loc vic. MICHON.	SJ
0915		3		Blue 4 drew rations, ammo & gasoline from Inspire 4.	SJ
	0915	4		Blue 6 departed to Inspire.	SJ
1015		5		Blue 6 returned to Fwd CP.	SJ
1020		6		Rear CP established at DS028235.	SJ
	1400	7		Fwd CP departed for new loc.	SJ
1410		8		New Fwd CP established at DS047284.	SJ
	1400	9		Ammo & gas delivered to FwdASP.	SJ
	1600	10		C-Rations delivered to I&L Co's, hot chow delivered to Hqs, K & M Co's.	SJ
1700		11		Blue 4 drew socks, 1 pr wool & 1 pr std per man.	SJ
	1705	12		Blue 3 departed Fwd CP to show Co A (Nobherlands) their positions.)	SJ
	1705	13		Blue 2 departed CP to K Co.	SJ
	1730	14		Socks delivered to all Co's.	SJ
1800		15		Blue 3 returned to Bn CP.	SJ
1810		16		Blue 2 returned to Bn CP.	SJ

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: Rear CP departed for new location vicinity of Michon and established at DS028235. Forward CP departed for new location and established at DS047284.

1 of 1 PAGE

(Page Number)

SECRET

SECRET

Hqs 3d Bn 23d Inf S-1&4 JOURNAL

FROM: 120001 Jan 51

TO: 122400 Jan 51

PLACE nso4728h via Wonju, Korea

me cd. n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Rcbd	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
	0700	1		C-Rations delivered to I&L Co's, hot chow delivered to Hq, K & M Co's.	SJ
0900		2		Blue 4 drew rations, ammo & gasoline from Inspire 4.	SJ
	1345	3		Ammo and gasoline delivered to Fwd ASP by Asst 4.	SJ
	1530	4		Blue 4 Minor delivered C-Rations to I&L Co's, hot chow delivered to Hq, K & M Co's.	SJ

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: C-Rations were delivered to I Company and L Company. Hot chow was delivered to Headquarters Company, K Company, and M Company. Blue 4 drew rations, ammo and gasoline from Inspire 4. Ammo and gasoline was delivered to the Fwd ASP.

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

Hqs 3d Bn 23d Inf S-1&4

FROM: 130001 Jan 51

TO: 132400 Jan 51

PLACE DE047265

me cd. n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Rated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
	0715	1		Blue 4 Minor delivered C-Rations to Co's I&L, hot chow delivered to Hq, K & M Co's.	SJ
0915		2		Blue 4 drew rations, ammo and gasoline from Inspire 4.	SJ
	1100	3		Blue 2 & 103 departed to check Co's.	SJ
	1300	4		Blue 4 minor delivered ammo and gas to Fwd ASP.	SJ
1330				Blue 2 & 103 returned to Bn CP.	SJ
1330		5		Jade 6 & 5, Inspire 6 & 3 visits Bn CP.	SJ
	1330	6		Jade 6&5, Inspire 6&3 to K Co w/Blue 6&2.	SJ
	1500	7		Blue 4 Minor delivered C-Rations to I&L Co's hot chow delivered to Hq, K & M Co's.	SJ

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: C-Rations were delivered to Co's I & L. Hot chow was delivered to Hq, K & M Co's. Rations, ammo and gasoline were drawn from Inspire 4. Ammo and gasoline was delivered to Forward ASP.

(Page Number)

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

Hqs 3d Bn 23d Inf S-1&4

FROM: 110001 Jan 51

TO: 112400 Jan 51

PLACE DS047284

me cd. n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Rated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
	0715	1		Blue 4 Minor delivered C-Rations to Co I&L. hot chow delivered to Hq, K&M Co's.	SJ
	1300	2		Blue 6 departed to L Co.	SJ
	1345	3		Blue 3 departed w/Inspire 3 on Recn.	SJ
1445		4		Blue 3 returned to Bn CP.	SJ
	1530	5		Blue 4 Minor delivered C-Rations to Co I&L. hot chow delivered to Hq, K&M Co's.	SJ
	1630	6		Blue 3 and 103 departed for Co B (W).	SJ
1645		7		Blue 6 returned to Bn CP.	SJ
1730		8		Blue 3 and 103 returned to Bn CP.	SJ

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: C-Rations were delivered to Companies I and L, hot chow was delivered to Headquarters, K and M Companies. Blue 3 departed on recon with Inspire 3.

SECRET

SECRET

Hqs 3d Bn 23d Inf S-1&4 JOURNAL

FROM: 150001 Jan 51

TO: 152400 Jan 51

PLACE DS047284

me cd. n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Dated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
0230		1		Notified we would execute withdrawal to grid line 26.	SJ
	0700	2		C-Rations issued to all Co's.	SJ
0630		3		Recd O from Inpel 3 for Inpose Baker to start withdrawing at 0730.	SJ &Baker notified
	0645	4		All Co's notified of move.	SJ
	0830	5		3d Bn started moving to new pos.	SJ
	0830	6		Bn Fwd CP displaced to new pos.	SJ
0905		7		New loc of Bn CP DS033247, Bn reverted to control of 23d Inf.	SJ
	0905	8		Blue 6 departed to Regt.	SJ
1005		9		Blue 6 returned to Bn CP. Blue 3 & 2 departed for Regt then to Bns new area.	SJ
	1030	10		Blue Rear notified of change in plans by Blue 6.	SJ
1135		11		Unit Comdrs meeting at Fwd CP.	SJ
1300		12		TACP joined Bn to depart when mv to 33 line is completed.	SJ
	1400	13		3d Bn started mv to new pos.	SJ
1440		14		Bn Fwd CP closed old CP area.	SJ
1810		15		Bn closed assy area Vic DS012135, CP & Aid Sta established. Bn into assy area, will take up pos on 33 line tomorrow.	SJ
	1815	16		Blue 6 departed to Inspire.	SJ
1830		17		Inpel Blue 6 arrived Bn CP.	SJ
	2000	18		Co's I,K,IAN served hot chow.	SJ
2210		19		Blue 6 returned to Bn CP.	SJ
2305		20		Co Comdrs meeting held, o issued per Opn O #22.	SJ

SUMMARY OF DAY'S ACTIVITIES: Notified we would execute withdrawal to grid line 26. Bn closed assembly area vicinity DS012135, CP & Aid Station established. Bn moved into assembly area to take up positions on 33 line the following day. TACP joined Bn to depart when the move to line 33 is completed.

PAGE 1 OF 1

(Page Number)

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

Hqs 3d Bn 23d Inf 8-1&4

FROM: 160001 Jan 51

TO: 162400 Jan 51

PLACE DS8312&7

me cd, n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Rcvd	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
	0715	1		Hot breakfast served to all Co's.	SJ
	0830	2		C-Rations issued to KUL Co's. one ration per man.	SJ
	1030	3		Blue 6 departed Bn CP.	SJ
1305		4		Ivanhoe 5 & Inspire 6 arrived Bn CP.	SJ
	1320	5		Ivanhoe 5 & Inspire 6 departed Bn CP.	SJ
	1355	6		Blue 3 departed for K & L Co's.	SJ
1435		7		Msg fr Inspire - As soon as CP is located sent Guide to our CP. 08////59	SJ
	1530	8		Hot meal served to Hq, I&M Co's.	SJ
1535		9		Blue 6 & 3 returned to Bn CP.	SJ
1540		10		KMAG Officer from 21st ROK Regt visited Bn CP, stated Inspire Blue Bn effected relief of 21st Regt at 1545 as per Opn O/22.	SJ
1600		11		Blue 4 drew 5 drums of gasoline, and issued C Rations to K&L Co's.	SJ

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: C-Rations were issued to K & L Co's. Hot meals served to all companies. KMAG Officer from 21st ROK Regt visited Bn CP and stated that Inspire Blue Bn effected relief of the 21st Regt.

1 of 1 PAGE

(Page Number)

SECRET

SECRET

Hqs 3d Bn 23d Inf S-1&4 JOURNAL

FROM: 170001 Jan 51

TO: 172400 Jan 51

PLACE 0811133

me cd. n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Dated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
0700		1		Blue 4 drew rations for Bn from Inspire 4.	SJ
	0745	2		Rations issued to all Co's.	SJ
	0800	3		S-4 Sec issued socks to all Co's, 1 pr wool, and 1 pr ski socks per man.	SJ
	0915	4		Gloves issued to all Co's.	SJ
	1117	5		Blue 6 departs for M Co then to K Co. Blue 3 departs for K & M Co's.	SJ
1425		6		Notified sound power phone in between K Co and Impel Item Co.	SJ
	1545	7		Blue 5 departs for I Co CP.	SJ
1630		8		Blue 6 & 3 returned to Bn CP.	SJ
1845		9		Blue 5 returned to Bn CP.	SJ

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: Rations were drawn from Inspire and issued to all companies. Socks and gloves were issued to all companies. Sound power phone in between K Company and Impel Item Co.

(Page Number)

SECRET

SECRET

Hqs 3d Bn 23d Inf S-1&4

190001 Jan 51

192400 Jan 51

DSOI1133

0700	1	Rations delivered to All Co's by Blue 4 Minor. Hot meals to Hqs Co (A&B Rations)	SJ
0845	2	Blue 3 departed for K Co	SJ
1315	3	Blue3 returned to Bn CP.	SJ
1350	4	Blue 6 & 3 departed for Item Co.	SJ
1600	4a	Rations issued to all Co's by Blue 4 Minor.	SJ
1700	5	5 Repls & 1 Ret to dy arrived Bn CP. 3 to Item Co, 2 to King Co & 1 to Mike Co.	SJ
1715	6	Blue 6 &3 returned to Bn CP.	SJ

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: Rations were delivered to all companies. Hot meals were served to Hqs Co. (A & B Rations). 5 replacements and 1 returnee from hospital reported to duty at Bn CP.

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

Regtl S-2

747

3D Bn, 23D Inf S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 010001 Dec 50

TO: 012400 Dec 50
DS035587

PLACE MAP: 1:50,000

me cd, n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Rcvd	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
	0100	1		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
0200		2		I Co reptd small arms fire to their left front. Approx 60 rds per min, distance of 2 miles.	SJ, Regt S-3
	0200	3		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0300	4		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0400	5		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0500	6		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0600	7		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0700	8		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	1030	9		Blue 10 departed for rear area.	SJ
1115		10		Fr Blue fwd - Contact on left, no contact on right. In same pos aprox.	SJ
1250		11		Fr Blue fwd - Same pos, air strike on now.	SJ
1310		12		Fwd C.P. request water, ammo & lantern.	SJ
	1500	13		Water, ammo and lantern sent to fwd C.P.	SJ
1500		14		Recd G-2 Briefing Notes and PIR # 72.	SJM
1530		15		Co L atk hill all day made little progress. White Bn atk to take hill to front of L Co made little progress.	SJ
1630		16		Blue fwd in perimeter for nite, pulled Co L back and occupied hill to the east of Bn C.P.. Had 3 air strikes to assist. 3 Mortar rds fell in I Co positions.	
	1800	17		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
1820		18		Recd POR # 113 w/C/L & O/L of Police Dispositions.	SJ
	1900	19		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	2000	20		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	2100	21		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	2200	22		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	2300	23		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	2400	24		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
				Summary of day's activities: Co L atk hill all day, but little progress was made. Blue fwd was in perimeter for the night. Co L pulled back and occupied hill E of Bn CP.	

1 of 1
(Page Number)

SECRET

J-143
021330

3D Bn, 23D Inf S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 020001 Jan 51

TO: 022400 Jan 51

PLACE: NS035587 Map: 1:50,000

me cd. n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Dated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
	0100	1		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0200	2		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0300	3		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0400	4		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0500	5		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0600	6		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0700	7		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0800	8		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
1015		9		Fwd CP requests Oil, Anti Freeze & Gas.	SJ
	1340	10		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	1345	11		Oil, Anti Freeze & Gas delivered to Fwd CP.	SJ
1430		12		Fwd CP repts Pass and road now open. ROK sighted 2000 yds to right, contact patrol sent fr Bn to 8th ROK. Fwd in perimeter from right.	SJ
1630		13		K Co repts they are on ridge opposite pass.	SJ
	1900	14		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
1915		15		Recd POR # 114 w/O/L.	
2000		16		All quiet at Fwd CP - Send Breakfast at 0800, Turkey at 1400.	SJ
	2000	17		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	2100	18		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	2200	19		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	2300	20		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	2400	21		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ

Summary of day's activities:
Normal patrols and training duties were continued throughout the day.

SECRET

SECRET

3D Bn, 23D Inf S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 030001 Jan 51

TO: 032400 Jan 51

PLACE: DS035587 Map: 1:50,000

Time Rcd. In	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Dated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, etc,	Action Taken
	0100	1		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0300	2		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0400	3		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0500	4		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
	0600	5		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ
1000		6		Blue 6 arrived at rear CP.	SJ
1000		7		Recd PIR #73.	SJ
1015		8		TACP atchd to Blue Bn from 311400 Dec 50 to 021800 Jan 51. Now under White Bn Control.	SJ
1030		9		Recd code for designating: Key towns & RJ&s also O/L.	SJ
1130		10		Recd Regt's Briefing Notes.	SJ
	1215	11		Blue 6 departs for fwd CP.	SJ
	1220	12		Blue 5 departs for PUSAN	SJ
1425		13		Recd Briefing Notes & situation O/L.	SJ
1430		14		Recd G-2 Briefing Notes & PIR #74.	SJM
	1900	15		Neg Rept to Inspire 3. Blue 6 wants 50 to 100 536 radio batteries soonest. Telephone Communications out till 2300.	SJ
	2345	16		Neg rept to Inspire 3 for pd 2000 to 2345 from Blue fwd.	SJ

Summary of day's activities: Patrols and training duties were continued throughout the period.

SECRET

SECRET

3D Bn, 23D Inf S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 070001 Jan 51

TO: 072400 Jan 51

PLACE: DS028235 Map: 1:50,000

me cd. n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Rec'd	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
0600		1		Blue 2 called and said not to send mess vehicles up w/food as the road is presently blocked by sniper fire. We will be notified when to send chow vehicles.	SJ
0700		2		Capt Metts called Blue 6 stated vehicles were ready to roll and that he could be loaded within an hour and rady to move. I Co reverted to Regt'l reserve and can pprbably be fead now. Blue 6 will let us know when.	SJ
0645		3		I Co ordered to withdraw from OPLR and revert to Regt'l reserve.	SJ
	1300	4		Hq Co departed old C.P. area.	
1340		5		Bn arrived new C.P. area DS028235.	SJ
	2400	6		Neg rept to Inspire 3.	SJ

SECRET

SECRET
C O P Y

3d Bn, 23d Inf — S-3 JOURNAL — FROM: 080001 Jan 51

TO: 082400 Jan 51

PLACE: Vic MICHON, KOREA

Time Recd. In	Time Sent Out	Ser. No.	Time Dated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
0100		1		Neg rept from Fwd C.P.	SJ
0200		2		Neg rept from Fwd C.P.	SJ
0300		3		Neg rept from Fwd C.P.	SJ
0400		4		Neg rept from Fwd C.P.	SJ
0500		5		Neg rept from Fwd C.P.	SJ
0600		6		Reinf Plat from I Co. Patrol from L Co to go out to Hill 203 DS023301. Recd O from Regt to support advance of White from vic DS038285 to be in pos prior to 0900. Patrols will be sent to the front & flanks 2 to 300 yds.	SJ SJ
0850		7		Co I reinf plat to take up pos DS 038285 to support adv of White, to remain until White returns. Plat departed 0800, reached objective approx 0850.	SJ
0850		8		Plat size patrol from Co L to patrol to vic Hill 230 and return. Patrol departed 0830, reached obj approx 1200 and started on return.	SJ
0930		9		Bn C.O. reported to Inspire C.P. for Instructions at 0800, returned to Bn C.P. 0900.	SJ
0930		10		Meeting of Co C.O.s issued instructions of current situation and new positions for K Co to occupy position to right of L Co.	SJ
1200		11		I Co patrol reports S/A fire.	SJ
1215		12		Recd Opn O # 19.	SJM
1530		13		En rept coming down NS valley DS000250, 10 ROK C.P. receiving 120 Mortar Fire. Blue Fwd Notified.	SJ SJ
1610		14		S/A firing to our rear -- Bn Rear C.P. alerted.	SJ

SUMMARY OF DAY'S ACTIVITIES: Reinf Plat from I Company and patrol from L Co to go out to Hill 203 DS023301. Recd O from Regt to support advance of White from vic DS038285. Patrols will be sent to the front and flanks 200 to 300 yards. K Co to occupy position to right of L Co. Enemy reported to be coming down NS valley DS000250. Small arms fire to our rear.

CLOSED

SECRET

SECRET

3D Bn, 23D Inf — S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 090001 Jan 51

TO: 092400 Jan 51

PLACE DS035289 Map: 1:50,000

me ed. n	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Rec'd	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	
0720		1		I Co received fire from left flank Bn C.P. alerted K Co to possible mv.	SJ	
0740		2		K Co to mv over to I Cos left flank.	SJ	
1430		3		Bn recd ordsrq to occupy new positions.	SJ	(Bn atchd
1500		4		Blue 2 & 3 departed Fwd C.P. on Rcn.	SJ	to Impel)
1505		5		Rear C.P. ordered to mv up to new loc.	SJ	
1620		6		Rear C.P. departed old area DS028235.	SJ	
1630		7		Blue 2 returned to Fwd C.P.	SJ	
1700		8		Fwd C.P. arrived new loc DS035289. Blue 3 already there.	SJ	
1730		9		Rear C.P. joined Fwd C.P. at new loc.	SJ	
1945		10		Co's notified to submitt hourly repts.	SJ	
2000		11		Neg rept fr all Co's, neg rept to Impel.	SJ	
2100		12		Neg rept fr all Co's, neg rept to Impel.	SJ	
2130		13		K Co reptd contact w/French Bn.	SJ	
2200		14		Reptd to Impel K Co contacted French Bn.	SJ	
2300		15		I Co contacted Netherlands Co, Reptd contact w/Netherlands to Impel.	SJ	
2400		16		Neg rept fr all Co's, neg rept to Impel.	SJ	
				Closed		

SECRET

COPY
SECRET

3D Bn, 23d Inf S-3 JOURNAL FROM: 110001 Jan 51

TO: 112400 Jan 51

PLACE DS047284 Map 1:50,000

Time Rcd in	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Dated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, ETC.	Action Taken
0020		1		Co A repts hearing en in UNHAENGJONG.	SJ
0050		2		Neg rept fr all Cos except Co A, above. Reptd to Impel 3.	SJ
0055		3		Co A (N) will clean out village now. K Co notified.	SJ
0150		4		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel 3.	SJ
0300		5		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel 3.	SJ
0400		6		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel 3.	SJ
0400		7		Co A (N) repts they have mort and MG fire on their obj. Village UNHAENGJONG.	SJ
0500		8		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel.	SJ
0600		9		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel.	SJ
0700		10		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel.	SJ
0800		11		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel.	SJ
0835		12		Inspire ordered patrol to contact ROKs in front of I Co. I Co notified to send out patrol to contact ROK Bn to their front.	SJ
1000		13		K Co notified to send patrol to DS023307.	SJ
1030		14		I Co patrol departed.	
1050		15		Impel 3 given present situation and patrol information.	SJ
1050		16		K Co patrol departed.	SJ
1155		17		K Co patrol observing from HILL 203, unidentified troops moving from HILL 298 to TUNGDOK.	SJ
1245		18		K Co patrol returned estimated en Co on Hill 316.	SJ
1300		19		I Co patrol returned after contacting ROKS got their disposition. Regt Notified.	SJ
1300		20		Questioned ROK who had just escaped from en. He states only saw 2 En Cos.	SJ
1305		21		Blue 2 departed for K Co.	SJ
1315		22		Blue 3 departed for Co A (N)	SJ
1435		23		Blue 2 returned to Bn C.P.	SJ
1700		24		Blue 3 returned to Bn C.P.	SJ
1900		25		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel.	SJ
2000		26		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel.	SJ
2000		27		All patrols going out tomorrow will return by 1100.	SJ
2100		28		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel.	SJ
2200		29		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel.	SJ
2300		30		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel. Impel says between 0100 and 0300 Plane will drop flares over this area. Tomorrow panels will be displayed plainly. Notified all Cos.	SJ
2400		31		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel.	SJ

32

SUMMARY OF DAYS ACTIVITIES

A Co repts hearing en in UNHAENGJONG. K Co observed unidentified troops moving from Hill 298 to TUNGDOK. K Co patrol estimated en co on Hill 316.

SECRET

SECRET

3d Bn 23d Inf S-3 Journal

From: 120001 Jan 51
To : 122400 Jan 51
Place: DS047284 Map: 1:50,000

Time Recd	Time Sent Out	Ser No	Time Dated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
	0100	1		Neg rpt fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel.	SJ
	0200	2		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rpt to Impel	SJ
	0300	3		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rpt to Impel	SJ
0310		4		Recd word patrols must be in by 1045 tomorrow	SJ
	0400	5		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	0500	6		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	0600	7		Neg rept fr all cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	0700	8		Neg rept fr all cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	0800	9		Neg rept fr all cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	0900	10		Neg rept fr all cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
0900		11		Recd word B-29 air strike at 1045 to 1100 Cos notified	SJ
1345		12		Co M fired mortars at 8 man en patrol vic Tungdok. Patrol destroyed	SJ
1745		13		Recd PIR # 79 & # 80.	
	1800	14		Neg rept fr all cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	1900	15		Neg rept fr all cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	2000	16		Neg rept fr all cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	2100	17		Neg rept fr all cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	2200	18		Neg rept fr all cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	2300	19		Neg rept fr all cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	2400	20		Neg rept fr all cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	2400	21		Summary of day's activities: Co M destroyed en patrol vic Tungdok.	

SECRET

SECRET

3d Bn 23d Inf . S-3 JOURNAL FROM 130001 Jan 51

TO: 132400 Jan 51

PLACE DS47284 Map: 1:50,000

Time Rcd In	Time Sent Out	Ser No	Time Dated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders Etc	Action Taken
				66666 6 6	
0005		1		Co A repts 40 man patrol moving in frnt of their psns E to W toward K Co. K Co notified. All Cos neg except K who fired on	SJ
0045		2		en patrol w/ mortars, effect unknown. Information given to Impel	SJ
	2000	3		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel 3	SJ
	3000	4		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel 3	SJ
	4000	5		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel 3	SJ
	0500	6		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel 3	SJ
0500		7		Inspire White reed two small probing atks	SJ
	0600	8		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel 3	SJ
	0700	9		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel 3	SJ
	0800	10		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel 3	SJ
0930	~~0930~~	11		Msg fr Impel 2- PW states en expected own planes over Wonju	SJ
	1100	12		Blue 2 & 103 out to check Cos.	SJ
1325		13		Jade 6 & 5, Inspire 6 & 3 visit Bn C.P	SJ
	1330	14		Jade 6 and party to K Co w/Blue 6 & 2	SJ
1650		15		Impel 2 directed patrols to DS02600z and DS01088z on 1+ Jan 51	SJ
1730		16		K Co repts rcd 2 rds mortar. Later repts only friendly fire.	SJ
1720		17		Need FO# 117, G-2 Notes & Regtl Briefing	SJ
	1800	18		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel. Fr Impel - Fr patrol leaving from Co A (N) pos at 140015 Jan 51 to DS)43317 Songsam, Cos notified.	SJ
	~~2000~~	19		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel 3.	SJ
	2100	20		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel 3. Fr Impel - Firefly will be up tonight. Index at 123263.	SJ
	2115	21		Cos notified Firefly will be up 0100 to 0300	SJ
2130		22		In reply to Impel-Blue 6,3,2 & 102 and all Co Comdrs have visited Icicle positions.	SJ
2140		23		Patrol by Icicle cancelled.	SJ
	2200	24		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	2300	25		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	2400	26		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Impel	SJ
	2400	27		SUMMARY OF DY's ACTIVITIES: Extensive patrol activities, with mostly negative results.	

SECRET

SECRET
COPY

Hqs 3d Bn 23d Inf | S-1&4 JOURNAL | FROM: 180001 Jan 51
TO: 182400 Jan 51
PLACE OS11133

Time Recd. In	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Dated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
0730		1		Blue 4 Minor received C, A and PX Rations.	SJ
	0925	2		Blue 3 departed for K & L Co's.	SJ
	0945	3		Blue 6 departed for L Co.	SJ
0945		4		Inspire 6 & Pty visited I Co, then to L Co.	SJ
	1000	5		Blue 4 Minor issued C Rations to I, K, L & M Co's. A & B Rations issued to Hqs Co.	SJ
	1215	6		Blue 103 departed for Regt.	SJ
1240		7		Blue 6 returned to Bn CP.	SJ
1410		8		Inspire 2 arrived Bn CP.	SJ
	1520	9		Inspire 2 departed Bn CP.	SJ
1630		10		Blue 3 returned to Bn CP.	SJ
1800		11		Blue 103 returned to Bn CP.	SJ

SUMMARY OF DAY'S ACTIVITIES: Blue 4 Minor received C, A and PX Rations, issuing C Rations to I, K, L & M Cos and A & B Rations to Hqs Co.

SECRET

SECRET

3d Bn, 23d Inf S-3 JOURNAL FROM: 19001 Jan 51

TO: 190400 Jan 51
DS011133
PLACE: Map: 1:50,000

Time Recd. In	Time Sent Out	Ser No.	Time Dated	Incidents, Msgs, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken
	0100	1		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Inspire.	SJ
	0200	2		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Inspire.	SJ
	0300	3		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Inspire.	SJ
	0400	4		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Inspire.	SJ
	0500	5		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Inspire.	SJ
	0600	6		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Inspire.	SJ
	0700	7		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Inspire.	SJ
	0800	8		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Inspire.	SJ
0835		9		Patrol fr K Co 1st Plat departed.	SJ
	0845	10		Blue 3 departs for K Co.	SJ
1350		11		Blue 3 arrived Bn C.P.	SJ
	1355	12		Blue 6 & 3 depart for I Co.	SJ
1430		13		K Co patrol returned saw no en, civillians encountered say they have seen no en.	SJ
1540		14		Impel Blue 5 repts their patrols returned No en contact.	SJ
1550		15		Recd POR # 123 w/annex 1, Regt'l Briefing notes, Ltr Div aircraft, Ltr Mines & Booby Traps, Ltr Supporting Arms Fire, Ltr Patrol Instructions, Memo dtd 18 Jan 50, TM#2 2d Div and TD # 2 X Corps.	SJ
1715		16		Blue 6 & 3 retn to Bn C.P.	SJ
1720		17		Recd FIR # 88 and G-2 Briefing notes.	SJ
	1900	18		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Inspire.	SJ
	2000	19		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Inspire.	SJ
	2100	20		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Inspire.	SJ
	2200	21		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Inspire.	SJ
2225		22		Msg fr Inspire - TACP (Bn) will operate if Mosquito is over - same channel - keep open all day submit report by 1500 if contact is made. Neg rept required.	SJ
	2300	23		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Inspire.	SJ
	2400	24		Neg rept fr all Cos, neg rept to Inspire.	SJ

Summary of Day's Activities: K Company sent a patrol with the mission of finding enemy, however no enemy were encountered. Other patrols with the same mission, reported the same results.

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

Part 2 S-3

SECRET

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
011400I Jan 51

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 70
For pd 311500I Dec 50 To 011500I Jan 51
MAPS: KOREA 1:50,000

1. ATCHS: One (1) 4.2 Mortar Platoon

2. OPNS PLANNED: None

3. OPNS ORDERED: Continue to block enemy from North and Northeast.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Atk discontinued, defensive positions prepared to block enemy from North and Northeast.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

NEWELL
S-3

SECRET

J-143
021330

SECRET

Journal

Hq 3d Bn, 23d Inf
021400I Jan 51

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 71
For pd 011500I Jan 51 To 021500I Jan 51
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000

1. ATCHD: One (1) 4.2 Mortar Platoon

2. OPNS PLANNED: None

3. OPNS ORDERED: Bn to secure pass and contact 8th ROK Div.

4. RESULTS OF OPNS: Secured pass and contacted elements of 8th ROK Div, tied in perimeter from right.

5. PATROL FORECAST: None

6. PATROL RESULTS: None

7. Str: 62% U.S., 4% ROK and 66% Total

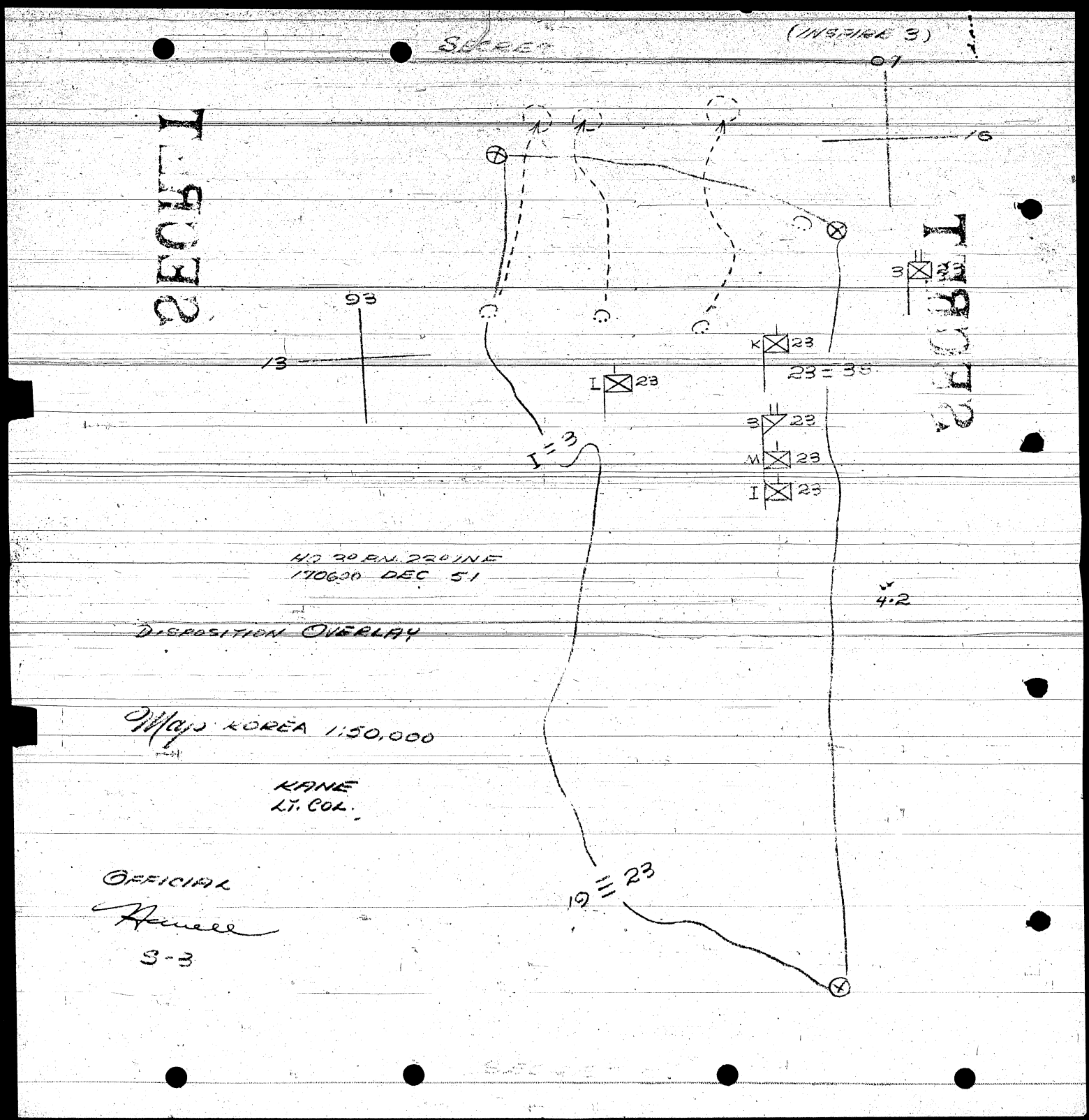
8. Morale: Excellent

9. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

KANE
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:
Newell
NEWELL
S-3

SECRET



HQ 30 RN. 220 INF
170600 DEC 51

DISPOSITION OVERLAY

C/Ops KOREA 1:50,000

KANE
LT. COL.

OFFICIAL

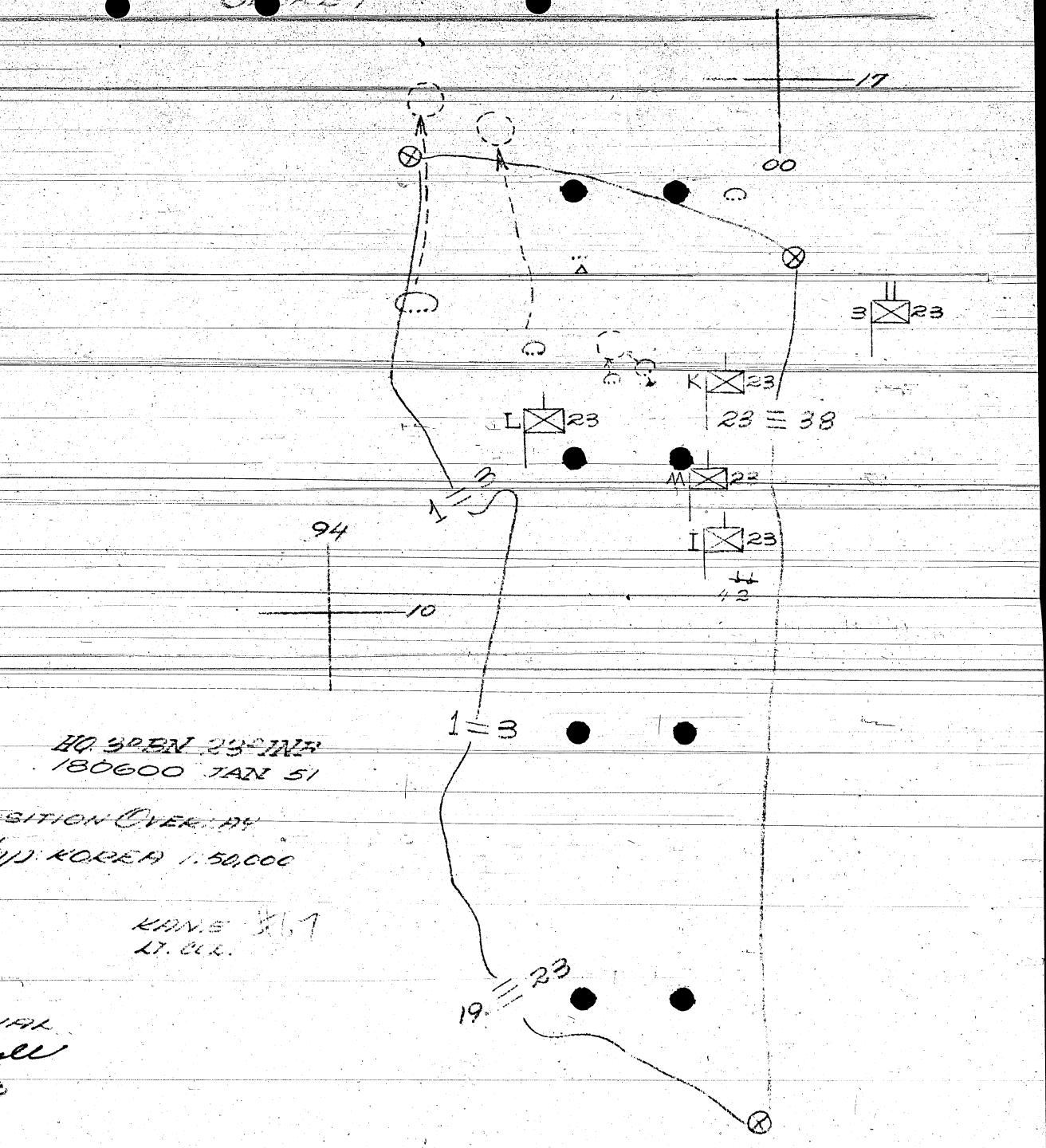
S-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

Annex 3



HQ 3RBN 23RD INF
180600 JAN 51

DISPOSITION OVERLAY
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000

KANSAS
LT. GRN.

OFFICIAL
Russell
S-3

J-52 181300 JAN 51

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

J-41 241600 Jan 51

Secret

Hqs 3d Bn. 23d Inf.
Chuch-i-Gol
241500 Jan. 51

Periodic operations report 72
For period 231500 to 241500 Jan 51

1. Composition:

Attachments:

One (1) Plt. Heavy Mortar Co.

Disposition: See disposition overlay.

2. Operations Planned:

To send patrols to the north. Continue improvement of present positions. Co. "I" to effect the relief of Co. "K".

3. Operations ordered:

To continue patrols to the north. Continue improvement of present positions. Submitt operations overlay by 251200 Jan 51 on plans to Extricate or reinforce French Company patrol vicinity CS-9526.

4. Results of operations:

Patrol for 24 Jan 51 encountered no enemy.

Forty six (46) houses burned Conrd (CS949149).

SECRET

5. Combat Effectiveness:

Str. 67.5%

Morale: Excelent

Combat Efficiency: Excelent

Kane
Lt. Col.

Official:
Newell
S-3

Secret

95-0

)-100 251650 Jan 51

SECRET

Hqs. 3d Bn. 23d Inf.
Chuch-i-Gol 05990105
251500 Jan. 51

Periodic opns. report 73

For Period 241500 to 251500 Jan 51

1. Composition:

Attached: One co Plt Hvy. Mort. Co.

Disposition: See overlay

2. Operations Planned:

To patrol to the north of Co. positions. Continue to improve present positions

3. Operations ordered:

To continue patrols to the north. Continue to improve present positions. Submitt plans to reinforce or extricate French Co. vic. CS9526. (see OPNS O #8 attached)

4. Results of operations:

Patrol sent to vic. Husa-ri CS997167 one squad, 250800 Jan 51. Co. positions steadily improving. Opns O/E attached. Co I effected the relief of Co K as of 251230 Jan 51. Construction of road from MSR to Co [illegible] completed to accomodate

SECRET

2½ Ton Trucks.

5. Combat effectiveness:

Strength: 72%

Morale: Excellent

Combat efficiency: Excellent

Official:

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

Lt. Col.

SECRET

G-3

SECRET

Hqs. 3d Bn. 23d Inf
Chuch-i-Gol CS795105
261500 Jan 51

Periodic OPNS report 74
For Period 251500 to 261500 Jan 51
Composition: See overlay
Atchs: Plt. Hvy Mort.
OPNS Planned:
To send patrols to the north. Improve present pos.
OPNS Ordered:
None
Results of OPNS.
Road for V/T completed Coord (CS990105 - CS000045) Patrol sent to CS996354 no results at end of this rept. Positions steadily improving.
Combat Effectiveness:
Combat efficiency: Excellent
Morale: Excellent
Strength: 72%
Official:
Kane
S-3
SECRET
Lt. Col.

SECRET

Hq. 3d Bn, 23d Inf.

CUCH-1-GOL CS990105

271500 JAN 51

PERIODIC OPNS REPT # 75

PERIOD OF 261500 JAN 51 TO 271500 JAN 51

COMPOSITION:

ATCHS: PLT. HVY. MORT.

OPNS PLANNED:

TO SEND PATROLS TO THE NORTH. IMPROVE PRESENT POSITIONS. CONDUCT PRESCRIBED TRAINING.

OPNS ORDERED:

NONE

RESULTS OF OPNS:

CONTINUED IMPROVING POSITIONS. CONDUCTED TRAINING AS PRESCRIBED IN CURRENT DIRECTIVES.

COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

STRENGTH: 72%

COMBAT EFFICIENCY: EXCELLENT

MORALE: EXCELLENT

KANE
1T. COL.

OFFICIAL:

S-3

SECRET

SECRET

K 1008

Hdqs 3d Bn. 23d Inf Regt
Chuch-i-Gol
281500 Jan. 51

Periodic OPNS Report
Period of 271500 to 281500 Jan 51

Compositions: See overlay
Atchd: Plt Hvy. Mort.

OPNS Planned:
To send patrols to the north. Improve present positions. To build road CS999129 - CS994143.

OPNS Ordered:
None

Results of OPNS:
Present positions improving daily.

Combat Effectiveness:
Strength: 72%
Combat efficiency: Excellent
Morale: Excellent

OFFICIAL:

SECRET

Tone
Lt. Col.

S-3

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
2d Infantry Division
APO 248, c/o Postmaster
San Francisco, California

TRAINING MEMORANDUM NUMBER 1

15 January 1951

Effective until 29 Jan 51 unless sooner rescinded or superseded

WEAPONS TRAINING

1. Effective immediately (and to be completed not later than 29 January 1951, the following training will be accomplished:

a. Every combat soldier will fire every type weapon organic to his company.

b. Every company officer will fire every type weapon organic to his company.

c. Every battalion commander and battalion staff officer will fire every type weapon organic to his battalion.

d. Every regimental commander and regimental staff officer will fire every type weapon organic to the regiment.

2. Written report showing progress will be submitted so as to reach this headquarters (Attention: AC of S, G-3) not later than 23 January 1951. A written report over the regimental commanders signature on 30 January 1951.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

GERALD G. IPLEY
Colonel, GSC
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

J. F. REGAN
Capt, AGC
Asst Adj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
E, plus G-3 (3)
X Corps (2)

SECRET

Command file
J-26 16 1000 Jan 51

SECRET

Hq 23d Inf
MOKKYE-DONG, Korea
201000I Jan 51

MEMORANDUM:

TO: Each Unit Comdr and Hqgtl Staff Section

Briefing Notes

1. 2d Bn 9th Inf closed into WONJU at 191450I without incident. 2d Bn was reinforced with two 105 HOW, 1 Section Tks, & one M-16. 2d Bn contacted and assumed operational control of Co E 38th Inf upon arrival in WONJU. Patrol encountered 7 enemy vic old 9th Inf CP in WONJU. Enemy withdrew when fired upon.

2. a. Co E 38th Inf closed in WONJU at 191430I without incident & relieved Co L 38th Inf. Co L returned to 3d Bn 38th Inf assembly area at 192000I Jan.

b. 1st Ranger Co closed in assembly area vic TAEGANG DS0806 at 191530I.

3. 2d French Co established patrol base at MUNMANG-NI CS9529 at 191100 and patrolled one mile north and east. Patrol encountered 4 enemy at CS9629. Enemy scattered when fired upon.

4. Div Arty:

a. 82d AAA AW Bn established security guard on critical bridge at DS0106.

b. 37th FA Bn established security guard on critical bridge at DS0108.

5. Buildings destroyed:

RCT 9	57
23d Inf	134
38th Inf	575
Div Arty	105 destroyed by arty fire.

6. Operations Ordered:

a. 9th RCT move 1 bn to vic SILLIM-NI to secure pass. Mission: Keep WONJU-CHUPO RI road open and patrol to the North & East.

b. 2d Bn 9th RCT (Co E 38th Inf atchd) remain vic WONJU and patrol N & NE.

c. 2d Bn 23d Inf move to 9th Inf sector. 2d Bn 23d Inf atchd to RCT 9 effective 200730I Jan 51.

d. 9th RCT will secure the town of CHO-DONG with one reinforced company between the hours of 201000 & 201800. Plans will be coord with the Co from 2d Div Security Force in the town.

7. Permission has been granted to initiate use of SCR 300 on channel 20 to Comm w/Mosquito Acft.

8. A directive was issued yesterday requiring that all patrol bases be shifted each night to prevent enemy intelligence from locating and attacking patrols.

9. The Corps Commander is expected to arrive at the Div CP (by air) at 201400I.

10. Gen Feranbaugh, future CO 7th US Inf Div, will visit the Division today. ETA unknown. He wants to visit the French Bn & front line units.

OFFICIAL:

DUMAINE
S-3

FREEMAN
Col

SECRET